PLAN FOR ADMINISTRATION, ANNOUNCEMENT, AND DISTRIBUTION OF BELL SYSTEM PRACTICES - PLANT SERIES

CONTENTS

		PAGE
1.	GENERAL	1
2.	RESPONSIBILITIES	1
3.	CHECKING LIST AND ANNOUNCEMENT	1
4.	DISTRIBUTION CODES	2
5.	ORDERING PROCEDURE	3
6.	BACK ORDER AND PRACTICE TO BE REVISED INFORMATION	3
7.	FORM P-7027 SUBSTITUTE FOR OUT OF STOCK PLANT PRACTICES	3

1. GENERAL

1.01 This section describes the plan for administering, announcing, ordering, and distributing Bell System Practices. Cancels all previous sections regarding this procedure.

1.02 It is issued to make provisions for:

(a) Standardization of practices by the Plant Practice Supervisor and/or the Chief Engineer for use in his appropriate Area.

(b) Issuing Checking Lists of Bell System Practices.

(c) Transmittal of practices from the Centralized Distribution Center to management employees.

(d) Use of form P-3056, Order for Plant Practices.

(e) Use of form P-7027, substitute for out-of-stock Plant Practices.

(f) Use of distribution codes in distributing Plant Practices.

(g) Signature of a management employee on Form P-3056.

2. RESPONSIBILITIES

2.01 The Plant Practice Supervisor will:

(a) Maintain a minimum stock of Plant Practices.

(b) Be responsible for keeping distribution code lists current.

(c) Prepare and furnish checking lists showing distribution codes to the Centralized Distribution Center.

(d) Notify Centralized Distribution Center of all address and distribution code changes on Form P-3056.

(e) Approve Forms P-3056 for orders of Plant Practices not standardized or shown on the checking list by initialing and forwarding to Centralized Distribution Center for Ordering and Distributing.

2.02 The Centralized Distribution Center will:

(a) Distribute new and revised Plant Practices in accordance with the assigned Distribution codes.

(b) Address material forwarded indicating the set of Plant Practices (book number, crew number or item number) in which the material should be filed.

(c) Inform employees, who have ordered sections, regarding the status of items not available at the time the order is filled using Form P-7027. (Exhibit E)

2.03 Management employees who are responsible for Bell System Practices will:

(a) Distribute and/or direct the filing of all new and revised sections and generally maintain Bell System Practices under their control.

(b) Notify the Plant Practice Supervisor, using Form P-3056, of any change in assignment, address, or quantity required that will affect the distribution lists. (Exhibit A, B, C)

3. CHECKING LIST AND ANNOUNCEMENT

3.01 An appropriate checking list will be used to list all Bell System Practices. The Checking List will be made up by Divisions. Each Division will be an appendix assigned the Division number.

EXAMPLE

SECTION 000-010-902 PN
APPENDIX 000
February 7, 1962
PNB Tel. Co.

The checking list for each Division (all Appendices) may be filed together in one book as a complete index or ahead of each appropriate Division.

3.02 This checking list will show:

(a) All A.T.& T. Company practices.

(b) All PNB practices.

(c) Practices applicable in each Area.

(d) Whether they are American Company, PNB Company, or other operating company practices.

(e) Issue numbers or letter.

(f) Distribution code.

(g) Subject.

3.03 Separate columns will show where a practice is approved for use. (Exhibit D) as follows:

ATT - American Company
PNB - Pacific Northwest Bell Co.
O - Oregon Area
W-I - Washington-Idaho Area

3.04 Columns headed "CODE" show the distribution for each Area.

3.05 Issue number or letter:

(a) The American Company uses numbers to indicate practice issue.

(b) The PNB Company, and other operating companies use letters to indicate practice issue.

(c) An issue number in the "ATT" Column indicates the latest issue of an American Company practice.

(d) An issue number or letter in the "PNB" Column indicates that the practice is suitable for use in the PNB Company.

(e) A letter or number in an Area column indicates the practice has been adopted by that Area.

(f) The letters (NS) in the PNB Column indicate a non-standard practice.

3.06 Section Numbers:

(a) Section numbers suffixed with the initials "PN" are PNB Company or Area practices.

(b) Section numbers suffixed with other initials, EG, "LL", "CN", etc., are other operating company practices that have been adopted for PNB use.

(c) "Add" is the abbreviation for addendum and "App" is the abbreviation for appendix.

3.07 All transmitted practices will be accompanied by an appropriate corrected Page or Pages of the checking list. A marginal arrow (→) will indicate items that have been added or changed since the previous issue. This will serve to announce practices in lieu of announcement lists.

4. DISTRIBUTION CODES

4.01 A distribution code is composed of a letter-number assigned to new and reissued practices by the Plant Service Supervisor, Maintenance Supervisor, Toll Service Supervisor, or Construction Supervisor through the Plant Practice Supervisor.

4.02 This code is used to indicate the distribution of Bell System Practices. Book numbers, crew numbers, or item numbers are assigned to locations by address and title of supervisor responsible at that location.

4.03 Each force group will be identified by the letter portion of the distribution code as follows:

Force Group	Letter Identification
Central Office (Switching Systems)	A
Installation & Repair	B
PBX And Station	B
Toll Testroom Operation (Trans. Systems & Test)	E
Local Testroom Operation (Test Center Operation)	F
Outside Plant Contr. & Mtce. (Outside Plant)	G
Buildings (Buildings)	H
Motor Vehicles & Constn. App (Motor Vehicles)	J
Plant Assignment (Plant Assignment)	M
Teletypewriter and Data Station (Teletype & Data)	P
Radio Systems (Radio)	R
Supplies	S
Transmission Engineering Data	AB

The letter will be followed by a number, assigned by the various force groups, which indicates types of equipment, craft titles, or job classifications (See Appendix 1).

4.04 While it is desirable to distribute practices to a given location that pertain strictly to the equipment in use, it is not always practical. Considering this, practices received which are not applicable should be destroyed in the field.

5. ORDERING PROCEDURES

5.01 Form P-3056 Order for Plant Practices, shall be used to:

(a) Order new and replacing sections, addendums, etc. (See Exhibit "A").

(b) Cover a change in address to which new and revised practices are to be forwarded. (See Exhibit "B").

(c) Request Bell System Practices for additional locations using Distribution Codes. Addresses to be furnished by Title of Supervision responsible for filing. (See Exhibit "C").

(d) Provide means of indicating status on orders for practices which are not immediately available.

5.02 Form P-3056 shall be prepared in triplicate. The original and duplicate to be forwarded to the Plant Practice Supervisor's Office. The Plant Practice Supervisor shall approve and forward the original and duplicate to Centralized Distribution Center.

5.03 Form P-3056 shall be signed by a management employee.

5.04 The original will be retained by the Centralized Distribution Center and the duplicate will be returned to the originator, either as a transmittal slip with ordered practices or as a means of indicating action taken by the Plant Practice Supervisor or Distribution Center regarding the order.

6. BACK ORDER AND PRACTICE TO BE REVISED INFORMATION

6.01 When Bell System Practices are ordered and one or more practices are back ordered or being revised, the Centralized Distribution Center will show Code "B.O." or the code "T.B.R." as applicable, in the "Quantity Shipped" space on Form P-3056 opposite the number of individual practices listed.

6.02 When back ordered practices become available, they will be forwarded to the originator of the Form P-3056. Each practice will be attached to a Form P-7027 showing the practice number, date ordered, and the title of the employee for whom practice was ordered.

6.03 When the code "T.B.R." is entered on Form P-3056 in the "Quantity Shipped" space opposite the number of the individual practice listed thereon, no further action will be taken by the Centralized Distribution Center regarding the order for the practice, as the practice will be forwarded when it becomes available as a replacing issue.

7. FORM P-7027 SUBSTITUTE FOR OUT-OF-STOCK PRACTICES

7.01 When Bell System Practices are to be distributed and one or more practices are not available the Distribution Center will prepare and furnish Form P-7027 in lieu of practices.

7.02 Form P-7027 will show the date of request, the practice number, the name of the employee for whom the practice was ordered and the Code "B.O." for back ordered practices or "T.B.R." for practices "To be Revised".

7.03 Form P-7027 should be filed in lieu of the missing section in the Bell System Practice binder and will serve to indicate the date on which the missing practice was ordered. When the practice is received, Form P-7027 should be removed and destroyed.

PLANT FORCE GROUP
DISTRIBUTION CODES

GROUP A (Central Office Maintenance)

Distribution Code

1. SxS (Including Large Attended CDO)
2. CX CDO
3. TOLL (Except Switching)
4. NO. 4 X-BAR
5. NO. 5 X-BAR
6. NO. 1 X-BAR
7. X-BAR TANDEM
8. PANEL
9. AMA SXS
10. COMMON
11. PLANT SERVICE CENTER (C.O. Equip.)
12. TOLL SWITCHBOARD
13. MANUAL C.O.
14. SXS CDO (Unattended)
15. POWER (Large Plants)
16. TE, TJ, TL, TD-2, TH, MICROWAVE RADIO
17. TELEGRAPH TESTBOARDS
18. DDD SERVICE BUREAU
19. ELECTRONIC SWITCHING SYSTEM

PLANT FORCE GROUP
DISTRIBUTION CODES

GROUP B (PBX, Installation and Repair)

Distribution Code

1. PBX SUPERVISOR
2. STATION SUPERVISOR
3. PBX CRAFT
4. STATION CRAFT
5. 102A RAPCON
6. 112 SAGE
7. 300 SWITCHING SYSTEM
8. CARRIER
9. COMMON
10. MOBILE
11. VIDEO
12. TELETYPE
13. STRATEGIC AIR COMMAND (S.A.C.)
14. DATA LINE SWITCHING NETWORK

PLANT FORCE GROUP
DISTRIBUTION CODES

GROUP E (TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS AND TESTING)

Distribution Code 1. MASTER FILE

2. GENERAL INFORMATION, TOLL MESSAGE SERVICE, TOLL PRIVATE SERVICE (TELEPHONE), ORDER WIRE AND ALARM CIRCUITS, GENERAL DESCRIPTIVE.

3. BROADBAND CARRIER J-K-L COMMON EQUIP.

4. "J" CARRIER TELEPHONE SYSTEMS.

5. "K" CARRIER TELEPHONE SYSTEMS AND "ON" CARRIER OVER "K" (DIV. 362 LAYER 6).

6. WIRE ENTRANCE LINKS, L1 AND L3 CARRIER CARRIER TEL. SYSTEMS, MAINTENANCE CENTER TESTS ON "L" CARRIER.

7. N-O-ON CARRIER TEL. SYSTEMS EXCEPT LAYERS ANNOUNCED UNDER CODES 5 AND 11.

8. TOLL PRIVATE SERVICE (TELEGRAPH).

9. PROGRAM TRANSMISSION AND CARRIER PROGRAM SERVICE.

10. TELEVISION SYSTEMS

11. ON/RADIO-RADIO MULTIPLEX POINTS (DIV. 362 LAYER 7).

12. CENTRAL OFFICE MAINTENANCE (TOLL TESTROOMS).

13. SPECIAL PRACTICES REQUIRED IN ONLY A FEW TESTROOMS.

14. COASTAL HARBOR

15. MARITIME AND LANDMOBILE - AIRGROUND - PERSONAL RADIO

16. NON WESTERN ELECTRIC MICROWAVE AND OFF-THE-AIR PICKUP SERVICE

17. TE, TJ, TL MICROWAVE

18. TD-2 MICROWAVE

19. TH MICROWAVE

20. DATA

PLANT FORCE GROUP
DISTRIBUTION CODES

GROUP G (Construction Forces)

Distribution Code

1. GENERAL DISTRIBUTION (Practices assigned to this code for distribution to all construction forces)
2. SUPERVISORS & ENGINEERS
3. SPLICING FORCES
4. LINE FORCES
5. LOCAL PRACTICES
6. CABLE MAINTENANCE

PLANT FORCE GROUP
DISTRIBUTION CODES

GROUP S (SUPPLY OPERATING PRACTICES)

Distribution Code
1. COMMON
2. INSTALLATION AND REPAIR PRACTICES
3. CONSTRUCTION PRACTICES
4. DISTRICT AND DIVISION PRACTICES
5. SUPERINTENDENT CONSTRUCTION FOREMAN
6. CENTRAL OFFICES
7. SUPPLY SUPERINTENDENT

PLANT FORCE GROUP
DISTRIBUTION CODES

GROUP J (Motor Vehicles and Construction Apparatus)

Distribution Code	1.	GENERAL
	2.	ADMINISTRATION
	3.	SAFETY
	4.	ENGINES
	5.	BODY AND CHASSIS
	6.	CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

PLANT FORCE GROUP

DISTRIBUTION CODES

Group H (House Service Practices).

Distribution Code 1. Complete Standard Sections.

2. Building Service Man's List.

3. Division Plant

ORDER FOR PLANT PRACTICES

FORM P.3060 (9-60)

TO Plant Practice Supervisor DATE 10-1-61

ADDRESS 926 Exchange Bldg., 821-2nd Ave.
Seattle 4, Wash.

PLEASE SEND THE ITEMS ORDERED BELOW:

TO John Doe TITLE Chief Switchman

ADDRESS 119 E. 7th St., Olympia, Wash.

QUANTITY		ITEM	CHANGE REQUIREMENTS	
ORDERED	SHIPPED	ORDER COMPLETE SERIES BY ASSEMBLY CODE, IF APPLICABLE ORDER INDIVIDUAL SECTIONS BY SECTION NUMBER	FROM	TO
		Bell System Practices		
		Force Group A		
	1	A408.203 Issue 2		
	1	A204.426 Issue B	No Change	
	Note:	9 digit numbers may also be used.		

ORDERED FOR Book #109 SIGNED John Doe
TITLE

CHANGE IN NAME OR ADDRESS Fl 7-2222

NAME:
FROM To
ADDRESS:
FROM To

SO - (Back Ordered) - Will Be Shipped When Available.
TNS - (To Be Revised) - Will Not Be Shipped On This Order.
NR - (No Record) - Recheck Listing - Explain Why Needed.

Exhibit A

SECTION 000-010-902 PN

ORDER FOR PLANT PRACTICES

FORM P-3056 (8-48)

TO Plant Practice Supervisor DATE 10-1-61

ADDRESS 926 Exchange Bldg., 821-2nd Ave.
Seattle 4, Wash.

PLEASE SEND THE ITEMS ORDERED BELOW:

TO _____ TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

QUANTITY		ITEM	CHANGE REQUIREMENTS	
ORDERED	SHIPPED	ORDER COMPLETE SERIES BY ASSEMBLY CODE. IF APPLICABLE ORDER INDIVIDUAL SECTIONS BY SECTION NUMBER	FROM	TO
		Bell System Practices		
		Force Group A		
		Change Address	No Change	

ORDERED FOR Book #109 SIGNED John Doe

TITLE

CHANGE IN NAME OR ADDRESS Fl 7-2222

NAME.
FROM Chief Switchman TO Chief Switchman

ADDRESS
FROM 119 E. 7th Olympia TO 722 S. Washington
Olympia, Wash.

BO - (BACK ORDERED) - WILL BE SHIPPED WHEN AVAILABLE
TBR - (TO BE REVISED) - WILL NOT BE SHIPPED ON THIS ORDER.
NR - (NO RECORD) - RECHECK LISTING - EXPLAIN WHY NEEDED

Exhibit B

ORDER FOR PLANT PRACTICES

FORM P-3056 (9-49)

TO Plant Practice Supervisor DATE 10-1-61

ADDRESS 926 Exchange Bldg., 821-2nd Ave.
Seattle 4, Wash.

PLEASE SEND THE ITEMS ORDERED BELOW:

TO John Doe TITLE Chief Switchman

ADDRESS 119 E. 7th St., Olympia, Wash.

QUANTITY		ITEM	CHANGE REQUIREMENTS	
ORDERED	SHIPPED	ORDER COMPLETE SERIES BY ASSEMBLY CODE IF APPLICABLE ORDER INDIVIDUAL SECTIONS BY SECTION NUMBER	FROM	TO
		Bell System Practices		
		Force Group A.		
	1	Set A1, 5, 10		

ORDERED FOR Fleetwood 7 Office SIGNED John Doe

CHANGE IN NAME OR ADDRESS Fl 7-2222 TITLE

NAME

FROM _____ TO _____

ADDRESS

FROM _____ TO _____

BO – (BACK ORDERED) – WILL BE SHIPPED WHEN AVAILABLE
TBR – (TO BE REVISED) – WILL NOT BE SHIPPED ON THIS ORDER
NR – (NO RECORD) – RECHECK LISTING – EXPLAIN WHY NEEDED

Exhibit C

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 005

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE: ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
005 - 000 INDEXES							
005-000-000	3	3			3	A1,A4,A5, A12,A13, B1,B3,E1, E2	Numerical Index - Division 005- Abbreviations, Definitions, Drawings, Requirement Tables, Specifications, and Symbols
005 - 100) ABBREVIATIONS, DEFINITIONS, DRAWINGS REQUIREMENT TABLES, SPECIFICATIONS, AND 005 - 199) SYMBOLS							
005-100-101	4	4	4	A10,E2,B1	4	A1,A4,A5, A12,A13, B1,E1,E2	Circuit Drawings, Requirement Tables, Circuit Descriptions, X Specifications, Wiring Lists and Terminal Assignment Lists - Description
005-101-111	3	3	3	A10,E2,B1	3	"	Abbreviations For Use on Drawings, Product Marking and In Text
005-105-101	3	3	3	A10,E2,B1	3	"	Wiring Diagrams - Methods Used
005-106-101	2	2	2	A10,E2,B1	2	"	Running Sheet Drawings For Surface-Wired Units - Private Branch Exchanges - Description
005-107-101	2	2	2	A10,E2,B1	2	"	Surface Wiring List Drawings - Description
005-108-111	2	2	2	A10,E2,B1	2	"	Symbols for Circuit Schematic Drawings
005-109-101	2	2	2	A10,E2,B1	2	"	Detached-Contact-Type Schematic Drawings (SDs) - Descriptive Information
005-120-101	5	5	5	A10,E2,B1	5	"	Description of Circuit Requirement Tables
005-120-102	6	6	6	A10,E2,B1	6	"	Winding and Spring Designations - Apparatus Connecting Points Referred to in Circuit Requirement Tables - Index and General Information
005-120-103	6	6	6	A10,E2,B1	6	"	Winding and Spring Designations - Apparatus Connecting Points Referred to in Circuit Requirement Tables - Standard Since 1931
005-120-104	4	4	4	A10,E2,B1	4	"	Winding and Spring Designations - Apparatus Connecting Points Referred to in Circuit Requirement Tables Standard Prior to 1931

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 005

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	A.T.	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
005 - 100) ABBREVIATIONS, DEFINITIONS, DRAWINGS, REQUIREMENT TABLES, SPECIFICATIONS, AND 005 - 199) SYMBOLS (CONTINUED)							
005-121-101	5	5	5	A10,E2,B1	5	A1,A4,A5, A12,A13, B1,E1,E2	Transmission Test Requirement Tables - Description
005-130-101	3	3	3	A10,E2,B1	3	"	BSP MP Items Covering Sequence Charts, Operational Sketches, and Associated Reference Material - General Description and Ordering and Filing Instructions
005-140-101	1	1	1	A10,E2,B1	1	"	Cabling, Wiring, and Connecting Terms - Definitions
005-150-101	10D	10D	10D	A10,E2,B1	10D	"	Wiring Symbols, Wiring Abbreviations and Definitions - Wiring and Cabling

Printed in U.S.A.

PACIFIC NORTHWEST BELL
SECTION 000-010-902 PN

REVISED (3-62) FORM P-7027

to _____

_____

_____

Substitute for Out of Stock Practices

This form is being returned as a substitute for the practices section shown below which is out of stock, as it is either "Back Ordered" or "To Be Revised." File this form "Substitute for Out-of-Stock Practices" in lieu of the missing section. The missing practices section will be forwarded when available, attached to a copy of this form if "Back Ordered," or by checking list if "To Be Revised." When the section is received and placed in file, this form should be removed and destroyed.

ORDERED FOR _____ | | |
Title | Book No. | Crew No.

DATE OF P-3056 _____

TITLE AND SECTION NO. OF PRINTED MATERIAL _____
BSP - INSTRUCTION - MANUAL - ETC.

T. B. R. ☐

B. O. ☐

PNB - DISTRIBUTION CODE ASSIGNMENT TABLES

1. GENERAL

1.01 This appendix provides the Distribution Code Assignment Tables (A through Z) that the PNB BSP Coordinator's group uses in assigning Distribution Codes to practices. The Distribution Codes are used by the WECo Indiana Publication Center for the distribution of AT&T sections to the BSP File Holders. Also, the Distribution Codes are used by the PNB BSP Coordinator's Group to distribute all PNB practices, addendums and appendices to the BSP File Holders.

1.02 This appendix is being reissued to implement a plan for limiting the distribution of the Supplementary Appendices (1A/1X, Distribution Code Assignment Tables A/X to a "need to know" and eliminate the excessive throw away of the Tables.

1.03 Section 000-010-902PN, Ordering, Distribution, and Maintenance of Bell System Practices and Other Bell System Printed Material (BSPM), and this Appendix 1, will still be distributed to all locations having Distribution Code S-99, Header Locations Common Code. Code S-99 is assigned to all locations receiving BSPs on a standing order basis.

Example	Distribution Codes
000-010-902PN	S-99
000-010-902PN, Appendix 1	S-99
000-010-902PN, Supplementary Appendix 1A	S-99 Deleted Assigned - A01, A02, E01, & E02

1.04 The Distribution Code Assignment Tables include the approximate number of pages and estimated cost of each Distribution Code. The cost does not include the cost of binders, which at this time cost $5.56. Each binder will hold approximately 700 pages.

1.05 Departmental BSP Coordinators must approve the ordering cost of practices exceeding $100.00. Generally, this includes the establishment of new libraries, the selection of some Distribution Codes, eg, A-35, B-03, and E-04, and Grouping Codes, eg, A01, B01 and E-01.

1.06 The size and estimated cost information is provided to show the BSP File Holders how much shelving space and money is involved with their selection of Distribution Codes. Generally, BSP File Holders must select several Distribution Codes to obtain all the necessary practices that cover their particular work operation.

Note 1: When an additional Distribution Code is requested by an existing BSP File Holder, only the new and revised practices will automatically be received. Therefore, if you wish the existing practices, you must request a "Merged Code" order (see Section 000-010-902PN).

Note 2: Standing Orders only can be placed when ordering Distribution Codes. One-Time Orders must be placed when ordering individual sections (see Section 000-010-902PN).

1.07 The Supplementary Appendices - Distribution Code Assignment Tables, are listed below. Each Supplementary Appendix is dated and assigned an issue letter, so that each Table can be reissued separately on an "as required basis".

NOTICE
Not for use or disclosure outside the
Bell System except under written agreement.

SUPPLEMENTARY APPENDICES	DISTRIBUTION CODES	BSP DIVISIONS ASSIGNED	DESCRIPTION
1A	A	200-289	SWITCHING SYSTEMS
1B	B	530-559	CUSTOMER EQUIPMENT - PBX
1C	C	500-529	CUSTOMER EQUIPMENT - STATION
1D	D	155-169	POWER (PBX AND SWITCHING SYSTEMS)
1E	E	300-379	TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS AND TESTING
1F	F	660-669	TEST CENTER OPERATION
1G	G	620-649	OUTSIDE PLANT CONSTRUCTION
1H	H	740-749 760-779	SUPPLIES BUILDINGS
—	I	—	UNASSIGNABLE
1J	J	720-729	MOTOR VEHICLES
1K	K	 800-839 850-889 940-911	ENGINEERING EQUIPMENT TRANSMISSION RADIO
1L	L	—	UNASSIGNED
1M	M	680-689	ASSIGNMENT BUREAUS AND CIRCUIT PROVISION CENTERS
1N	N	SPECIAL SELECTIONS	PNB - BSP COORDINATOR (ONLY)
—	O	—	UNASSIGNABLE
1P	P	 570-589 590-599	CUSTOMER EQUIPMENT TELETYPEWRITER DATA
1Q	Q	750-759	BUSINESS INFORMATION SYSTEMS (BIS)
1R	R	400-449	RADIO
1S	S	 302 751 795	SPECIAL DISTRIBUTION CODES TRANSMISSION TEST LINE DIRECTORIES BUSINESS INFO SYSTEMS COMMON LANGUAGE LOCATION IDENTIFICATION
1T	T		NETWORK SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION AND ENGINEERING - NETWORK DESIGN ***Note:*** Formerly DFMPs AND TFPs

SUPPLEMENTARY APPENDICES	DISTRIBUTION CODES	BSP DIVISIONS ASSIGNED	DESCRIPTION
1U	U	SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS AND SELECTIONS	OPERATION SUPPORT SYSTEMS AND STAFF GROUPS
1V	V	—	UNASSIGNED
1W	W	—	UNASSIGNED
1X	X	SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS	TASK ORIENTED PRACTICES (TOPS) ***Note:*** Used when TOPs are not distributed by specific type Distribution Codes.
1Y	Y	—	UNASSIGNED
—	Z	—	UNASSIGNABLE.

Note: Distribution Codes may include sections from other Divisions listed under the "BSP Divisions Assigned" column.

Examples:
- Divisions 000-019, General Information
- Divisions 020-107, Apparatus, Misc. Eqpt., Tools, Test Eqpt., and Signaling
- Any time a Distribution Code Description includes "and Associated Equipment"

DISTRIBUTION CODE ASSIGNMENT TABLE — A SWITCHING SYSTEMS

1. GENERAL

1.01 This supplementary appendix provides a separate Distribution Code Assignment Table for Switching System practices.

1.02 This section is reissued to provide an update to the Distribution Code Assignment Table — A.

1.03 The cost information shown below is based on the price in effect at the time of publication ($3.35 per 100 pages). ***Check Appendix 1, Paragraph 1.04, of this section for the most current price information.***

1.04 A list of standing order Distribution Codes for a location is printed on the Select Ticket (packing slip) included with each BSP shipment. A Location Status Report (LSR), showing the selected Distribution Codes and all practices assigned to those codes in your library, can be obtained by submitting a Form P-3056 to the PNB BSP/Documentation Manager, 1600 Bell Plaza, Room 2706, Seattle.

1.05 Distribution Codes listed in ***this table*** may be preceded by the symbol (★). These Distribution Codes include Trade Secret or Stored Program Control System (SPCS) documents. A Distribution Code may contain any number of Trade Secret documents. However, the documents are available on order only to authorized addresses having District Level (or higher) approval. (See Section 000-010-902PN.)

1.06 In the table, the symbol (†) may precede a listed Division (ie, †Div. XXX). This indicates ETL practice(s) are included in the division.

1.07 A bullet (●) indicates a Distribution Code in the table that has been added or changed since the previous issue of this appendix.

1.08 A square (□) indicates a Distribution Code in the table that has been cancelled since the previous issue of this appendix.

Most BSP(s) are available on microfiche as well as paper. See Sections 000-010-902PN, Appendix 1 for details.

A — DISTRIBUTION CODE

	DIST. CODES	DESCRIPTION	APPROXIMATE PAGES	APPROXIMATE COST
★	A-01	Grouping Code — This includes all the practices assigned to Distribution Codes A-02 through A-99 (Except for Dist. Codes A-21 and A-45)	181,521	$6,081
	A-02	Administrative and Performance Practices — This includes the following practices: ***Note: This code should be selected for all attended offices*** Div. 000 — Layer 0 — General Information — Cross Reference List Div. 002 — PNB Administrative Practices — This includes sections only pertaining to exchange central offices Div. 010 — Records and Reports, Administrative Maintenance Methods, Administrative Coordination Methods — Includes ISC Plan, and Engineering Complaint Procedures	3,383	$ 113

NOTICE
Not for use or disclosure outside the
Bell System except under written agreement.

DIST. CODES	DESCRIPTION	APPROXIMATE PAGES	COST

Div. 190 — Operation Support Systems — (See Appendix 1U) Exceptions listed below:

190-140-XXX — Frame Control Center
190-202-XXX — FMAC (Facility Mtce & Admin Center)
190-512-XXX — EADAS/NORGEN
190-520-XXX — COSMOS

Div. 201 — Layer 1 — Administrative Sections

Div. 301 — Transmission Performance Measurement Plans

Cable Transfer Administration Sections:

620-050-020
620-050-021

Test Center Operations:

660-000, 005, 167, 169

Local Special Service Results Plan Sections:

660-210-010
660-210-011
660-210-012

Section 660-400-010, Trunk Maintenance Service Results

Section 780-125-500, Network Maintenance Management Plan
-502
-504

Div. 790 — Engineering Administrative Practices — This includes only the following sections:

790-100-420PN
790-100-421
790-100-425
790-100-460
790-120-300
790-120-320

Div. 800 — Layer 6XX — Cross Reference Lists, Administrative Information, General Equipment Requirements for Installation and Manufacturing, and General Performance Requirements

Note: Equipment Test List (ETL) sections are assigned to the Distribution Codes with their respective Divisions. The ETL sections are also assigned to A-45 — EMSCC's centers.

DIST. CODES	DESCRIPTION	APPROXIMATE PAGES	APPROXIMATE COST
A-03	Supplementary Information (includes selected sections pertaining to Circuit Layout Record Cards required by central office forces) — This includes the following practices: ***Note: This code should be selected for all attended offices.*** Div. 005 — Layer 1XX — Abbreviations, Definitions, Drawings, Requirement Tables, Specifications, and Symbols Section 201-001-XXX, ETLs in Div. 201 Section 201-020-XXX, Prevention of Service Interventions (WECo HB Sections) Div. 201 — Layers 3XX — Civil Air Defense Warning Systems 5XX — Announcement Systems, Timing Circuits, Tone Supply Circuits 6XX — Alarm Systems & Order Wires, Misc. Fuse Alarms, Emergency Line and Trunk Transfer Circuits, Alerting Systems & Telemetry 8XX — Misc. Common System Circuits Section 314-644-100, Wideband Regenerative Repeater (WRR-1) Section 473-703-501, Telephone Answering Systems — Sections covering Central Office Equipment Section 660-215-500, Special Services Consulting Guide Div. 682 — Plant Assignment — Trunk Plant and Special Services — Selected Practices Associated With Circuit Layout Record Cards Div. 795 — Selected Layers 100, 200, 400 — Common Language Location Identification — Selected Practices Required For Circuit Layout Record Cards	4,452	$ 149
A-04	Common Apparatus, Equipment, and Tools — This includes the following practices: ***Note: This code should be selected for all attended offices*** †Div. 020 — Selected Layers 008, 010, 012 †Div. 024 — Selected Layers 001, 101, 700, 707, 709, 720, 721, 722, 723 — Electron Tubes †Div. 026 — Selected Layers 001, 371, 706, 708, 720 — Selectors †Div. 028-001 — Equipment Test Lists (ETL) -1XX — Bells, Buzzers, Gongs, Ringers & Sounders -3XX — Dials, Dial Adapters & Mountings; Head Telephone Sets & Headsets -7XX — Autotransformers, Potentiometers, and Rheostats	9,910	$ 332

DIST. CODES	DESCRIPTION	APPROXIMATE PAGES	APPROXIMATE COST

†Div. 030-001 — (ETLs)
- 1XX — Calculagraphs, Clocks, Timers, Call Timing Switch, and Time Stamp
- 3XX — Cameras, Counters, Photo Processors, Registers, Tape Printers, and Ticketers
- 7XX — Selector Multiple Designation Cards, Switches

†Div. 032-001 — (ETLs)
- 1XX — Capacitors, Diodes, Resistors, Thermistors, Transistors, and Varistors
- 3XX — Cords, Cord Reels, Drops, Non-coded Connectors, Jacks, Plugs and Sockets
- 5XX — Lamps, Plugs, Signals and Sockets
- 7XX — Keys
- 9XX — Drops, Keys and Signals — Condensed Sections

†Div. 040-001 — ETLs and General Relay Information

†Div. 065-2XX — Relays — WE Codes — Numerical

†Div. 069-5XX — Relays — WE Codes — Alphabetical
- -6XX — Relays — D & KS Specifications
- -8XX — Relays — Non-Bell System Codes

Div. 074 — Tools — Catalogue Information

Div. 075 — Selected Layers — Tools and Materials — Maintenance, Selection, and Use

Div. 076 — Selected Layers — Tools and Materials — Switching Systems and Power

†Div. 081-700 — Selected Layers — Gas Detecting Devices

Div. 084 — Selected Layers — Gauges — Electrical Indicating Instruments and Meters

Div. 085 — Selected Layers — Gauges (Common Usage)

†Div. 100 — Selected Layers — Test Equipment Electrical Indicating Instruments and Meters

†Div. 102 — Selected Layers — Test Equipment Indicating Instruments and Meters (Switch Systems and Power)

†Div. 103 — Selected Layers — Layers 1, 2, 3, and 6 — Transmission Test Equipment Sections on Misc. Test Equipment, Voice-Frequency Transmission Measuring Sets, Oscillators, Signal Generators, Milliwatt Reference Generators, Crosstalk and Noise Measuring Sets, and Distributing Systems

DIST. CODES	DESCRIPTION	APPROXIMATE PAGES	COST
A-05	First Aid Rescue, Fire Fighting, Safety Precautions, Restrictions of Plant Activities, and Radiation — This includes the following practices: ***Note: This code should be selected for all offices*** Div. 010 — Layer 1 — First Aid, Rescue, Fire Fighting, Safety Precautions, Restrictions of Plant Activities, and Radiation Div. 760 — Layer 6 — Fire Protection — Fire Safety Div. 770 — Layer 3 — Building Fire Protection Section 002-509-901PN, Avoiding Contact with Telephone Energized By Foreign Potential Section 075-141-501, Insulating Gloves — Tests and Inspections Section 770-001-011, ETL — Building Operation	445	$ 14
A-09	350A Step-by-Step Offices and Associated Equipment	4,810	$ 161
A-11	355A, 356A, 360A, 375A, 375B CDOs and Associated Equipment	3,129	$ 104
A-12	35-E-97 CDO and Associated Equipment	1,920	$ 64
A-13	North Electric Co. CX-Type CDO and Associated Equipment	908	$ 30
A-14	Div. 227 — Layer 1 — SXS Intertoll Dialing Equipment and Associated Equipment Section 660-474-XXX, SXS Trunk Mtc. Equipment	1,449	$ 48
A-16	Div. 227 — Layers 2, 3, and 4 — SXS AMA, SXS CAMA, and SXS Common AMA and CAMA Equipment	1,547	$ 52
A-17	Div. 227 — Layer 5 — SXS ANI Equipment	1,279	$ 43
A-18	Remote Switching System (RSS) Div. 231 — Selected Layers 231-130-321 Div. 255 — Selected Layers Div. 363 — Selected Layers 662-518-560, 501 680-201-022 680-535-022 915-755-110	2,596	$ 87

	DIST. CODES	DESCRIPTION	APPROXIMATE PAGES	COST
	A-19	Div. 227 — Layers 6 and 7 — TOUCH-TONE® and TELETOUCH* Equipment for SXS offices, Common Control Equipment for TOUCH-TONE Calling and Controlled Outpulsing	804	$ 27
		* TM of International Telephone and Telegraph Company		
	A-21	Div. 216 — No. 1 X-Bar and Associated Equipment *(This Code is not included in Code A-01)*	5,955	$ 199
	A-22	Div. 218 — No. 5 X-Bar and Associated Equipment With Master Test Frame — Includes LAMA and CAMA sections	17,526	$ 587
	A-23	Div. 218 — No. 5 X-Bar and Associated Equipment With Office Test Frame	11,471	$ 384
	A-24	Div. 218 — Layers 3 and 6 — No. 5 X-Bar Centrex	2,377	$ 80
	A-25	Div. 218 — Layer 9 — No. 5 X-Bar 4-Wire Circuits, No. 3 and No. 5A	1,017	$ 34
	A-27	Div. 220 — X-Bar Tandem and Associated Equipment *(Except Layers 5 and 6)*	4,856	$ 163
	A-28	Div. 220 — Layer 5 — X-Bar Tandem — CAMA	1,709	$ 57
	A-29	Div. 220 — Layer 6 — 100-A Traffic Service Position for X-Bar Tandem *(See Code A-65 for TSPS)*	434	$ 15
● ★	A-34	Div. 231-090-XXX — CENTREX (Marketing Resource Center)	—	—
		Section 481-100-100, QUORUM		
★	A-35	Div. 231 — No. 1 ESS 2-Wire Equipment — ***Includes TOPs***	38,467	$1,289
★	A-36	Div. 231 — No. 1A ESS — ***Includes 1 and 1A Processor and TOPs*** ***Note: 3B Processor Practices are not included, see A48***	40,207	$1,347
☐	A-37	Div. 255 — Layer 2 — No. 10A RSS (See A18)	582	$ 20
★	A-38	Div. 232 — No. 2 ESS 2-Wire ***Includes 2A Processor and TOPs***	9,948	$ 333
★	A-39	Div. 232 — No. 2B ESS — ***Includes 3A Processor and TOPs***	9,886	$ 331
★	A-40	Div. 240 — No. 101 ESS	4,312	$ 144
	A-41	Distribution Frames — This includes the following practices:	1,825	$ 61
		Note: This code should be selected for all offices		
		Div. 069 — Layer 1 — Cabling, Wiring, Skinning, and Connecting		
		Div. 201 — Layer 2 — Distributing Frames		

		DIST. CODES	DESCRIPTION	APPROXIMATE PAGES	COST
			Div. 636 — Main Frame Terminations and Connectors		
			Section 010-110-901PN, General Safety Precautions — Exchange and Toll High DC Voltage Cable Facilities		
			Section 190-520-XXX, COSMOS		
			Section 680-520-010, Special Service Protection and Special Safeguarding Measures		
☐	★	A-42	No. 4 ESS — ***Includes 1A and 3B Processor, CCIS, and TOPs***	8,755	$ 293
	★	A-43	No. 3 ESS — ***Includes 3A Processor and TOPs***	7,456	$ 250
	★	A-44	No. 5 ESS — ***Includes 3B Processor and TOPS***	627	$ 21
		A-45	SCC (Switching Control Centers) Includes ETLs for Switching, Power, Controlled Maintenance, and Performance Plan sections	4,611	$ 154
●	★	A-46	Div. 255 — Planning & Engr. Processor Controlled & Ancillary System	—	—
		A-47	Div. 255 — Layers 0, 1, 2, and 5 — 1A Voice Storage System (VSS)	1,656	$ 55
●	★	A-48	Div. 254 — Selected Layers — 3B Processor	—	—
		A-61	Div. 211 — No. 3 Toll Switchboards	796	$ 27
	★	A-62	Traffic Service Systems — Automatic Intercept System (AIS)	1,579	$ 53
		A-63	Traffic Service Systems — Position Subsystem No. 2	1,332	$ 45
		A-64	Div. 662 — Local Test Desk — Maintenance	795	$ 27
	★	A-65	Traffic Service System — Traffic Service Position System No. 1 and Stored Program Control No. 1A (***Note: 3B Processor Practices are not included, see A48)***	12,032	$ 403
			Note: 3B processor practices ***are not*** included, see ***A48.***		
		A-66	Service Observing Desks — Service Evaluation Center	4,073	$ 136
		A-67	Traffic Service Systems — Positions, Consoles, Desks, and Miscellaneous Equipment	285	$ 10
		A-68	Div. 252 — Layer 1 — Traffic Data Recording and Measuring	1,108	$ 37
		A-69	Div. 311 — Switched Special Services Systems	365	$ 12
		A-70	Div. 309 — Switched Services Networks (Same as Code E-12)	914	$ 31
		A-71	Data Systems — This includes the following practices:	141	$ 5
			Div. 314 — Layer 0 and Sublayer 205 — Data Line Switching Plan (selected sections) and Data Phone		
			Section 314-800-300 — Circuit Order and Routine Tests		

DIST. CODES	DESCRIPTION	APPROXIMATE PAGES	APPROXIMATE COST
A-74	Transmission — Terminal Balance, Loss and Noise Measurements, Cable Tests and Trunk Maintenance — This includes the following practices:	3,077	$ 103
	Div. 330 — Cable and Open-Wire Testing and Trouble Locating Methods		
	Div. 331 — Transmission and Noise Testing, Central Office PBX Customer Lines and Equipment		
	Div. 471 — Layer 2 — OCC — Installation and Maintenance Testing Procedure		
	Div. 634 — Cable Testing (selected sections)		
	Div. 660 — Layers 4 and 5 — Trunk Maintenance, General and Locations Other Than Testboards		
A-76	Signaling Systems — This includes the following practices:	3,234	$ 108
	Div. 179 — Signaling Circuits and Associated Ringer Circuits		
	Div. 333 — Interoffice Signaling Systems		
A-77	Div. 024 — Layer 1 — Amplifiers	619	$ 21
A-78	Div. 332 — Voice-Frequency Telephone Repeaters, Pilot Wire Regulators, Echo Suppressors, Composite Sets, Metallic Facilities Terminals, and Associated Equipment	4,047	$ 136
A-79	Div. 320 — Layers 1 and 2 — Classes of Program Services	903	$ 30
A-86	Div. 067 — Concentrators — Gfeller, 1A, 2A	814	$ 27
A-89	SLC 96 — Subscriber Loop Carrier	1,648	$ 55
A-90	Div. 363 — Subscriber Carrier Systems	3,890	$ 130
A-91	Div. 365 — Layers 0, 2, 5, and 8 — Digital Transmission Systems — General Information; T1, T1 Outstate, T1C, and T1D; High Speed; and Selected Sections	6,988	$ 234
	Div. 855 — Layer 3 — Selected Engineering Sections for Digital Transmission Systems		
A-92	Div. 365 — Layers 0, 1, 3, 4, and 8 — Digital Transmission Systems — General Information; D1, D2, D3, D4 and Wideband Data Channel Banks; Terminals; Maintenance Facilities; and T1 CXR Systems	10,714	$ 359
	Terminals and Banks — This includes the following practices and TOPs:		
A-93	Div. 010-201-XXX — Work Reporting of Central Office Reporting	—	—

DISTRIBUTION GROUPING CODE ASSIGNMENT TABLE
C - CUSTOMER EQUIPMENT - STATION

1. GENERAL

1.01 This supplementary appendix provides a separate Distribution Grouping Code Assignment Table for Customer Equipment - Station practices.

1.02 Whenever this supplementary appendix is reissued, the reason for reissue will be listed in this paragraph.

1.03 A bullet ( ) indicates a Distribution Code that has been added or changed since the previous issue of this Table.

1.04 A square ( ) indicates a canceled Distribution Code since the previous issue of this Table.

C - DISTRIBUTION GROUPING CODE

CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COST
C-01	Grouping Code A — This includes all the practices assigned to Digit Codes C-10 through C-14, C-16 through C-22, C-29, and C-30.	19,824	$475.78
C-02	Grouping Code B — This is for Installation and Repair Supervisors. This includes Digit Codes C-10 through C-14, C-16, and C-17.	13,995	335.88
C-04	Coin Crafts Manual — CO, STA & Test CTRS for Coin Tel. MTC.	—	—
C-05	Interconnection Service Manual	—	—
C-06	Station Service Manual	—	—
C-07	Key Systems Service Manual	—	—
C-08	Installation & Repair Service Guide - PNB	—	—
C-09	Coin Service Manual and Coin Maintenance Check Booklet	—	—
C-10	Station Sets — Non-Key — Coin Collectors — Sub Sets	1,677	40.25
C-11	Installation Repair — Common Information — Cabling, Terminals, Auxiliary Signals Tools and Material	3,495	83.88
C-12	Key Sets, Consoles, Speaker Phones, 400 Switching Systems, Key Set Cords, Order Turrets, External Keys and Associated Equipment	6,866	164.78
C-13	Telephone Answering Sets, Interphone, Announcement Sets, Code Calling Systems and Automatic Dialers	2,576	61.82

NOTICE
Not for use or disclosure outside the
Bell System except under written agreement.

CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COST
C-14	Booths, Light Fixtures, Signs, Shelves and Associated Equipment	480	$11.52
C-15	Civil Air Defense Warning Systems — Bells & Lights	177	4.25
C-16	Measuring Sets, Oscillators and Meters	219	5.26
C-17	Private Line Service — 2 & 4 Wire Station Equipment. Includes SS-1 Systems	1,177	28.25
C-19	Loudspeakers — Repeaters — Amplifiers — Webster Teletalk — Paging Systems	963	23.11
C-20	Private Line Service — Telephoto 4-Wire and One-Way Local Channels and Local Program Loops	317	7.61
C-21	Line Concentrators — 1A, 2A and Gfeller	534	12.82
C-22	Outside Plant — All Station — For Installation & Repair Supervisors	1,521	36.50
C-23	Outside Plant — Selected Station — For Installation & Repair (included in C-22)	1,174	28.18
C-24	Subscriber Carrier — U1 Type, SLC-1, etc.	1,081	25.94
C-25	102A, 301, 302, & 303, etc., Switching Systems (plus CD & SD sheets) FAA	1,374	32.98
C-26	SAGE — 112 Key Equipment (plus CD & SD Sheets)	292	7.01
C-27	Station Systems and Associated CD & SD Sheets	3,791	90.98
C-28	Station Systems — FAA	838	20.11
C-29	Station Sets — Non-Key TOUCH-TONE	777	18.65
C-30	Station Sets — Key TOUCH-TONE	1,676	40.22
C-39	PNB Service Manual Supplement	—	—
C-40	Station, Key, PBX and Private Service Systems Index	—	—
C-41	Station Specialty Service Manual	—	—
C-42	Dial PBX Service Manual	—	—
C-43	Registration Service Manuals	—	—
C-44	Data Manuals (Includes Teletype)	—	—

DISTRIBUTION GROUPING CODE ASSIGNMENT TABLE
D - POWER (PBX AND SWITCHNG SYSTEMS)

1. GENERAL

1.01 This supplementary appendix provides a separate Distribution Grouping Code Assignment Table for Power (PBX and Switching Systems) practices.

1.02 Whenever this supplementary appendix is reissued, the reason for reissue will be listed in this paragraph.

1.03 A bullet (●) indicates a Distribution Code that has been added or changed since the previous issue of this Table.

1.04 A square (□) indicates a canceled Distribution Code since the previous issue of this Table.

D - DISTRIBUTION GROUPING CODE

CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COST
D-01	Grouping Code — This includes all the practices assigned to Digit Codes D-02 through D-99.	11,137	$267.29
D-03	Motor Controllers, Starters and Compensators	273	6.55
D-04	Ringing Machines, Tone Alternators, Interrupters	520	12.48
D-05	Voltage Regulators	231	5.54
D-06	Circuit Breakers, Contactors, Switches, Fuses and Fuse Panels	337	8.09
D-07	Autotransformers, Rheostats and Potentiometers	102	2.45
D-08	Relays — Voltage, Current, Control, Ammeter, and Time Delay types	212	5.09
D-09	Meters, — Ampere, Watt, and Volt	98	2.35
D-10	Charging Generators	465	11.16
D-11	Motors, Dynamotors, Converters, Inverters	350	8.40
D-12	Batteries — Air Cell, Lead Acid, Counter EMF Cells	274	6.58
D-13	Air Dryers, Compressors, Exhauster Sets, Fans, Ventilating Equipment	568	13.63
D-14	Rectifiers	372	8.93
D-15	ETLs for Power Equipment (Included in A-45)	275	6.60
D-16	Miscellaneous Power Equipment and Power Safety	440	10.56
D-44	Gas Engines and Alternators 10KW and below	275	6.60

NOTICE
Not for use or disclosure outside the
Bell System except under written agreement.

CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COST
D-45	Gas Engines and Alternators over 10KW	278	$6.67
D-46	Diesel Engines and Alternators 100 KW and Below	1,407	33.77
D-47	Diesel Engines and Alternators over 100 KW	1,297	31.13
D-48	Portable Gas Engine Alternators	152	3.65
D-49	Electric Motor Driven Alternators	263	6.31
D-50	Gas Turbine Alternators	403	9.67
D-51	100 Type Power Plants (DC)	400	9.60
D-52	300 Type Power Plants (DC)	1,505	36.12
D-53	400 Type Power Plants (DC)	277	6.65
D-54	500 Type Power Plants (DC — AC Converters)	473	11.35
D-55	600 Type Power Plants (DC — DC Converters)	467	11.21
D-56	700 Type Power Plants (DC)	143	3.43
D-57	800 Type Power Plants (Ringing, Signaling and Tone)	725	17.40
D-58	Uncoded Power Plants (J86242, J86263, J86431, J86440, etc.)	501	12.02

DISTRIBUTION CODE ASSIGNMENT TABLE - E
TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS AND TESTING

1. GENERAL

1.01 This supplementary appendix provides a separate Distribution Code Assignment Table for Transmission Systems and Testing practices.

1.02 This supplementary appendix is reissued for the following reasons:

(a) To update the assignment changes on the Code Digits

(b) To list the BSP sections currently assigned to each of the Code Digits. Each week sections are being added and deleted, but this supplementary index will only be reissued yearly to update those changes.

NOTE: Any addendum or appendix to a listed BSP number is not listed, but is assigned the same Code Digit. Also, the respective Division Index and ETL practice(s) for a listed BSP number are not listed, but will be assigned the same Code Digit.

1.03 ***Due to the reassignment of practices within the E codes, each recipient should review this appendix to be sure that they will continue to receive all practices needed.*** A listing of a location's standing order Distribution Codes is printed on the Select Tickets (packing slips) that accompany each BSP shipment. A Location Status Report (LSR), listing the selected Distribution Codes and all practices assigned to those codes for your library, can be ordered by submitting a Form P3056 to the PNB BSP Coordinator, 1600 Bell Plaza, Room 2706, Seattle.

1.04 A bullet (•) indicates a Distribution Code that has been added or changed since the previous issue of this appendix.

1.05 A square (□) indicates a canceled Distribution Code since the previous issue of this appendix.

1.06 A (#) indicates that the PNB BSP Coordinator made the Distribution Code reassignment changes and ***no action is required by anyone else.***

E-DISTRIBUTION CODE

CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COSTS
E-01	Grouping Code - This includes all the practices assigned to Digit Codes E-02 through E-99 (except for Digit Codes E-76 and E-77).	94,942	$2,468.00
E-02	Administrative, Operations, and Performance practices - The following practices are assigned to this code (technical practices are not included):	5,399	$140.00

This code should be selected for all attended offices

Div. 002	PNB Administrative Practices (Toll)
Div. 005	Abbreviations, Definitions, Drawings, Requirement Tables, Specifications, and Symbols
Div. 010-Layer 1	First Aid, Rescue, Fire Fighting, Safety Precautions, Restrictions of Plant Activities, and Radiation
Div. 010-Layer 3	Administrative Mtce. Methods

NOTICE
Not for use or disclosure outside the
Bell System except under written agreement.

E-DISTRIBUTION CODE

CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COSTS
Div. 010-Layer 5	Administrative Coordination Methods (includes ISC plan)		
Div. 010-Layer 7	Engineering Complaint Procedure		
Sect. 201-020-XXX	Prevention of Service Interruptions (WECo HB Sections)		
Sect. 252-001-9XXPN	Division of Revenue Study		
Div. 300	Cross-Reference List		
Div. 301-Layer 1	Trk. Transmission Mtce. Meas. Plan		
Div. 302	Transmission Test Line Directories		
Div. 660-Layer 0	Test Center Operations - General Info.		
Div. 660-Sublayer 101	Test Center Operations - Customer Telephone Stations and Lines		
Div. 660-Layer 2	Test Center Operations - Special Services		
Sect. 660-625-XXX	Test Center Operations - Procedures For Reporting Toll Message Trunks		
Sect. 680-520-010	Special Service Protection and Safeguarding Measures		
Sect. 682-000-015	Assignment of Facility Control Offices and Operating Responsibilities		
Div. 682-Layer 2	Carrier Layout Record Cards For Telephone Systems		
Div. 751-Layer 1	Business Information Systems (BIS) Common Language Codes and Abbreviations		
Div.751-Layer 4	BIS - Common Language Codes and Abbreviations - Listings		
Div. 770-Layer 3	Building Operation - Fire Safety		
Sect. 790-100-420	Central Office Job Completion		
Sect. 790-100-421	Methods of Procedures		
Sect. 790-100-425	Major CO Project Coordination		
Sect. 790-100-460	Job Completion and Acceptance		
Sect. 790-120-320	Test and Analysis Committee		
Sect. 790-120-390	Toll Terminal - Review		

E-DISTRIBUTION CODE

CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COSTS
Sect. 790-120-492	Special Equipment Design		
Sect. 795-100-100	Common Language Location Identification (CLLI) - Description		
Sect. 795-100-110	CLLI Updating Procedures		
Sect. 795-102-100	CLLI Alaska		
Sect. 795-105-100	CLLI California		
Sect. 795-113-100	CLLI Idaho		
Sect. 795-138-100	CLLI Oregon		
Sect. 795-148-100	CLLI Washington		
Sect. 795-200-000	Standing Coding Procedures		
Sect. 795-200-001	Schematic Drwg.		
Sect. 795-200-002	Equip. and Misc. Drwg.		
Sect. 795-200-003	General Trade Items		
Sect. 795-200-006	Alphabetical Index		
Sect. 795-200-009	Family Directory		
Sect. 795-201-001	Catalog		
Sect. 795-400-100	Message Identification		
Sect. 795-401-100	Decision Chart		
Sect. 795-402-100	Special Service Circuits		
Sect. 795-450-100	Facility Identification, General		
Sect. 795-450-107	Facility Assemblies Units and Assignment Slots		
Sect. 795-450-201	Cable		
Sect. 795-450-202	Bank Type		
#Div. 800	Cross-Reference Lists, Administrative Information, General Equipment Requirements for Installation and Manufacturing and General Requirements		

Formerly assigned E-04

E-DISTRIBUTION CODE

CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COSTS
E-03	Emergency Restoration of Cable and Radio Broadband Carrier Systems - The following practices are assigned to this code:	1,360	$35.00
	This code should be selected for all attended offices		
	Sect. 002-503-XXX PNB Administrative Practices (Toll)		
	Div. 371-Layer 2 & 5 Broadband Restoration		
	Div. 591-Layer 8 Private Line Station Arrangements Using Data Aux. Sets 108 & 109		
E-04	Common Apparatus and Material - The following practices are assigned to this code:	9,607	$250.00
	This code should be selected for all attended offices		
	NOTE 1: Test sets designed for only one purpose are only included with the equipment distribution code and are not included in this code.		
	#NOTE 2: Div. 800 Layer 6, Engineering Equipment Requirements was inadvertently assigned to this code (E-04). It has been reassigned to Code E-02.		
	Div. 020 General Requirements & Methods		
	Div. 024 Amplifiers, Controllers, Control Units, Regulators, and Electron Tubes		
	Sect. 026-370-701 Fuses & Mountings - Requirements & Adjusting Procedures		
	Sect. 026-370-801 Fuse Caps & Blocks - Replacement Procedures		
	Sect. 026-700-701 Selectors 60A, 60B, 60BP, 60BR, 66A Requirements & Adjust Procedures		
	Sect. 026-700-801 Selectors 60A, 60B, 60BP, 60BR, 66A Piece Part		
	Div. 032 Capacitors, Connectors, Cords, Cord Reels, Diodes, Drops, Jacks, Keys, Lamps, Plugs, Resistors, Signals, Sockets, Thermistors, Transistors, and Varistors		
	Div. 040 Relays		
	Sect. 065-104-301 Step Ladders - Use and Care		
	Sect. 065-105-301 Rolling Platform Ladder		
	Sect. 065-105-501 Ladders and Ladder Seats		
	Sect. 065-105-802 Track-Type Rolling Ladders		
	Sect. 065-105-803 Portable-Type Step, Rolling and Pulpit Ladders		
	Sect. 065-110-501 Extension Lamps and Cords		

E-DISTRIBUTION CODE

CODE DIGITS		DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COSTS
	Sect. 065-114-701	Bus Duct - Application and Maintenance		
	Sect. 065-115-801	Bus Ducts - Trolley Type		
	Sect. 069-020-801	Apparatus - Methods of Blocking Apparatus and Insulating Contacts		
	Div. 069-Layer 1	Cabling, Wiring, Skinning, and Connecting		
	Div. 069-Layer 3	Cleaning, Treating, and Reconditioning of Apparatus and Equipment - General		
	Div. 074	Catalogue Information Tools		
	Div. 075	Tools and Materials - Maintenance, Selection, and Use		
	Div. 084	Catalogue Information Gauges, Electrical Instruments, and Meters		
	Div. 100-Layer 1	Miscellaneous Test Sets		
	Div. 100-Layer 2	Pulsing and Signaling Test Sets		
	Div. 100-Layer 5	Electrical Indicating Instruments and Meters		
	Div. 100-Layer 6	Electron Tube Test Sets, Tube Test Data, Oscilloscopes, and Oscillographs		
	Div. 103-Layer 2	Voice Freq. Transmission Measuring Sets		
	Div. 103-Layer 3	Oscillators, Signaling Generators, Milliwatt Reference Generators		
	Div. 103-Layer 4	Carrier Freq. Transmission Measuring Sets		
	Div. 103-Layer 6	Crosstalk and Noise Measuring Sets		
	Div. 201-Layer 2	Supplemental Info. - Distribution Frames		
	#Div. 800	Reassigned to Code E-02		
E-05	Toll Message Trunk Testing - This includes Office Balance (VNL and TNL), Transmission Measuring, & Noise Signaling and Associated Test Sets - The following practices are assigned to this code:		6,316	$164.00
	Div. 100-Sublayer 810	Wheatstone Bridge		
	Div. 103-Layer 1	Misc. Test Equipment		
	Sect. 212-Layer 5	4A Trunks and Testing Equipment		
	#Div. 311	Switched Special Service System		
		Reassigned to E-09		

E-DISTRIBUTION CODE

CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COSTS
#Sect. 314-015-9XXPN	***Reassigned to E-09***		
Div. 331-Layer 5	Central Office Noise		
Div. 332-Sublayer 01X	Voice-Frequency Telephone Repeaters, Pilot Wire Regulators, Echo Suppressors, Composite Sets - General Information		
Div. 471-Sublayer 110	Other Common Carriers - Engineering Guidelines		
Div. 471-Layer 2	Other Common Carriers - Inst. & Mtce. Testing Procedures		
Div. 660-Layer 4	Test Center Operations - Trunk Maintenance		
Div. 660-Layer 5	Trunk Mtce. - Locations Other Than Testboard		
Div. 660-Layer 6	Trunk Mtce. Testboard Locations		
Div. 660-Layer 8	Cable & Open-Wire Plant-Mtce.		
Div. 853-Layer 5	Through and Terminal Balance - General		
Div. 870-Layer 1	General Engineering Aspects of Noise		
E-06	17B Toll Testboard - The following practices are assigned to this code:	267	$7.00
Div. 664	No. 17B Testboard		
E-07	17C Toll Testboard - The following practices are assigned to this code:	744	$19.00
Sect. 212-020-310	Sect. 332-121-100		
Sect. 212-501-502	Sect. 332-121-101		
Sect. 212-503-101	Sect. 332-121-110		
Sect. 212-503-501	Sect. 332-121-500		
Sect. 212-514-501	Sect. 332-122-100		
Sect. 212-514-502	Div. 471-Layer 1		
Sect. 212-514-504	Div. 471-Layer 2		
Sect. 212-514-505	Div. 664-Layer 5		
Sect. 332-120-100			
E-08	18B Testboard - The following practices are assigned this code:	192	$5.00
Div. 664-Layer 6	No. 18B Testboard		

E-DISTRIBUTION CODE

CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COSTS
E-09	Private Line Telephone Service - The following practices are assigned to this code:	3,326	$86.00
	Sect. 310-017-015PN		
	Sect. 310-025-910LL		
	Sect. 310-039-000LL		
	Sect. 310-045-003LL		
	Sect. 310-046-900LL		
	Sect. 310-050-100LL		
	Div. 310-Layer 3		
	Div. 310-Layer 4		
	Div. 310-Layer 5		
	Div. 311		
	Sect. 312-105-905		
	Div. 314-020-XXX		
	Sect. 331-700-100		
	Div. 332-Layer 0		
	Sect. 480-623-001		
	Sect. 480-623-002		
	Div. 534-364-XXX		
	Div. 660-101-3XX		
	Sect. 660-200-015		
	Sect. 660-200-016		
	Sect. 660-206-010		
	Sect. 660-207-010		
	Sect. 660-207-020		
	Sect. 660-215-500		
	Sect. 660-403-503		
	Sect. 660-420-010		
	Sect. 660-477-000		
	Div. 666-Layer 6		
	Div. 870-Layer 1		
	Div. 870-Layer 2		
E-10	Private Line Telephone Service Testboard - The following practices are assigned to this code:	1,578	$41.00
	Sect. 310-050-100		
	Sect. 660-200-015		
	Sect. 660-200-016		
	Sect. 660-200-301		
	Sect. 660-200-302		
	Sect. 660-225-104		
	Div. 666-Layer 5		
	Div. 666-Layer 6		
	Sect. 682-200-921		
	Sect. 682-300-971		
E-11	Foreign Exchange Service - The following practices are assigned to this code:	228	$6.00
	Sect. 314-015-90XPN		
	Div. 331-Layer 1		
	Div. 331-Layer 2		
	Div. 331-Layer 8		
	Sect. 660-200-015		
	Sect. 660-200-016		

E-DISTRIBUTION CODE

CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COSTS
E-12	Switched Services Network - The following practices are assigned to this code:	1,402	$36.00
	Div. 309 Switched Services Network		
	Note: Same as A-70		
E-13	17E Testboard - The following practices are assigned to this code:	134	$3.00
	Sect. 309-200-501		
	Sect. 309-200-550		
	Sect. 666-200-XXX		
E-14	19A Testboard - The following practices are assigned to this code:	209	$5.00
	Sect. 218-901-501 Sect. 218-903-501		
	Sect. 218-902-501 Sect. 309-291-500		
	Sect. 218-902-502 Sect. 666-201-XXX		
E-15	21A Testboard - The following practices are assigned to this code:	193	$5.00
	Sect. 309-200-510		
	Sect. 309-200-520		
	Div. 666-Layer 4		
E-16	Private Line Telegraph Services - The following practices are assigned to this code:	4,530	$118.00
	Sect. 002-506-902LL Div. 312		
	Sect. 002-506-903PN Div. 314-Layer 0		
	Div. 034-Layer 1 Div. 314-Layer 2		
	Sect. 100-340-101 Div. 314-Layer 4		
	Sect. 100-341-101 Div. 314-Layer 8		
	Sect. 100-342-101 Sect. 570-303-107		
	Sect. 100-343-101 Sect. 570-303-108		
	Sect. 103-335-901PN Sect. 570-303-407		
	Div. 103-Layer 8 Div. 591-Layer 8		
	Div. 107-Layer 1 Div. 660-Layer 0		
	Div. 107-Layer 2 Sect. 660-101-XXX		

E-DISTRIBUTION CODE

CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COSTS
	Div. 107-Layer 3		
	Sect. 107-401-100		
	Div. 107-Layer 6		
	Sect. 252-140-101		
	Sect. 252-140-501		
E-17	No. 2 and 9B (Electronic Hub) Telegraph Service Boards - The following practices are assigned to this code:	631	$16.00
	Sect. 002-321-907PN		
	Sect. 032-353-501		
	Sect. 103-814-100		
	Sect. 103-814-101		
	Sect. 103-814-301		
	Sect. 103-814-501		
E-18	No. 9 (DC) Telegraph Testboard - The following practices are assigned to this code:	385	$10.00
	Sect. 002-321-907PN		
	Sect. 032-353-501		
	Sect. 312-710-XXX		
	Sect. 666-100-XXX		
E-19	22A Testboard - The following practices are assigned to this code:	847	$22.00
	Sect. 103-930-100		
	Sect. 103-930-101		
	Sect. 103-935-100		
E-20	23A Testboards - The following practices are assigned to this code:	290	$8.00
	Sect. 201-644-511		
	Div. 664-Layer 8		
	Div. 666-Layer 7		
	Div. 660-Layer 2		
	Sect. 666-103-100		
	Div. 666-Layer 7		
	Sect. 680-520-010PN		
	Sect. 680-595-957		
	Sect. 972-050-100		
	Sect. 314-025-500		
	Sect. 314-805-100		
	Sect. 314-805-500		
	Sect. 660-201-901PN		
	Div. 666-Layer 1		
	Div. 666-Layer 2		
	Sect. 666-702-500		
	Sect. 666-702-501		
	Sect. 666-702-503		
	Div. 666-Layer 5		
	Sect. 666-600-XXX		
	Div. 666-Layer 7		

E-DISTRIBUTION CODE

CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COSTS
E-21	L-1 Carrier Coaxial Cable Repeatered High-Frequency Line and Overall System - The following practices are assigned to this code: Sect. 024-320-701 Sect. 024-442-301 Sect. 103-311-100 Sect. 103-312-100 Sect. 103-312-101 Sect. 103-313-100 Sect. 103-314-100 Sect. 103-314-100 Div. 103-Layer 4 Div. 201-Layer 6 Sect. 356-008-501 Div. 358-Layer 0 Div. 632-Layer 8	2,101	$55.00
E-22	24A Testboard - The following practices are assigned to this code: Sect. 666-502-100 Sect. 666-502-500	142	$4.00
E-23	Data Under Voice (DUV) Terminal Equipment (1A RDS) - The following practices are assigned to this code: Sect. 356-454-XXX Sect. 420-600-501	441	$11.00
E-24	JMX Carrier Terminal Equipment -The following practices are assigned to this code: Sect. 104-500-101 Sect. 354-130-100 Sect. 356-036-500 Sect. 356-042-100 Sect. 356-600-100 Sect. 356-600-101 Sect. 356-600-102 Sect. 356-600-103 Sect. 356-625-100 Sect. 371-100-100 Sect. 371-100-300 Sect. 371-100-500	412	$11.00
E-25	LMX-1 Carrier Terminal Equipment - The following practices are assigned to this code: Sect. 103-125-000 Sect. 103-126-100 Div. 103-Layer 4 Sect. 358-091-XXX Sect. 358-092-XXX Sect. 358-093-XXX	4,625	$120.00

E-DISTRIBUTION CODE

CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COSTS
	Sect. 104-417-501		
	Div. 354-Layer 1		
	Sect. 354-200-100		
	Div. 356-Layer 0		
	Div. 356-Layer 1		
	Sect. 356-275-100		
	Sect. 356-275-503		
	Sect. 356-275-504		
	Sect. 356-800-101		
	Sect. 358-079-XXX		
	Sect. 358-080-XXX		
	Sect. 358-094-XXX		
	Sect. 358-095-XXX		
	Sect. 358-096-XXX		
	Sect. 358-Layer 1		
	Sect. 358-Layer 0		
	Sect. 360-110-105		
	Sect. 360-120-300		
	Sect. 360-125-501		
	Sect. 371-100-100		
	Sect. 371-100-300		
	Sect. 371-100-500		
E-26	LMX-2 Carrier Terminal Equipment - The following practices are assigned to this code:	4,495	$112.00
	Sect. 103-125-000		
	Sect. 103-126-100		
	Sect. 103-126-102		
	Div. 103-Layer 4		
	Div. 354-Layer 1		
	Div. 356-Layer 0		
	Sect. 356-102-900PN		
	Sect. 356-102-950PN		
	Sect. 356-125-900PN		
	Sect. 356-138-501		
	Div. 356-Layer 2		
	Div. 356-Layer 5		
	Sect. 356-800-101		
	Sect. 358-079-501		
	Sect. 358-079-502		
	Sect. 358-079-503		
	Sect. 358-080-506		
	Sect. 358-080-508		
	Sect. 371-100-100		
	Sect. 371-100-300		
	Sect. 371-100-500		
E-27	MMX-2 Carrier Terminal Equipment - The following practices are assigned to this code:	4,836	$126.00
	Sect. 103-125-100		
	Sect. 103-126-100		
	Sect. 103-126-102		
	Sect. 362-922-101		
	Sect. 362-922-102		
	Sect. 362-923-100		

E-DISTRIBUTION CODE

CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COSTS
	Div. 103-Layer 4		
	Sect. 104-417-501		
	Div. 354-Layer 1		
	Div. 356-Layer 0		
	Sect. 356-275-100		
	Sect. 356-275-503		
	Sect. 356-275-504		
	Div. 356-Layer 5		
	Sect. 362-922-100		
E-28	LWM Wideband Modem Carrier Equipment - The following practices are assigned to this code:	904	$24.00
	Sect. 103-401-100		
	Sect. 103-401-300		
	Sect. 103-404-000		
	Sect. 103-416-000		
	Sect. 103-416-100		
	Sect. 103-417-000		
	Sect. 103-417-100		
	Sect. 103-420-000		
	Sect. 104-417-501		
	Div. 356-Layer 4		
	Sect. 362-923-101		
	Sect. 362-924-100		
	Sect. 362-925-100		
	Sect. 362-926-100		
	Sect. 362-926-101		
	Sect. 371-100-100		
	Sect. 371-100-300		
	Sect. 371-100-500		
	Sect. 356-400-XXX through Sect. 356-411-XXX		
	Div. 357-Layer 8		
	Sect. 362-922-XXX		
	Sect. 362-923-XXX		
	Sect. 362-924-XXX		
	Sect. 362-926-XXX		
	Sect. 362-927-100		
	Sect. 362-930-100		
	Sect. 371-100-300		
	Sect. 371-100-500		
E-29	WLEL - Wire Line Entrance Links for Inter-Connecting Radio and Carrier Systems - The following practices are assigned to this code:	1,430	$37.00
	Sect. 103-402-100		
	Sect. 103-404-000		
	Sect. 103-405-300		
	Sect. 103-406-000		
	Sect. 103-416-000		
	Sect. 305-040-500		
	Div. 357-Layer 0		
	Div. 357-Layer 1		
	Div. 357-Layer 2		
	Div. 357-Layer 3		

E-DISTRIBUTION CODE

CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COSTS
	Sect. 103-416-100 Sect. 358-089-900		
	Sect. 103-417-000 Sect. 420-305-000		
	Sect. 103-417-100		
	Sect. 103-420-000		
	Sect. 104-417-501		
☐ E-30	3A Radio Digital Systems		
	Div. 417 (Not Standard for PNB)		
E-31	Farinon FC-600, LD-1, LD-2, and LD-3 Multiplex - The following practices are assigned to this code:	62	$2.00
	Sect. 352-949-XXXPN Sect. 356-100-950PN		
	Sect. 352-951-XXXPN Sect. 408-431-800PN		
	Sect. 356-100-900PN Sect. 408-705-000		
E-32	LMX-3 The following practices are assigned to this code:	2,874	$75.00
	Sect. 103-125-000 Div. 356-Layer 0		
	Sect. 103-126-100 Div. 356-Layer 3		
	Div. 103-Layer 4 Sect. 371-100-100		
	Div. 354-Layer 1 Sect. 371-100-300		
	Sect. 354-200-000 Sect. 371-100-500		
	Sect. 354-200-100		
● E-33	Trunk Operations Center (TOC) 51A Testboard - The following practices are assigned to this code:	278	$7.00
	Sect. 234-103-XXX Sect. 234-180-243		
	Sect. 234-120-000 Sect. 234-183-000		
	Sect. 234-120-001		
E-34	A1, A2, A3, and 4A Channel Banks - The following practices are assigned to this code:	371	$10.00
	Sect. 356-014-501		
	Sect. 356-015-XXX		

E-DISTRIBUTION CODE

CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COSTS
E-35	A5, A6 Channel Banks - The following practices are assigned to this code: Sect. 356-014-501 Sect. 356-016-XXX Sect. 356-015-XXX Sect. 356-017-100	6,567	$171.00
E-36	N Carrier Repeatered High-Frequency Line Using N1 Electron Tube Repeaters - The following practices are assigned to this code: ***Note: This equipment has been phased out of PNB.***		
E-37	N Carrier Repeatered High-Frequency Using N1A and/or N2 Transistorized Repeaters (Includes Order Wire and Alarm Facilities) - The following practices are assigned to this code: Sect. 103-300-105 Div. 361-Layer 1 Sect. 103-400-XXX Div. 361-Layer 2 Sect. 103-430-100 Div. 361-Layer 3 Sect. 103-468-100 Div. 361-Layer 4 Sect. 103-473-100 Div. 361-Layer 5 Sect. 103-474-100 Sect. 362-010-XXX Sect. 103-477-100 Div. 362-Layer 4 Sect. 103-478-100 Div. 362-Layer 5 Sect. 103-478-101 Sect. 362-800-100 Sect. 103-480-101 Sect. 362-800-300 Sect. 103-480-501 Div. 637-Layer 3 Sect. 103-500-100 Sect. 660-817-500 Sect. 103-500-101 Sect. 169-680-301	1,853	$48.00
E-38	N1 Carrier Terminals (Channel & Group Equipment) - The following practices are assigned to this code: ***Note: This equipment is being phased out of PNB.*** Sect. 069-301-801 Sect. 361-501-500 Sect. 103-300-105 Sect. 361-600-500 Sect. 103-467-100 Sect. 361-601-500	1,419	$37.00

E-DISTRIBUTION CODE

CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION		PAGES	COSTS
	Sect. 103-471-100	Div. 362-Layer 0		
	Sect. 103-475-100	Sect. 362-305-515		
	Sect. 161-452-701	Sect. 362-305-900LL		
	Sect. 161-452-801	Sect. 362-310-501		
	Sect. 320-365-101	Sect. 362-315-501		
	Sect. 361-001-100	Sect. 362-315-502		
	Sect. 361-001-500	Sect. 362-320-XXX		
	Div. 361-Layer 1	Sect. 362-330-XXX		
	Div. 361-Layer 2	Div. 362-Layer 5		
	Div. 361-Layer 3	Sect. 362-804-501		
	Sect. 361-400-500	Sect. 362-804-504		
	Sect. 361-500-500			
E-39	N2 Carrier Terminals (Includes Wideband N2 Modems) - The following practices are assigned to this code:		1,532	$40.00
	Sect. 103-300-105	Div. 361-Layer 6		
	Sect. 103-480-XXX	Sect. 362-305-900LL		
	Sect. 103-481-XXX	Sect. 362-340-100		
	Sect. 320-365-101	Sect. 362-340-501		
	Div. 361-Layer 1	Sect. 362-345-100		
	Div. 361-Layer 2	Sect. 362-345-101		
	Div. 361-Layer 3	Div. 362-Layer 5		
	Sect. 361-400-500	Div. 362-Layer 8		
	Div. 361-Layer 5			
E-40	N3 Carrier Terminals - The following practices are assigned to this code:		4,094	$106.00
	Sect. 103-300-105	Div. 361-Layer 3		
	Sect. 103-483-100	Sect. 361-400-500		
	Sect. 103-483-501	Sect. 361-500-500		
	Sect. 103-484-100	Sect. 361-501-500		

E-DISTRIBUTION CODE

CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COSTS
	Sect. 103-484-501		
	Sect. 103-365-101		
	Sect. 103-421-100		
	Sect. 103-421-500		
	Div. 361-Layer 1		
	Div. 361-Layer 2		
E-41	N4 Carrier Terminals - The following practices are assigned to this code:	40	$1.00
	Sect. 362-940-100		
	Sect. 362-950-100		
E-42	0 Carrier (Channel, Group, Junction, and Repeater Equipment) - The following practices are assigned to this code:	625	$16.00
	Sect. 103-467-100		
	Sect. 167-768-301		
	Sect. 169-614-301		
	Sect. 169-615-301		
E-43	ON Carrier (Channel, Group, Junction, and Line Repeater Equipment) - The following practices are assigned to this code:	1,017	$26.00
	Sect. 103-430-100		
	Sect. 103-477-100		
	Sect. 103-500-100		
	Sect. 103-500-101		
	Sect. 320-365-101		
E-44			
E-45	ON/R Carrier - Radio Multiplex Points - The following practices are assigned to this code:	234	$6.00
	Sect. 103-500-100		
	Sect. 103-500-101		
	Div. 362-Layer 7		
	Div. 361-600-500		
	Div. 361-601-500		
	Div. 362-Layer 5		
	Div. 362-Layer 9		
	Div. 362-Layer 1		
	Div. 362-Layer 2		
	Div. 362-Layer 3		
	Div. 362-Layer 1		
	Div. 362-Layer 3		
	Div. 362-Layer 4		
	Div. 362-Layer 5		

E-DISTRIBUTION CODE

CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COSTS
E-46	Miscellaneous Toll Carrier Systems of WECo Manufacture (C, H, etc) - The following practices are assigned to this code: Sect. 103-408-100 Sect. 103-427-100 Sect. 103-500-100 Sect. 103-500-101 Sect. 356-125-900PN	91	$2.00
E-47	Miscellaneous Toll Carrier Systems of Other Than WECo Manufacture (Lenkurt, Lynch, etc) - The following practices are assigned to this code: Sect. 201-628-900PN Sect. 352-000-9XXPN through 352-945-9XXPN Sect. 363-200-525 Sect. 363-300-900PN Sect. 363-300-901PN	84	$2.00
E-48	Miscellaneous Exchange Subscriber Carrier Systems (M1, U1, etc) - The following practices are assigned to this code: ***Note: Same as A-80*** Sect. 103-400-900PN Sect. 363-104-510 Div. 363-Layer 2 Div. 363-Layer 3 Div. 363-Layer 4 Sect. 363-700-100 Sect. 363-700-200 Sect. 363-700-500 Sect. 682-201-019	1,931	$50.00
E-49	T1 Carrier Repeatered Line (Includes Office and Manhole Repeaters) - The following practices are assigned to this code: ***Note: Same as A-90*** Sect. 002-503-970PN Sect. 103-486-XXX Sect. 103-490-XXX Sect. 103-498-XXX Sect. 190-200-XXX Sect. 365-010-XXX Sect. 365-020-XXX Div. 365-Layer 2 Sect. 365-800-002 Sect. 365-800-003	4,133	$107.00

E-DISTRIBUTION CODE

CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COSTS
E-50	T1 Carrier Terminal Equipment (Includes Wide-Band T Modems) - The following practices are assigned to this code:	7,197	$187.00
	Note: Same as A-91		
	Sect. 002-503-970PN		
	Sect. 103-245-100		
	Sect. 103-245-500		
	Sect. 103-486-XXX		
	Sect. 103-487-XXX		
	Sect. 103-493-100		
	Sect. 103-493-101		
	Sect. 103-493-102		
	Sect. 103-900-100		
	Sect. 103-900-101		
	Sect. 103-900-500		
	Sect. 179-100-302		
	Sect. 179-100-307		
	Sect. 179-100-311		
	Sect. 190-Layer 2		
	Sect. 201-653-122		
	Sect. 314-911-XXX		
	Sect. 314-913-XXX		
	Sect. 314-918-100		
	Sect. 314-918-180		
	Sect. 314-919-180		
	Sect. 314-983-XXX		
	Sect. 363-200-515		
	Sect. 363-200-520		
	Sect. 365-010-XXX		
	Sect. 365-020-XXX		
	Div. 365-Layer 1		
	Div. 365-Layer 3		
	Div. 365-Layer 4		
	Sect. 365-800-001		
	Sect. 365-800-003		
	Sect. 855-351-XXX		
E-51	Reserved For T-3		
E-52	Digital Multiplexes - The following practices are assigned to this code:	3,494	$91.00
	Sect. 103-245-100		
	Sect. 103-245-500		
	Div. 365-Layer 6		
E-53	TV Services and Associated Video Equipment (Including A2A) - The following practices are assigned to this code:	2,973	$77.00
	Sect. 024-449-301		
	Sect. 103-318-XXX		
	Sect. 103-319-XXX		
	Sect. 103-428-XXX		
	Div. 103-Layer 7		
	Sect. 201-640-501		

E-DISTRIBUTION CODE

CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COSTS
	Sect. 103-320-XXX — Div. 381		
	Sect. 103-321-000 — Sect. 660-200-010		
	Sect. 103-413-100 — Div. 857-Layer 3		
	Sect. 103-415-XXX — Div. 857-Layer 4		
E-54	RF-Type Coaxial Cable TV Transmission Systems (CATV, Pay TV, etc) - The following practices are assigned to this code:	905	$24.00
	Sect. 318-200-9XXPN — Sect. 358-089-900PN		
	Div. 318-Layer 5 — Div. 857-Layer 5		
E-55			
E-56	Program Transmission Systems - KS, 100, and Program Type Amplifier for TV Audio, and Wired Services (This does not include Carrier Program systems). The following practices are assigned to this code:	1,604	$42.00
	Note: Same as A-79		
	Div. 024-Layer 1 — Div. 320-Layer 0		
	Sect. 100-815-101 — Div. 320-Layer 1		
	Sect. 103-120-100 — Div. 320-Layer 2		
	Sect. 103-345-100 — Sect. 358-089-900PN		
	Sect. 310-539-001 — Sect. 660-200-010		
E-57	Carrier Program Systems (Single Sideband, Type A, B, and C Terminals, L Branching & Bridging) - The following practices are assigned to this code:	634	$16.00
	Div. 320-Layer 3		
E-58	FT3 Highspeed/Lightwave Digital Line - The following practices are assigned to this code:	72	$2.00
	Sect. 103-486-114 — Sect. 365-560-XXX		
E-59	Telephoto and Facsimile Services - The following practices are assigned to this code:	603	$16.00
	Sect. 103-111-XXX — Sect. 660-200-016		
	Sect. 103-117-101 — Sect. 880-410-100		
	Div. 314-Layer 7 — Sect. 880-410-101		

DISTRIBUTION CODE

CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COSTS
	Sect. 314-820-105		
	Sect. 320-164-100		
	Sect. 320-164-350		
	Sect. 320-164-500		
	Sect. 660-200-015		
E-60	SAGE Data Transmission Systems (A1 Digital Data, Including 4 Phase Equipment) - The following practices are assigned to this code:	1,164	$30.00
	Sect. 103-111-100		
	Sect. 103-115-100		
	Sect. 103-115-105		
	Sect. 314-411-XXX		
	Div. 314-Layer 5		
	Sect. 972-050-100		
E-61	Voice Band Width Data Systems On Private Lines (IBM, UAL, FAA, etc) - The following practices are assigned to this code:	1,415	$37.00
	Sect. 103-111-100		
	Sect. 103-115-100		
	Sect. 103-115-101		
	Sect. 103-115-105		
	Sect. 103-117-101		
	Sect. 103-231-900PN		
	Sect. 103-231-901PN		
	Sect. 103-813-XXX		
	Sect. 309-200-000		
	Sect. 314-010-103		
	Sect. 314-015-900PN		
	Sect. 314-015-901PN		
	Sect. 314-015-902PN		
	Sect. 314-015-903PN		
	Div. 314-Layer 4		
	Sect 880-410-102		
	Sect. 880-440-102		
	Sect. 880-601-110		
	Sect. 880-601-115		
	Sect. 981-010-100		
	Sect. 981-201-100		
	Sect. 981-270-100		
	Sect. 981-271-100		
	Sect. 981-273-100		
	Sect. 314-608-XXX		
	Sect. 314-609-XXX		
	Sect. 314-640-500		
	Sect. 314-800-300		
	Sect. 314-810-XXX		
	Sect. 314-815-XXX		
	Sect. 314-820-XXX		
	Sect. 314-821-XXX		
	Sect. 314-850-500		
	Sect. 314-900-XXX		
	Sect. 314-920-300		
	Sect. 314-920-500		
	Sect. 591-816-XXX		
	Sect. 972-050-100		

DISTRIBUTION CODE

CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COSTS
E-62	Teletypewriter Testboards and B1 Data Terminal - The following practices are assigned to this code:	654	$17.00
	Sect. 032-353-501	Sect. 314-300-201	
	Sect. 314-015-900PN	Sect. 314-300-300	
	Sect. 314-015-901PN	Sect. 314-300-901PN	
	Sect. 314-015-902PN	Sect. 660-101-304	
	Sect. 314-015-903PN	Div. 666-Layer 3	
	Sect. 314-015-XXX	Sect. 972-050-100	
	Sect. 314-019-XXX	Sect. 972-100-100	
E-63	Dataphone Systems (Includes Data Test Center) - The following practices are assigned to this code:	. 9,893	$257.00
	Sect. 034-362-301	Sect. 314-825-502	
	Sect. 034-362-701	Div. 314-Layer 9	
	Sect. 034-362-801	Sect. 331-100-100	
	Sect. 103-110-100	Sect. 331-100-101	
	Sect. 103-110-110	Sect. 331-200-105	
	Sect. 103-110-111	Sect. 331-700-100	
	Sect. 103-111-100	Sect. 331-701-501	
	Sect. 103-335-901PN	Sect. 331-850-XXX	
	Sect. 103-813-XXX	Sect. 356-454-XXX	
	Div. 107-Layer 1	Sect. 365-303-101	
	Div. 107-Layer 2	Sect. 551-560-100	
	Div. 107-Layer 3	Sect. 551-561-500	
	Div. 107-Layer 4	Sect. 551-566-502	
	Div. 107-Layer 6	Sect. 551-567-500	
	Sect. 205-101-501	Sect. 582-001-XXX	
	Sect. 205-102-301	Div. 582-Layer 1	
	Sect. 205-102-501	Div. 582-Layer 2	

DISTRIBUTION CODE

CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COSTS
	Sect. 309-200-000		
	Sect. 312-710-XXX		
	Sect. 312-809-XXX		
	Sect. 312-811-100		
	Sect. 312-812-XXX		
	Sect. 314-010-103		
	Sect. 314-015-900PN		
	Sect. 314-015-901PN		
	Sect. 314-015-902PN		
	Sect. 314-015-903PN		
	Sect. 314-200-500		
	Sect. 314-205-XXX		
	Sect. 314-410-XXX		
	Sect. 314-602-520		
	Sect. 314-645-XXX		
	Sect. 314-825-501		
	Div. 582-Layer 3		
	Sect. 590-107-900PN		
	Sect. 591-031-XXX		
	Sect. 591-811-XXX		
	Div. 595-Layer 1		
	Div. 595-Layer 2		
	Sect. 660-002-010		
	Sect. 660-230-100		
	Sect. 660-230-300		
	Sect. 660-405-300		
	Sect. 660-420-010		
	Sect. 660-617-100		
	Sect. 660-617-102		
	Sect. 660-617-104		
	Div. 668		
	Sect. 972-050-100		
E-64	Wideband Data Systems (Includes A2 Data Transmission 40.8 Kilobit, Groupband Data Systems, etc) - The following practices are assigned to this code:	[illegible]	$25.00
	Sect. 103-627-100		
	Sect. 103-627-101		
	Sect. 103-900-800		
	Sect. 103-900-801		
	Sect. 103-920-100		
	Sect. 103-925-100		
	Sect. 107-400-100		
	Sect. 107-402-100		
	Sect. 107-402-500		
	Div. 314-Layer 6		
	Sect. 314-913-500		
E-65	Digital Dataphone Service (DDS)	1,429	$37.00
	Div. 314-Layer 9		

DISTRIBUTION CODE

CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COSTS
E-66	Echo Suppressors and Compandors - The following practices are assigned to this code: ***Note: Same as A-78*** Sect. 103-105-XXX Sect. 179-360-101 Sect. 332-410-XXX Sect. 332-412-XXX Sect. 332-414-XXX Sect. 332-420-XXX Sect. 480-612-100 Sect. 660-402-310	443	$12.00
E-67	Telephone Repeaters (44 and V Types) and Associated Equipment - Including Repeat Coils, Hybirds, 4 Wire Terminating Sets, Metallic Facilities Terminal (MFT), etc. The following practices are assigned to this code: ***Note: This does not include "E" type repeaters, see A78 codes.*** Sect. 024-140-101 Sect. 024-175-900PN Sect. 179-100-303 Sect. 332-010-XXX Sect. 332-102-XXX Sect. 332-103-XXX Sect. 332-104-XXX Sect. 332-105-XXX Sect. 332-106-XXX Sect. 332-115-XXX Sect. 332-116-XXX Sect. 332-117-101 Sect. 332-119-XXX Sect. 332-130-100 Sect. 332-130-101 Sect. 332-131-100 Sect. 332-131-105 Sect. 332-206-XXX Sect. 332-421-100 Sect. 332-421-500 Sect. 332-430-XXX Sect. 332-431-XXX Sect. 332-432-XXX Sect. 332-433-100 Sect. 332-434-100 Sect. 332-435-XXX Sect. 332-450-100 Sect. 332-450-500 Div. 332-Layer 6 Div. 332-Layer 7 Div. 332-Layer 8 Div. 332-Layer 9 Sect. 660-403-500	2,607	$68.00

DISTRIBUTION CODE

CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COSTS
E-68	Signaling, Pulsing and Ringing Equipment Used for Toll Type Services (SF, CX, 1000 Hz, etc) - The following practices are assigned to this code:	3,022	$79.00
	Note: Same as A-76		
	Sect. 100-200-900PN	Div. 179-Layer 4	
	Sect. 100-200-901PN	Div. 179-Layer 7	
	Sect. 100-267-101	Sect. 201-625-101	
	Sect. 100-268-101	Sect. 201-626-101	
	Sect. 100-268-501	Sect. 201-626-501	
	Sect. 100-269-101	Sect. 201-626-900PN	
	Sect. 100-350-101	Sect. 201-627-101	
	Sect. 100-351-101	Sect. 332-601-100	
	Sect. 100-352-101	Sect. 332-601-200	
	Sect. 100-353-101	Sect. 333-120-XXX Through	
	Sect. 100-354-101	Sect. 333-129-XXX	
	Sect. 100-355-101	Div. 975-Layer 1	
	Sect. 100-356-101	Div. 975-Layer 2	
	Sect. 100-360-301	Sect. 982-326-100	
	Div. 179-Layer 1	Sect. 982-328-100	
	Div. 179-Layer 2	Sect. 982-329-100	
	Div. 179-Layer 3	Sect. 982-329-110	
E-69	Circuit Layout Records, Trunk Order and Facility Order Procedures - The following practices are assigned to this code:	1,780	$46.00
	Sect. 463-300-900PN	Sect. 795-100-110	
	Sect. 660-005-011	Sect. 795-102-100	
	Sect. 660-450-XXX	Sect. 795-105-100	
	Sect. 682-000-XXX	Sect. 795-113-100	
	Sect. 682-100-XXX	Sect. 795-138-100	
	Sect. 682-200-XXX	Sect. 795-148-100	

DISTRIBUTION CODE

CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COSTS
	Sect. 682-300-XXX Sect. 682-400-XXX Sect. 795-100-100 Sect. 795-200-XXX Sect. 795-201-001 Sect. 795-450-XXX		
E-70			
E-71			
E-72			
E-73			
E-74			
E-75			
E-76	Engineered Military Circuits (EMC) - The following practices are assigned to this code: ***Note: Not included in E-01.*** Sect. 310-510-XXXLL	21	$.55
E-77	Overseas Systems - The following practices are assigned to this code: ***Note: Not included in E-01.*** Sect. 660-630-XXX	204	$5.00
E-78			
E-79			
E-80			
E-81	Transmission Engineering Data Practices - The following practices are assigned to this code: Div. 304 Sect. 314-913-500 Sect. 660-475-XXX Sect. 660-476-XXX Sect. 807-505-XXX Sect. 807-506-150 Sect. 807-515-151 Div. 853-Layer 3 Div. 853-Layer 4 Div. 853-Layer 5 Div. 857-Layer 3 Div. 857-Layer 4 Div. 857-Layer 5 Div. 859	4,353	$113.00

DISTRIBUTION CODE

CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COSTS
	Sect. 807-518-150 Sect. 807-521-150 Sect. 807-601-150 Sect. 807-601-180 Sect. 807-610-XXX Sect. 807-620-XXX Sect. 807-620-184 Sect. 807-701-150 Sect. 807-702-150 Div. 853-Layer 1 Sect. 870-100-100 Sect. 870-105-010 Sect. 870-200-100 Sect. 870-700-100 Sect. 870-700-102 Sect. 870-700-501 Div. 874 Div. 876 Div. 877 Div. 880-Layer 6		
E-82			
E-83			
E-84			
E-85			
E-90	Outside Toll Practices (For Small Locations) - The following practices are assigned to this code: Sect. 103-204-100 Sect. 103-400-106 Sect. 103-430-100 Sect. 103-436-100 Sect. 103-438-100 Sect. 103-468-100 Sect. 103-475-100 Sect. 103-476-100 Sect. 103-478-100 Sect. 103-478-101 Sect. 157-321-101 Sect. 157-321-701 Sect. 157-322-701 Sect. 157-900-301 Sect. 157-900-701 Sect. 358-025-XXX Sect. 358-026-XXX Div. 362 (Less Layers 2, 5 & 9)	2,900	$75.00

DISTRIBUTION CODE

CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COSTS
E-91			
E-92			
E-93			
E-94			
E-95	COMS Centers - ETLs for Toll (Includes the Radio ETL Sections) - Only the Division Indices (first three digits) of the ETL practices that are assigned to E Distribution Codes are listed:	1,236	$32.00

024	169	365
028	179	371
030	201	402
032	205	403
034	211	404
040	310	405
065	312	406
069	314	407
075	318	408
100	320	409
102	331	410
103	332	411
104	333	415
106	352	420
107	354	660
155	356	664
157	357	666
159	358	668
161	361	770
167	362	780

☐ E-96	Centralized Status, Alarm, and Control System (CSACS) ***Reassigned to U-09***	
E-97		
E-98		
E-99		

DISTRIBUTION CODE ASSIGNMENT TABLE - F
TEST CENTER OPERATIONS

1. GENERAL

1.01 This supplementary appendix provides a separate Distribution Code Assignment Table for Test Center Operations practices.

1.02 This appendix is reissued to update assigment changes on the Code Digits.

1.03 A bullet (●) indicates a Distribution Code that has been added or changed since the previous issue of this Table.

1.04 A square (□) indicates a canceled Distribution Code since the previous issue of this Table.

F - DISTRIBUTION CODES

CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COST
	NOTE: Grouping Code not required for this Distribution Code		
F-01	Repair Service Bureau	17,416	$453.00
F-02			
F-03			
F-04	Loop Maintenance Operation System (LMOS) - This code is for Staff Group only		
	Div. 660 - Sublayer 165 Div. 660 - Sublayer 168 Div. 660 - Sublayer 169	2,751	$ 72.00
F-05	Special Service Center Operations		
	Div. 660 - Layer 2 (Includes TOPs)	5,159	$134.00
● F-06	Trouble Report Evaluation and Analysis Tool (TREAT)		
	Div. 660 - Sublayer 165 - XXX	486	$ 13.00

NOTICE
Not for use or disclosure outside the
Bell System except under written agreement.

DISTRIBUTION CODE ASSIGNMENT
TABLE G — OUTSIDE PLANT CONSTRUCTION

1. GENERAL

1.01 This supplementary appendix provides a separate Distribution Code Assignment Table for Outside Plant Construction practices.

1.02 This appendix is reissued to denote Code Digit assignment changes.

1.03 A bullet (•) indicates a Distribution Code that has been added or changed since the previous issue of this Table.

1.04 A square (□) indicates a canceled Distribution Code since the previous issue of this Table.

G - DISTRIBUTION CODES

	CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COST
	G-01	Grouping Code - This includes all the practices assigned to Digit Codes G-02, G-03, G-06, and G-24.	17,190	$413.00
	G-02	All practics for Construction Placing Forces Day-To-Day Job.	4,367	105.00
	G-03	All practices for Splicing Forces Day-To-Day Job.	7,292	175.00
□	G-04	Submarine Cable Splicing. **Reassigned to G-03**	—	—
□	G-05	Dist. Staff Mgr. - Construction	—	—
	G-06	Subway Inspector and Buried Cable Crew Handbook	721	17.00
	G-07	Splicer's Handbook - PNB Vol. I & II	—	—
	G-08	Lineman's Handbook - PNB	—	—
□	G-23	All practices for Dedicated Outside Plant **Reassigned to G-03**	—	—
•	G-24	Cable Acceptance Testing Sections	345	8.00

Note: ***The Distribution Services Construction Staff must approve all orders (Form P3056) for establishing new BSP libraries. They are also responsible for the assignment of the above Construction Distribution Codes.***

NOTICE
Not for use or disclosure outside the
Bell System except under written agreement.

DISTRIBUTION CODE ASSIGNMENT TABLE - K
ENGINEERING

1. GENERAL

1.01 This supplementary appendix provides a separate Distribution Code Assignment Table for Engineering practices.

1.02 This appendix is reissued to update assignment changes on the Code Digits.

1.03 A bullet (●) indicates a Distribution Code that has been added or changed since the previous issue of this Table.

1.04 A square (☐) indicates a canceled Distribution Code since the previous issue of this Table.

K - DISTRIBUTION GROUPING CODE

	CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COST
☐	K-01	Grouping Code - This includes all the practices assigned to Digit Codes K-02 through K-99. ***(No Requirement)***	—	—
	K-02	Outside Plant - This includes all the Outside Plant Engineering sections. ***Requires approval from the OSP Engineer Staff Specialist - Practices***	22,110	$ 553.00
	K-03	Inductive Coordination - Electrical Protection (ICEP)	1,581	$ 40.00
	K-05	Sales Mgr. ISC - Marketing, Seattle	1,114	28.00
	K-06	Outside Plant Engineering Training	903	$ 23.00
	K-07	Outside Plant Engineering Handbook - AT&T. ***Requires approval from the OSP Engineer Staff Specialist - Practices***	—	—
	K-08	Div. 812 - Eqpt. Design and General Eqpt. Reqt. and Engineering Info. - Station Systems	925	$ 23.00
	K-10	District Engr. Business Equipment No.	36,896	$ 922.00
	K-12	Business Services Facilities Engineering Practices - ***Formerly BSFEPs***	15,082	$ 377.00
	K-13	Business Services Facilities Administration Practices - ***Formerly BSFAPs***	772	$ 19.00
	K-14	District Staff Mgr. - Special Design, Seattle	104,158	$2,604.00
☐	K-16	Special Svc. Mgr. - Spokane - Div. 400 - Layer 5, Radio Administration - FCC Regulatory Info. ***(No Requirement)***	—	—

NOTICE
Not for use or disclosure outside the
Bell System except under written agreement.

	CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COST
	K-17	Div. 471 - Other Common Carriers	568	$ 14.00
	K-18	Engineering Sections on Power	2,992	$ 75.00
	K-19	District Engr. Transmission, Seattle	203,785	$5,095.00
☐	K-20	Division Mgr. - Eastern, Spokane ***(No Requirement)***	—	—
	K-22	Engineering File Room - Ofc. Supv., Seattle	181	$ 5.00
	K-23	Plug In Administrator, Seattle	4,991	$ 125.00
	K-30	District Staff Mgr. - Budget and Admin., Seattle	33,188	$ 830.00
☐	K-33	***All Division Numerical Indices - Reassigned to S-19***	—	—
●	K-40	Div. 790-120-XXX Central Office Eqpt. Mtc. Engineer - Administrative Practices ***Formerly K-41***	NA	NA
●	K-41	Div. 790-110-XXX, 111-XXX, 115-XXX } Customer Switching Systems— Administrative Practices ***Formerly had sections now assigned to K-40 and K-42***	1,410	$ 35.00
	K-42	Div. 790-100-XXX - Central Office Eqpt. Engineering - Administrative Practices	937	$ 23.00
●	K-43	Div. 819 No. 5XB - Equipment Design and General Equipment Requirements	NA	NA
●	K-48	District Engineer - Switching and Network Design, Portland	NA	NA
	K-49	Engineering BICS, Salem	6,016	$ 150.00
	K-50	Engineering Sections on Buildings	3,400	$ 85.00
	K-51	Engineer Mgr. - Radio, Portland	59,772	$1,494.00
☐	K-52	Engineer Special Services Mgr., - Spokane Engineer Special Services Mgr., - Portland ***(No Requirement)***	—	—
	K-53	District Engineer - Switching, Seattle	27,935	$ 698.00
	K-54	District Engineer - Business Services, Portland	101,121	$2,528.00
☐	K-55	District Engineer - Maintenance, Seattle ***(No Requirement Changed Selection to All)***	—	—
	K-56	Div. 781 - Technical Planning	2,271	$ 57.00
☐	K-57	Div. 781-445-XXX - CUCRIT (Capital Utilization Criteria) ***Information now in Select Code 700-057***	—	—

Note: NA - The Pages and Cost figures were not available for this issue.

DISTRIBUTION CODE ASSIGNMENT
TABLE G — OUTSIDE PLANT CONSTRUCTION

1. GENERAL

1.01 This supplementary appendix provides a separate Distribution Code Assignment Table for Outside Plant Construction practices.

1.02 This appendix is reissued to denote Code Digit assignment changes.

1.03 A bullet (•) indicates a Distribution Code that has been added or changed since the previous issue of this Table.

1.04 A square (☐) indicates a canceled Distribution Code since the previous issue of this Table.

G - DISTRIBUTION CODES

	CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COST
	G-01	Grouping Code - This includes all the practices assigned to Digit Codes G-02, G-03, G-06, and G-24.	17,190	$413.00
	G-02	All practics for Construction Placing Forces Day-To-Day Job.	4,367	105.00
	G-03	All practices for Splicing Forces Day-To-Day Job.	7,292	175.00
☐	G-04	Submarine Cable Splicing. Reassigned to G-03	—	—
☐	G-05	Dist. Staff Mgr. - Construction	—	—
	G-06	Subway Inspector and Buried Cable Crew Handbook	721	17.00
	G-07	Splicer's Handbook - PNB Vol. I & II	—	—
	G-08	Lineman's Handbook - PNB	—	—
☐	G-23	All practices for Dedicated Outside Plant Reassigned to G-03	—	—
•	G-24	Cable Acceptance Testing Sections	345	8.00

Note: ***The Distribution Services Construction Staff must approve all orders (Form P3056) for establishing new BSP libraries. They are also responsible for the assignment of the above Construction Distribution Codes.***

NOTICE
Not for use or disclosure outside the
Bell System except under written agreement.

DISTRIBUTION GROUPING CODE ASSIGNMENT TABLE
C - CUSTOMER EQUIPMENT - STATION

1. GENERAL

1.01 This supplementary appendix provides a separate Distribution Grouping Code Assignment Table for Customer Equipment - Station practices.

1.02 Whenever this supplementary appendix is reissued, the reason for reissue will be listed in this paragraph.

1.03 A bullet (●) indicates a Distribution Code that has been added or changed since the previous issue of this Table.

1.04 A square (☐) indicates a canceled Distribution Code since the previous issue of this Table.

C - DISTRIBUTION GROUPING CODE

CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COST
C-01	Grouping Code A — This includes all the practices assigned to Digit Codes C-10 through C-14, C-16 through C-22, C-29, and C-30.	19,824	$475.78
C-02	Grouping Code B — This is for Installation and Repair Supervisors. This includes Digit Codes C-10 through C-14, C-16, and C-17.	13,995	335.88
C-04	Coin Crafts Manual — CO, STA & Test CTRS for Coin Tel. MTC.	—	—
C-05	Interconnection Service Manual	—	—
C-06	Station Service Manual	—	—
C-07	Key Systems Service Manual	—	—
C-08	Installation & Repair Service Guide - PNB	—	—
C-09	Coin Service Manual and Coin Maintenance Check Booklet	—	—
C-10	Station Sets — Non-Key — Coin Collectors — Sub Sets	1,677	40.25
C-11	Installation Repair — Common Information — Cabling, Terminals, Auxiliary Signals Tools and Material	3,495	83.88
C-12	Key Sets, Consoles, Speaker Phones, 400 Switching Systems, Key Set Cords, Order Turrets, External Keys and Associated Equipment	6,866	164.78
C-13	Telephone Answering Sets, Interphone, Announcement Sets, Code Calling Systems and Automatic Dialers	2,576	61.82

NOTICE
Not for use or disclosure outside the
Bell System except under written agreement.

CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COST
C-14	Booths, Light Fixtures, Signs, Shelves and Associated Equipment	480	$11.52
C-15	Civil Air Defense Warning Systems — Bells & Lights	177	4.25
C-16	Measuring Sets, Oscillators and Meters	219	5.26
C-17	Private Line Service — 2 & 4 Wire Station Equipment. Includes SS-1 Systems	1,177	28.25
C-19	Loudspeakers — Repeaters — Amplifiers — Webster Teletalk — Paging Systems	963	23.11
C-20	Private Line Service — Telephoto 4-Wire and One-Way Local Channels and Local Program Loops	317	7.61
C-21	Line Concentrators — 1A, 2A and Gfeller	534	12.82
C-22	Outside Plant — All Station — For Installation & Repair Supervisors	1,521	36.50
C-23	Outside Plant — Selected Station — For Installation & Repair (included in C-22)	1,174	28.18
C-24	Subscriber Carrier — U1 Type, SLC-1, etc.	1,081	25.94
C-25	102A, 301, 302, & 303, etc., Switching Systems (plus CD & SD sheets) FAA	1,374	32.98
C-26	SAGE — 112 Key Equipment (plus CD & SD Sheets)	292	7.01
C-27	Station Systems and Associated CD & SD Sheets	3,791	90.98
C-28	Station Systems — FAA	838	20.11
C-29	Station Sets — Non-Key TOUCH-TONE	777	18.65
C-30	Station Sets — Key TOUCH-TONE	1,676	40.22
C-39	PNB Service Manual Supplement	—	—
C-40	Station, Key, PBX and Private Service Systems Index	—	—
C-41	Station Specialty Service Manual	—	—
C-42	Dial PBX Service Manual	—	—
C-43	Registration Service Manuals	—	—
C-44	Data Manuals (Includes Teletype)	—	—

DISTRIBUTION GROUPING CODE ASSIGNMENT TABLE
M - ASSIGNMENT BUREAU AND FACILITY LAYOUT BUREAU

1. GENERAL

1.01 This supplementary appendix provides a separate Distribution Grouping Code Assignment Table for sections required by the Assignment Bureaus and the Facility Layout Bureaus.

1.02 Whenever this supplementary appendix is reissued, the reason for reissue will be listed in this paragraph.

1.03 A bullet (●) indicates a Distribution Code that has been added or changed since the previous issue of this Table.

1.04 A square (□) indicates a canceled Distribution Code since the previous issue of this Table.

M - DISTRIBUTION GROUPING CODE

CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COST
	Note: Grouping Code not required for this Distribution Grouping Code		
M-01	This code includes all the Customer Service Center Assignment practices, including indices	3,979	$95.50
M-52	This code includes all the Administrative practices common to all the FLB functions	8,318	199.63
M-53	Station Layout and Procurement — Training, General Information and Occasional Use Practices	10,203	244.87
M-54	Planning and Design — Program, Video and Order Wires; Voice Grade Special Service; Telegraph Grade Services	7,420	178.08
M-58	Order Documentation — Special Services	444	10.66
M-59	Special Services Order Registry and Message Center Operation	170	4.08
M-66	Circuit Orders — Planning and Order Documentation	605	14.52
M-67	Trunk Orders — Planning and Order Documentation	952	22.85
M-68	Common Control Orders — Planning and Order Documentation	1,664	39.94
M-70	Record updating — Trunk Group, Common Control and Office Maintenance Records	90	2.16
M-71	Files — Maintenance of Trunk Group Record and CLR Card Files for Message Network Administered Services	527	12.65

NOTICE
Not for use or disclosure outside the
Bell System except under written agreement.

CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COST
M-78	Inventory Record Development — Equipment and Facility Records	1,144	$27.46
M-79	Inventory Assignment — Equipment and Facilities	5	.12
M-80	Order Planning — Carrier Systems (Except VFCT)	491	11.78
M-81	Order Documentation — Facility Orders	154	3.70
M-83	Trunk Group Design Development	330	7.92
M-84	Source Document Files — C.O.E. jobs, Major Toll undertakings, Transmission Recommendations, New Drawings, etc.	144	3.46
M-85	Order Planning — Routine orders and Estimates (Including Open Wire)	19	.46
M-86	Order Planning — Circuit Units, FX. PGCUs, VFCTs, Mobile and CHR Radio	408	9.79

DISTRIBUTION GROUPING CODE ASSIGNMENT TABLE
P - CUSTOMER EQUIPMENT - TELETYPEWRITER AND DATA SYSTEMS

1. GENERAL

1.01 This supplementary appendix provides a separate Distribution Grouping Code Assignment Table for Customer Equipment - Teletypewriter and Data Systems practices.

1.02 Whenever this supplementary appendix is reissued, the reason for reissue will be listed in this paragraph.

1.03 A bullet (●) indicates a Distribution Code that has been added or changed since the previous issue of this Table.

1.04 A square (□) indicates a canceled Distribution Code since the previous issue of this Table.

P - DISTRIBUTION GROUPING CODE

CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COST
P-01	Grouping Code - This includes all the practices assigned to Digit Codes P-02, P-03, and P-04.	36,646	$879.50
P-02	All Teletypewriter Practices required by Field Forces on the Day-to-Day Job. (Includes Codes P-04.)	10,121	242.90
P-03	All Data Practices required by Field Forces on the Day-to-Day Job	20,108	482.59
P-04	Special code for Teletypewriter piece part Practices	3,438	82.51
P-10	Data Reference Guides (Departmental)	1,283	30.79
P-11	Marketing - Data Sales	903	21.67

NOTICE
Not for use or disclosure outside the
Bell System except under written agreement.

DISTRIBUTION GROUPING CODE ASSIGNMENT TABLE
Q - BUSINESS INFORMATION SYSTEMS

1. GENERAL

1.01 This supplementary appendix provides a separate Distribution Grouping Code Assignment Table for Business Information Systems (BIS) practices.

1.02 Whenever this supplementary appendix is reissued, the reason for reissue will be listed in this paragraph.

1.03 A bullet (●) indicates a Distribution Code that has been added or changed since the previous issue of this Table.

1.04 A square (□) indicates a canceled Distribution Code since the previous issue of this Table.

Q - DISTRIBUTION GROUPING CODE

CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COST
	Note: Grouping Code not required for this Distribution Grouping Code.		
Q-01	BISP Planning (Div. 750, 751, 756, and 790-2)	7,084	$170.02
Q-02	BISP Operations (Div. 750 and 751)	1,374	32.98
Q-03	PICS/DCPR (Div. 756-1 and 790-2)	5,078	121.87
Q-04	PICS/DCPR Computer Terminal Access (Div. 756-151, 152, 153, and 790-2)	1,619	38.86
Q-05	Plug-In Administrator (Div. 756-151-XXX)	453	10.87

NOTICE
Not for use or disclosure outside the
Bell System except under written agreement.

DISTRIBUTION CODE ASSIGNMENT
TABLE R - RADIO

1. GENERAL

1.01 This supplementary appendix provides a separate Distribution Code Assignment Table for Radio practices.

1.02 This appendix is reissued to update assigment changes on the Code Digits.

1.03 A bullet (•) indicates a Distribution Code that has been added or changed since the previous issue of this Table.

1.04 A square (□) indicates a canceled Distribution Code since the previous issue of this Table.

1.05 A (#) indicates that the PNB BSP Coordinator made the Distribution Code reassignment changes and ***no action*** is required by anyone else.

R - DISTRIBUTION CODE

CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COST
R-01	Grouping Code - This includes all the practices assigned to Digit Codes R-02 through R-99.	32,937	$856.00
R-02	Administrative Methods and Operations - This code includes practices common to radio systems in general. ***Note: Attended offices should select this code*** ***Note 2:*** ETL practices are not included in this code. The ETL practices are now assigned to the Distribution Code to which their associated equipment is assigned. Also, all ETL practices are assigned to E-95 for distribution to the COMS Centers.	3,493	$ 87.00
R-03	TD-2 Microwave Systems Equipment (Main and Terminal), and Associated Test Equipment ***Note: Attended offices should select this code***	3,940	$102.00
R-04	TD-2 Microwave Systems Equipment (Aux. Stations), and Associated Test Equipment ***Note: Attended offices should select this code***	3,103	$ 81.00
R-05	TD-2 Microwave Systems Maintenance Center and Associated Test Equipment	2,794	$ 73.00
• R-06	TD-3A Microwave Systems and Associated Test Equipment ***Note:*** Title changed from TD-3	3,263	$ 85.00

NOTICE
Not for use or disclosure outside the
Bell System except under written agreement.

	CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COST
•	R-07	TD-3D Microwave Systems and Associated Test Equipment	1,083	$ 28.00
		Note: Title changed from TH-3		
	R-08	TN-1 Microwave Systems and Associated Test Equipment	1,220	$ 31.00
•	R-10	Microwave Radio Transmission Testing	367	$ 10.00
•	R-11	WECo Digital Radio DR6 and Associated Test Equipment	—	—
•	R-12	WECo Digital Radio DR11 and Associated Test Equipment	—	—
	R-13	TJ Microwave Systems and Associated Test Equipment	1,259	$ 33.00
	R-14	TL1 Microwave Systems and Associated Test Equipment	1,143	$ 30.00
	R-15	TL2/TM Microwave Systems and Associated Test Equipment	2,317	$ 60.00
□	R-16	Motorola Microwave Systems	147	$ 4.00
		Not in use in PNB		
	R-17	Lenkurt 72 Microwave System	174	$ 5.00
	R-18	Lenkurt 74 Microwave System	504	$ 13.00
	R-19	Lenkurt 75 Microwave System	174	$ 5.00
	R-20	Lenkurt 76 Microwave System	208	$ 5.00
	R-21	Lenkurt 78 Microwave System	39	$ 1.00
	R-25	Raytheon KTR3/11 Microwave System	144	$ 4.00
	R-26	Raytheon RDS-80 Microwave System	24	$ .62
•	R-27	Collins Digital Radio and Associated Test Equipment	[illegible]	$ .08
	R-28	Farinon PT 2000 Microwave System	338	$ 9.00
	R-29	Farinon SS 2000 Microwave System	315	$ 8.00
	R-30	Farinon SS 4000 and SS 4500 Microwave System	278	$ 7.00
	R-31	Farinon SS 6000 Microwave System	613	$ 16.00
	R-32	Farinon SS 11000 and SS 12000 Microwave System	278	$ 7.00
	R-37	FM Terminal Common Equipment Type 3A, B — 4A, B — 5A and Associated Test Sets	1,784	$ 46.00
	R-39	FM Terminal Switching Equipment	1,523	$ 40.00
	R-45	I.F. Protection Switching — TDAS and Associated Test Sets	1,544	$ 40.00

CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COST
• R-46	I.F. Protection Switching System — 100A, 400A and Associated Test Sets *Note:* 400B reassigned to R-48	2,713	$ 71.00
R-47	Protection Switching System — 200A and Associated Test Sets	1,337	$ 35.00
• R-48	Baseband Protection Switching System — 300A, 400B, 401B and Associated Test Sets *Note:* 400B and 401B added	573	$ 15.00
• R-50	AR6 Single Sideband System and Associated Test Equipment	131	$ 3.00
R-58	C-1 Alarm System	231	$ 6.00
R-59	E Telemetry Alarm Systems	746	$ 19.00
R-60	Other alarm systems associated with radio	680	$ 18.00
R-61	Test equipment designed for use in more than one type of radio service. (Test equipment designed for only one type of radio service is included in the code for that service.)	1,105	$ 29.00
R-62	Miscellaneous tools and test apparatus usually required at radio relay maintenance centers only	1,532	$ 40.00
R-63	Microwave Antennas and Waveguide Systems. Includes Air Blowers and Dehydrators	1,333	$ 35.00
R-64	Portable Microwave TV Pickup Radio Apparatus. Includes Monitor Scopes and Test Equipment	1,939	$ 50.00
R-76	Mobile Radio Telephone Systems and Associated Test Sets. Includes all equipment except Base Station	2,920	$ 76.00
R-77	Mobile Radio Telephone Systems, Bellboy — Base Station, G-2 and H-2 Control, Transmitters, Receivers, and Associated Test Sets	4,368	$114.00
R-78	US Coast Guard Radar Remote Service	34	$ .90
R-79	Air-to-Ground Systems	1,063	$ 28.00
R-80	Coastal Harbor Radio Systems and Equipment. Includes Control Terminal, Base Station and Central Office Equipment, and Associated Test Sets	492	$ 13.00
R-81	Emergency Radio Communication. Includes practices on Special Equipment, Towers, and Test Equipment. Does not contain Emergency Restoration Procedures	274	$ 7.00
R-85	Radio Antennas for Radio Systems other than Microwave	213	$ 6.00

DISTRIBUTION CODE ASSIGNMENT
TABLE S — SPECIAL DISTRIBUTION CODES

1. GENERAL

1.01 This supplementary appendix provides a separate Distribution Code Assignment Table for practices requiring Special Distribution by Division and Layer.

1.02 This supplementary appendix is reissued to show the reassignment of Distribution Codes and add Division and Section numbers to the Description Titles.

1.03 A bullet (●) indicates a Distribution Code that has been added or changed since the previous issue of this Table.

1.04 A square (□) indicates a canceled Distribution Code since the previous issue of this Table.

1.05 A (#) indicates that the PNB BSP Coordinator made the Distribution Code reassignment changes and ***no action is required by anyone else.***

S - Distribution Grouping Code

CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COST
	Note: Grouping Code not required for these Distribution Codes		
S-01	Editorial, Illustrating, and Printing Specifications for Bell System Practices — This includes the following practices: Div. 000 — Layers 2 & 3 Standard Abbreviations — This includes the following practices: Section 005-101-111 Section 005-101-112 Section 005-104-100 Section 400-100-001 Section 620-040-020 Section 751-410-XXX	642	$ 17.00
S-02	Div. 751 — Business Information Systems Common Language Div. 756 — Layers 1 and 5 — Business Information Systems, PICS/DCPR and TIRKS	6,421	$167.00
S-03	Div. 795 — Layer 1 Common Language Location Identification	4,750	$124.00
S-04	Div. 795 — Layer 2 Common Language Transmission Equipment Identification	4,431	$115.00
S-05	Div. 795 — Layer 4 Common Language Circuit Identification	118	$ 3.00

NOTICE
Not for use or disclosure outside the
Bell System except under written agreement.

CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COST
S-06	Div. 795-5 Common Language Switching and Traffic Administration Equipment Identification	1,248	$ 32.00
# ● S-07	Div. 751 Business Information Systems Common Language Div. 795 — Layer 1 Common Language Location Identification ***Formerly Assigned T-02***	6,235	$162.00
# ● S-08	Common Language, Codes & Abbreviations For only Idaho, Oregon, and Wash. — This includes the following practices: Section 751-401-113 Section 751-401-138 Section 751-401-148 Section 795-100-100 Section 795-100-110 Section 795-100-912LL Section 795-113-100 Section 795-138-100 Section 794-148-100 Section 795-400-100 Section 795-401-100 Section 795-402-100 ***Formerly assigned T-03***	396	$ 10.00
# ● S-09	Div. 302 — Transmission Test Line Directories ***Formerly assigned T-04***	1,129	$ 29.00
# ● S-10	PNB — Transmission Test Line Directories — This includes the following practices: Section 302-206-100 Section 302-208-100 Section 302-503-100 Section 302-509-100 ***Formerly assigned T-05***	40	$ 1.00
# ● S-11	California — Common Lanugage Location Identification Section 795-105-100 ***Formerly assigned T-06***	196	$ 5.00
# ● S-12	Montana — Common Language Location Identification Section 795-127-100 ***Formerly assigned T-08***	31	$ .81

CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COST
S-13	Div. 231 No. 1 and 1A ESS — SPCS sections	5,074	$132.00
S-14	Div. 240 No. 101 ESS — SPCS sections	215	$ 6.00
S-15	Div. 250 Traffic Service Systems — SPCS sections	1,884	$ 49.00
S-16	ESS — Only Feature Documents Practices — This includes the following FD practices: 231-090-XXX No. 1 and 1A ESS 231-190-XXX No. 1 ESS 232-190-XXX No. 2 and 2B ESS 233-190-XXX No. 3 ESS	5,660	$147.00
S-17	Div. 254 Stored Program Control — SPCS sections	2,294	$ 60.00
S-18			
# ● S-19	This code provides all the Division Numerical Indices. ***Formerly assigned K-33***	1,211	$ 31.00
	Corporate Learning Centers		
S-20	Renton — SSM MOP REF	125	$ 3.00
S-21	Renton — DM5 REF	180	$ 5.00
S-22	Reserved		
S-23	Reserved		
S-24	Reserved		
S-25	Reserved		
# ● S-99	Header Locations Common Code — This code is assigned to all Header Locations (except for manuals) to provide the practices pertaining to the administration and ordering of BSPs. This includes the following practices: Section 000-000-000 Section 000-000-001 Section 000-000-005 Section 000-010-010 Section 000-010-015 Section 000-010-900PN Section 000-010-902PN and Appendices	118	$ 3.00

DISTRIBUTION CODE ASSIGNMENT
TABLE S — SPECIAL DISTRIBUTION CODES

1. GENERAL

1.01 This supplementary appendix provides a separate Distribution Code Assignment Table for practices requiring Special Distribution by Division and Layer.

1.02 This supplementary appendix is reissued to show the reassignment of Distribution Codes and add Division and Section numbers to the Description Titles.

1.03 A bullet (●) indicates a Distribution Code that has been added or changed since the previous issue of this Table.

1.04 A square (□) indicates a canceled Distribution Code since the previous issue of this Table.

1.05 A (#) indicates that the PNB BSP Coordinator made the Distribution Code reassignment changes and ***no action is required by anyone else.***

S - Distribution Grouping Code

CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COST
	Note: Grouping Code not required for these Distribution Codes		
S-01	Editorial, Illustrating, and Printing Specifications for Bell System Practices — This includes the following practices: Div. 000 — Layers 2 & 3 Standard Abbreviations — This includes the following practices: Section 005-101-111 Section 005-101-112 Section 005-104-100 Section 400-100-001 Section 620-040-020 Section 751-410-XXX	642	$ 17.00
S-02	Div. 751 — Business Information Systems Common Language Div. 756 — Layers 1 and 5 — Business Information Systems, PICS/DCPR and TIRKS	6,421	$167.00
S-03	Div. 795 — Layer 1 Common Language Location Identification	4,750	$124.00
S-04	Div. 795 — Layer 2 Common Language Transmission Equipment Identification	4,431	$115.00
S-05	Div. 795 — Layer 4 Common Language Circuit Identification	118	$ 3.00

NOTICE
Not for use or disclosure outside the
Bell System except under written agreement.

CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COST
S-06	Div. 795-5 Common Language Switching and Traffic Administration Equipment Identification	1,248	$ 32.00
# ● S-07	Div. 751 Business Information Systems Common Language Div. 795 — Layer 1 Common Language Location Identification ***Formerly Assigned T-02***	6,235	$162.00
# ● S-08	Common Language, Codes & Abbreviations For only Idaho, Oregon, and Wash. — This includes the following practices: Section 751-401-113 Section 751-401-138 Section 751-401-148 Section 795-100-100 Section 795-100-110 Section 795-100-912LL Section 795-113-100 Section 795-138-100 Section 794-148-100 Section 795-400-100 Section 795-401-100 Section 795-402-100 ***Formerly assigned T-03***	396	$ 10.00
# ● S-09	Div. 302 — Transmission Test Line Directories ***Formerly assigned T-04***	1,129	$ 29.00
# ● S-10	PNB — Transmission Test Line Directories — This includes the following practices: Section 302-206-100 Section 302-208-100 Section 302-503-100 Section 302-509-100 ***Formerly assigned T-05***	40	$ 1.00
# ● S-11	California — Common Lanugage Location Identification Section 795-105-100 ***Formerly assigned T-06***	196	$ 5.00
# ● S-12	Montana — Common Language Location Identification Section 795-127-100 ***Formerly assigned T-08***	31	$ .81

CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COST
S-13	Div. 231 No. 1 and 1A ESS — SPCS sections	5,074	$132.00
S-14	Div. 240 No. 101 ESS — SPCS sections	215	$ 6.00
S-15	Div. 250 Traffic Service Systems — SPCS sections	1,884	$ 49.00
S-16	ESS — Only Feature Documents Practices — This includes the following FD practices: 231-090-XXX No. 1 and 1A ESS 231-190-XXX No. 1 ESS 232-190-XXX No. 2 and 2B ESS 233-190-XXX No. 3 ESS	5,660	$147.00
S-17	Div. 254 Stored Program Control — SPCS sections	2,294	$ 60.00
S-18			
# S-19	This code provides all the Division Numerical Indices. ***Formerly assigned K-33***	1,211	$ 31.00
	Corporate Learning Centers		
S-20	Renton — SSM MOP REF	125	$ 3.00
S-21	Renton — DM5 REF	180	$ 5.00
S-22	Reserved		
S-23	Reserved		
S-24	Reserved		
S-25	Reserved		
# S-99	Header Locations Common Code — This code is assigned to all Header Locations (except for manuals) to provide the practices pertaining to the administration and ordering of BSPs. This includes the following practices: Section 000-000-000 Section 000-000-001 Section 000-000-005 Section 000-010-010 Section 000-010-015 Section 000-010-900PN Section 000-010-902PN and Appendices	118	$ 3.00

DISTRIBUTION CODE ASSIGNMENT TABLE - S
SPECIAL DISTRIBUTION CODES
BY
DIVISION, LAYER, OR SUBLAYER NUMBERS

1. GENERAL

1.01 This supplementary appendix provides a separate Distribution Code Assignment Table for practices requiring Special Distribution by Division, Layer, or Sublayer numbers.

1.02 This supplementary appendix is reissued to update the assignment changes on the Distribution Codes.

1.03 A bullet (●) indicates a Distribution Code that has been added or changed since the previous issue of this Table.

1.04 A square (□) indicates a canceled Distribution Code since the previous issue of this Table.

1.05 A (#) indicates that the PNB BSP Coordinator made the Distribution Code reassignment changes and ***no action is required by anyone else.***

S - DISTRIBUTION CODES

DIST. CODES	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COST
	Note: Grouping Code not required for these Distribution Codes		
S-01	Editorial, Illustrating, and Printing Specifications for Bell System Practices — This includes the following practices: Div. 000 — Layers 2 and 3 Standard Abbreviations — This includes the following practices: Section 005-101-111 Section 005-101-112 Section 005-104-100 Section 400-100-001 Section 751-410-XXX	629	$ 17.00
S-02	Div. 751 Business Information Systems Common Language Div. 756 Layers 1 and 5 Business Information Systems (PICS/DCPR and TIRKS)	6,419	$173.00
S-03	Div. 795 — Layer 1 Common Language Location Identification	4,908	$133.00
S-04	Div. 795 — Layer 2 Common Language Transmission Equipment Identification	4,725	$128.00
S-05	Div. 795 — Layer 4 Common Language Circuit Identification	144	$ 4.00
S-06	Div. 795-5 Common Language Switching and Traffic Administration Equipment Identification	1,469	$ 40.00

NOTICE
Not for use or disclosure outside the
Bell System except under written agreement.

	DIST. CODES	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COST
	S-07	Div. 751 Business Information Systems Common Language Div. 795 — Layer 1 Common Language Location Identification	6,406	$173.00
	S-08	Common Language, Codes & Abbreviations — For Idaho, Oregon, and Washington — This includes the following practices: Section 751-401-113 Section 751-401-138 Section 751-401-148 Section 795-100-100 Section 795-100-110 Section 795-100-912LL and Appendix 01LL Section 795-113-100 Section 795-138-100 Section 795-148-100	351	$ 10.00
	S-09	Div. 302 Transmission Test Line Directories	822	$ 22.00
	S-10	PNB Transmission Test Line Directories — This includes the following practices: Section 302-206-100 Section 302-208-100 Section 302-503-100 Section 302-509-100	51	$ 1.00
	S-11	Section 795-105-100 California Common Language Location Identification (CLLI)	224	$ 6.00
	S-12	Section 795-127-100 Montana — Common Language Location Identification (CLLI)	47	$ 1.00
# ☐	S-13	Div. 231 No. 1 and 1A ESS — SPCS sections		—
# ☐	S-14	Div. 240 No. 101 ESS — SPCS sections		—
# ☐	S-15	Div. 250 Traffic Service Systems — SPCS sections		—
	S-16	ESS — Only Feature Documents Practices — This includes the following FD practices: 231-045-XXX 231-090-XXX No. 1 and 1A ESS 231-190-XXX No. 1 ESS 232-190-XXX No. 2 and 2B ESS 233-190-XXX No. 3 ESS	7,214	$195.00
# ☐	S-17	Div. 254 Stored Program Control — SPCS sections		—
	S-18	Section 795-148-100 Washington Common Language Location Identification (CLLI) *Formerly assigned M-55*	*	*

DIST. CODES	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COST
S-19	This code provides all the Division Numerical Indices ***Formerly assigned K-33***	1,245	$ 34.00
	Corporate Learning Centers (S20/S25)		
S-20	Renton — SSM MOP REF	278	$ 8.00
S-21	Renton — DM5 REF	214	$ 6.00
S-22	Reserved		
S-23	Reserved		
S-24	Reserved		
S-25	Reserved		
S-26	Div. 756 Business Information Systems — Trunks and Special Services	*	*
S-99	Header Locations Common Code — This code is assigned to all Header Locations (except for manuals) to provide the practices pertaining to the administration and ordering of BSPs. This includes the following practices: Section 000-000-000 Section 000-000-001 Section 000-000-005 Section 000-010-010 Section 000-010-015 Section 000-010-900PN Section 000-010-902PN, Appendix 1, and Supplementary Appendices 1A/1X** ** Note: Dist. Codes are now being assigned to the supplementary Appendices on a selective basis	127	$ 3.00

**Note:* The Pages and Cost figures were unavailable for this issue.

DISTRIBUTION CODE ASSIGNMENT
TABLE R - RADIO

1. GENERAL

1.01 This supplementary appendix provides a separate Distribution Code Assignment Table for Radio practices.

1.02 This appendix is reissued to update assigment changes on the Code Digits.

1.03 A bullet (•) indicates a Distribution Code that has been added or changed since the previous issue of this Table.

1.04 A square (□) indicates a canceled Distribution Code since the previous issue of this Table.

1.05 A (#) indicates that the PNB BSP Coordinator made the Distribution Code reassignment changes and ***no action*** is required by anyone else.

R - DISTRIBUTION CODE

	CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COST
	R-01	Grouping Code - This includes all the practices assigned to Digit Codes R-02 through R-99.	32,937	$856.00
	R-02	Administrative Methods and Operations - This code includes practices common to radio systems in general.	3,493	$ 87.00
		Note: Attended offices should select this code		
		Note 2: ETL practices are not included in this code. The ETL practices are now assigned to the Distribution Code to which their associated equipment is assigned. Also, all ETL practices are assigned to E-95 for distribution to the COMS Centers.		
	R-03	TD-2 Microwave Systems Equipment (Main and Terminal), and Associated Test Equipment	3,940	$102.00
		Note: Attended offices should select this code		
	R-04	TD-2 Microwave Systems Equipment (Aux. Stations), and Associated Test Equipment	3,103	$ 81.00
		Note: Attended offices should select this code		
	R-05	TD-2 Microwave Systems Maintenance Center and Associated Test Equipment	2,794	$ 73.00
•	R-06	TD-3A Microwave Systems and Associated Test Equipment	3,263	$ 85.00
		Note: Title changed from TD-3		

NOTICE
Not for use or disclosure outside the
Bell System except under written agreement.

	CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COST
•	R-07	TD-3D Microwave Systems and Associated Test Equipment	1,083	$ 28.00
		Note: Title changed from TH-3		
	R-08	TN-1 Microwave Systems and Associated Test Equipment	1,220	$ 31.00
•	R-10	Microwave Radio Transmission Testing	367	$ 10.00
•	R-11	WECo Digital Radio DR6 and Associated Test Equipment	—	—
•	R-12	WECo Digital Radio DR11 and Associated Test Equipment	—	—
	R-13	TJ Microwave Systems and Associated Test Equipment	1,259	$ 33.00
	R-14	TL1 Microwave Systems and Associated Test Equipment	1,143	$ 30.00
	R-15	TL2/TM Microwave Systems and Associated Test Equipment	2,317	$ 60.00
□	R-16	Motorola Microwave Systems	147	$ 4.00
		Not in use in PNB		
	R-17	Lenkurt 72 Microwave System	174	$ 5.00
	R-18	Lenkurt 74 Microwave System	504	$ 13.00
	R-19	Lenkurt 75 Microwave System	174	$ 5.00
	R-20	Lenkurt 76 Microwave System	208	$ 5.00
	R-21	Lenkurt 78 Microwave System	39	$ 1.00
	R-25	Raytheon KTR3/11 Microwave System	144	$ 4.00
	R-26	Raytheon RDS-80 Microwave System	24	$ .62
•	R-27	Collins Digital Radio and Associated Test Equipment	3	$ .08
	R-28	Farinon PT 2000 Microwave System	338	$ 9.00
	R-29	Farinon SS 2000 Microwave System	315	$ 8.00
	R-30	Farinon SS 4000 and SS 4500 Microwave System	278	$ 7.00
	R-31	Farinon SS 6000 Microwave System	613	$ 16.00
	R-32	Farinon SS 11000 and SS 12000 Microwave System	278	$ 7.00
	R-37	FM Terminal Common Equipment Type 3A, B — 4A, B — 5A and Associated Test Sets	1,784	$ 46.00
	R-39	FM Terminal Switching Equipment	1,523	$ 40.00
	R-45	I.F. Protection Switching — TDAS and Associated Test Sets	1,544	$ 40.00

	CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COST
•	R-46	I.F. Protection Switching System — 100A, 400A and Associated Test Sets	2,713	$ 71.00
		Note: 400B reassigned to R-48		
	R-47	Protection Switching System — 200A and Associated Test Sets	1,337	$ 35.00
•	R-48	Baseband Protection Switching System — 300A, 400B, 401B and Associated Test Sets	573	$ 15.00
		Note: 400B and 401B added		
•	R-50	AR6 Single Sideband System and Associated Test Equipment	131	$ 3.00
	R-58	C-1 Alarm System	231	$ 6.00
	R-59	E Telemetry Alarm Systems	746	$ 19.00
	R-60	Other alarm systems associated with radio	680	$ 18.00
	R-61	Test equipment designed for use in more than one type of radio service. (Test equipment designed for only one type of radio service is included in the code for that service.)	1,105	$ 29.00
	R-62	Miscellaneous tools and test apparatus usually required at radio relay maintenance centers only	1,532	$ 40.00
	R-63	Microwave Antennas and Waveguide Systems. Includes Air Blowers and Dehydrators	1,333	$ 35.00
	R-64	Portable Microwave TV Pickup Radio Apparatus. Includes Monitor Scopes and Test Equipment	1,939	$ 50.00
	R-76	Mobile Radio Telephone Systems and Associated Test Sets. Includes all equipment except Base Station	2,920	$ 76.00
	R-77	Mobile Radio Telephone Systems, Bellboy — Base Station, G-2 and H-2 Control, Transmitters, Receivers, and Associated Test Sets	4,368	$114.00
	R-78	US Coast Guard Radar Remote Service	34	$ .90
	R-79	Air-to-Ground Systems	1,063	$ 28.00
	R-80	Coastal Harbor Radio Systems and Equipment. Includes Control Terminal, Base Station and Central Office Equipment, and Associated Test Sets	492	$ 13.00
	R-81	Emergency Radio Communication. Includes practices on Special Equipment, Towers, and Test Equipment. Does not contain Emergency Restoration Procedures	274	$ 7.00
	R-85	Radio Antennas for Radio Systems other than Microwave	213	$ 6.00

DISTRIBUTION CODE ASSIGNMENT
TABLE T — NETWORK SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION (T11 Through T30)
AND
ENGINEERING - NETWORK DESIGN (T31 Through T50)

1. GENERAL

1.01 This supplementary appendix provides a separate Distribution Code Assignment Table for Network Services - Administration and Engineering - Network Design practices.

1.02 This supplementary appendix is reissued to show Distribution Code assignment changes and add Division and Section numbers to the Description Titles.

1.03 A bullet (●) indicates a Distribution Code that has been added or changed since the previous issue of this Table.

1.04 A square (□) indicates a canceled Distribution Code since the previous issue of this Table.

1.05 A (#) indicates that the PNB BSP Coordinator made the Distribution Code reassignment changes and ***no action is required by anyone else.***

T - DISTRIBUTION GROUPING CODE

CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COST
	Note: Grouping Code not required for these Distribution Codes		
T-01			
#□T-02	Div. 751 — Business Information Systems Common Language Div. 795 — Layer 1 Common Language Location Identification ***Reassigned to S-07***		
#□T-03	Common Language, Codes & Abbreviations For only Idaho, Oregon, and Wash. — This includes the following practices: Section 751-401-113 Section 751-401-138 Section 751-401-148 Section 795-113-100 Section 795-138-100 Section 795-148-100 ***Reassigned to S-08***		
#□T-04	Div. 302 — Transmission Test Line Directories ***Reassigned to S-09***		

NOTICE
Not for use or disclosure outside the
Bell System except under written agreement.

CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COST
#□T-05	PNB — Transmission Test Line Directories — This includes the following practices: Section 302-206-100 Section 302-208-100 Section 302-503-100 Section 302-509-100 ***Reassigned to S-10***		
#□T-06	California — Common Language Location Identification Section 795-105-100 ***Formerly Technical Planning Div. 781 reassigned K-56*** ***Reassigned to S-11***		
T-07			
#□T-08	Montana — Common Language Location Identification Section 795-127-100 ***Reassigned to S-12***		
T-09	Dist. Staff Mgr. — Ntwk. Admin. Div. 231 Less Ntwk. Admin., Design, and TOPs practices Div. 232 Less Ntwk. Admin., Design, and TOPS practices	22,289	$580.00
T-10	Recent Change — Machine Centers (RC-MAC) Sections 680-535-XXX 536-XXX	1,246	$ 32.00
	NETWORK ADMINISTRATION (FORMERLY DFMPs)		
T-11	Grouping Code - This includes all the sections assigned to Digit Codes T12 through T30. ***Note:*** This Grouping Code is limited to Administration Staff.	14,978	$389.00
T-12	Div. 190 - Operations Support Systems	1,017	$ 26.00
T-13	Div. 780 (Common) - Network Operations Methods Div. 252 — Traffic Management Systems ***Note 1:*** This also includes selected Div. Indices ***Note 2:*** Div. 780 practices are also assigned by switching types to T-14 through T-30	3,820	$ 99.00
T-14	Div. 212 - No. 4A Toll Switching Systems (Includes Div. 333 - CCIS)	1,026	$ 27.00

CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COST
T-15	Div. 216 - No. 1 Crossbar Offices	123	$ 3.00
T-16	Div. 218 - No. 5 Crossbar Offices	419	$ 11.00
T-17	Div. 220 - Crossbar Tandem Offices	325	$ 8.00
T-18	Divs. 225 and 226 - Step-by-Step	210	$ 5.00
T-19	Div. 230 - Data Switching Systems (Transaction Network) NOT STANDARD PNB	—	$ —
T-20	Div. 231 - No. 1 and 1A ESS	2,573	$ 67.00
T-21	Div. 232 - No. 2 and 2B ESS	1,948	$ 51.00
T-22	Div. 233 - No. 3 ESS	1,239	$ 32.00
T-23	Div. 234 - No. 4 ESS (Includes Div. 333 - CCIS)	3,759	$ 98.00
T-24	Div. 255 - Voice Storage System Processor Controlled and Ancillary Systems	773	$ 20.00
T-25	Reserved		
T-26	Reserved		
T-27	Reserved		
T-28	Reserved		
T-29	Reserved		
T-30	Div. 190 - Sublayer 520 Computer System For Main Frame Operations (COSMOS). Also assigned to A-02 and A-41	112	$ 3.00
	NETWORK DESIGN (FORMERLY TFPs)		
T-31	Grouping Code - This includes all the sections assigned to Digit Codes T31 through T50.	3,163	$ 82.00
	Note: This Grouping Code is limited to Design Staff.		
T-32	Reserved		
T-33	Div. 780 - Network Operations	724	$ 19.00
	Note: This also includes selected Div. Indices		
T-34	Div. 212 - No. 4A Toll Switching Systems	204	$ 5.00
T-35	Div. 216 - No. 1 Crossbar Offices	63	$ 2.00

CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COST
T-36	Div. 218 - No. 5 Crossbar Offices	102	$ 3.00
T-37	Div. 220 - Crossbar Tandem Offices	127	$ 3.00
T-38	Div. 225 and 226 - Step-by-Step	156	$ 4.00
T-39	Div. 230 - Data Switching Systems (Transaction Network) NOT STANDARD PNB	—	—
T-40	Div. 231 - No. 1 and 1A ESS	856	$ 22.00
T-41	Div. 232 - No. 2 and 2B ESS	314	$ 8.00
T-42	Div. 233 - No. 3 ESS	53	$ 1.00
T-43	Div. 234 - No. 4 ESS	430	$ 11.00
T-44	Div. 255 - Voice Storage System Processor Controlled and Ancillary Systems	*	*
T-45	Reserved		
T-46	Reserved		
T-47	Reserved		
T-48	Reserved		
T-49	Reserved		
T-50	Reserved		

** Note:* The Pages and Cost figures were unavailable for this issue.

DISTRIBUTION CODE ASSIGNMENT
TABLE U — OPERATION SUPPORT SYSTEMS AND STAFF GROUPS

1. GENERAL

1.01 This supplementary appendix provides a separate Distribution Code Assignment Table for the Operation Support Systems and Staff Groups.

1.02 This supplementary appendix is reissued to update the assignment changes on the Distribution Codes.

1.03 A bullet (●) indicates a Distribution Code that has been added or changed since the previous issue of this Table.

1.04 A square (□) indicates a canceled Distribution Code since the previous issue of this Table.

1.05 A (#) indicates that the PNB BSP Coordinator made the Distribution Code reassignment changes and ***no action is required by anyone else.***

U - DISTRIBUTION CODES

Note: Grouping Code not required for these Distribution Codes

DIST. CODES	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COST
U-01	SPCS Switching - District Staff Mgr.	88,192	$2,293.00
U-02	Minicomputer Mtc. Centers	21,129	$ 549.00
U-03	Customer Switching - Staff Mgr.	35,612	$ 926.00
U-04	Special Services - District Staff Mgr.	166,175	$4,321.00
U-05	COMMS PM - Staff Mgr.	880	$ 23.00
U-06	Equipment and Billing Accuracy Control (EBAC)	2,172	$ 57.00
U-07	Switched Maintenance Access Systems (SMAS)	696	$ 18.00
U-08	Switched Access Remote Testing System (SARTS)	647	$ 17.00
U-09	Centralized Status Alarm and Control Center (CSACS)	39	$ 1.00
U-10	Centralized Automatic Reporting on Trunks (CAROT)	7,535	$ 196.00
U-11	Seattle 4ESS MAC Supv. Portland 4ESS MAC/MOC Mgr. TOPS for Div 234 and Div 254 - 2 Layer	22,327	$ 581.00
U-12	Network Service Centers ***Formerly A-84 and F02 (DDD Service Bureau)***	901	$ 23.00

NOTICE
Not for use or disclosure outside the
Bell System except under written agreement.

DIST. CODE	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COST
U-13	Switching Control Centers (SCCs) *Formerly A-02*	2,907	$ 76.00
U-14	Carrier Transmission Mtc. System — Local Alarm Scanning System (CTMS-LASS)	109	$ 3.00
U-15	Surveillance and Control of Transmission Systems (SCOTS)	338	$ 9.00
U-16	Telecommunications Alarm Surveillance and Control System (TASC)	563	$ 15.00
U-17	Engineering and Administrative Data Acquisition System — Network Management (EADAS-NM)	492	$ 13.00
U-18	Div. 007 Electronic Data Processing Practices *Formerly S-07*	484	$ 13.00
U-19	Automotive Operations — District Mgr	112	$ 3.00
U-20	(Reserved For T-09)		
U-21	Toll - Electronic Systems Assistance Center (ESAC)	41,151	$1,070.00
U-22	Staff Mgr-Power Support	*	*
U-23	Network Mtc. - Staff Safety	*	*
U-24	Special Service Center (SSC) - Seattle	*	*

* *Note:* The Pages and Cost figures were unavailable for this issue.

PNB - DISTRIBUTION CODE ASSIGNMENT TABLES

1. GENERAL

1.01 This appendix provides the Distribution Code Assignment Tables (A through Z) that the PNB BSP Manager's group uses in assigning Distribution Codes to practices. The Distribution Codes are used by the WECo Information Distribution Center (IDC) for the distribution of AT&T sections to the BSP File Holders. Also, the Distribution Codes are used by the PNB BSP Manager's Group to distribute all PNB practices, addendums and appendices to the BSP File Holders.

1.02 This appendix is being reissued to reflect the current cost of BSPs. Marginal arrows indicate the paragraphs with changes.

1.03 Section 000-010-902PN, Ordering, Distribution, and Maintenance of Bell System Practices and Other Bell System Printed Material (BSPM), and this Appendix 1, are distributed to all locations having Distribution Code S-99, Header Locations Common Code. Code S-99 is assigned to all locations receiving BSPs on a standing order basis. The individual Tables are distributed only to locations needing the particular Table.

1.04 The Distribution Code Assignment Tables include the approximate number of pages and estimated cost of each Distribution Code. ***Effective January 1, 1983, Western Electric charges $3.35 per 100 pages of printed material.*** This price includes all normal shipping expense. Special shipping arrangements (air express, etc.) are billed additionally. The cost does not include the cost of binders, which at this time is about $6.00. Each binder will hold approximately 700 pages.

1.05 Most Bell System Practices are available on microfiche as well as paper. Each fiche contains one BSP and its related Addendum(s) and/or appendixes. The current cost is $.495 per fiche.

1.06 The following BSPs are *not* available in microfiche format:

- PNB (PN) issued sections
- Task Oriented Practices (TOP)
- Division Indexes
- Lettered issues
- Specially bound issues
- Practices with color

A spade symbol (♠) in the AT&T Divisional Numerical Index indicates those BSPs not available on fiche.

1.07 All orders for BSPs, microfiche or paper, must be placed using Form P 3056, as described in BSP 000-010-902PN. The Form P 3056 should specify microfiche or paper. If not specified, the order will go through as a paper order.

1.08 If the practice(s) requested on microfiche are not available on microfiche, paper copies will be shipped.

1.09 Second Level Managers can generally approve practice orders costing up to $100.00 ($150.00 in some cases). Refer to Company Instruction 22 for the required approval levels for larger amounts.

1.10 Departmental BSP Coordinators will review orders establishing new libraries or are expected to cost more than $100.00

1.11 The size and estimated cost information is provided to show the BSP File Holders how much shelving space and money is involved with their selection of Distribution Codes. Generally, BSP File Holders must select several Distribution Codes to obtain all the necessary practices that cover their particular work operation.

Note 1: When an additional Distribution Code is requested by an existing BSP File Holder, only the new and revised practices will automatically be received. Therefore, if you wish the existing practices, you must request a "Merged Code" order (see Section 000-010-902PN).

Note 2: Standing Orders can only be maintained for Distribution Codes. Individual sections are available on one-time orders only (see Section 000-010-902PN).

NOTICE
Not for use or disclosure outside the
Bell System except under written agreement.

1.12 The Supplementary Appendices - Distribution Code Assignment Tables, are listed below. Each Supplementary Appendix is dated and assigned an issue letter, so that each Table can be reissued separately on an "as required basis".

SUPPLEMENTARY APPENDICES	DISTRIBUTION CODES	BSP DIVISIONS ASSIGNED	DESCRIPTION
1A	A	200-289	SWITCHING SYSTEMS
1B	B	530-559	CUSTOMER PREMISES EQUIPMENT - PBX AND KEY
1C	C	500-529	CUSTOMER PREMISES EQUIPMENT - STATION
1D	D	155-169	POWER (PBX AND SWITCHING SYSTEMS)
1E	E	300-379	TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS AND TESTING
1F	F	660-669	TEST CENTER OPERATION
1G	G	620-649	OUTSIDE PLANT CONSTRUCTION
1H	H	740-749 760-779	SUPPLIES BUILDINGS
—	I	—	UNASSIGNABLE
1J	J	720-729	MOTOR VEHICLES
1K	K	800-839 850-889 940-911	ENGINEERING EQUIPMENT TRANSMISSION RADIO
1L	L	—	UNASSIGNED
1M	M	680-689	LOOP ASSIGNMENT CENTER AND CIRCUIT PROVISION CENTER
1N	N	SPECIAL SELECTIONS	PNB - BSP MANAGER (ONLY)
—	O	—	UNASSIGNABLE
1P	P	570-589 590-599	CUSTOMER PREMISES EQUIPMENT TELETYPEWRITER DATA
1Q	Q	750-759	BUSINESS INFORMATION SYSTEMS (BIS)
1R	R	400-449	RADIO

SUPPLEMENTARY APPENDICES	DISTRIBUTION CODES	BSP DIVISIONS ASSIGNED	DESCRIPTION
1S	S		SPECIAL DISTRIBUTION CODES
		302	TRANSMISSION TEST LINE DIRECTORIES
		751	BUSINESS INFO SYSTEMS
		795	COMMON LANGUAGE LOCATION IDENTIFICATION
1T	T		NETWORK SERVICES - ADMINISTRATION AND ENGINEERING - NETWORK DESIGN ***Note:*** Formerly DFMPs AND TFPs
1U	U	SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS AND SELECTIONS	OPERATION SUPPORT SYSTEMS AND STAFF GROUPS
1V	V	—	UNASSIGNED
1W	W	—	UNASSIGNED
1X	X	SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS	TASK ORIENTED PRACTICES (TOPS) ***Note:*** Used when TOPs are not distributed by specific type Distribution Codes.
1Y	Y	—	UNASSIGNED
—	Z	—	UNASSIGNABLE.

Note: Distribution Codes may include sections from other Divisions listed under the "BSP Divisions Assigned" column.

Examples:
- Divisions 000-019, General Information
- Divisions 020-107, Apparatus, Misc. Eqpt., Tools, Test Eqpt., and Signaling
- Any time a Distribution Code Description includes "and Associated Equipment"

DISTRIBUTION CODE ASSIGNMENT
TABLE X — TASK ORIENTED PRACTICES

1. GENERAL

1.01 This supplementary appendix provides a separate Distribution Code Assignment Table for Task Oriented Practices not distributed by specific equipment type Distribution Codes, eg, A, B, and E.

1.02 This supplementary appendix is reissued to update assignment changes on the Code Digits.

1.03 A bullet (•) indicates a Distribution Code that has been added or changed since the previous issue of this appendix.

1.04 A square (□) indicates a canceled Distribution Code since the previous issue of this appendix.

1.05 A (#) indicates that the PNB BSP Coordinator made the Distribution Code reassignment changes and ***no action is required by anyone else.***

1.06 The Business Service Staff Manager - PBX I&M, is responsible for the assignment of DIMENSION® and HORIZON* TOPs.

* Trademark of AT&T Co.

X - DISTRIBUTION CODES

	CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COST
		Note: Grouping Code not required for these Distribution Codes		
	X-01		—	—
	X-02	756A - PBX Inst. — 551-100-100, Issue 1	459	$12.00
	X-03	756A - PBX MTC — 551-100-101, Issue 1 ***Also assigned to B03***	314	$ 8.00
	X-04	DIM400 PBX — 554-101-400, Issue 3 ***Canceled*** and being ***replaced*** by 554-010-405, Issue 1	529 500	$14.00 $13.00
	X-05	770A PBX — 551-770-001, Issue 3 551-770-002, Issue 3 551-770-003, Issue 3	631 1,155 1,069	$16.00 $30.00 $28.00
		Note: 551-770-003 also assigned to BO3		
•	X-06	DIM 400 — 554-101-350, Issue 4 554-101-352, Issue 4 554-101-353, Issue 4 554-101-354, Issue 4 554-101-355, Issue 4 554-101-356, Issue 4	725 488 425 500 500 247	$19.00 $13.00 $11.00 $13.00 $13.00 $ 6.00
		DIM 100 and 400 PBX — 554-010-405, Issue 1 ***Also assigned X-10***	500	$13.00

NOTICE
Not for use or disclosure outside the
Bell System except under written agreement.

	CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COST
	X-07	60B CUSTOMER PREMISES SYSTEM 533-205-000, Issue 3	540	$14.00
		ACD-ESS MGMT INFO SYSTEM 533-210-000, Issue 1	579	$15.00
•	X-08	TIC Digital Line 365-217-000, Issue 3	375	$10.00
•	X-09	DIM 2000 PBX — 554-010-400, Issue 1	202	$ 5.00
		DIM 2000 PBX 554-111-300, Issue 4	836	$22.00
		DIM 2000 PBX 554-111-302, Issue 4	567	$15.00
		DIM 2000 PBX 554-111-303, Issue 4	551	$14.00
		DIM 2000 PBX 554-111-304, Issue 4	991	$26.00
		DIM 2000 PBX 554-111-305, Issue 4	526	$14.00
		DIM 2000 PBX 554-111-306, Issue 4	131	$ 3.00
		DCTS/2000 PBX 554-111-400, Issue 3	507	$13.00
		will be replaced by 554-010-406, Issue 1	500	$13.00
		See X-12		
	X-10	DIM 100 and 400 PBX — 554-010-405, Issue 1	500	$13.00
		Also assigned to X-06		
#•		DIM 100 PBX — 554-101-300, Issue 3	455	$12.00
		554-101-301, Issue 3	483	$13.00
		554-101-302, Issue 3	731	$19.00
		554-101-303, Issue 3	243	$ 6.00
		The above sections 554-101-302 and 303 are being canceled and the others are being replaced by:		
		554-101-310, Issue 1	455	$12.00
		554-101-312, Issue 1	610	$16.00
		554-101-314, Issue 1	500	$13.00
		554-101-315, Issue 1	490	$13.00
		554-101-316, Issue 1	230	$ 6.00
	X-11			
#•	X-12	DIM 400E PBX — 554-105-400, Issue 2	511	$13.00
		Canceled and replaced by 554-010-406, Issue 1	500	$13.00
		See X-09		
	X-13	1D/2D COIN TEL. SETS 506-410-402, Issue 1	384	$10.00
	X-14	90B CUST PREMS SYSTEM, 533-305-000, Issue 1	299	$ 8.00
		90A CUST PREMS SYSTEM, 533-310-000, Issue 1	307	$ 8.00
	X-15	HORIZON COMM SYSTEM 518-451-100, Issue 2	741	$19.00

	CODE DIGITS	DESCRIPTION	PAGES	COST
#•	X-16	DIM 400E PBX — 554-105-300, Issue 1	613	$16.00
		554-105-302, Issue 1	607	$16.00
		554-105-304, Issue 1	525	$14.00
		554-105-305, Issue 1	500	$13.00
		554-105-306, Issue 1	135	$ 4.00
		The above sections are being canceled and are being replaced by:		
		DIM 600 PBX — 554-105-320, Issue 1	720	$19.00
		554-105-322, Issue 1	550	$14.00
		554-105-323, Issue 1	NA	—
		554-105-324, Issue 1	770	$20.00
		554-105-325, Issue 1	450	$12.00
		554-105-326, Issue 1	NA	—
	X-17	DIM PBX STATION MESSAGE DETAIL Recording (SMDR) 554-010-410, Issue 1	450	$12.00
	X-18	7A Comm System (COM KEY* *718) 518-450-101, Issue 1	205	$ 5.00
	X-19	4A Comm System (COM KEY* *416) 518-450-107, Issue 1	173	$ 4.00
		* *Trademark of AT&T Co.		
	X-20			
	X-21			
	X-22			

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 000

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
000 - 000 INDEXES						
000-000-000	21	21	21	A10,B9,E2, F1,F2,G1, H1,H2,J1, S1		Numerical Index - Division 000 - General Information and Master Numerical Index of all Divisions
000-000-001	18	18	18	A10,B9,E2, F1,F2,G1, H1,H2,J1, S1		Master Alphabetical Index - All Divisions
000 - 01 0 GENERAL						
000-010-010	5	5	5	A10,B9,E2, G2,J1,S1		Bell System Practices - Plant Series - General Plan
Add. 000-010-011	1	1	NS			Bell System Practices - Plant Series - Ordering Information
000-010-011	1	1	NS			
000-010-020	1	1	1	A10,B9,E2, G2,J1,S1		Uniform Numbering Plan - Procedures for Conversion
→ 000-010-900 PN		A	A	A10,B1,E8 E12,E20,F1 G5,H1,J1		Bell System Practices - Administration Numbered and Lettered Series.
App.1 000-010-902 PN		F	F	A10,AB,B9, E2,F4,G5, J1,S1, H1		Plan for Administration Announcement and Distribution of Bell System Practices - Plant Series
000-010-902 PN		A	A			

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 000

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
000 - 020 CROSS REFERENCE LISTS (SEE MASTER ALPHABETICAL INDEX 000 - 000 - 001 FOR OTHER SERIES)						
000-020-002	1	1	1	B9,E1		B Series to Plant Series
Add. 000-020-003 PN		A	A	B9,E1		Cross Reference List - C to Plant Series
000-020-003	2	2	2	B9,E1		
000-020-006	2	2	2	A3,B10,B11, B12,E2,E20		E Series to Plant Series
Add. 000-020-007 PN		A	A	F1, E2		F Series to Plant Series
000-020-007	1	1	1	F1, E2		F Series to Plant Series
000-020-008	1	1	1	G2		Cross References, G Series to Plant Series
000-020-009	1	1	1	H1,H2		Cross Reference List - H Series to Plant Series
000-020-010	1	1	1	J1,G2		J Series to Plant Series
Add. 000-020-011 PN		B	B	F2,E2		M Series to Plant Series
000-020-011	1	1	1	F2, E2		M Series to Plant Series
Add. 000-020-012 PN		B	B	A3,B12,B13,		Cross Reference List P Series to Plant Series
000-020-012	1	1	1	E2		
000-020-016	1	1	1	S1		Cross Reference, Supply Operating Practices to Plant Series
000-020-025	1	1	1	A10,E2		950 Series to Plant Series

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 002

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
002 - CLARK EQUIPMENT COMPANY DATA COLLECTION NETWORK						
002-040-014 PN		A	A	E20		Station Maintenance Procedures for the - Clark Equipment Company Data Collection Network
002 GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION						
Add. 002-200-900 PN		D	D	E2		Central Office Job Administration
002-200-900 PN		B	B	E2		Central Office Job Administration (Pen Re-Numbered from E 12.987)
002-200-900 LL CANCEL - REPLACED BY 002-200-900 PN						Plant Work - Management Plan
App. 1 002-200 900 LL CANCEL - REPLACED BY 002-200-900 PN						Plant Work Management Plan - Inventorying Scheduling - Assigning - Method A
App. 2 002-200-900 LL CANCEL - REPLACED BY 002-200-900 PN						Plant Work Management Plan - Inventory - Scheduling - Assigning - Method B
App. 3 002-200-900 LL CANCEL - REPLACED BY 002-200-900 PN						Plant Work Management Plan - Cable Maintenance and Related Work
002-300-905 PN		A	A	A3,E2		Facility Records and Interruption Reports for Minimum Service Charge (MSC) Circuits
002-300-910 PN		A	A	A3,E2		Telegraph - Testroom Responsibilities Handling Service Involving COAM Station Equipment
002-300-911 LL		B	B	A3,E2		Private Line Service Maintenance and Administration of Selected Circuits
App. 1 002-300-911 PN		B	B	A3,E2		Private Line Service Maintenance and Administration of Selected Circuits
Add. 002-300-920 PN		F	F	A3,E2,E20		Private Line Service - Plant Network
Add. App.1 002-300-920 PN		F	F	A3,E2,E20		Managers
002-300-920 LL		C	C	A3,E2,E20		Private Line Service - Plant Network Managers
App. 1 002-321-905 LL		A	A	A3,E2		Interoffice Communications Office Identification
App. 2 002-321-905 PN		A	A	A3,E2		Handling Contacts with Customers and with Other Employees

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 002

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
002 GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION (CONTINUED)						
002-321-905 PN		A	A	A3,E2		Interoffice Communication for Testrooms
→ Add. 002-502-900 PN CANCELLED						Plant Emergency Reports
→ 002-502-900 PN		C	C	A10,B1, F4,E2		Plant Emergency Reports
→ App.1 002-502-900 PN CANCELLED						Plant Emergency Reports while Emergency Control Centers Activated
→ App.2 002-502-900 PN CANCELLED						Alaska Cables and Facilities Going Into Canada
→ App.3 002-502-900 PN CANCELLED						Addresses for Serious Interruption Reports
→ App.4 002-502-900 PN CANCELLED						Events of National Interest, Welfare and Emergency
→ App.5 002-502-900 PN CANCELLED						Security Restrictions Applicable to Plant Emergency Reporting
002-502-911 PN		A	A	A3,E2		Analysis and Review of Plant Operating Errors Involving Selected Circuits or Multiple Channels
002-5 TD-2 EMERGENCY RESTORATION						
Add. 002-503-900 LL				CANCELLED		Emergency Restoration of Broadband Carrier System
002-503-900 LL		E	E	CRB1,A3,E2		
App. 1 002-503-900 LL		A	A	A3,E2,CRB1		Northeastern Area Restoration Offices Under Cheshire, Conn. Rco Control
App. 2 002-503-900 LL		A	A	A3,E2,CRB1		Eastern Area Restoration Offices Under Monrovia, Md. Rco Control
App. 3 002-503-900 LL		A	A	A3,E2,CRB1		Sou thern Area Restoration Offices Under Rockdale Rco Control
App. 4 002-503-900 LL		A	A	A3,E2,CRB1		Central Area Restoration Offices Under Norway Rco Control
App. 5 002-503-900 LL		A	A	A3,E2,CRB1		Midwestern Area Restoration Offices Under Kansas City Rco Control
App. 6 002-503-900 LL		A	A	A3,E2,CRB1		Western Area Restoration Offices Under Denver Rco Control

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 002

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
002 - 5 TD - 2 EMERGENCY RESTORATION (CONTINUED)						
App. 3 002-503-986 LL		A	A	E2,CRB-1		TD-2 Emergency Restoration - Primary and Emergency Power Switching
App. 4 002-503-986		B	B	E2,CRB-1		TD-2 Emergency Restoration - Cabinet Location and Designation
App. 5 002-503-986 LL		B	B	E2,CRB-1		TD-2 Emergency Restoration - Storage Location in Trailers
App. 6 002-503-986 LL		B	B	E2,CRB-1		TD-2 Emergency Restoration - Removable Equipment Information
App. 7 002-503-986 LL		A	A	E2,CRB-1		Prefabricated Building - Stock List
App. 8 002-503-986 LL		A	A	E2,CRB-1		Prefabricated Building Erection Instructions
App. 9 002-503-986 LL		A	A	E2,CRB-1		TD-2 Emergency Restoration - License, Transportation, and Storage of Trailers
App. 10 002-503-986 LL		B	B	E2,CRB-1		TD-2 Emergency Restoration - Antenna Trailer
002-503-988 LL		C	C	E2,CRB1		Emergency Restoration Using Other Available Microwave Equipment
App. 1 002-503-988 LL		B	B	E2,CRB1		Federal Communication Commission - Construction Permit and Radio Station License
App. 2 002-503-988 LL		D	D	E2,CRB1		TE Restoration Equipment Information

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 002

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
002 - 504 MICROWAVE RELAY							
002-504-900 LL		G	G	A3,E2			Microwave Radio Relay - Assignment of Control Offices
Add. App. 1 002-504-900 PN		A	A	A3,E2			Microwave Radio Relay Switching Sections - Listing of Control Offices
Add. App. 1 002-504-900 LL		A	A	A3,E2			Microwave Radio Relay - Switching Sections - Listing of Control Offices
App. 1 002-504-900 LL		B	B	A3,E2			Microwave Radio Relay - Listing of Switching Sections and Control Offices
002-504-905 LL		E	E	A3,E2			Operating Responsibilities - L Carrier Sections on Radio Relay, Message Units Radio (MUR), and 64-KC Pilot Sections
002 - 506 CIRCUIT RESTORATION							
Add. 002-506-902 LL		A	A	A3,E2			Circuit Restoration Using Traffic Release Emergency Circuits Equipped with Dual-Use Switching Units
002-506-902 LL		A	A	A3,E2			
002-506-903 PN		A	A	F4			Restoration of Fire and Police Department Emergency Service Lines
002 - 509 ABNORMAL AND HAZARD CONDITIONS							
002-513-901 PN Cancel - See 469-050-977 PN							Foreign Attachments
002-583-900 PN		A	A	A10,B1,E2			Field Request for Technical Assitance
002-583-900 PN		A	A	A10,B1,E2			Field Request for Techinocal Assistance
002 - 7 SPECIAL SERVICES MANAGEMENT BUREAU (SSMB)							
002-702-900 PN		A	A	A3,E2,F1, F4			Special Services Management Bureau (SSMB) - Operation
002-702-901 PN		B	B	A3,E2,F1, F4			Special-Service Management Bureau (SSMB) Coordination with Plant Service Centers and Toll Test Rooms
→ App. 1 002-702-902 PN		B	B	A10,B1,B2,			Analysis Investigation and Correction of Plant Work Errors
002-702-902 PN		B	B	E2,G2,F1, F4			

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 005

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PWB	W.I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
005 - 000 INDEXES						
→ 005-000-000	23	23				Numerical Index - Division 005 - Abreviations, Definitions, Drawings, Requirement Tables, Specifications, Symbols, and Common Language
App. 1 005-000-000 PT		J	J	[illegible]		
005 - 100) ABBREVIATIONS, DEFINITIONS, DRAWINGS REQUIREMENT TABLES, SPECIFICATIONS, AND 005 - 199) SYMBOLS						
Add. 005-100-101 PW		C	C	A10,E2,B1		Circuit Drawings, Requirement Tables, Circuit Descriptions, X Specifications, Wiring Lists and Terminal Assignment Lists- Description
005-100-101	4	4	4	A10,E2,B1		
005-100-902 LL		B	B	A10,B1,E2		KS Specification and Plant Series Practices
005-101-111	6	6	6	A10,E2,B1		Abbreviations and Letter Symbols for Use on Drawings, Product Marking, and In Text
005-101-112	1	1	1	A10,B1,E2		Abbreviation - Frames, Racks, Bays, and Cabinets
005-104-100	1	1	1	A10,E2,B1		Abbreviations - Maintenance Teletypewriter Input and Output Messages
005-105-101	3	3	3	A10,E2,B1		Wiring Diagrams - Methods Used
005-105-102	1	1	1	A10,E2,B1		Tabular Wiring Diagrams - Description
005-106-101	2	2	2	A10,E2,B1		Running Sheet Drawings For Surface-Wired Units - Private Branch Exchanges - Description
005-107-101	2	2	2	A10,E2,B1		Surface Wiring List Drawings - Description
005-108-111	3	3	3	A10,E2,B1		Symbols for Circuit Schematic Drawings

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 005

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PWB	W.E.	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
005-100) ABBREVIATIONS, DEFINITIONS, DRAWINGS REQUIREMENT TABLES, SPECIFICATIONS, AND 005-199) SYMBOLS (CONTINUED)						
Add. 005-109-101	1	1	1	A10,E2,B1		Detached-Contact-Type Schematic Drawings (SDs) - Descriptive Information
005-109-101	2	2	2	A10,E2,B1		
005-120-101	5	5	5	A10,E2,B1		Description of Circuit Requirement Tables
005-120-102	7	7	7	A10,E2,B1		Winding and Spring Designations - Apparatus Connecting Points Referred to in Circuit Requirement Tables - Index and General Information
005-120-103	7	7	7	A10,E2,B1		Winding and Spring Designations - Apparatus Connecting Points Referred to in Circuit Requirement Tables - Standard Since 1931
005-120-104	4	4	4	A10,E2,B1		Winding and Spring Designations - Apparatus Connecting Points Referred to in Circuit Requirement Tables - Standard Prior to 1931
005-121-101	6	6	6	A10,E2,B1		Transmission Test Requirement Tables - Description
→ 005-130-101 ALL BSP MP ITEMS HAVE BEEN CANCELLED						BSP MP Items Covering Sequence Charts, Operational Sketches, and Associated Reference Material - General Description and Ordering and Filing Instructions
005-140-101	1	1	1	A10,E2,B1		Cabling, Wiring, and Connecting Terms - Definitions
005-150-101	11	11	11	A10,E2,B1		Wiring Symbols, Wiring Abbreviations and Definitions - Wiring and Cabling

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 005

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
005-2 COMMON LANGUAGE							
005-200-100	2	2	2	A10,E2			Circuit Identification - Description
Add. 005-202-101	1	1	1	A10,E2			Standard Coding Procedures - Equipment Identification
→ 005-202-101	3	3	3	A10,E2			
005-210-101	1	1	1	E1			Central Office Equipment Configuration Identification - Description
005-220-101	2	2	2	A10,E2			Facility Identification - Description
005-230 LOCATION IDENTIFICATION							
005-230-100	1	1	1	A10,E2			Location Identification
005-230-101	2	NS					Alabama
005-230-102	2	NS					Arizona
005-230-103	2	NS					Arkansas
005-230-104	1	NS					California and Nevada
005-230-105	2	NS					Colorado
005-230-106	2	NS					Connecticut
005-230-107	2	NS					Delaware
005-230-108	2	NS					District Of Columbia
005-230-109	2	NS					Florida
005-230-110	2	NS					Georgia

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 005

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
005-230 LOCATION IDENTIFICATION (CONTINUED)						
005-230-111	2	2	2	A10,E2		Idaho
005-230-112	3	NS				Illinois
005-230-113	3	[redacted]				Indiana
005-230-114	2	NS				Iowa
005-230-115	2	NS				Kansas
005-230-116	2	NS				Kentucky
005-230-117	2	NS				Louisiana
005-230-118	2	NS				Maine
005-230-119	2	NS				Maryland
005-230-120	2	NS				Massachusetts
005-230-121	2	NS				Michigan
005-230-122	2	NS				Minnesota
005-230-123	2	NS				Mississippi

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 005

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
005-230 LOCATION IDENTIFICATION (CONTINUED)							
→ 005-230-124	2	NS					Missouri
→ 005-230-125	2	NS					Montana
→ 005-230-126	2	NS					Nebraska
→ 005-230-127	2	NS					New Hampshire
→ 005-230-128	2	NS					New Jersey
→ 005-230-129	2	NS					New Mexico
→ 005-230-130	2	NS					New York
→ 005-230-131	2	NS					North Carolina and South Carolina
→ 005-230-132	2	NS					North Dakota and South Dakota
→ 005-230-133	2	NS					Ohio
→ 005-230-134	2	NS					Oklahoma
→ 005-230-135	2	2	2	A10,E2			Oregon
→ 005-230-136	2	NS					Pennsylvania

Printed
in
U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 005

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
005-230 LOCATION IDENTIFICATION (CONTINUED)							
→ 005-230-137	2	NS					Rhode Island
→ 005-230-138	2	NS					Tennessee
→ 005-230-139	2	NS					Texas
→ 005-230-140	2	NS					Utah
→ 005-230-141	2	NS					Vermont
→ 005-230-142	2	NS					Virginia
→ 005-230-143	2	2	2	A10,E2			Washington
→ 005-230-144	2	NS					West Virginia
→ 005-230-145	2	NS					Wisconsin
→ 005-230-146	2	NS					Wyoming
→ 005-230-148	1	NS					Long Lines
App. A 005-230-903 PT		G	G	E1			Location Reference Data - Telephone Company Location and Codes - Codes
App. B 005-230-903 PT		F	F	E1			Location Reference Data - Telephone Company Locations and Codes - Locations
005-230-903 PT		B	B	E1			Location Reference Data - Telephone Company Locations and Codes

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 010

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
010 - 000 INDEXES						
→ 010-000-000	20	NS				Numerical Index - Division 010 - General Methods
010 - 100 FIRST AID AND FIRE FIGHTING METHODS AND PROCEDURES						
Add. 010-100-001 PN		D	D	A10,B1,B3, E2,G1,S1, F1		First Aid
010-100-001	3	3	3	A10,B1,B3, E2,G1,S1, F1		First Aid
010-100-010	1	1	1	A10,E2,G1, S1		Prevention of and First Aid for Skin Irritation from Creosote
010-100-011	1	1	1	A10,E2,G1, S1		Rescue of Employee from Manhole
Add. 010-100-012 PN		C	C	A10,B1,B3, E2,G1,S1		Rescue of Employee from Pole
010-100-012	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3, E2,G1,S1		Rescue of Employee from Pole
010-100-013	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3, E2,G1,S1		Rescue of Person from Live Wire on Ground
010-105-001	1	1	1	A10,E2,S1, F1		Principles of Fire Fighting and Description and Use of Equipment and Apparatus
Add. 010-105-002	1	1	1	A10,E2,S1, F1		Procedures for Fighting Fires
010-105-002	3	3	3			

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 010

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
010-110 FIRST AID, RESCUE, FIRE FIGHTING AND RADIATION						
Add. 010-110-001	1	1	1	A10,B9,E2		General Safety Precautions - Radio Television, and Carrier Equipment
010-110-001	5	5	5	A10,B9,E2		
010-110-002	2	2	2	A10,B9,E2		Safety Precautions - Cathode Ray Tubes
010-110-003	2	2	2	A10,E2,B9, F1		General Safety Precautions - Fluorescent Lamps
Add. 010-110-004 PN		A	A			
Add. 010-110-004	1	1	1	A10,E2,G2,		Ladder and Ladder seats - Safety Precautions - General
010-110-004	1	1	1	G3,G5		
Add. 010-111-010 PN		A	A	A10,E2,B9,		Electrical Protection When Using Portable A.C. Operated Equipment
010-111-010	1	1	1	G1,G5		
010-122-010	1	1	1	A30,E2, CRB1,B1,B2, G2		Restrictions of Plant Activities During Events of National Interest, Welfare or Emergency
010-150-001	2	2	2	A16,E2,E18 B11		Ionizing and Microwave Radiation - General Education Information
010-150-002	1	1	1	A16,B11 E2,E18		Waveguide Hot Patching and Radiation Protective Garment
010-150-003	1	1	1	A16,B11 E2,E18		Power Density and Safe Working Distances in Front of Radar Antennas
010-200) MAINTENANCE OF RECORDS AND REPORTS 010-299)						
010-210-001	1	1	1	A10,E2,F1		Edge Sorted Cards - Method of Coding, Punching and Sorting
Add. 010-250-001 PN		B	B	A10,B9,B12		Crediting Charges on Test Calls
010-250-001	1	1	1	E2,F1		
010-510-902 PN		A	A	A18		Recording Data on a Mark Sense Card
010-510-903 PN		A	A	A18		DDD Service Bureau Ticket - Mark Sense Trouble Report Card
010-510-904 PN		A	A	A10,A18		Hold and Trace Procedure
010-510-907 PN		A	A	A4,A18		No. 4A and 4M Switching Systems - Mechanized Reorder Trap Operations and Analysis

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 010

SECTION NO.		COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE					SUBJECT
		ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	
010-520 ISC PLAN TO ALL ISC ADMINISTRATIVE TEAMS							
→	010-520-100	2	2	2	A10,B1,E2 E20,F1		Intercompany Service Coordination Plan - Description
Add.	010-520-101 PN		A	A	A10,B1,E2 E20,F4		**Coordination of Private Line Services**
→ App.1	010-520-101	CANCELLED			A10,B1,E2		Coordination of Private Line Services
→	010-520-101	2	2	2	E20,F1		Coordination of Private Line Services
→ App.1	010-520-102	CANCELLED			A10,B1,E2		Coordination of Special Exchange Services
	010-520-102	2	2	2	E20,F1		
→	**010-520-103**	1	1	1	**A10,B1,E2 E20,F1**		**Control Team Assignment**
→	**010-520-104**	1	1	1	**A10,B1,E2 E20,F1**		**Interval Guide**
→	**010-520-105**	1	1	1	**A10,B1,E2 E20,F1**		**Measurement Plan**
	010-520-110	1	1	1	A10,E2, E20,F1		Planning Services and Preparing Project Schedules
→	010-520-111	2	2	2	A10,E2, E20,F1		Service Inquiries
→	010-520-112	2	2	2	A10,E2, E20,F1		System Service Order Worksheet
→	010-520-113	2	2	2	A10,E2, F1		System Service Order
Add.	010-520-114 PN		A	A	A10,E2, E20,F4		Engineering Reports - Advance Circuit
→	010-520-114	2	2	2	A10,E2, E20,F1		Layout Information
→	010-520-115	2	2	2	A10,E2, E20,F1		System Status Reports
	010-520-116	1	1	1	A10,E2, E20,F1		Service Analysis Reports
→	010 520-135	2	2	2	A10,E2, E20,F1		Marketing (Sales) Responsibilities

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 010

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
010 - 520 ISC PLAN TO ALL ISC ADMINISTRATIVE TEAMS (CONTINUED)						
→ 010-520-136	2	2	2	A10,E2, E20		Engineering Responsibilities
→ 010-520-137	2	2	NS			Plant Responsibilities
010-520-137 PN		A	A	A10,B1,E2 E20,F4		Plant Responsibilities
→ 010-520-138	2	2	2	A10,E2, E20,F1		Traffic Responsibilities
→ 010-520-139	2	2	2	A10,E2, E20,F1		Western Electric Company, Inc. Member Responsibilities
010 - 7 ENGINEERING COMPLAINT PROCEDURES						
Add. 010-700-010 PN		B	B	A10,B1, E2,G5		Engineering Complaints - Originating and Processing
010-700-010	2	2	2	A10,B1,E2 G2		Engineering Complaints Origination and Processing
App. 1 010-700-020 PN		A	A	A10,B1,E2		General Engineering Complaints Procedure for Expedited Handling of Initially Defective Plug-in Units and Portable Test Sets Per GEC No. 131800 and Other Items on General Engineering Complaints
Att. 1 010-700-020 PN		A	A	A10,B1,E2 G5		Bell Telephone Laborators Quality Assurance Center General Complaint Numbers Assigned for Return of Material
010-700-020	5	5	5	A10,B1,E2 G2		General Engineering Complaint No. 131800 - Procedure for Expedited Handling of Initially Defective Plug-in Units and Portable Test Sets, Data Sets and Data Auxiliary Sets
020 - 702 CENTRAL OFFICE OPERATING PLANT FAILURES						
010-702-901 PN		A	A	A10,E2		Analysis and Review of Central Office Operating Plant Failures

U.S.A

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 015

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.I.	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
015 - 0 INDEXES						
→ 015-000-000	15	15				Numerical Index - Division 015 - Work Units
015 - L GENERAL						
Add. 015-100-010 PN		A	A	A10,B1,B2,		Work Units for Plant Upkeep and Changes - General
015-100-010	8	8	8	E2,F1		
→ 015-110-010	4	4	4	A10,E2		Upkeep Work Units - Central Office Equipment - Power - Form E-4410
015-119-010	1	1	1	A10,E2		Changes Work Units - Central Office - Form E-4419 - (Class 1,2,3,4, and Switched Service Network Offices)
Add. 015-120-010 PN		B	B	A10		Changes Work Units - Central Office - Form E-4420 - (Class 5 Offices, etc.)
015-120-010	4	4	4	A10		
015 - 2 UPKEEP WORK UNITS CENTRAL OFFICE SWITCHING EQUIPMENT - MANUAL, CROSSBAR TANDEM, AND NO. 4 CROSSBAR						
Add. 015-201-010	1	1	1	A10		Local Manual - Form E-4401
015-201-010	3	3	3	A10		
Add. 015-205-010	1	1	1	A10		Crossbar Tandem and No. 4 - Form E-4405
015-205-010	4	4	4	A10		
015-206-010	4	4	4	A10,E2		Toll Switchboard - Form E-4406
015 - 3 UPKEEP WORK UNITS CENTRAL OFFICE SWITCHING EQUIPMENT - PANEL						
Add. 015-302-010	1	1	1	A8		Panel - Form E-4402
015-302-010	3	3	3	A8		

Printed
in
U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 015

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
015 - 4 UPKEEP WORK UNITS CENTRAL OFFICE SWITCHING EQUIPMENT - STEP - BY - STEP							
Add. 015-403-010	2	2	2	A1,A2,E2			Step-by-Step - Form E-4403
015-403-010	3	3	3	A1,A2,E2			
015 - 5 UPKEEP WORK UNITS CENTRAL OFFICE SWITCHING EQUIPMENT - CROSSBAR NO. 1 AND NO. 5							
Add. 015-504-010	2	2	2	A10			Crossbar No. 1 and No. 5 - Form E-4404
015-504-010	3	3	3	A10			
015 - 7 UPKEEP WORK UNITS CENTRAL OFFICE CIRCUIT EQUIPMENT							
Add. 015-707-010 PN		C	C	A10,E2			Central Office Equipment - Circuit -
015-707-010	5	5	5	A10,E2			Forms E-4407A and E-4407B
App. 1 015-707-010 PN		B	B	A10,E2			IBM Printout - Work Unit By Parcel
Add. 015-708-010	1	1	1	A10,E2,F1			Central Office Equipment - Radio -
015-708-010	6	6	6	A10,E2,F1			Forms E-4408A, and E-4408B
015-709-010	4	4	4	A10,E2			Carrier Plug-In Equipment - Bench Repair - Form E-4409
015 - 8 UPKEEP WORK UNITS STATIONS AND OUTSIDE PLANT							
015-811-010	3	3	3	B1,B12,F1			Station Equipment - Teletypewriter - Form E-4411
015-812-010	4	4	4	B1,B12,F1			Switching Equipment - Teletypewriter - Form E-4412
Add. 015-813-010	1	1	1	B1,B12,F1			Station Equipment - Telephone - Form
015-813-010	5	5	5	B1,B12,F1			E-4413

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 015

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
015 - 8 UPKEEP WORK UNITS STATION AND OUTSIDE PLANT (CONTINUED)						
→ Add. 015-814-010	1	1	1	B1,F1		Large PBX Equipment - Telephone - Form E-4414
015-814-010	4	4	4	B1,F1		
015-815-010	7	7	7	8 COPIES TO ACCTG.		Outside Plant - Form E-4415
Add. 015-816-010	1	1	1	B10,F1		Station Equipment - Radio - Form E-4416
015-816-010	1	1	1	B10,F1		
015 - 9 UPKEEP WORK UNITS TEST CENTER						
Add. 015-917-010 PN		B	B	A10,E2		Work Units - Trunk Testing - Telephone - Form E-4417
→ App. 1 015-917-010 PN		A	A	A10,E2		Work Units - Trunk Testing - Telephone Form E-4417
015-917-010	7	7	7	A10,E2		
Add. 015-918-010 PN		B	B	A10,E2		Work Units - Trunk Testing - Telegraph, Program, Video, and Overseas Radio - Form E-4418 and E-4418A
Add. 015-918-010	1	1	1	A10,E2		
→ App. 1 015-918-010 PN		A	A	A10,E2		
015-918-010	4	4	4	A10,E2		
Add. 015-938-010	1	1	1	A10,E2,F1		Work Units - Subscriber Line Testing and Assignment - Form E-4438
015-938-010	8	8	8	A10,E2,F1		

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 020

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE: AT&T	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
020 - 000 INDEXES							
020-000-000	2	2			2	A10,A15, B1,B3,E1, E12	Numerical Index - Division 020- General Information - Division 020 to 179 Inclusive
020 - 001) 020 - 099) GENERAL REQUIREMENTS AND METHODS							
020-008-711	4	4	4	A10,B1,B3, E12	4	"	Requirements and Adjusting Procedures Sections - Description and Structure
020-010-711	6-D	6-D	6-D	A10,B1,B3, E12	6D	"	Apparatus - General Requirements and Definitions
020-012-711	2	2	2	A10,B1,B3, E12	2	"	Condensed Sections - General Requirements

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 024

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
024 - 000 INDEXES						
→ 024-000-000	15	15				Numerical Index - Division 024 - Amplifiers, Controllers, Control Units, Regulators and Electron Tubes
024 - 100 - 104 AMPLIFIERS						
024-100-100	2	2	2	A10,E2		94D Amplifier - Description
→ 024-100-101	1	1	1	A10,E2		103C Amplifier
→ 024-100-102	1	1	1	A10,E2		103D Amplifier
→ 024-100-103	1	1	1	A10,E2		116B Amplifier
024-101-100	1	1	1	A10,E2		Amplifiers - 100-Type Loudspeaker Sets - Description
Add. 024-102-100	1	1	1	A10,E2		106A Amplifier - Description
024-102-100	1	1	1	A10,E2		106A Amplifier - Description
024-102-300	1	1	1	A10,E2		106A Amplifier - Initial and Routine Tests
Add. 024-102-500	1	1	1	A10,E2		106A Amplifier - Tests, Adjustments and Requirements
024-102-500	1	1	1	A10,E2		106A Amplifier - Tests, Adjustments and Requirements

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 024

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

	SECTION NO.	ATT	PMB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
	024 - 100 - 104 AMPLIFIERS (CONTINUED)							
	Add. 024-103-100	1	1	1	A10,E2			118A Amplifier - Description
	024-103-100	1	1	1	A10,E2			118A Amplifier - Description
	024-103-300	1	1	1	A10,E2			118A Amplifier - Initial and Routine Tests
	Add. 024-103-500	1	1	1	A10,E2			118A Amplifier - Tests, Adjustments and Requirements
	024-103-500	1	1	1	A10,E2			118A Amplifier - Tests, Adjustments and Requirements
	Add. 024-104-100	1	1	1	A10,E2			124-Type Amplifiers - Description
	024-104-100	1	1	1	A10,E2			124-Type Amplifiers - Description
→	024-104-101	1	1	1	A10,E2			124A Amplifier
→	024-104-102	1	1	1	A10,E2			124B Amplifier
→	024-104-103	1	1	1	A10,E2			124C Amplifier
→	024-104-104	1	1	1	A10,E2			124D Amplifier
→	024-104-105	1	1	1	A10,E2			124E Amplifier
→	024-104-106	1	1	1	A10,E2			124F Amplifier
	024-104-300	1	1	1	A10,E2			124-Type Amplifiers - Initial and Routine Tests

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 024

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	AFT	PMB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
024 - 100 - 104 AMPLIFIERS (CONTINUED)							
Add. 024-104-500	3	3	3	A10,E2			124-Type Amplifiers - Tests and Adjustments
024-104-500	2	2	2	A10,E2			124-Type Amplifiers - Tests and Adjustments
024-104-501	1	1	1	A10,E2			103- and 124-Type Amplifiers - Tests and Inspections
Attachment 1 024-104-501 PM		A	A	E9			124B Amplifier - Resistance and Condenser Values (Drawing KM4444)
Attachment 2 024-104-501 PM		A	A	E9			124B Amplifier - Figure No. 2 Wiring Diagram
024 - 105 - 199 AMPLIFIERS							
024-105-100	1	1	1	A10,E2			140-Type Amplifier - Description
→ 024-105-101	2	2	2	A10,E2			141A Amplifier - Description
024-105-300	1	1	1	A10,E2			140-Type Amplifier - Initial and Routine Tests
024-105-500	2	2	2	A10,E2			140-Type Amplifier - Tests, Adjustments and Requirements
Add. 024-106-100	1	1	1	A10,E2			142-Type Amplifier - Description
024-106-100	1	1	1	A10,E2			142-Type Amplifier - Description
024-106-101	1	1	1	A10,E2			142A Amplifier - Input Circuit Variations
024-106-300	1	1	1	A10,E2			142-Type Amplifiers - Initial and Routine Tests
Add. 024-106-500	1	1	1	A10,E2			142-Type Amplifiers - Tests, Adjustments and Requirements
024-106-500	1	1	1	A10,E2			142-Type Amplifiers - Tests, Adjustments and Requirements

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 024

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
024 - 105 - 199 AMPLIFIERS (CONTINUED)							
024-107-100	2	2	2	A10,E2			143-Type Amplifiers - Description
024-107-101	1	1	1	A10,E2			143A Amplifier - Input Circuit Variations
024-107-300	1	1	1	A10,E2			143-Type Amplifiers - Initial and Routine Tests
024-107-500	2	2	2	A10,E2			143-Type Amplifiers - Tests, Adjustments and Requirements
024-108-100	1	1	1	A10,E2			153A and 153B Amplifiers - For Use with Head Telephone Sets - General Descriptive Information
024-109-500 PN		A	A	A10,E2			SD-95396-01 - Voice Controlled Gain
024-109-500	2	2	2	A10,E2			Amplifier - Using Amplifier Test Set Circuit - Common Systems
024-120-100	1	1	1	A10,E2			KS-16575-L1 Amplifier (McIntosh) - Description
024-120-300	1	1	1	A10,E2			KS-16575-L1 Amplifier (McIntosh) Initial and Routine Tests
024-120-500	1	1	1	A10,E2			KS-16575-L1 Amplifier (McIntosh) - Tests, Adjustments and Requirements
024-121-100	2	2	2	A10,E2			A-120 Amplifier (McIntosh) - Description
024-121-300	2	2	2	A10,E2			A-120 Amplifier (McIntosh) - Initial and Routine Tests
024-121-500	2	2	2	A10,E2			A-120 Amplifier (McIntosh) - Tests, Adjustments and Requirements
→ 024-125-100	3	3	3	A10,E2			KS-16622-L1 Amplifier - Description

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 024

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
024 - 105 - 199 AMPLIFIERS (CONTINUED)						
024-125-300	1	1	1	A10,E2, AB3		KS-16622, L1 Amplifier - Initial and Routine Tests
024-125-500	3	3	3	A10,E2, AB3		KS-16622-L1 Amplifier - Transmission Tests
024-130-100	2	2	2	A10,E2, AB3		KS-16740 Amplifier System - Description
024-130-300	1	1	1	A10,E2, AB3		KS-16740, L2 Amplifier - Initial and Routine Tests
024-130-500	2	2	2	A10,E2, AB3		KS-16740-L2 Amplifier - (Altec 437B) - Transmission Tests
024-131-100 PT		A	A	E2,AB3		128A Type Amplifier (Altec)
024-140-101	1	1	1	A10,B1,E2, AB3		227A and 227B Amplifier - Description
→024-140-103	1	1	1	A10,AB3 B1,B3,E2		227C and 227D Amplifiers - Description
024-150-100	3	3	3	A10,B1,E2, AB3		KS Specification - Speech Amplifiers - General Information
024-150-101	1	1	1	A10,E2, AB3		KS-16508, L1 and L2 Amplifiers - Description
024-150-102	1	1	1	A10,E2, AB3		KS-16607, L1 Amplifier - Description
024-150-103	1	1	1	A10,E2, AB3		KS-16611, L1 Transformer
024-150-104	1	1	1	A10,E2, AB3		KS-16612, L1 Mixer Unit - Description
024-150-105	1	1	1	A10,E2, AB3		Input Circuit Arrangements for KS-16608, L1 and KS-16610, L1 Amplifiers
024-150-106	1	1	1	A10,E2, AB3		KS-16608, L1 Amplifier - Description
024-150-107	1	1	1	A10,E2, AB3		KS-16610, L1 Amplifier - Description
024-150-108	1	1	1	A10,E2, AB3		KS-16547, L1 Amplifier - Description
024-150-109	1	1	1	A10,E2, AB3		KS-16617, L1 Amplifier - Description

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 024

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
024 - 105 - 199 AMPLIFIERS (CONTINUED)							
024-150-300	1	1	1	A10,E2, AB3			KS-Specification Speech Amplifiers - Initial and Routine Tests
Add. 024-150-501	1	1	1	A10,E2,AB3			KS-16508-L2 Amplifier - Transmission Tests
024-150-501	1	1	1	A10,E2,AB3			KS-16508-L1 Amplifier - Transmission Tests
024-150-502	1	1	1	A10,E2, AB3			KS-16547-L1 Amplifer - Transmission Tests
024-150-503	1	1	1	A10,E2, AB3			KS-16608-L1 and KS-16610-L1 Amplifiers - Transmission Tests
024-150-504	1	1	1	A10,E2, AB3			KS-16617-L1 Amplifier - Transmission Tests
Add. 024-170-100 PT		A	A	E2,AB3			Transistorized Voice Frequency Amplifiers
024-170-100 PT		C	C	E2,AB3			447A, 449A, 450, 453A, 455A, 457A (Altec)
024-175-100	3	3	3	A10,E2, AB3			Transistor Amplifiers - KS-16831-L1, L2, L3 - Description
024-175-101	3	3	3	A10,E2,B1, AB3			KS-16831 Amplifiers - Identification and Assembly
024-175-102	2	2	2	A10,B1,E2, AB3			KS-16831, List 4 Power Supply
Add. 024-175-200	1	1	1	A10,E2,AB3			KS-16831 Amplifiers - Installation
024-175-200	1	1	1	A10,E2,AB3			and Maintenance
024-175-400	3	3	3	A10,B1,E2, AB3			KS-16831 Amplifiers - Connections
024-175-500	4	4	4	A10,B1,E2, AB3			KS-16831, L1, L2, L3 Amplifiers - Tests and Adjustments

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 024

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PMB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
024-105-199 AMPLIFIERS (CONTINUED)						
024-176-100	2	2	2	A10,E2		KS-16754, L1, L2, L3 and L4 Amplifiers - Description
→ 024-176-200	6	6	6	A10,E2		KS-16754 Amplifier - Identification, Installation, Connections and Maintenance
024-177-100	2	2	2	A10,E2,B1		Amplifier - KS-19219, L1 - (3 Watts)
024-177-500	2	2	2	A10,E2,B1		Amplifier - KS-19219, L1 - Transmission Tests
024-178-100	1	1	1	A10,B1,E2		KS-19602, L1 - Description
024-178-500	1	1	1	A10,B1,E2		KS-19602, L1 - Tests
024-179-100	1	1	1	A10,E2		KS-19601, List 1 Amplifier
024-179-500	1	1	1	A10,E2		KS-19601, List 1 Amplifier - Transmission Tests
024-180-100	1	1	1	A10,E2		KS-19220, List 2 Amplifier
024-181-100	1	1	1	A10,E2		KS-19221, List 1 Amplifier
024-182-100	1	1	1	A10,E2		KS-19739, L1 Amplifier - Description
024-182-500	1	1	1	A10,E2		KS-19739, L1 Amplifier - Tests

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 024

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
024 - 105 - 199 AMPLIFIERS (CONTINUED)							
024-190-100	1	1	1	A10,E2			KS-12046 Loudspeaker
024-191-100	1	1	1	A10,E2			KS-12048 Autotransformer
024-191-101	1	1	1	A10,E2			KS-14417 Autotransformer
024-191-102	1	1	1	A10,E2			KS-14792, L5 Line Matching Transformer
024-192-100	1	1	1	A10,E2			KS-16504 Handset - Transmission Characteristics
024 - 300) 024 - 399) CONTROLLERS AND CONTROL UNITS							
024-320-701	1D	1D	NS				6B Control Unit - Lubrication
024-321-701	2	2	NS				36A Control Unit - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add. 024-330-701	1	1	1	E12			Pilot Wire Master Flat Gain Controller - KS-7664 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
024-330-701	3	3	3	E12			
024-330-801	2	2	2	E12			Pilot Wire Master Flat Gain Controller - KS-7664 - Replacement Parts and Procedures
Add. 024-331-701	1	1	1	E12			Pilot Wire Master Twist Controller - KS-7781 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
024-331-801	2	2	NS				Pilot Wire Master Twist Controller - KS-7781 - Replacement Parts and Procedures
024-332-701	2	2	NS				Brown Indicating Controller - KS-6835 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 024

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
024 - 300) 024 - 399) **CONTROLLERS AND CONTROL UNITS (CONTINUED)**						
Add. 024-345-701	1	1	1	A10,E12		Motor Controller KS-5647 - Starter KS-15821 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
024-345-701	3D	3D	3D	A10,E12		
Add. 024-346-701	1	1	1	A15,E12		Motor Controller KS-5755 - Starters KS-15868 and KS-15983 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
024-346-701	3D	3D	3D	A15,E12		
024-346-801	2	2	2	A10,E12		Starters - KS-5755, KS-15868, and KS-15983 - Replacement Parts and Procedures
024-350-701	4D	4D	4D	A15,E12		Voltage Controllers - KS-5016, KS-5117, KS-5374 and KS-5519 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
024-350-801	3	3	3	A15,E12		Voltage Controller - KS-5019 - Replacement Parts and Procedures
024 - 400) 024 - 499) **REGULATORS**						
024-405-701	2D	2D	NS			100A Regulator - Equipped with KS-5511 Motor - Type 892B - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
024-405-702	3	3	NS			100A Regulator - Equipped with KS-5511 Motor - Type 892C - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
024-405-703	4B	4B	4B	A15,E12		100A Regulator - Equipped with KS-5511 Motor - Type 892D or Reconditioned Type 892C - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 024

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
024 - 400) 024 - 499)	REGULATORS (CONTINUED)					
024-406-701	3	3	NS			101 and 102 Regulators - Associated with 50A Drive - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
024-408-701	3D	3D	NS			KS-2749 Regulator - For Pilot Wire Transmission Regulating System - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
024-410-701	3D	3D	3D	A3,E4		J2 Carrier Regulator - Condenser Driver - Per ED-61694-01, ED-61694-021 and ED-61694-022 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
024-420-301	3	3	3	A15,E12		Speed and Voltage Regulator - J86253A - Operating Methods
024-440-301	2	2	NS			AC Line Voltage Regulators - J86215A and KS-5695 - Motor-Driven Autotransformer Type - Operating Methods
024-442-301	1	1	1	E12		J86223 Voltage Regulator - Operator Methods
024-443-301	3	3	3	A15,E12		Voltage Regulator and Rectifier - J86246A and J86246B - Operating Methods
024-445-301	5D	5D	5D	A15,E12		J86250 Voltage Regulator and Exciter - Operating Methods
024-447-301	1	1	1	A15,E12		J86727E Voltage Regulator - Operating Methods

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 024

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
	COMPANY or AREA					
	ISSUE - CODE					
024 - 400) 024 - 499) REGULATORS (CONTINUED)						
024-460-101	1	1	1	A15,E12		Voltage Regulators - AC-DC Automatic Rotating CAM Types - Description
024-460-301	1	1	1	A15,E12		Voltage Regulators - AC-DC Automatic Rotating CAM Types - Operating Methods
024-460-701	4D	4D	4D	A15,E12		Voltage Regulators - KS-5016, KS-5117 and KS-5468 - AC-DC Automatic Rotating CAM Types - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
024-460-801	2	2	2	A15,E12		Voltage Regulators - KS-5016, KS-5117 and KS-5468 - AC-DC Automatic Rotating CAM Types - Replacement Parts and Procedures
024-462-101	2	2	2	A15,E12		Voltage Regulator - Centrifugal Type - Automatic - Description
→ 024-462-701	8	8	8	A15,E12		Voltage Regulator - Centrifugal Type - Automatic - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
024-462-801	5	5	5	A15,E12		Voltage Regulator - Centrifugal Type - Automatic - Replacement Parts and Procedures
024-464-301	2	2	NS			Voltage Regulator - General Electric Co. - KS-5580 - Electronic Type GVD - Operating Methods
024-465-301	2	2	NS			AC Line Voltage Regulator - KS-5650 - Operating Methods
024-466-301	3	3	NS			AC Voltage Regulator - KS-5655 - Operating Methods

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 024

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
024 - 400) 024 - 499) REGULATORS (CONTINUED)						
024-470-301	2	2	NS			AC Line Voltage Regulator - KS-15508 - Motor-Driven Autotransformer Type Operating Methods
024-471-301	1	1	1	A10,E12		AC Line Voltage Regulator - KS-15908 Type - Motor-Driven Autotransformer Type - Operating Methods
024-480-701	2	2	2	A15,E12		Voltage Regulator - Type TA, Form B-2 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
024-481-101	1	1	NS			Voltage Regulator - General Electric Type TA-125, Form L - Description
024-481-301	1	1	NS			Voltage Regulator - General Electric Type TA-125, Form L - Operating Methods
024-481-701	2	2	NS			Voltage Regulator - General Electric Type TA-125, Form L - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
024-482-701	4D	4D	NS			Voltage Regulator - Tilting Pile Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
024-485-301	1	1	NS			Voltage Regulator for Reserve Alternators - Westinghouse - Type UV-AG - Operating Methods

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 024

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.E.	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
024 - 700) 024 - 799) ELECTRON TUBES						
024-700-801	2	2	2	A10,E12		Cold Cathode Tubes Containing Radium Bromide - Method of Handling
024-706-701	1	1	NS			313-Type Cold Cathode Tubes - Using Test Circuit SD-68204-01 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures - No. 4, A4A, 4A, and 4M Switching Systems
024-707-701	5	5	5	A10,E12		Cold Cathode Tubes - Using Test Set SD-25808-01 (J24754A) - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
024-708-701	4	4	4	A10,E12		Cold Cathode Tubes - Using Test Set SD-96464-01 (J94731A) - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
024-709-801	1	1	1	A10,E12		Cold Cathode Tubes - Method of Handling Tubes Not Specially Marked
024-720-801	3	3	3	A10,E12		Electron Tube Filament Circuit Adjustment - Reference Voltage and Reference Current Methods
024-721-801	3	3	3	A10,E12		Vacuum Tube Heater Circuit - Method of Adjustment for 9 Volt Operation
024-722-101	3	3	3	A10,E12		Electron Tubes - Western Electric Marking and Dating
024-722-900 LL		A	A	A3,E2,B9		Electron Tubes Method of Disposal

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 026

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
026 - 000 INDEXES							
→ 026-000-000	18	18					Numerical Index - Division 026 - Banks, Clutches, Commutators and Commutator Brushes, Elevator Apparatus, Multiple Brushes and Rods, and Trip Rods for Panel Offices - Circuit Breakers, Compensators, Contactors, Control Panels, Fuses and Mountings, Magnetic Switches, Selectors, and Starters
026 - 100) BANKS, CLUTCHES, COMMUTATOR AND COMMUTATOR BRUSHES, ELEVATOR APPARATUS, 026 - 199) MULTIPLE BRUSHES AND RODS, AND TRIP RODS - PANEL OFFICES							
026-110-501	2	2	2	A8			Silver-Plated Panel Multiple Bank Terminals - Method of Making insulation Resistance Measurements - Battery Cutoff Panel Offices
026-110-701	5-D	5D	5D	A8			Panel Multiple Banks - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
026-110-801	3	3	3	A8			Panel Multiple Banks - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
026-110-812	1	1	1	A8			Repair of Multiple Bank Insulation - Panel Offices
026-115-701	4	4	4	A8			Clutches - Helical Spring Type - Without Release Springs - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
026-115-702	2D	2D	2D	A8			Clutches - Helical Spring Type - With Release Springs - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
026-115-703	4D	4D	4D	A8			Clutches - Reed Spring Type - Up Drives Without Release Springs - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
026-115-704	5D	5D	5D	A8			Clutches - Reed Spring Type - Up Drives With Release Springs - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 026

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
026 - 100) BANKS, CLUTCHES, COMMUTATOR AND COMMUTATOR BRUSHES, ELEVATOR APPARATUS, 026 - 199) MULTIPLE BRUSHES AND RODS, AND TRIP RODS - PANEL OFFICES (CONTINUED)							
026-115-801	5	5	5	A8			Clutches and Associated Racks - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
026-115-811	1	1	1	A8			Clutches - Replacing Worn Pawl Brackets
Add. 026-120-701	1	1	1	A8			Panel Selector Commutators and Commutator Brushes - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
026-120-701	5	5	5	A8			
026-120-801	8	8	8	A8			Commutator Brushes - 10 and 14 Types - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
026-120-812	3	3	3	A8			Panel Commutators - Installing Wiper Holders and Wiper Pads
026-125-501	1	1	1	A8			Multiple Brushes Equipped with Trip Levers - Method of Testing False Closure (Side-swiping) - Using Portable False Closure Test Set - Panel Offices
026-125-701	3	NS	NS				Elevator Apparatus - Panel Call Distributing "B" Link - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
026-125-702	3	NS	NS				Elevator Apparatus - Panel Cordless B Link - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
026-125-703	5	5	5	A8			Elevator Apparatus - Panel Line Finder and Panel Trunk Finder - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
026-125-704	4	4	4	A8			Elevator Apparatus - Panel Selector - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 026

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
026 - 100) BANKS, CLUTCHES, COMMUTATOR AND COMMUTATOR BRUSHES, ELEVATOR APPARATUS, 026 - 199) MULTIPLE BRUSHES AND RODS, AND TRIP RODS - PANEL OFFICES (CONTINUED)							
026-125-705	4	NS	NS				Elevator Apparatus - Sender Tandem Link - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
026-125-706	4	4	4	A8			Elevator Apparatus - Panel Subscriber Link - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
026-125-707	3	NS	NS				Elevator Apparatus - Panel Translator - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
026-125-801	4	NS	NS				Elevator Apparatus - Panel Call Distributing "B" Link - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
026-125-802	4	NS	NS				Elevator Apparatus - Panel Cordless "B" Link - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
026-125-803	6	6	6	A8			Elevator Apparatus - Panel Line Finder and Panel Trunk Finder - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
026-125-804	5	5	5	A8			Elevator Apparatus - Panel Selector - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
026-125-805	4	NS	NS				Elevator Apparatus - Sender Tandem Link - Piece Part Data and Replacement Procedures
026-125-806	4	4	4	A8			Elevator Apparatus - Panel Subscriber Link - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
026-125-807	4	NS	NS				Elevator Apparatus - Panel Translator - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 026

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
026 - 100) BANKS, CLUTCHES, COMMUTATOR AND COMMUTATOR BRUSHES, ELEVATOR APPARATUS, 026 - 199) MULTIPLE BRUSHES AND RODS, AND TRIP RODS - PANEL OFFICES (CONTINUED)							
026-125-821	1	1	1	A8			Elevator Apparatus - Repair of Brush Rods
026 - 300) 026 - 399) CIRCUIT BREAKERS, COMPENSATORS, CONTACTORS, FUSES AND MOUNTINGS, AND STARTERS							
→ Add. 026-305-701				CANCELLED			
→ 026-305-701	10	10	10	A10,E12			Autotransformer-Type Starters and Compensators - General Electric Company - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
→ **Add.** 026-305-801	1	1	1	A10,E12			Autotransformer - Type Starters and Compensators - General Electric Company - Replacement Parts and Procedures
026-305-801	4	4	4	A10,E2			
026-306-701	2	2	2	A10,E12			I.T.E. Circuit Breakers - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
026-306-801	1	1	1	A10,E12			I.T.E. Circuit Breakers - Replacement Parts and Procedures
026-307-701	6	6	6	A15,E12			Small Circuit Breakers - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
026-310-701	3	3	3	A15,E12			Circuit Breaker KS-15636 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add. 026-315-701	1	1	1	A15,E12			Circuit Breakers - KS-15910 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
026-315-701	1	1	1	A15,E12			
026-315-801	1	1	1	A15,E12			Circuit Breakers - KS-15910 - Replacement Parts and Procedures
026-320-701	3D	3D	3D	A15,B1,E12			Reverse Current Circuit Breakers - Automatic Electric Inc. - D-7064, D-7065, D-7066, and D-7099 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
026-340-701	2	2	2	A15,E12			Automatic Starters and Compensators - Having No KS Designations - Cutler-Hammer, Inc., Square D Company, and Ward Leonard Electric Company - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 026

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE: ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
026 - 300) CIRCUIT BREAKERS, COMPENSATORS, CONTACTORS, FUSES AND MOUNTINGS, AND 026 - 399) STARTERS (CONTINUED)						
Add. 026-343-701	1	1	1	A15,E12		Autotransformer-Type Starters - Allen-Bradley Company - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
026-343-701	1	1	1	A15,E12		
026-343-801	1	1	1	A15,E12		Autotransformer-Type Starters - Allen-Bradley Company - Replacement Parts and Procedures
Add. 026-347-701	1	1	1	A10,E12		Starters, Circuit Breakers, Contactors, Field Control Panels, and Magnetic Switches - General Electric Company - Requirements and Adjustment Procedures
026-347-701	1	1	1	A10,E12		
026-350-701	4D	4D	4D	A10,E12		Contactors - KS-5323, KS-5323-01, KS-5694 and KS-15572 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
026-350-801	2	2	2	A10,E12		Contactors - KS-5323, KS-5323-01, KS-5694 and KS-15572 - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
026-352-701	2D	2D	NS			Contactors - KS-5626 - Square D Company - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
026-354-701	2	2	NS			Contactors - KS-5642 - Westinghouse Electric Corp. - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
026-355-701	1	1	1	A15		DC Contactor - Plunger Type - KS-5722 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add. 026-356-701	1	1	1	A15,E12		Resistor and Across-the-Line Type Starters - Allen-Bradley Company and Ward Leonard Company - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
026-356-701	6D	6D	6D	A15,E12		
Add. 026-360-701	1	1	1	A3,E12		Contactors - KS-15514 and KS-15934 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
026-360-701	3D	3D	3D	A3,E12		
Add. 026-360-801	1	1	1	A15,E12		Contactors - KS-15514 and KS-15934 - Replacement Parts and Procedures
026-360-801	1	1	1	A15,E12		
Add. 026-365-701	1	1	1	A15,E12		Contractors, KS-5757, KS-15072, KS-15674 and Contactors Having No KS- Designations - Allen-Bradley Company and Westinghouse Corporation - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
026-365-701	4D	4D	4D			

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 026

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
026 - 300) CIRCUIT BREAKERS, COMPENSATORS, CONTACTORS, FUSES AND MOUNTINGS, AND 026 - 399) STARTERS (CONTINUED)						
→ 026-370-701	5	5	5	A10,E12		Fuses, Mountings, and Enclosures - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
026-371-501	5	5	5	A10,E12		Inspection of Fuses and Fuse Panels
026-380-101	1	1	NS			Autotransformer Type Manual AC Starters - General Electric Company - Description
026-380-701	4D	4D	4D	A10,E12		Autotransformer-Type Manual AC Starters - General Electric Company - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
026-380-801	2	2	2	A10,E12		Autotransformer-Type Manual AC Starters - General Electric Company - Replacement Parts and Procedures
026-382-701	1D	1D	NS			Multi-Step Starters - General Electric Company - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add. 026-384-701				CANCELLED		KS-15582 Starter - (For DC Motor) - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
026-384-701	3D	3D	NS			
026-390-101	1	1	NS			Cutler-Hammer Automatic DC Motor Starters - Description
026-390-701	1	1	NS			Cutler-Hammer Automatic DC Motor Starters - Installation and Maintenance Requirements
026-392-301	2	2	2	A15,E12		Air-Starting Equipment for Diesel Engine-Alternator Sets - Operating Methods
026-392-701	2D	2D	NS			Air-Starting Equipment for Diesel Engine-Alternators - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
026-392-801	2	2	NS			Air-Starting Equipment for Diesel Engine-Alternators - Replacement Parts and Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 026

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
026 - 700) 026 - 799) **SELECTORS**							
026-700-701	2D	2D	2D	A3			Selectors - 60BA, 60BC, 60BP, 60BR, 66A, D-151294, and D-175279 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
026-700-801	1	1	1	A3			Selectors - 60BA, 60BC, 60BP, 60BR, 66A, D-151294, and D-175279 - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
026-706-501	1	1	1	A8			200-Type Selectors - Operation Test - Panel Machine Switching Offices
Add. 026-706-701	1	1	1	A10,B1,E12			200-, 206-, 209- and 211-Type Selectors and 10-, 26- and 32-Type Banks - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
026-706-701	10	10	10	A10,B1,E12			
026-706-711	3	3	3	A10			200-, 206-, 209- and 211-Type Selectors - Voltage Tests - Using SD-90013-01 (J94706) Selector Test Set
026-706-712	2	2	2	A10			200-, 206-, 209- and 211-Type Selectors - Voltage Tests - Using No. 35D or 35F Test Set or Voltmeter
026-706-801	8	8	8	A10			200-, 206-, 209- and 211-Type Selectors and 10-, 26- and 32-Type Banks - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
Add. 026-708-701	1	1	1	A10,E12			204-Type Selectors - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
026-708-701	6D	6D	6D	A10,E12			
026-708-801	5	5	5	A10,E12			204-Type Selectors - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
→ 026-720-701	8	8	8	A10,B1			Selectors - KS-16201, KS-16202, KS-16203, and KS-16563 Types - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
026-720-801	3	3	3	A10,B1			Selectors - KS-16201, KS-16202, KS-16203 and KS-19086 Types - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 026

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
026 - 700) 026 - 799) **SELECTORS (CONTINUED)**						
026-740-701	4D	4D	4D	A8,E12		Power-Driven Rotary Selectors Together with Associated Banks - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
026-740-801	3	3	3	A8,E12		Power-Driven Rotary Selectors Together with Associated Banks - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 028

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
028 - 000 INDEXES							
→ 028-000-000	9	9					Numerical Index - Division 028 - Autotransformers, Bells, Buzzers, Dials, Dial Adapters and Mountings, Gongs, Head Telephone Sets, Potentiometers, Rheostats, Ringers, and Sounders
028 - 100) 028 - 199) **BELLS, BUZZERS, GONGS, RINGERS, SOUNDERS**							
028-100-701	2-D	2-D	2-D	A10,B1, B3,E12			Bells and Buzzers - 7-Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
028-101-701	1-D	1-D	1-D	A10,B1, B3,E12			10- and 11-Type Bells and 10-Type Buzzers - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
028-102-701	4-D	4-D	4-D	A10,B1, E12			Bells and Signals - Solenoid Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
028-102-801	3	3	3	A10,B1, E12			Bells and Signals - Solenoid Type - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
028-110-701	1-D	1-D	1-D	A10,E12			1-Type Buzzers - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
028-111-701	2	2	2	A10,E12			2-Type Buzzers - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
028-112-701	2-D	2-D	2-D	A10,B1, E12			4-Type Buzzers - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
028-113-701	6-D	6-D	6-D	A10,B1, E12			8-Type Buzzers - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
028-120-701	1-D	1-D	1-D	A10,B1, B3,E12			Buzzers - Nos. 12092 and 12093 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
028-130-701	4-D	4-D	4-D	A10,B1, E12			Ringers - No. 6A, 6J, 6M, 6N, 7A, 8A, 8jA, 37H, 38B, 40A, 40B, 42A, 51A, 51B, 55B, 65B, 68A, 68J, 68JA, 72A, 78A, 78U and B1A, B1AA, B1AB, B1AL, B2A, B2AL, B3A and B3B - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 028

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
028 - 100) 028 - 199) BELLS, BUZZERS, GONGS, RINGERS, SOUNDERS (CONTINUED)						
028-131-701	1	1	1	A10,E12,B1		Ringers - C4 and C5 Types - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
028-131-801	1	1	1	A10,E12		Audible Alarm Signal Gongs for Office and Miscellaneous Alarms - C4A and C5A Ringers - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
028-140-701	1-D	1-D	1-D	A10,E12		3-Type Sounders and 12521 Sounders - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
028-141-701	1	1	1	E12		7-A Polarized Sounder - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
028 - 300) 028 - 399) DIALS, DIAL ADAPTERS AND MOUNTINGS AND HEAD TELEPHONE SETS						
028-300-501	4	4	4	A10,E12		2-, 4-, 5-, and 6-Type Dials - Speed and Per Cent Break Tests
028-300-701	10D	10D	10D	A10,E12,B1, B3		Dials - 2, 4, 5, and 6 Types - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
028-300-801	6	6	6	A10,E12,B1		Dials - 2, 4, 5, and 6 Types and Associated Dial Mountings and Dial Adapters - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
028-305-100	1	1	1	B1,E12		Dials - 27 Type
028-310-811	4	4	4	A10,E12, B1,B3		Operator Dials and Associated Dial Mountings - Procedures for Cording
028-350-501	2	2	2	A10,B1,B3, E12		Headset - KS-19796 - Visual Inspection and Electrical Tests
→ Add. 028-350-801 028-350-801	1 2	1 2	1 2	A10,B1,B3, E12		Headset - KS-19796 - Piece Part Data and Replacement Procedures
028-360-501	7	7	7	A10,A3, E12,B1		52-Type Head Telephone Sets - Visual Inspections and Electrical Tests
028-360-811	8	8	8	A10,A3, E12,B1		52-Type Head Telephone Sets - Piece-Part Data, Replacement Procedures, and Minor Repairs
028-360-812	1	1	1	A10,E12, B1		No. 52A and 52B Head Telephone Sets - Modification to Provide a Rotation Stop Bar
028-360-821	5	5	5	A12,E12, B1		Operator Telephone Sets - Method of Wrapping Cords and Associated Parts

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 030

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
030 - 000 INDEXES							
→ 030-000-000	23	23					Numerical Index - Division 030 - Calculagraphs, Call Timing Switch, Cameras, Clocks, Counters, Photo Processors, Registers, Selector Multiple Designation Cards, Switches, Ticketers, Timers, and Time Stamp
030 - 100) 030 - 199) CALCULAGRAPHS, CLOCKS, TIMERS, CALL TIMING SWITCH, AND TIME STAMP							
030-100-101	1	1	NS				Calculagraphs, Spring Driven - Description
030-100-301	1	1	1	A12,E12			Calculagraphs - Models 6 and 30 and KS-7769 (Model 33) - Operating Methods
030-100-701	6D	6D	NS				Calculagraphs - Models 6 and 30 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-100-801	6	6	NS				Calculagraphs - Models 6 and 30 - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
030-101-101	1	1	1	A12,E12			Calculagraphs, Electrically Driven - Model 30 and Model 33 - Description
030-102-701	6D	6D	6D	A12,E12			Calculagraphs - KS-7769 (Model 33) - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-102-801	6	6	6	A12,E12			Calculagraphs - KS-7769 (Model 33) - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
030-110-701	2D	2D	2D	A10,E12			Electric Clock - KS-8155 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 030

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
030 - 100) 030 - 199)	CALCULAGRAPHS, CLOCKS, TIMERS, CALL TIMING SWITCH, AND TIME STAMP (CONTINUED)					
030-111-501	1	1	1	A10,E12		Measurement of Timing Intervals - Using S1 Timer
030-111-701	2	2	2	A10,E12		Standard Electric Time Company's - S-1, S-1A, and S-10 Timers and KS-8160 Electric Stop Clock - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-112-701	2-D	2-D	2D	A10,E12		Electric Stop Clock - KS-8259 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-113-701	3	3	3	A10,E12		Motor Driven - Switchboard Clock KS-8263 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-114-801	1	1	1	A10,E12		KS-14156 Switchboard Position Clocks - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
030-114-811	1	1	1	A10,E12		Switchboard Position Clocks - KS-14156, Lists 13, 14 and 15- Positioning and Setting
Add. 030-115-701	1-D	1-D	1D	A10,E12		Electric Stop Clock - KS-14235 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-115-701	2	2	2	A10,E12		Electric Stop Clock - KS-14235- Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-120-101	1	1	1	A10,E12		Electric Clock Systems for Telephone Offices - Description
030-121-501	2	2	2	A10,E12		Clock Circuits - Tests

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 030

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
030 - 100) 030 - 199)	CALCULAGRAPHS, CLOCKS, TIMERS, CALL TIMING SWITCH, AND TIME STAMP (CONTINUED)					
030-121-701	2-D	2-D	2D	A10,E12		Master Clocks - KS-1299, KS-1924, KS1925, KS-1926, KS-1927, KS-1928, KS-1929, KS-1930, KS-1931, KS-6777 and KS-6778 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-122-701	3	3	3	A10,E12		Electric Clocks - 1 Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-124-701	2	2	2	A10,E12		Secondary Clocks - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-140-701	3-D	3-D	NS			Nonzone Timers No. 1A and D-99005 and Associated Nos. 51A, 51C, 52A, D-99004 and D-179538 Drives - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-140-702	4-D	4-D	NS			Coin Timers No. 1B, D-99006, and D-159938 and Associated Nos. 51A, 51C, 52A, D-99004 and D-179538 Drives - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-140-703	4-D	4-D	4D	A6		Nonzone Test Timers No. 1C and D-99325 - Coin Test Timers No. 1D and D-99326 and Associated Nos. 51B, 51D, 52B, D-156125 and D-179539 Drives - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-140-801	2	2	2	A6		1-Type Timers and Associated 51- and 52-Type Drives - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
030-140-811	1	1	NS			1-Type Timers - Conversion of Associated 51- and 52-Type Drives From 5- to 4-Minute Operation - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 030

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
030-100) 030-199)	CALCULAGRAPHS, CLOCKS, TIMERS, CALL TIMING SWITCH, AND TIME STAMP (CONTINUED)					
030-141-701	5	5	5	A10,E12		Timers - 2-Type, No. 4A, and D-171689 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-141-801	4	4	4	A10,E12		Timers - 2-Type, No. 4A, and D-171689 - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
030-142-701	2	2	NS			Timers - 3-Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-142-801	1	1	NS			Timers - 3-Type - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
030-150-701	2-D	2-D	NS			Nonzone Timer D-159823 and Associated No. 51A Drive - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-156-701	1	1	NS			Timers KS-8543 and KS-8564 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-157-701	4-D	4-D	4D	A10,E12		Program Time - KS-14741, L1 and L2 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-157-801	3	3	3	A10,E12		KS-14741 Program Timer - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
030-158-701	2-D	2-D	2D	A10,E12		KS-14799 Timer - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 030

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
030 - 100) 030 - 199)	CALCULAGRAPHS, CLOCKS, TIMERS, CALL TIMING SWITCH, AND TIME STAMP (CONTINUED)					
030-158-801	3	3	3	A10,E12		Timers - KS-14799, L1, L2, and L3 - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
030-159-701	3-D	3-D	3D	A12,E12		KS-16329 Timer - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-159-801	2	2	2	A12,E12		KS-16329 Timer - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
030-170-701	1	1	NS			KS-5464 Call Timing Switch - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-176-701	2	2	2	A10,E12		Stromberg Time Stamp - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030 - 300) 030 - 399)	CAMERAS, COUNTERS, PHOTO PROCESSORS, REGISTERS AND TICKETERS					
030-300-301	2	2	NS			Photographing Message Registers - Using Electrically Operated KS-7703 and KS-8320 Cameras
030-300-701	2-D	2-D	NS			Message Register Cameras KS-7703 and KS-8320 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add. 030-301-301	1	1	NS			Photographing Message Registers - Using KS-14593, List 1 Message Register Camera and KS-14778 Photo Processor
030-301-301	4	4	NS			

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 030

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
030 - 300) 030 - 399)	**CAMERAS, COUNTERS, PHOTO PROCESSORS, REGISTERS AND TICKETERS (CONTINUED)**					
Add. 030-301-701	1-D	1-D	NS			KS-14593, List 1 - Message Register Camera - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-301-701	2-D	2-D	NS			
Add. 030-301-801				CANCELLED		KS-14593, List 1 Message Register Camera - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
030-301-801	3	3	NS			
→ Add. 030-302-301				CANCELLED		Photographing Traffic Registers - Using Electrically Operated KS-14776 Camera
→ 030-302-301	4	4	4	A10,E12		
030-302-701	3	3	3	A10,E12		KS14776 Lists 1 and 2 Traffic Register Cameras - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add. 030-302-801	1	1	1	A10,E2		KS-14776, L1 and L2 Cameras - (Traffic Register Cameras) - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
030-302-801	4	4	4	A10,E12		
030-310-701	3-D	3-D	3D	A10,E12		KS-7495 and KS-14359 Magnetic Counters - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-311-811	1	1	1	A10,E12		Method of Mounting KS-16493 Magnetic Counter - In Place of KS-14359 Magnetic Counter
030-312-701	2-D	2D	NS			3-Type Counter - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-313-101	1	1	1	4A		KS-19798 L1 - Magnetic Counter - Description

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 030

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PMB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
030-300) 030-399)	CAMERAS, COUNTERS, PHOTO PROCESSORS, REGISTERS AND TICKETERS (CONTINUED)					
030-320-701	2	2	NS			Photo Processor KS-14778 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-320-801	1	1	NS			KS-14778 Photo Processor - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
030-330-701	7	7	7	A10,E12		Line Message Registers 5-Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-330-702	5	5	5	A10,E12		Traffic and Plant Registers 5- and 12-Types - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-331-701	3-D	3-D	3D	A10,E12		Registers - 14 Type - Line Message - Requirements
030-331-702	3-D	3-D	3D	A10,E12		Traffic and Plant Registers 14-Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-331-801	3	3	3	A10,E12		14-Type Registers - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
030-332-501	2	2	2	A1		Traffic Register 100-Operation Tests - Using Message Register Test Set SD-30490-01 or ES-360006
030-332-502	1	1	1	A1		Traffic Register Tests - Using Test Set SD-32150-01
030-333-701	1	1	1	A10,E12		Line-Message Registers - 15 Type-Requirements

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 030

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
030 - 300) 030 - 399) CAMERAS, COUNTERS, PHOTO PROCESSORS, REGISTERS AND TICKETERS (CONTINUED)						
030-340-701	2	2	2	A10,E12		Bunnell Ink Writing Register - (Pen Register) - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-341-701	4	4	4	A10,E12		20-Pulse Pen Registers - KS-3106 (Single Pen) and KS-3107 (Double Pen) and Similar Pen Registers Manufactured by Foote-Pierson Co. or J. H. Bunnell Co. - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-342-301	1	1	1	A10,E12		KS-19717 L1 and L2 Tape Printer - Operating Procedures
→ 030-342-701	1	1	1	A10,E12		KS-19717 Tape Printer - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-342-801	1	1	1	A10,E2		KS-19717 Tape Printer - Piece - Part Data and Replacement Procedures
030-360-701	5D	5D	5D	A10,E12		1-Type Message Ticketer - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-360-801	1	1	1	A10,E12		1-Type Message Ticketer Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
030 - 700) 030 - 799) SWITCHES AND SELECTOR MULTIPLE DESIGNATION CARDS						
030-700-701	3	3	3	A10,E12		188- and 189-Type Switches - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-705-301	3	3	3	A1,A14, E12		Designation Cards for Selector Multiple - Method of Using - Step-by-Step Systems (See P.E.M. 8535)

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 030

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W.I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
030 - 700) 030 - 799)	SWITCHES AND SELECTOR MULTIPLE DESIGNATION CARDS (CONTINUED)						
030-705-501	8	8	8	A10,B1,E12			197- and Similar Type Switches - Equipment Insulation and Bank Ground Test
030-705-502	1	1	1	A10,B1,E12			197- and Similar Type Switches - Insulation Resistance of Banks and Bank Multiple - Tests
030-705-701	5-D	5-D	5D	A10,B1,E12			197- and 198-Type Switches - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add. 030-705-702	2D	2D	2D	A10,B1,E12			197- and 198-Type Switches - Rotary, Vertical, and Release Mechanisms - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-705-702	9D	9D	9D	A10,B1,E12			
030-705-703	8D	8D	8D	A10,B1,E12			197- and 198-Type Switches - Contact Spring Assemblies - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-705-704	8	8	8	A10,B1,E12			197- and 198-Type Switches - Banks, Commutators, Wipers, Jack Springs and Switch Operation - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
→030-705-706	10	10	10	A10,B1,B3, E12			197- and 198-Type Switches - Lubrication - Requirements and Procedures
030-705-711	2D	2D	2D	A10,B1,E12			Side Switch - (Part of Earlier 197-Type Switches) - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 030

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
030-700) 030-799)	**SWITCHES AND SELECTOR MULTIPLE DESIGNATION CARDS (CONTINUED)**					
030-705-801	4	4	4	A10,B1,E12		197- and 198-Type Switches - Associated Banks and Commutators - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
Add. 030-705-802	1	1	1	A10,B1,E12		197- and 198-Type Switches - Parts Mounted Above Cover Plate - Except Pawls, Pawl Pins, and Contact Spring Assemblies - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
030-705-802	6	6	6	A10,B1,E12		197- and 198-Type Switches - Parts Mounted Above Cover Plate - Except Pawls, Pawl Pins, and Contact Spring Assemblies - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
→ 030-705-803	8	8	8	A10,B1,E12		197- and 198-Type Switches - Contact Spring and Test Jack Assemblies and Normal Post CAMs - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
030-705-804	6	6	6	A10,B1,E12		197- and 198-Type Switches - Cords, Cord Holders, Commutators, Wiper Springs, and Parts Associated with the Coverplate - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
030-705-805	5	5	5	A10,B1,E12		197- and 198-Type Switches - Pawls and Pawl Pins - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
Add. 030-705-806	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3,		197- and 198-Type Switch Banks - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
030-705-806	8	8	8	E12		

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 030

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W.I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
030 - 700) 030 - 799)	SWITCHES AND SELECTOR MULTIPLE DESIGNATION CARDS (CONTINUED)					
030-705-807	1	1	1	A10,B1,E12		197- and 198-Type Switches - Procedures for the Replacement Supply Bank Insulators Where Banks have Silver Plated Bank Contacts
030-705-820	3	3	3	A10,B1,E12		197- and 198-Type Switches - Methods of Mounting Capacitors and Networks on Shelf Angles
030-705-821	2	2	2	A10,B1,E12		Step-by-Step Switch Covers - Removal of Felt Seals and Installing Fibre Strips
030-710-701	2	2	NS			202-Type Switches - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-711-701	2	2	2	A10,E12		211- and 212-Type Switches - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-711-801	1	1	1	A10,E12		211- and 212-Type Switches - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
030-712-701	3-D	3-D	3D	A10,E12		216- and 217-Type Switches - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-712-801	3	3	3	A10,E12		Nos. 216A and 217A Switches - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
030-713-701	1	1	1	A3,E12		223 - Type Coaxial Switches - Requirements
Add. 030-715-701				CANCELLED		Switches - 300, 301, 302, and 303 Types - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-715-701	7	7	7	A10,B1,E12		

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 030

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PMB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
030 - 700) 030 - 799)	SWITCHES AND SELECTOR MULTIPLE DESIGNATION CARDS (CONTINUED)					
030-715-801	5	5	5	A10,B1,E12		300-, 301-, 302-, and 303-Type Switches - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
Add. 030-717-701	1-D	1-D	1D	A10,E12		Switches - 304-, 305-, 306-, 307-, 308-, 314-, 315-, and 318-Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-717-701	5-D	5-D	5D	A10,E12		
030-717-801	5	5	5	A10,E12		Switches - 304-, 305-, 306-, 307-, 308-, 314-, 315-, and 318-Type - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
Add. 030-720-701	1D	1D	1D	A10,E12		Switches - 324, 325, 328, 334 and 338 Types - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-720-701	7D	7D	7D	A10,E12		
030-720-801	5	5	5	A10,E12		Switches - 324, 325, 328, 334 and 338 Types - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
030-740-701	7-D	7-D	7D	A10,E12		Knife Switches - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-741-701	3	3	3	A10,E12		Palmer Master Switches - Contactor Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-741-801	1	1	1	A10,E12		Palmer Master Switches - Contactor Type- Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
030-742-701	2-D	2D	2D	A10,E12		Emergency Lighting Relay Switches - KS-5189, KS-5189-01, KS-5189-02 and KS-5189-03 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 030

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
030 - 700) 030 - 799)	SWITCHES AND SELECTOR MULTIPLE DESIGNATION CARDS (CONTINUED)						
030-742-801	2	2	2	A10,E12			Emergency Lighting Relay Switches - KS-5189, KS-5189-01, KS-5189-02, and KS-5189-03 - Piece Part Data and Replacement Procedures
030-743-701	1	1	1	A10,E12			Palmer Master Switches - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-744-701	9-D	9-D	9D	A10,E12			Manually Operated Rotary Switches - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add. 030-760-701	1	1	1	A10,B1,E12			4-Type Foot Switches - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-760-701	3D	3D	3D	A10,B1,E12			
Add. 030-761-701	1	1	1	A1,E12			Plunger Type Switches - Primary and Secondary Line Switches and Out Trunk Switches - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-761-701	2D	2D	2D	A1,E12			
030-761-801	3	3	3	A1,E12			Plunger Type Switches - Primary and Secondary Line Switches and Out Trunk Switches - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
030-762-701	2D	2D	2D	A10,E12			Solenoid Type Master Switch
030-762-801	2	2	2	A10,E12			Solenoid Type Master Switches - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 030

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
030-700) 030-799)	SWITCHES AND SELECTOR MULTIPLE DESIGNATION CARDS (CONTINUED)					
030-765-701	1	1	1	A10,E12		Stud Type Rotary Switches - 34- and 37-Type Potentiometers, Certain Artificial Lines and Attenuators - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-765-702	2D	2D	2D	A10,E12		Stud Type Rotary Switches - 212 Type Input Transformers - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-765-703	1D	1D	1D	A10,E12		Stud Type Rotary Switches - D-95522- Rheostats - D-88790, D-88791 D-88792, D-88793, D-91283, D-91378 - Potentiometers - 20A, 22A, 22B, 25A, 25B, 26A, 30A, and 30B Types - D-81127, D-81157, D-81158, D-81228, D-81236, D-81238, D-81284, D-81312, D-85675, D-85738, D-86118, D-88204, D-88205, D-88206, D-88207, D-88328, D-88702, D-88733, D-90329, D-90330, D-90331, D-91381, D-92146, D-92147, D-92515, D-93385, D-95140, D-95414 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-766-701	5D	5D	5D	A10,E12		Rotary Switch - Automatic Electric Company 25 Point - Heavy-Duty Type - (Used in Secondary Line Switch Allotter Circuits) - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-766-702	4D	4D	NS			Rotary Switch - Automatic Electric Company 25 Point - Light-Duty Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 030

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PMB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
030 - 700) 030 - 799) SWITCHES AND SELECTOR MULTIPLE DESIGNATION CARDS (CONTINUED)						
030-766-801	3	3	3	A10,E12		Automatic Electric Company 25-Point Rotary Switches and Associated Banks - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
Add. 030-767-701	1	1	NS			Switch per D-159393 and Associated Motor Generator for A3 and A5 Privacy Systems - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-767-701	6	6	NS			
030-780-301	1	1	NS			Automatic Electric Company's - 25-Ampere and 80-Ampere Automatic Voltage Regulator Switches - Operation
030-780-701	2D	2D	NS			Automatic Electric Company's - 25-Ampere and 80-Ampere Counter EMF Cell Switches - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
→ 030-785-701	6	6	6	A10,E12		Switch Panels - Single Motor-Driven Type - KS-15610 and KS-15624 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-785-801	1	1	1	A10,E12		Switch Panels - Single Motor-Driven Type - KS-15610 and KS-15624 - Replacement Parts and Procedures
030-786-701	2	2	2	A10,E12		Motor-Driven Switches KS-15847 L1, L2, and L3 Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 030

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
030 - 700) 030 - 799)	SWITCHES AND SELECTOR MULTIPLE DESIGNATION CARDS (CONTINUED)					
030-786-801	2	2	2	A10,E12		Motor-Driven Switches KS-15847 L1, L2, and L3 Replacement Parts and Procedures
030-787-701	5	5	5	A10,E12		KS-5502 and KS-15836 - Emergency Cell Switches - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-787-801	2	2	2	A10,E12		Special CAM Cutting and Provision of Dynamic Braking for KS-5502 - Emergency Cell Switch Motor
030-789-701	1	1	NS			Emergency Cell Switches - Motor Driven Rotary Type - Requirement and Adjusting Procedures
Add. 030-790-701	1	1	1	A15,E12		KS-5312 Emergency Cell Switch and Automatic Switch Company Transfer Switches Having No KS Designations - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-790-701	1	1	1	A15,E12		
030 - 800) 030 - 899)	SEQUENCE SWITCHES					
030-801-501	2	2	2	A8,E12		Sequence Switches - Test for Slipping Drives
030-801-701	6D	6D	6D	A8,E12		Sequence Switches - A and B Types - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030-801-801	6	6	6	A8,E12		Sequence Switches - A and B Types - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
030-801-811	1	1	1	A8,E12		Sequence Switches - Repair of Magnet Coils

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 030

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
030 - 800) 030 - 899) SEQUENCE SWITCHES (CONTINUED)							
030-801-812	7	7	7	A8,E12			Sequence Switches - Procedure for Replacing Tips of Worn Contact
030-801-813	4	4	4	A8,E12			Sequence Switches - Procedure for Shortening Springs
030-801-814	4	4	4	A8,E12			Sequence Switches - Procedure for Splitting Springs
030-802-701	2D	2D	NS				Sequence Switches - Spring Driven - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
030 - 900) 030 - 999) CONDENSED SECTIONS							
030-970-701	1	1	1	A10,E12			4-Type Foot Switches - Requirements - (Condensed Section for 030-760-701)

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 032

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
032 - 000 INDEXES							
→ 032-000-000	15	15					Numerical Index - Division 032- Capacitors, Connectors, Cords, Cord Reels, Diodes, Drops, Jacks, Keys, Lamps, Plugs, Resistors, Signals, Sockets, Thermistors, Transistors and Varistors
032 - 100) 032 - 199) CAPACITORS, DIODES, RESISTORS, THERMISTORS, TRANSISTORS AND VARISTORS							
032-100-101	1	1	1	A10,E12			Electrolytic Capacitors - 100 and 101 Types - Description
032-100-102	1	1	1	A10,E12			Description of Circuit Requirement Table for Electrolytic Capacitors
032-100-301	1	1	1	A10,E12			Electrolytic Capacitors - 100 and 101 Types - Method of Operation
032-100-701	1-D	1-D	1-D	A10,E12			Electrolytic Capacitors - 100 and 101 Types - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-110-501	5	5	5	A10,E12			Electrolytic Capacitors - Testing Procedures
032-110-701	6-D	6-D	6-D	A10,E12			Electrolytic Capacitors - Aluminum Type - Requirements and Procedures
032-120-101	3	3	3	A10,E12			Fixed Capacitors and Fixed Resistors - (KS-SPEC., MIL or JAN, RETMA) - Color Codes and Reference Data

Printed
in
U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 032

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PMB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
032 - 100) 032 - 199)	**CAPACITORS, DIODES, RESISTORS, THERMISTORS, TRANSISTORS AND VARISTORS (CONTINUED)**					
032-140-811	1	1	1	A10,E12		Resistors - 18- and 19-Type - Procedures for Mounting
032-150-201	2	2	2	A10,B1,B3, E12		Thermistors in PBX Switchboard and Order Turret Trunk Circuits - Installation
032-160-701	2	2	2	A10,E12		Diodes - 400 Type - Current Flow Requirements Using KS-12054 Test Set
032-170-201	2	2	2	A10,B1,B3, E12		Click Reducing Varistors in PBX Switchboard and Order Turret Telephone circuits - Installation
032-170-501	2	2	2	A10,B1,E12		Click Reducing Varistors in Operator Telephone Circuits - Resistance Test
032-171-501	1	1	1			Varistors - Transmission Loss Measurements Using the 12 DB Pad
032-173-301	2	2	2	A10,B1,B3, E12		Testing, Replacing, and Handling of Circuit Packs and Semiconductor Devices
032-174-801	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3		Diodes on 835A Networks on J67465 Outgoing Trunk Identification Frames in 4A and 4M Toll Crossbar Offices - Replacement Procedures
032-180-801	1	1	1	A1,A5,A19		Ferrod Sensors - Replacement Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 032

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE AT	PNB	W.E	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
032 - 300) 032 - 399)	**CONNECTORS, CORDS, CORD REELS, DROPS, AND JACKS**					
032-300-101	1	1	1	A10,E12		Noncoded Connectors, Jacks)Female Connectors), Plugs, and Sockets - Description
032-305-801	2	2	2	A3,E12		KS-14528, KS-14555, KS-14672, KS-16323 Connectors, - KS-14095, KS-14173, and KS-16080 Jacks, - KS-13875, KS-14460, and KS-14482 Plugs, and KS-14453 Socket -Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
032-311-100	1	1	1	A10,E12		Patching and Testing Cord Assemblies - One-Conductor Cords - General
032-311-101	CANCELLED					Patching and Testing Cord Assemblies - One-Conductor Cords - Description
032-311-102	1	1	1	A10,E12		Patching Cord Assemblies - One-Conductor Cords - 1P1A to P1M - Description
032-311-121	1	1	1	A10,E12		Testing Cord Assemblies - One-Conductor Cords 1W1A to 1W17A - Description
032-311-131	1	1	1	A10,E12		Testing Cord Assemblies - One-Conductor Cords - W1B to W1AU - Description
032-311-132	1	1	1	A10,E12		Testing Cord Assemblies - One-Conductor Cords - W1AW to W1BC, 760 and D-160245 - Description
032-312-100	1	1	1	A10,E12		Patching and Testing Cord Assemblies 2- Conductor Cords - General
Add.032-312-101 PN 032-312-101	CANCEL - SEE 032-312-100, 102, 103, 111, 112, 121, 122, 131, 132, 133, and 145					Patching and Testing Cord Assemblies - 2-Conductor Cords - Description
032-312-102	1	1	1	A10,E12		Patching Cord Assemblies 2-Conductor Cords - aP1A to 2P29A - Description
032-312-103	1	1	1	A10,E12		Patching Cord Assemblies 2-Conductor Cords -2P30A to 2P35A - Description
032-312-111	1	1	1	A10,E12		Patching Cord Assemblies 2-Conductor Cords - P2AT to P2CD - Description
032-312-112	1	1	1	A10,E12		Patching Cord Assemblies 2-Conductor Cords - P2CF to P2EA - Description
032-312-121	1	1	1	A10,E12		Testing Cord Assemblies 2-Conductor Cords - 2W1A to 2W28A - Description
032-312-122	1	1	1	A10,E12		Testing Cord Assemblies 2-Conductor Cords - 2W29A to 2W50B - Description
032-312-131	1	1	1	A10,E12		Testing Cord Assemblies 2-Conductor Cords - W2AE to W2CU - Description
				Printed in U.S.A.		

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 032

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
032 - 300)						
032 - 399)						CONNECTORS, CORDS, CORD REELS, DROPS, AND JACKS (CONTINUED)
→ 032-312-132	2	2	2	A10,E12		Testing Cord Assemblies 2-Conductor Cords - W2DC to W2ES - Description
032-312-133	1	1	1	A10,E12		Testing Cord Assemblies 2-Conductor Cords - W2ET to W2FU - Description
032-312-145	1	1	1	A10,E12		Testing Cord Assemblies 2-Conductor Cords - Miscellaneous - Description
032-313-100	1	1	1	A10,E12		Patching and Testing Cord Assemblies 3-Conductor Cords - General
032-313-102	1	1	1	A10,E12		Patching Cord Assemblies - 3-Conductor Cords - 3P1A to 3P16B - Description
032-313-103	1	1	1	A10,E12		Patching Cord Assemblies - 3-Conductor Cords -3P17A to 3P36D - Description
032-313-104	1	1	1	A10,E12		Patching Cord Assemblies - 3-Conductor Cords - 3P38A to 3P40A - Description
032-313-111	1	1	1	A10,E12		Patching Cord Assemblies - 3-Conductor Cords - P3AG to P3BB-Description
032-313-121	1	1	1	A10,E12		Testing Cord Assemblies - 3-Conductor Cords - 3W1A to 3W18A - Description
032-313-122	1	1	1	A10,E12		Testing Cord Assemblies - 3-Conductor Cords - 3W19A - Description
032-313-131	1	1	1	A10,E12		Testing Cord Assemblies - 3-Conductor Cords - W3B to W3BF - Description
032-314-100	1	1	1	A10,B1, E12		Patching and Testing Cord Assemblies - 4 - Conductor Cords - General

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 032

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
032 - 300) 032 - 399)	**CONNECTORS, CORDS, CORD REELS, DROPS, AND JACKS (CONTINUED)**					
032-314-101	12	12	12	A10,E12		Patching and Testing Cord Assemblies - 4-Conductor Cords - Description
032-315-101	6	6	6	A10,E12		Patching and Testing Cord Assemblies - 5-Conductor Cords - Description
032-316-101	8	8	8	A10,E12		Patching and Testing Cord Assemblies - 6-Conductor Cords - Description
032-317-101	3	3	3	A10,E12		Patching and Testing Cord Assemblies - Cords Having More than Six Conductors - Description
Add. 032-322-501 PN		A	A	A10,E12		Switchboard Cords, Plugs, Associated Keys and Lamps and Miscellaneous Shelf Apparatus - Visual Inspection
032-322-501	1	1	1	A10,E12		
032-322-811	4	4	4	A10,E12		Switchboard Cord Cushions - 1A, 2A and 4A Type - Installation Procedures
032-323-501	1	1	1	A10,E12		Patching Cords and Test Lines - Toll Offices - Tests
032-324-501	4	4	4	A10,E12		Unattached Cords and Make-Busy Plugs Using Patching Cord Test Set - Tests and Inspections
032-325-801	1	1	1	A10,E12		P-15A417 Cord Holder - Mounting and Use on Crossbar Switches
032-329-801	5	5	5	A10,E12		Cord Reels - KS-14975 and KS-16124 Types - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
032-340-701	3-D	3-D	3-D	A10,E12		Drops - 4, 19, 35, and 56 Types - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-341-701	2-D	2-D	2-D	A10,E12		22-Type Drops - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-350-501	3	3	3	A10,B1,E12		49- and 92-Type Switchboard Multiple Jacks - Local Switchboards - Tests and Inspections

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 032

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
032 - 300) 032 - 399)	**CONNECTORS, CORDS, CORD REELS, DROPS, AND JACKS (CONTINUED)**					
032-350-502	1	1	NS			Jacks - 49, 92, 141, 218, 275, 284, 285, 295, 365, and Similar Types - Cutout Test Using Test Set J94720A
032-350-701	4-D	4-D	4-D	A10,B1,E12		49-Type Jacks - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-350-801	4	4	4	A10,B1,E12		Jacks - 49, 137, 138, 141, 166, 275, 295, 308, 347, 362, 365, 378, and 494 Types - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
032-351-701	3D	3D	3D	A10,E12		Jacks - 92, 229, 292, 510, 511, and 512 Types - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-351-801	4	4	4	A10,E12		Jacks - 92, 229,292-, 510-, 511-, and 512-Types - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
032-352-701	3D	3D	3D	A10,E12		Jacks - 99, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 223, 225, 226, 227, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 250, 259, 260, 267, 274, 280, 281, 284, 285, 289, 290, 291, 293, 297, 300, 303, 309, 324, 326, 327, 353, 355, 360, 361, 363, 364, 372, 375, 382, 387, 394, 396, 410, 411, 438, 440, 443, 446, 449, 454, 456, 458, 460, 462, 469, 476, 482, 484, and 485 Types - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-353-501	2	2	2	A10,E12		141-Type Switchboard Multiple Jacks - Nos. 9 and 10 Switchboards - Tests and Inspections
032-354-701	3-D	3-D	3-D	A10,E12		Jacks - 444-Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-354-801	3	3	3	A10,E12		Jacks - 444-Type - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 032

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
032 - 300) 032 - 399) **CONNECTORS, CORDS, CORD REELS, DROPS, AND JACKS (CONTINUED)**						
032-356-701	1	1	1	A10,E12		Jacks - No. 463A - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-380-701	2-D	2-D	2-D	A10,E12		Combined Jacks and Signals - Nos. 23C, 52C, and 55C - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032 - 500) 032 - 599) **LAMPS, PLUGS, SIGNALS, AND SOCKETS**						
032-500-501	1	1	1	A10,E12		Resistance Lamps - Tests and Inspections
032-501-801	5	5	5	A10,B1, E12		Switchboard Lamps - Method of Placing
Add. 032-510-101 PN		A	A	A10,E12		Coded Jacks (Female Connectors) and Plugs - Description
032-510-101	8	8	8	A10,E12		
032-520-501	3	3	3	A10,E12		Plugs - Nos. 47 and 289, and Similar Types - Visual Inspections
032-521-501	1	1	1	A10,E12		Switchboard Plugs - Nos. 109 and 110 - Tests
032-542-801	7	7	7	A10,E12		Plugs Associated With Switchboard Cords and Method of Replacing S3A Cords - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
032-545-701	2-D	2-D	2-D	A10,E12		Plugs and Sockets - Howard B. Jones Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-550-701	2-D	2-D	2-D	A10,E12		4-Type Signals - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-551-701	2-D	2-D	2-D	A10,E12		Signals - 34 and 41 Types - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-551-801	1	1	1	A10,E12		Signals - 34, 39, and 41 Types and Associated Signal Mountings

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 032

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
032 - 500) 032 - 599) **LAMPS, PLUGS, SIGNALS AND SOCKETS (CONTINUED)**							
032-552-701	3-D	3-D	3-D	A10,E12			Signals - 42-Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-552-801	1	1	1	A10,E12			Signals - 42-Type and Associated Signal Mountings - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
032-556-701	2-D	2-D	2-D	A10,E12			Signals - D-96972 and D-968229 and D-96846 Indicators - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-570-811	1	1	1	A10,E12			Lamp Sockets - 13 and 41A Types - Installation of KS-8470 Paper Insulators
032 - 700) 032 - 799) **KEYS**							
032-700-701	4-D	4-D	4-D	A10,E12			60-Type Selector and 491-Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-701-701	3-D	3-D	3-D	A10,E12			A-3, B-11, 69, 183 242, 492, 508, 521, and 539 Types - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-702-701	3-D	3-D	3-D	A10,E12			89, 92, 188, 424, 464, 494, 495, and 527 Types - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-703-801	6	6	6	A10,E12			92, 223, 479, 490, 493, 497, 498, 499, 520, 523, 524, 529, 545, A1, A2, A4, A5, A6, A7, A8, A9, A10, A11, A13, A14, A15, A17, A18, A20, A26, A27, A28, A29, A30, A31, A32, A33, A34, A35, A36,A37, B1, B2, B3 B5, B6, B7, B8, B9, B10, B14, B15, B17, B18, B19, B20, B22, B23, B25, B26, C1, C2, C3, C5, C6, C7, E1, E2, E6, G1, G2, G3, G4, G6, and G7 Types - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 032

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
032 - 700) 032 - 799) KEYS (CONTINUED)						
032-704-701	2-D	2-D	2-D	A10,E12		102, 103, 104, 105, 107, 110, 111, 115, 116, 117, 118, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 131, 135, 136, 139, 140, 143, 147, 150, 151, 155, 156, 164, 165, 167, 172, 177, 178, 184, 189, 192, 194, 196, 198, 201, 210, 212, 225, 247, 249, 250, 256, 257, 262, 264, 266, 267, 270, 277, 280, 285, 291, 369, 415, 421, 423, 425, 429, 431, 432, and 454 Types and No. 6002-E - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-705-701	2-D	2-D	2-D	A10,E12		214, 217, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 273, 352, 362, 408, and 416 Types - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-706-701	2-D	2-D	2-D	A10,E12		223-Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-707-701	2-D	2-D	2-D	A10,E12		237- and 243-Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-708-701	2-D	2-D	2-D	A10,E12		251-Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-709-701	5-D	5-D	5-D	A10,E12		272, 406, 498, 538, 556, 6013, A4, B2, B9, and B20 Types - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-710-701	2-D	2-D	2-D	A10,E12		290 and 293 Types - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-711-701	3-D	3-D	3-D	A10,E12		357, 370, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 381, 382, 383, 388, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 426, 488, and 511 Type and Nos. 6002A, B, C, D, F, G, and H and Associated Levers - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-712-701	3-D	3-D	3-D	A10,E12		438, 439, 450, 451, 453, 462, and 463 Types - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 032

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE: ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
032 - 700) 032 - 799) KEYS (CONTINUED)						
032-713-701	2-D	2-D	2-D	A10,E12		478-Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-714-701	5-D	5-D	5-D	A10,E12		479, 497, 501, 503, 504, 506, 507, 512, 514, 516, 526, 529, 531, 532, 540, 546, 548, 555, 557, 558, 571, 578, 586, 6008, 6009, 6011, A1, A2, A5, A6, A7, A8, A9, A10, A11, A13, A14, A15, A17, A18, A20, A23, A24, A25, A26, A27, A29, A30, A31, A32, A33, A35, B1, B3, B5, B6, B7, B8, B10, B14, B15, B17, B18, B19, B21, C1, C2, C3, C5, C6, C7, C8, E5, G1, G2, and G6 Types - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-716-701	2-D	2-D	2-D	A10,E12		493-Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-717-701	3-D	3-D	3-D	A10,E12		499, 523, and 524 Types - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-718-701	2-D	2-D	2-D	A10,E12		513-Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-719-701	4-D	4-D	4-D	A10,E12		517, 530, A21, B13, C4, C9, C10, and C11 Types - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add. 032-720-701	1	1	1	A10,E12		
032-720-701	2D	2D	2D			518-Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-721-701	2-D	2-D	2-D	A10,E12		519-Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-722-701	3-D	3-D	3-D	A10,E12		520-Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-723-701	4-D	4-D	4-D	A10,E12		545, 575, 591, A28, A34, A36, B22, B23, B25, B26, E6, G3, G4, and G5 Types - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 032

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
032 - 700) 032 - 799) KEYS (CONTINUED)						
032-724-701	7D	7D	7D	A10,E12		Keys - 547, 552, 576, 579, 582, 583, 585, 592, 596, 597, 614, 615, and 624 Types - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-724-801	6	6	6	A10,E12		547, 552, 576, 579, 582, 583, 585, 592, 596, 597, 614, 615, 624, 625, and 630-Type - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
032-725-701	1	1	1	A10,E12		570-Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-726-701	3-D	3-D	3-D	A10,E12		580A and 581A - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-726-801	1	1	1	A10,E12		580 and 581 Types and Associated Keyshelf Bushing - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
032-750-701	2-D	2-D	2-D	A10,E12		E1 and E2 Types - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-751-701	1	1	1	A10,E12		E4A Key - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-771-811	2	2	2	A10,E12		Fibre Key Shields - Installation
032-790-701	2-D	2-D	2-D	A10,E12		Stromberg-Carlson 307 and 311 Types - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032-790-702	2-D	2-D	2-D	A10,E12		Stromberg-Carlson 319 and 320 Types - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
032 - 900) 032 - 999) DROPS, KEYS, AND SIGNALS - CONDENSED SECTIONS						
032-930-701	1	1	1	A10,E12		Drops - 19, 35, and 56 Types - Requirements - (Condensed Sections for 032-340-701)
032-950-701	1	1	1	A10,E12		4-Type Signals - Requirements - (Condensed Section for 032-550-701)

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 032

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PUB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
032 - 900) 032 - 999)	**DROPS, KEYS, AND SIGNALS - CONDENSED SECTIONS (CONTINUED)**					
032-970-701	4	4	4	A10,E12		Keys - 92, 188, 272, 406, 424, 464, 479, 498, 501, 514, 526, 529, 531, 532, 540, 557, 558, 586, 6009, 6011, 6013, A1, B1, B2, B9, B20, C1, C3, and G1 Types - Requirements - (Condensed Section for 032-702-701, 032-709-701 and 032-714-701)
032-971-701	1	1	1	A10,E12		251-Type Keys - Requirements - (Condensed Section for 032-708-701)
032-972-701	1	1	1	A10,E12		Keys - Stromberg-Carlson 307, 311, and 320, Types - Requirements - (Condensed Section for 032-790-701 and 032-790-702)

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 034

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W.I.	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
034 - 000 INDEXES						
→ 034-000-000	21	21				Numerical Index - Division 034 - Distributors, Regenerators, and Regenerative Repeaters for Teletypewriter Service - AMA Tape Reels and Reeler, Cleaning Cabinets, Perforators, Readers, Recorders, Recorder-Reproducers, Tape Announcing-Machine and Translators
034 - 100) 034 - 199) DISTRIBUTORS, REGENERATORS, AND REGENERATIVE REPEATERS, (TELETYPE)						
034-100-701	3-D	3-D	3D	A3,E12		Distributors - 5D, 5E, 6A, D-95881, D-96944, D-98676 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
034-101-701	2-D	2-D	2D	A3,E12		12AH and 12BH Receiving Distributors for 101A and 102A TTY Concentrator Units - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
034-102-701	2-D	2-D	2D	A3,E12		Transmitters-Distributors - 14F, 14G, and 14M - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add. 034-107-701	1	1	1	A3,E12		Motor Governors for 106A1 Regenerative Repeaters and Transmitter Distributors of 110C1 Multiple Senders - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
034-107-701	3D	3D	3D	A3,E12		
034-110-801	1	1	1	A3,E12		Motorized Tape Chute - Piece-part Data and Replacement Procedures
034-120-701	3-D	3-D	3D	A3,E12		Regenerator Units 1A and 1B - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Printed
in
U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 034

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PMB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
034 - 100) 034 - 199)	DISTRIBUTORS, REGENERATORS, AND REGENERATIVE REPEATERS, (TELETYPE) (CONTINUED)					
034-120-811	1	1	1	A3,E12		1A Regenerator Unit - Application of Lacquer to Front Insulator to Improve Insulation Resistance
034-140-701	1	1	1	A3,E12		102A1 Regenerative Repeater - Using 119A Telegraph Signal Biasing Circuit - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
034-141-701	2	2	2	A3,E12		106A1 Regenerative Repeater - Using 119A Telegraph Signal Biasing Circuit - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
034 - 300) 034 - 399)	PERFORATORS, READERS, CLEANING CABINET, RECORDERS, RECORDER - REPRODUCERS, TAPE REELER, AND AMA TAPE REEL AND TAPE ANNOUNCING - MACHINE (CONTINUED)					
034-300-701	3	3	NS			Perforators - D-175914 and D-176283 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
034-300-801	2	2	NS			Perforators - D-175914 and D-176283 - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
034-305-101	1	1	1	A4,A5,A7		KS-13834 Perforator - (Trouble Recorder) - Description
034-305-701	6D	6D	6D	A4,A5,A7		KS-13834 Perforator - (Trouble Recorder) - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add. 034-305-801	1	1	1	A4,A5,A7		KS-13834 Perforator - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
034-305-801	4	4	4	A4,A5,A7		
034-305-811	1	1	1	A4,A5,A7		Cards for KS-13834 Perforator - Storing and Handling
034-306-501	1	1	NS			KS-13882 Lists 1 and 2 Perforators - Using the Perforator and Reader - Test Circuit SD-95497-01 - Tests

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 034

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
034 - 300) PERFORATORS, READERS, CLEANING CABINET, RECORDERS, RECORDER - REPRODUCERS,						
034 - 399) TAPE REELER, AND AMA TAPE REEL AND TAPE ANNOUNCING - MACHINE (CONTINUED)						
034-306-502	1-D	1-D	1D	A9		Check of KS-13882, Lists 1, 2, and 3 Perforators - Using the Perforator and Reader - Test Circuit SD-40040-01 - Requirements
034-306-701	4	4	4	A9		Perforators - KS-13882 L1, L2, and L3 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
034-306-801	5	5	5	A9		Perforators - KS-13882, L1, L2, and L3 - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
Add. 034-310-301	1	1	1	A4,A5,A7,		AMA Perforator Tape - Handling and Splicing
034-310-301	2	2	2	A9		
034-330-701	1	1	NS			Readers - D-176284, D-176447 and D-176449 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
034-330-801	1	1	NS			Readers - D-176284, D-176447 and D-176449 - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
034-335-501	1	1	NS			KS-13835, Lists 1, 2, 3 and 4 Readers - Using Perforator and Reader - Test Circuit SD-95497-01 - Tests
034-335-502	1D	1D	NS			KS-13835, Lists 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 Reader - Using Perforator and Reader - Test Circuit SD-40040-01 - Tests
034-335-701	5D	5D	5D	A9		Readers - KS-13835, L1, L2, L3, L4, L5 and L6 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 034

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
034 - 300) PERFORATORS, READERS, CLEANING CABINET, RECORDERS, RECORDER - REPRODUCERS, 034 - 399) TAPE REELER, AND AMA TAPE REEL AND TAPE ANNOUNCING - MACHINE (CONTINUED)						
034-335-801	6	6	6	A9		Readers - KS-13835, L1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
034-338-701	1	1	1	A10		KS-16789, L1 Reader - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
034-338-801	2	2	2	A10		KS-16789, L1 Reader - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
034-349-701	1	1	1	A9		Cleaning Cabinet - KS-13928 Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
034-349-801	1	1	1	A9		KS-13928 Cleaning Cabinet - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
Add. 034-350-701	1	1	1	A10		KS-12055, L4 and L6 - Recorder-Reproducers - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
034-350-701	3D	3D	3D	A10		
034-350-801	3	3	3	A10		KS-12055, L4 and L6 - Recorder-Reproducers - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
→ 034-351-701	5	5	5	A10		Recorders - Reproducers - KS-12068, L3, L4, L5, L6, L7 and L3 Converted per X-4174 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
→034-351-801	4	4	4	A10		Recorder-Reproducers KS-12068, L3, L4, L5, L6, L7, and L3 Converted Per X-4174 - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
034 - 300) PERFORATORS, READERS, CLEANING CABINET, RECORDERS, RECORDER - REPRODUCERS, 034 - 399) TAPE REELER, AND AMA TAPE REEL AND TAPE ANNOUNCING - MACHINE (CONTINUED)						
034-352-701	1	1	NS			D-151131 Tape Announcing Machine - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
034-352-801	1	1	NS			D-151131 Tape Announcing Machine - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
034-353-501	1	1	1	A10		KS-16534 Recorder-Reproducer and Associated Audio Facilities - Alarm and Automatic Transfer Tests
034-353-701	2	2	2	A10		KS-16534 Recorder-Reproducer and Associated Audio Facilities - Adjusting Procedures
034-353-702	1	1	1	A10		Recorder-Reproducer - KS-16534, List 1 - General - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
034-353-703	1	1	1	A10		Recorder - Reproducer - KS-16534, List 1 - Control Unit - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
034-353-704	1	1	1	A10		Recorder-Reproducer - KS-16534, List 1 - Recorder-Reproducer Mechanism - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add. 034-353-801	1	1	1	A10		KS-16534, L1 Recorder-Reproducer - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedure
034-353-801	1	1	1	A10		

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 034

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PWB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
034 - 300) PERFORATORS, READERS, CLEANING CABINET, RECORDERS, RECORDER - REPRODUCERS,						
034 - 399) TAPE REELER, AND AMA TAPE REEL AND TAPE ANNOUNCING - MACHINE (CONTINUED)						
034-354-701	2	2	2	A10		KS-16765, L3 Recorder - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
034-354-801	2	2	2	A10		KS-16765, L3 Recorder - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
034-355-701	3	3	3	A10		Record-Reproduce Mechanism - KS-19124 L2 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
034-355-801	3	3	3	A10		Record-Reproduce Mechanism - KS-19124 L2 - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
Add. 034-356-301 PN		A	A	A19		
034-356-301	2	2	2	A19		Recorder - KS-19125 L1 and L2 - AMA Magnetic Tape - Handling and Threading
034-356-701	2	2	2	A10,A19		Recorder - KS-19125, List 1 and List 2 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
034-356-801	2	2	2	A10,A19		Recorder - KS-19125, List 1 and List 2 - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
→ 034-358-801	1	1	1	A10,A19		Recorder - KS-19326 L1 - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
034-359-301	2	2	2	A10		10A Recorder and Associated Apparatus Used in 2AA and Modified 2A Telephone Answering Sets - Operating Methods
034-359-701	3	3	3	A10		10A Recorder and Associated Apparatus Used in 2AA and Modified 2A Telephone Answering Sets - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 034

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
034 - 300) PERFORATORS, READERS, CLEANING CABINET, RECORDERS, RECORDER - REPRODUCERS,						
034 - 399) TAPE REELER, AND AMA TAPE REEL AND TAPE ANNOUNCING - MACHINE (CONTINUED)						
034-359-801	2	2	2	A10		10A Recorder and Associated Apparatus Used in 2AA and Modified 2A Telephone Answering Sets - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
034-360-301	1	1	1	A10		Recorder - KS - 19125 L3 - AMA Magnetic Tape Handling and Threading
034-360-701	1	1	1	A10		Recorder - KS - 19125 - L3 - Requirements and Adjustment Procedures
034-360-801	1	1	1	A10		Recorder - KS - 19125 L3 - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
034-365-301	1	1	1	A10		Recorder - KS-19647 - Magnetic Tape Handling and Threading
034-365-701	1	1	1	A10		Recorder - KS-19647 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
034-365-801	1	1	1	A10		Recorder - KS-19647 - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
034-366-701	1	1	1	A10		Recorder-Reproducer - KS-19671 L1 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
034-366-801	1	1	1	A10		Recorder-Reproducer - KS-19671 L1 - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
→ 034-368-801	1	1	1	A10		Recorder - KS - 19829 - Piece-Part and Replacement Procedures
Add. 034-370-701	1	1	1	A4,A5,A7,A9		Tape Reeler - ED-40009-01, G2 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
034-370-701	2	2	2	A9,A5,A7,A4		
Add. 034-370-801	1	1	1	A9,A5,A7,A4		Tap Reeler - ED-40009-01, G2 and Electrical Controls for Tape Reeler and 604-Type Tape Splicer - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
034-370-801	3	3	3	A9,A5,A7,A4		
034-375-801	2	2	2	A4,A5,A7, A9		AMA Tape Reels - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
034-399-901 PN		A	A	A10,F1		Repair Service Observations - Gray Audograph Recorder - Operation and Maintenance
034 - 700) TRANSLATORS 034 - 799)						
034-700-701	2-D	2-D	2-D	A4		1 Type Translator - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
034-700-702	3-D	3-D	3-D	A4		1 Type Translator - 4 Type Apparatus Unit - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
				Printed in U.S.A.		

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
034 - 300) PERFORATORS, READERS, CLEANING CABINET, RECORDERS, RECORDER - REPRODUCERS,						
034 - 399) TAPE REELER, AND AMA TAPE REEL AND TAPE ANNOUNCING - MACHINE (CONTINUED)						
→ Add. 034-700-703 CANCELLED						
→ 034-700-703	6	6	6	A4		1 Type Translator - 214A Selector - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add. 034-700-801	1	1	1	A4		1 Type Translator - General - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
034-700-801	3	3	3	A4		
Add. 034-700-802	1	1	1	A4		1 Type Translator - 4 Type Apparatus Unit - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
034-700-802	3	3	3	A4		
Add. 034-700-803	1	1	1	A4		1 Type Translator - No. 214A Selector - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
034-700-803	6	6	6	A4		
034-700-811	5	5	5	A4		Restoring Collapsed Code Bars and Handling No. 214A Selector No. 200A Blanks, and Coded Cards in 1 Type Translator - No. 4A and 4M Toll Switching System
034-700-812	2	2	2	A4		Method of Coding Cards for 1 Type Translator Using the 659 Type Tool - No. 4A and 4M Toll Switching Systems

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 034

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PMB	W.E.	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
034 - 300) PERFORATORS, READERS, CLEANING CABINET, RECORDERS, RECORDER - REPRODUCERS,						
034 - 399) TAPE REELER, AND AMA TAPE REEL AND TAPE ANNOUNCING - MACHINE (CONTINUED)						
034-359-801	2	2	2	A10		10A Recorder and Associated Apparatus Used in 2AA and Modified 2A Telephone Answering Sets - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
→ 034-360-301	1	1	1	A10		Recorder - KS - 19125 L3 - AMA Magnetic Tape Handling and Threading
034-360-701	1	1	1	A10		Recorder - KS - 19125 - L3 - Requirements and Adjustment Procedures
034-360-801	1	1	1	A10		Recorder - KS - 19125 L3 - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
034-366-701	1	1	1	A10		Recorder-Reproducer - KS-19671 L1 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
034-366-801	1	1	1	A10		Recorder-Reproducer - KS-19671 L1 - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
Add. 034-370-701	1	1	1	A4,A5,A7,A9		Tape Reeler - ED-40009-01, G2 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
034-370-701	2	2	2	A9,A5,A7,A4		
Add. 034-370-801	1	1	1	A9,A5,A7,A4		Tap Reeler - ED-40009-01, G2 and Electrical Controls for Tape Reeler and 604-Type Tape Splicer - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
034-370-801	3	3	3	A9,A5,A7,A4		
034-375-801	2	2	2	A4,A5,A7, A9		AMA Tape Reels - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
034-399-901 PN		A	A	A10,F1		Repair Service Observations - Gray Audograph Recorder - Operation and Maintenance
034 - 700) TRANSLATORS 034 - 799)						
034-700-701	2-D	2-D	2-D	A4		1 Type Translator - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
034-700-702	3-D	3-D	3-D	A4		1 Type Translator - 4 Type Apparatus Unit - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W.I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
034 - 300) PERFORATORS, READERS, CLEANING CABINET, RECORDERS, RECORDER - REPRODUCERS,							
034 - 399) TAPE REELER, AND AMA TAPE REEL AND TAPE ANNOUNCING - MACHINE (CONTINUED)							
Add. 034-700-703	1-D	1-D	1D	A4			1 Type Translator - 214A Selector -
034-700-703	5-D	5-D	5D	A4			Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add. 034-700-801	1	1	1	A4			1 Type Translator - General - Piece-
034-700-801	3	3	3	A4			Part Data and Replacement Procedures
Add. 034-700-802	1	1	1	A4			1 Type Translator - 4 Type Apparatus
034-700-802	3	3	3	A4			Unit - Piece-Part Data and Replace- ment Procedures
Add. 034-700-803	1	1	1	A4			1 Type Translator - No. 214A Selector -
034-700-803	6	6	6	A4			Piece-Part Data and Replacement Pro- cedures
034-700-811	5	5	5	A4			Restoring Collapsed Code Bars and Handling No. 214A Selector No. 200A Blanks, and Coded Cards in 1 Type Translator - No. 4A and 4M Toll Switching System
034-700-812	2	2	2	A4			Method of Coding Cards for 1 Type Translator Using the 659 Type Tool - No. 4A and 4M Toll Switching Systems

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 040

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
040 - 000) 040 - 025) INDEXES AND GENERAL RELAY INFORMATION						
→ 040-000-000	32	NS				Numerical Index - Division 040-Relays
040-009-501	1	1	1	A10,E12, B1,B3		Relays - Pulse Speed and Percent Break - Tests
040-010-711	2	2	2	A10,E12		A, B, C, E, F, G, H, J, R, 111, 121, 122, 125, 149, 162, 178, 179, 206, and 215 Types - Requirements by Codes for Maintenance Purposes on Circuits having no Circuit Requirement Tables
040-011-711	2	2	2	A10,E12		Pulse Repeating Relays - Pulsing Requirements TA1 to TF2 - Using Pulse Repeating Test Set J64722A
Add. 040-011-712	1	1	1	A10,E12		Pulse Repeating Relays - Pulsing Requirements TA1 Through TF2 - Using 2B-1 Signaling Test Set SD-56134-02 (J64730B) and Associated Pulse Repeating Adapter Circuit
040-011-712	1	1	1	A10,E12		
Add. 040-012-711	2	2	2	A10,B1,		Pulse Repeating Relays - Pulse Repeating Requirements - (Local Systems Applications)
040-012-711	6-D	6-D	6D	E12		
Add. 040-012-712	1	1	1	A10,E2,		Pulse Repeating Relays - Pulsing Requirements A1 Through J1 - Using 2B-1 Signaling Test Set SD-56134-02 (J64730) and Associated Pulse Repeating Adapter Circuit
040-012-712	1	1	1	E12,B1		
040-013-711	7-D	7-D	7D	A10,E12		Timing Requirements for Application where Circuit Requirement Tables do not Show Timing Requirements
040-014-811	14	14	14	A10,B1, B3,E12		Paper Armature Stops, Backstops, and Separators - Application and List of Relays
040-015-811	3	3	3	A10,E12		Replacement Contact Screws for Relays Having Unusual Contact Conditions
→ 040-016-801	5	5	5	A10,E12		Relay Drivers - Method of Attachment to Defective U-, AF-, AJ-, AK-, 286-, 287-, And 288- Type Relays - To Maintain Service
040 - 200) 040 - 299) RELAYS - W.E. CO. CODES - NUMERICAL						
040-210-701	1-D	1-D	1D	A10,E12		21- and 22-Type Telegraph - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-211-701	2	2	2	A10,E12		24-A Telegraph - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
				Printed in U.S.A.		

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 040

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
040 - 200) 040 - 299) RELAYS - W.E.CO. CODES - NUMERICAL (CONTINUED)						
040-212-701	3	3	3	A10,E12		25-A Telegraph - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-213-701	3	3	3	A10,E12		31-A Telegraph - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-214-701	3	3	3	A10,E12		44-Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-215-701	2-D	2-D	2-D	A10,E12		59, 105, and 108 Types - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-216-701	3	3	3	A10,E12		85F- and 85P-Type Relays - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-216-801	2	2	2	A10,E12		85F, 85N, and 87 and 186 Types - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
040-217-701	2	2	2	A10,E12		87-Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-218-701	3-D	3-D	3-D	A10,E12		89, 101 and 172 Types - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-219-701	5	5	5	A10,B1, E12		111 (Part of 163), 121, 122, 125, 149, 162, 178 and 179 Types - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-219-801	4	4	4	A10,E12		111 (Part of 163), 121, 122, 125, 149, 162, 178 and 179 Types - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
040-220-701	5-D	5-D	5-D	A10,E12		114, 124, 126, 174 and 198 Types - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-220-801	3	3	3	A10,E12		114, 124, 126, 174, 196 and 198 Types - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
040-220-811	2	2	2	A10,E12		114, 124, 126, 174 and 198 Types - Method of Attaching Flexible Bonding Straps

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 040

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
040 - 200) 040 - 299) RELAYS - W.E.CO. CODES - NUMERICAL (CONTINUED)							
040-221-701	1-D	1-D	1-D	A10,E12	1D	A1,A4,A5, A11,A12, A13,B1,E1, E12	118-Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-222-701	2	2	2	A10,E12	2	"	150 Type and No. 218A and Associated 26A Connecting Block - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-223-701	2	2	2	A10,E12	2	"	177 and 203 Types - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
→ 040-224-701	6-D	6-D	6-D	A10,B1, E12	6D	"	186-Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-225-701	1-D	1-D	1-D	A10,E12	1D	"	189-Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-226-701	2	2	2	A10,E12	2	"	190-Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-227-701	4-D	4-D	4-D	A10,E12	4D	"	196-Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-228-701	7-D	7-D	7-D	A10,B1, [illegible]	7D	"	206, 227, 231 and 239 Types - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-228-801	4	4	4	A10,E12	4	"	206, 227, 231, and 239 Types - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
040-229-701	6-D	6-D	6-D	A10,E12	6D	"	207 and 213 Types - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-229-801	4	4	4	A10,E12	4	"	207 and 213 Types - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
040-230-701	2-D	2-D	2-D	A10,E12	2D	"	208 and 214 Types - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-230-801	[illegible]	3	3	A10,E12	3	"	208 and 214 Types - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
040-230-811	2	2	2	CANCELLED	2	"	208-Type - Method of Attaching Flexible Bonding Straps

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 040

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE: ATT	PNB	W.E.	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
040 - 200) 040 - 299)	RELAYS - W.E. CO. CODES - NUMERICAL (CONTINUED)						
040-231-501	2	2	2	A10,E12	2	A1,A4,A5, A11,A12, A13,B1,E1, E12	Polar - 209, 215, 228A, Modified 228A (D-160118) 255A and Similar Demountable Types - Tests and Inspections
040-231-701	5-D	5-D	5-D	A10,E12	5D	"	209-Type and Associated 18-Type Connecting Blocks - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-231-711	6-D	6-D	6-D	A10,E12	6D	"	Nos. 209FA, 209FB, 209FC, 209FG, 209FH, 209FJ, 215A, 215H, 228A, 255A, and Modified No. 228A Per D-160118 Using the No. 111A1 or No. 111A2 Relay Test Panel - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-231-712	1-D	1-D	1-D	A10,E12	1D	"	Polar - 209FA, 215-A and 228-A Using the 2-A Relay Test Table - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-231-713	2-D	2-D	2-D	A10,E12	2D	"	Nos. 209FA and 209FD Using Test Circuit Per SD-90411-01 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-231-716	3-D	3-D	3-D	A10,E12	3D	"	209FB, 209FC, 209FH, 209FJ, 215A, 215H and 255A Using 116A1 Relay Test Panel - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-231-719	3-D	3-D	3-D	A10,E12	3D	"	209FF, 209FK, 209FL and 209FM Using Test Circuit SD-96121-01 or SD-25274-01 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-231-801	3	3	3	A10,E12	3	"	209-Type and Associated 18-Type Connecting Blocks - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
040-231-811	2	2	2	A10,E12	2	"	209, 215, 228, 255 Types and D-160118 - Remagnetization of Permanent Magnets Using the No. 520A Tool

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 040

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
040 - 200) 040 - 299)	**RELAYS - W.E. CO. CODES - NUMERICAL (CONTINUED)**					
040-232-701	6-D	6-D	6-D	A10,E12		215 and 255 Types and Associated No. 18B Connecting Block - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-232-801	5	5	5	A10,E12		215 and 255 Types and Associated No. 18B Connecting Block - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
040-233-701	4-D	4-D	4-D	A10,E12		218B and Associated No. 26B Connecting Block - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-233-801	2	2	2	A10,E12		218B - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
Add. 040-236-701	1	1	1	A10,E12		221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 247, 248, 251, 252, 305, 307 and 309 Types - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-236-701	8-D	8-D	8D	A10,E12		
040-236-711	5	5	5	A10,E12		221, 222, 223, 224 and 225 Types - List of Requirements by Relay Codes
040-236-801	4	4	4	A10,E12		221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 247, 248, 251, and 252 Types - 132- and 133-Type Inductors and Corresponding Atuomatic Electric Company Apparatus - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
040-240-701	1	1	1	A10,E12		Modified 228A Per D-160118 and Associated No. 18F Connecting Block - Reauirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-240-801	2	2	2	A10,E12		Modified No. 228A Per D-160118 and Associated No. 18F Connecting Block - Piece-Part Data and Adjusting Procedures
040-241-701	3	3	3	A10,E12		229, 230 and 232 Types - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-241-801	2	2	2	A10,E12		229, 230 and 232 Types - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 040

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
040 - 200) 040 - 299) **RELAYS - W. E. CO. CODES - NUMERICAL (CONTINUED)**						
040-242-701	1	1	1	A10,E12		235-Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-243-701	1	1	1	A10,E12		236-Type (D-87799) - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-247-701	5-D	5-D	5-D	A10,E12		245, 254, 263 and 264 Types - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-247-801	5	5	5	A10,E12		245, 254, 263 and 264 Types - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
040-250-701	7	7	7	A10,B1,E12		253-Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-254-701	9D	9D	9D	A10,E12		Relays - Sensitive Types - Western Electric 260 and 261 Types, KS Types, Weston Models 30, 534, 546, 730 and 1091, Bethlehem Model 1026 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add. 040-256-701	1	1	1	A10,E12		266-Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-256-701	4D	4D	4D			
040-257-701	3-D	3-D	3-D	A10,E12		267 Type, D-99739 and D-175787 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-257-801	2	2	2	A10,E12		267 Type, D-99739 and D-175787 - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
040-258-701	2	2	2	A10,E12		268-Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-258-801	2	2	2	A10,E12		268-Type - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
040-260-701	5-D	5-D	5-D	A10,B1, E12		271 and 282 Types - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
→ 040-263-501	9	9	9	A10,E12		275, 276, 291, 292, 301, 303, 316, 320, and 321 Types - Tests Using Test Sets SD-95439-01 J-94725A)
040-263-701	8-D	8-D	8-D	A10,E12		275, 276, 291, 292, 301 and 303 Types - Requirements

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 040

SECTION NO.	SUBJECT	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE
040 - 200) 040 - 299)	**RELAYS - W.E.CO. CODES - NUMERICAL (CONTINUED)**					
040-267-701	280-Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures	5	5	5	A10,B1, E12	
040-267-711	280-Type - Replacement of 206 and 239 Type Relays	2-D	2-D	2-D	A10,B1, E12	
040-267-801	280-Type Relays - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures	5	5	5	A10,E12	
040-272-701	Relays - 286, 287, and 288 Types - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures	4	4	4	A10,E12	
Add. 040-272-801 040-272-801	Relays - 286, 287, and 288 Types - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures	4	4	4	CANCELLED A10,E12	
040-273-711	287- and 288-Type - Replacement of 245-, 254-, 263- and 264- Type Relays - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures	2-D	2-D	2-D	A10,E12	
040-275-101	Dry-Reed-Type - Descriptive Information	3	3	3	A10,E12	
040-275-301	Dry-Reed-Type - Precautions to be Observed When Testing	2	2	2	A10,E12	
040-275-811	Dry-Reed-Type - 289, 290, 293, 295 and 318 Types - Methods of Removing and Mounting	2	2	2	A10,E12	
040-276-801	Dry-Reed-Type - 302-Type - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures	2	2	2	A10,E12	
040-277-801	Flexible Stop Springs for Gravity Type Relays	2	2	2	A10,E12	
040 - 500) 040 - 599)	**RELAYS - W.E.CO. CODES - ALPHABETICAL**					
040-500-701	A and AB Types - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures	3-D	3-D	3-D	A10,E12	
040-500-801	A, AB, E, EA, F, H, M, R, T, 235 and 236 Types - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures	3	3	3	A10,E12	
040-502-101	AF,AG, and AJ Types - (Wire Spring Type) - Description	1	1	1	A10,E12	
Add. 040-502-701 040-502-701	AF, AG, and AJ Types - (Wire Spring Types) - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures (For Condensed Section, see 040-930-701)	1 TD	1 TD	1 TD	A10,B1, E12	

Printed in U.S.A

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 040

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
040 - 500) 040 - 599)	RELAYS - W.E. CO. CODES (ALPHABETICAL (CONTINUED)					
040-502-801	5	5	5	A10,E12		AF, AG and AJ Type - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
040-504-701	5-D	5-D	5-D	A10,B1,		Relays - AK - and AM-Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures - (For Condensed Section, See 040-931-701)
040-504-801	6	6	6	A10,E12		AK- Type - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
040-505-501	1	1	1	A10,E12 B1		AL - and AM - Types - (Magnetic Latching Wire Spring) - Timing and Latching Force Tests Using J94735A Test Set
040-505-701	1	1	1	A10,E12,B1		AL and AM Types - (Magnetic Latching Types) - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-505-801	1	1	1	A10,B1, E12		AL- and AM-Types - (Magnetic Latching Wire Spring) - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
040-506-701	7	7	7	A10,B1,B3, E12		B and G Types - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures (Condensed Section 040-932-701)
040-506-801	3	3	3	A10,E12		B-, C-, G- and J-Type - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
040-507-701	2	2	2	A10,B1 E12		BF- and BJ- Types - (Miniature Wire-Spring Types) - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
→ 040-507-801	2	2	2	A10,B1 E12		BF-, BG-, BJ- and BL-Types - (Miniature Wire-Spring Types) - Piece Part Data and Replacement Procedures
040-508-701	1-D	1-D	1-D	A10,E12		C-Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-510-701	8-D	8-D	8-D	A10,B1 E12		E, EA, F, H, R, and T Types - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures (For Condensed Section See 040-933-701)
040-512-701	8	8	8	A10,B1 E12		J-Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-514-701	5	5	5	A10,B1 E12		L, N and S Types - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-514-801	4	4	4	A10,E12		L, N and S Types - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
				Printed in U.S.A.		

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 040

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
040 - 500) 040 - 599) **RELAYS - W.E.CO. CODES - ALPHABETICAL (CONTINUED)**						
040-518-501	1	1	1	A10,E12		Locating FA- and FB- Relay Contacts Likely to Cause Transmission Noise Similar to Banjo Tones - Trunk Link and Connector Circuits - No. 5 Crossbar Offices
040-518-701	10D	10D	10D	A10,B1, E12		U and UA Types - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures (For Condensed Section See - 040-937-701
040-518-801	3	3	3	A10,E12		U-, UA-, and 271-Type - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
040-518-802	2	2	2	A10,E12		Method of Mounting Shock Absorbers on U-Type FA- and FB- Relays - Trunk Link and Connector Circuits - No. 5 Crossbar
→ 040-520-701	3-D	3-D	3-D	A10,E12		UB-Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-520-801	2	2	2	A10,E12		UB-Type - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
Add. 040-522-701				CANCELLED		Y-Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures (For Condensed Section See 040-937-701)
040-522-701	7-D	7-D	7-D	A10,B1, E12		
040-522-801	2	2	2	A10,E12		Y and 282-Type - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
040 - 600) 040 - 699) **RELAYS - D AND KS SPECIFICATIONS**						
040-601-701	2-D	2-D	2-D	A10,E12		Thermal per D-80493 for Pneumatic Tube System Blockade Alarm - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-602-701	1-D	1-D	1-D	A10,E12		Bellows per D-81211 for Pneumatic Tube System Blockade Alarm - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-603-701	2	2	2	A10,E12		D-85083 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 040

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE ATT	PWB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
040 - 600) 040 - 699)	**RELAYS - D AND KS SPECIFICATIONS (CONTINUED)**						
040-630-701	3-D	3-D	3-D	A10,E12			KS-5323 Cutler-Hammer Automatic Reverse Current Relays - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-630-801	1	1	1	A10,E12			Automatic Reverse Current - Replacement Parts and Procedures
040-631-701	1	1	1	A10,E12			Cutler-Hammer Automatic Reverse Current Relays - KS-5323-01 and KS-15572 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-631-801	1	1	1	A10,E12			Cutler-Hammer Automatic Reverse Current Relays - KS-5323-01 and KS-15572 - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
040-632-701	8-D	8-D	8-D	A10,E12			Ammeter Relays - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-633-701	8	8	8	A10,B1, E12			Control Relays - KS-5350, KS-5451, KS-5728, KS-15503, KS-15598 and KS-15806 Types and KS-5264 Transfer Switches - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-634-801	2	2	2	A10,E12			Transfer Switches and Control Relays Electrically Operated - Replacement Parts and Procedures
040-635-701	3-D	3-D	3-D	A10,E12			KS-5453 Voltage Relay - Direct Current - Solenoid Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-640-701	2-D	2-D	2-D	A10,E12			Thermal Time-Delay Relays, KS-5596 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add. 040-641-701	1	1	1	A10,E12			KS-5639 Double Coil, Multicontact Control Relay - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-641-701	1	1	1	A10,E12			
040-641-801	1	1	1	A10,E12			KS-5639 Double Coil, Multicontact Control Relay - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 040

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
040 - 600) 040 - 699)	**RELAYS - D AND KS SPECIFICATIONS (CONTINUED)**						
040-642-701	1-D	1-D	1-D	A10,E12	1D	A1,A4,A5, A12,B1,E1, E12	KS-5656 and KS-5658 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-643-701	2-D	2-D	2-D	A10,E12	2D	"	KS-5721 Mercury Relays - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-644-701	1	1	1	A10,E12	1	"	KS-5723 Thermal Time-Delay Relays - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-645-701	1	1	1	A10,E12	1	"	KS-5923 Current or Voltage Relays - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-646-701	3	3	3	A10,E12	3	"	Relays - KS-6902, KS-6903 and KS-7252 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-647-701	2	2	2	A10,E12	2	"	KS-7801 Through KS-7850 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-660-701	1	1	1	A10,E12	1	"	Thermal Relays - KS-13542, KS-13543, KS-13782, KS-13977, KS-13991 and KS-14082 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-661-701	1	1	1	A10,E12	1	"	KS-13767 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-662-701	1	1	1	A10,E12	1	"	KS-14499 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-663-701	4	4	4	A10,E12	4	"	Relays and Flashing Switches - Used in Air Navigation - Obstruction Lighting Circuits - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-664-701	3-D	3-D	3-D	A10,E12	3D	"	Time-Delay Relay, KS-15513- Westinghouse Electric Corporation - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-664-811	1	1	1	A10,E12	1	"	Time-Delay Relay, KS-15513 - Westinghouse Electric Corporation - Modification to Provide an Oiling Device

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 040

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE: ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
040 - 600) 040 - 699)	**RELAYS - D AND KS SPECIFICATIONS (CONTINUED)**						
040-665-701	1	1	1	A10,E12	1	A1,A4,A5, A12,B1,E1, E12	Time-Delay Relay, KS-15513 - Eagle Signal Corporation - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add. 040-666-701	1	1	1	A10,E12	1	"	KS-15516-Type Control Relays - Re-
040-666-701	1	1	1	A10,E12	1	"	quirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-666-801	1	1	1	A10,E12	1	"	KS-15516-Type - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
040-667-701	3-D	3-D	3-D	A10,E12	3D	"	Control Relays - KS-15517 and KS-15726 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-667-801	2	2	2	A10,E12	2	"	Control Relays - KS-15517 and KS-15726 - Replacement Parts and Procedures
040-668-701	3	3	3	A10,E12	3	"	Thermal Time-Delay Westinghouse Relays, KS-15518 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
→ Add. 040-669-701	1	1	1	A10,E12	1	"	KS-15519-Type Control Relays - Re-
040-669-701	1	1	1	A10,E12	1	"	quirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-669-801	2	2	2	A10,E12	2	"	KS-15519 - Control Relays - Replacement Parts and Procedures
040-670-701	1	1	1	A10,E12	1	"	Control Relays - KS-15528 and KS-15756 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-670-801	1	1	1	A10,E12	1	"	Control Relays - KS-15528 and KS-15756 - Replacement Parts and Procedures
040-672-701	1	1	1	A10,E12	1	"	KS-15623 Thermal Overload Relay - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-673-701	1	1	1	A10,E12	1	"	KS-15863 Control Relay - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-674-701	2-D	2-D	2-D	A10,E12	2D	"	Thermal Relays - KS-16022, KS-16195 and KS-16388 Types - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 040

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE: AT&T	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
040 - 600) 040 - 699) **RELAYS - D AND KS SPECIFICATIONS (CONTINUED)**						
040-675-701	1	1	1	A10,E12		KS-16620, List 1 Relay - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040 - 800) 040 - 899) **RELAYS - NON BELL SYSTEM CODES**						
040-801-701	2-D	2-D	2-D	A10,E12		Dashpot Relays - Internally Adjusted and Externally Adjusted - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-801-801	2	2	2	A10,E12		Externally Adjusted Dash Pot Relays - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
040-802-701	1	1	1	A10,E12		High-Low Voltage Relay - Automatic Electric Company - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-803-701	2-D	2-D	2-D	A10,E12		Relays - Step-By-Step - AECO Horizontal-Type Relays Not Listed - In Section 040-236-711
Add. 040-804-701	1	1	1	A10,E12		Automatic Switch Company Relays Having No KS Designations - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-804-701	1	1	1	A10,E12		
040-804-801	1	1	1	A10,E12		Automatic Switch Company Relays Having no KS Designations - Replacement Parts and Procedures
Add. 040-810-701	1	1	1	A10,E12		Struthers-Dunn Relays Having No KS Designations - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-810-701	2D	2D	2D	A10,E12		

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 040

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.E	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
040 - 800) 040 - 899) RELAYS - NON BELL SYSTEM CODES (CONTINUED)						
040-810-801	2	2	2	A10,E12		Struthers-Dunn Relays Having No KS Designations - Replacement Parts and Procedures
Add. 040-811-701	1	1	1	A10,E12		Relays Having No. KS Designations - Ward Leonard Company, Allen-Bradley Company, and Westinghouse Corporation - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-811-701	1	1	1	A10,E12		
040-816-701	11	11	11	A10,E12		Relays and Relay Sets - Signal Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-816-801	1	1	1	A10,E12		Relays and Relay Sets - Signal Type - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
040-821-701	4	4	4	A10,B1, [illegible]		Stromberg-Carlson Relays - 194, 207, 228, 244, 245, 257, 263, 285, and 366 Types - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
040-826-701	5D	5D	5D	A10,E12		Relays - Sensitrol Types - Weston Models 705, 723, 813, 1085, and KS Types - Requirements and Adjusting Precedures
→ 040-890-901 PN		A	A	A10,E12		Relays - Tubes Used in Lenkurt Carriers
040 - 900) 040 - 999) CONDENSED SECTIONS						
040-900-701	3	3	3	A10,B1, B3,E12		111 (Part of 163), 121, 122, 125, 149, 162, 178, and 179 Types - Requirements - (Condensed Section for 040-219-701)
040-901-701	3	3	3	A10,B1, B3,E12		186-Type - Requirements - (Condensed Section for 040-224-701)

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 040

SECTION NO.	ISSUE • CODE ATT	PWB	A-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
040 - 900) 040 - 999) CONDENSED SECTIONS (CONTINUED)						
040-902-701	2	2	2	A10,B1, B3,E12		206, 227, 231 and 239 Types - Requirements - (Condensed Section for 040-228-701)
040-903-701	1	1	1	A10,B1, B3,E12		253-Type - Requirements - (Condensed Section for 040-250-701)
040-904-701	2-D	2D	2D	A10,B1, B3,E12		271 and 282 Types - Requirements - (Condensed Section for 040-260-701)
040-905-701	3-D	3D	3D	A10,B1, B3,E12		280-Type - Requirements - (Condensed Section for 040-267-701)
040-930-701	4	4	4	A10,B1, B3,E12		AF, AG and AJ Types - (Wire-Spring Types) - Requirements - (Condensed Section for 040-502-701)
040-931-701	3	3	3	A10,B1, B3,E12		AK-Type - (Wire-Spring Type) - Requirements - (Condensed Section for 040-504-701)
040-932-701	3	3	3	A10,B1, B3,E12		B and G Types - Requirements - (Condensed Section for 040-506-701)
040-933-701	3	3	3	A10,B1, B3,E12		E, EA, F, H, R and T Types - Requirements - (Condensed Section for 040-510-701)
040-934-701	4	4	4	A10,B1, B3,E12		J-Type - Requirements - (Condensed Section for 040-512-701)
040-935-701	2	2	2	A10,B1, B3,E12		L, N, and S Types - Requirements (Condensed Section for 040-514-701)
040-936-701	2	2	2	A10,B1, B3,E12		M-Type - Requirements - (Condensed Section for 040-516-701)
→ 040-937-701	7-D	7D	7D	A10,B1, B3,E12		U, Y and UA Types - Requirements - (Condensed Section for 040-518-701 and 040-522-701)
040-970-701	1	1	1	A10,B1, B3,E12		Stromberg-Carlson Types - Requirements - (Condensed Section for 040-821-701)

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 065

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
065 - 000 INDEXES						
065-000-000	12	12				Numberical Index - Division 065 - Miscellaneous Equipment
065 - 100) 065 - 199) FURNITURE, FIXTURES, LIGHTING APPLIANCES						
065-100-102	2	2	2	A10,E12,B1		Operator Chairs - Metal Type - Descriptive Information
065-100-501	7	7	7	A10,E12		Operator and Supervisor Chairs - Tests and Inspections
065-100-801	8	8	8	A10,E12		Operator and Supervisor Chairs - Bentwood Type - Piece-Part Data, Replacement Procedures and Reconditioning
Add. 065-100-802	1	1	1	A10,E12		Operator and Supervisor Chairs - Metal Type - Replacement Parts, Replacement Procedures, and Minor Repairs
065-100-802	11	11	11			
065-104-301	2	2	2	A10,E12, H1,H2		Step Ladders - Use and Care
Add. 065-105-005 PN	CANCEL - SEE 010-110-004					Ladders, Ladder Seats, Benches, and Stools - Use and Safety Precautions
065-105-005	CANCEL - SEE 010-110-004					
065-105-501	7	7	7	A10,E12		Ladders and Ladder Seats - Tests and Inspections
Add. 065-105-801	1	1	1	A10,E12		Ladders and Ladder Seats - Piece-Part Data, Replacement Procedures, and Minor Repairs
065-105-801	6	6	6	A10,E12		

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 065

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE: ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
065 - 100) 065 - 199) **FURNITURE, FIXTURES, LIGHTING APPLIANCES (CONTINUED)**						
Add. 065-105-901 PN				CANCELLED		Rolling Ladders
065-110-501	2	2	2	A10,E12		Extension Lamps and Cords - Tests and Inspections
→Add. 065-115-801 PN		A	A	A10,E12		Appliance Outlets - Trolley Type - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
065-115-801	2	2	2	A10,E12		Appliance Outlets - Trolley Type - Piece-Part Data and Replacement
065-116-301	1	1	1	A10,E12		Emergency-Lighting Fixture - KS-19431 Operating Methods
065-120-801	1	1	1	A10,E12		Keyshelf Bulletin Holders - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
065-125-801	1	1	NS			Maintenance Brackets ED-63343-01 For Supporting Equipment Units
065 - 300) 065 - 399) **MATERIALS**						
065-305-301	8	8	8	A10,E12		Reserve Engine Cooling Systems - Antifreeze Solutions and Treatment For Rust and Leaks
Add. 065-320-301	1	1	1	A10,E12		
065-320-301	6	6	6	A10,E12		Engine Fuel and Care of Fuel Tanks - Operating Methods
065-330-101	12	12	12	A10,E12		Materials - Greases, Oils and Cleaning Fluids
065-330-102	2	2	2	A10,E12		Greases
065-330-110	3	3	3	A10,E12		Oils
065-330-120	2	2	2	A10,E12		Cleaning Fluids
065-370-101	14	14	14	A10,E12		Power Plant Materials - General

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 065

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
065 - 300) 065 - 399) MATERIALS (CONTINUED)							
065-330-110	2	2	2	A10,E12	2	A1,A4,A5, A13,E1, E12,A15	Oils
→ 065-330-120	2	2	2	A10,E12	2	"	Cleaning Fluids
065-370-101	14	14	14	A10,E12	14	"	Power Plant Materials - General

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 067

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE AT&T	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
067-0 INDEXES						
→ 067-000-000	12	NS				Numerical Index - Division 067 - Concentrators
067-1 LINE CONCENTRATOR - IDENTIFIER AND NO. 1A AND 2A LINE CONCENTRATORS						
067-100-301	2	2	2	A10,E1		Measurement of Concentrator Trunk Usage Using the Trunk Usage Recorder Circuit - SD-96549-01
067-105-201	3	3	3	A10,B1,B3, E1,F1		No. 1A - Cutover Procedure and Addition and Deletion of Individual Lines
067-105-202	2	2	2	A10,E1		No. 1A - Installation and Removal of Control Unit
067-105-301	3	3	3	A10,B1,B3, E1		No. 1A - Trouble Analysis
067-105-302	1	1	1	A10,B1,E1		No. 1A - Procedure for Releasing Permanent Signals From Line Concentrator Trunks

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 067

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
067-1 LINE CONCENTRATOR - IDENTIFIER AND NO. 1A AND 2A LINE CONCENTRATORS (CONTINUED)						
Add. 067-105-501	2	2	2	A10,B1,B3,		No. 1A - Preinstallation Tests and Tests and Inspections at Time of Installation
067-105-501	4	4	4	E1		
Add. 067-105-502	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3,		No. 1A - System Tests
067-105-502	3	3	3	E1		No. 1A - System Tests
067-105-900 PN		A	A	A10,E2,F1		Line Concentrator No. 1A Pre-Engineering Tests
067-106-201	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3, E1		No. 1A with MF Signaling - Cut-Over Procedures and Addition and Deletion of Individual Lines
067-106-301	2	2	2	A10,B1,B3, E1		Line Concentrator No. 1A with MF Signaling - Trouble Analysis - Operating Methods
067-106-501	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3, E1		Line Concentrator No. 1A with MF Signaling - Preinstallation Tests - Tests and Inspections at Time of Installation and Out-of-Service Tests
067-106-502	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3, E1		Line Concentrator No. 1A With MF Signaling System Tests
Add. 067-109-301	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3,		Line Concentrator No. 2A - Trouble-Location
067-109-301	1	1	1	E1		
067-109-302	2	2	2	A10,B1,B3, E1		Line Concentrator No. 2A - Procedure for Releasing Permanent Signals - From Line Concentrator Trunks and For Taking Line Concentrator out of Service
067-109-502	2	2	2	A10,B1,E1		Line Concentrator No. 2A - System Tests

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 067

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
067-2 GFELLER LINE CONCENTRATOR						
067-201-101	2	2	2	A10,B1,E1		49-9-2, 49-11 + 1-2, 49-12-2 - General Description
Add. 067-201-102	3	3	3	A10,B1,E1		49-9-2, 49-11 + 1-2, 49-12-2 - Detailed Circuit Operation
067-201-102	2	2	2	A10,B1,E1		49-9-2, 49-11 + 1-2, 49-12-2 - Detailed Circuit Operations
Add. 067-201-103	1	1	1	A10,B1,E1		49-9-2, 49-11 + 1-2, 49-12-2 Auxiliary and Applique Circuits - Description
067-201-103	2	2	2	A10,B1,E1		
Add. 067-201-201	1	1	1	A10,B1,E1		49-9-2, 49-11 + 1-2, 49-12-2 Initial Preparation, Line-Up and Cutover
067-201-201	2	2	2	A10,B1,E1		
067-201-401	2	2	2	A10,B1,E1		49-9-2 - Schematics
067-201-402	1	1	1	A10,B1,E1		49-11 + 1-2 - Schematics
067-201-403	1	1	1	A10,B1,E1		49-12-2 - Schematics
067-201-501	2	2	2	A10,B1,E1		Power Supply PEC-8001-A - Tests
067-201-502	3	3	3	A10,B1,E1		Power Supply PEC-8002 - Tests
067-201-701	2	2	2	A10,B1,E1		49-9-2, 49-11 + 1-2, 49-12-2 - Apparatus Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
067-201-801	4	4	4	A10,B1,E1		49-9-2, 49-11 + 1-2, 49-12-2 - Piece-Part Data, Replacement Procedures - Component Parts and Maintenance Equipment

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 067

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PWB	W.I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
067-3 LINE CONCENTRATOR AND CENTRAL OFFICE EQUIPMENT ASSOCIATED WITH EMERGENCY REPORTING SYSTEM (520-TYPE PBX)						
→ 067-301-501	3	3	3	A10,E1		Line Concentrator Associated With 520-Type PBX - Tests of Test Circuit - Emergency Reporting System
067-302-301	2	2	2	B1,E1		Line Concentrator Associated With 520-Type PBX - Recording, Analysis, and Handling Trouble Indicator Reports - Emergency Reporting System
067-302-501	2	2	2	B1,E1		Line Concentrator Associated With 520-Type PBX - Tests Using Test Circuit SD-98067-01 - Emergency Reporting System
067-302-502	2	2	2	B1,E1		Line Concentrator Associated With 520-Type PBX - Controller Circuit - Tests Using Test Circuit SD-98067-01 - Emergency Reporting System
067-302-503	2	2	2	B1,E1		Line Concentrator Associated With 520-Type PBX - Outgoing Trunk Circuits - Operation Tests - Emergency Reporting System
067-303-501	1	1	1	A10,B1,E1		Long Line Circuits Associated With 520-Type PBX - Tests - Emergency Reporting System
067-304-501	1	1	1	A10,B1,E1		Selective Routing Circuits Used With Direct Lines Associated With 520-Type PBX - Tests - Emergency Reporting System

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 069

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-T	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
069 - 000 INDEXES AND GENERAL APPARATUS INFORMATION						
→ 069-000-000	25	NS				Numerical Index - Division 069 - Miscellaneous Methods
Add. 069-020-801	1	1	1	A10,B1,E12		Apparatus - Method of Blocking and Insulating Contacts
069-020-801	6	6	6	A10,B1,E12		
069 - 100) 069 - 199) CABLING, WIRING, SKINNING, CONNECTING						
069-100-811	2	2	2	A10,E12		Cables - 720 and 721 Types - Protection of Insulation
069-105-811	1	1	1	A10,E12		Coaxial Office Cable - Preparing for Splicing and Termination
069-110-811	3	3	3	A10,E12		Wiring and Cabling - Reinforcement of Cable Forms
069-110-812	3	3	3	A10,E12		Wiring and Cabling - Repair of Insulation
Add. 069-120-801 PN		B	B	A10,E12		Distributing Frame Cross Connections - General
Add. 069-120-801	1	1	1	A10,E12		Same As Main Section
→ 069-120-801	14	14	14	A10,E12		
069-120-803	4	4	4	A10,E12		PBX Battery Feeders - "B" Type Main Distributing Frames and Combined Distributing Frames - Method of Connecting
069-120-804	2	2	2	A10,E12		PBX and Station Ringing Supply Feeders - "B" Type Main Distributing Frames and Combined Distributing Frames - Method of Connecting

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 069

SECTION NO.		COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
069 - 100) 069 - 199)	CABLING, WIRING, SKINNING, CONNECTING (CONTINUED)						
069-120-811		4	4	4	A10,E12		Skinning and Preparing Wire for Cross Connections on Distributing Frames and Cross-Connection Fields
Add. 069-125-811	CANCELLED						
069-125-811		3	3	3	A19,B1		66G - and 66H-Type Connecting Blocks - Method of Terminating Connections
069-130-811		1	1	1	A10,E12		Method of Connecting Wires - To Split Terminals
069-131-811		6	6	6	A10,B1, B3,E12		Apparatus - Method of Making Test Connections
Add. 069-132-811		1	1	1	A10,B1,		Punched-Type or Wire-Type Terminals (Not Having Notches or Perforations) - Method of Making and Removing Wrapped Connections
069-132-811		6	6	6	B3,E12		
069-133-801		2	2	2	A10,E12		Straps and Cross Connections - Solderless Wrapped Connections - Method of Placing
069-135-501		2	2	2	A10,E12		Solderless Connectors - Inspection
069-140-811		7	7	7	A10,B1, B3,E12		Soldered Connections - Using Soldering Coppers - Method of Making and Removing
069-141-811		2	2	2	A10,E12		300 and Similar Type Switches and 245 and Similar Type Relays - Soldering Strap Wires

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 069

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
069 - 300) 069 - 399)	CLEANING, TREATING AND RECONDITIONING OF APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT - GENERAL					
069-301-801	2	2	2	A10,E12		Springs and Studs of Dzus Fastners - Used in the N1 Carrier Telephone System - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
069-301-802	2	2	2	A10,E12		Springs and Studs of Dzus Fastners Used in K2 Carrier Telephone System - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
Add. 069-305-301 PN		C	C	A10,B1,E12		General Cleaning of Equipment - Dusting and Washing Operations
069-305-301	3	3	3	A10,B1,E12		
Add. 069-306-801				CANCELLED		Relay Contacts and Parts - Contacts on Similar Apparatus Except Keys and Jacks - Cleaning and Reconditioning
069-306-801	7	7	7	A10,E12		
069-307-801	2	2	2	A10,E12		North Electric Multicontact Relays - Cleaning and Treating Contacts
069-310-801	6	6	6	A10,E12		Replacing Contacts - Using the No. 1004A, 1004B and 1013A Tool Kits - General
069-310-802	6	6	6	A10,B1,E12		Relays (Nonwire Spring Type), 197-Type Switches, Crossbar Switches, and KS-13835 (AMA) Reader - Replacing Contacts
Add. 069-310-803	1	1	1	A10,E12		Relays (Wire Spring Type) - Replacing Contacts
069-310-803	6	6	6	A10,E12		

Printed
in
U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 069

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE ATT	PWB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
069 - 300) 069 - 399)	CLEANING, TREATING AND RECONDITIONING OF APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT - GENERAL (CONTINUED)					
069-310-804	2	2	2	A10,E12		Relays (Nonwire Spring Type), 197-Type Switches, and KS-13835 (AMA) Reader - Having Unusual Contact Conditions - Replacement Contacts
069-311-801	3	3	3	A10,E12		10-, 11-, 26-, 27- and 32-Type Banks Associated With Rotary Selectors - Repairing Feeder Brush Tips Using the No. 1004A or 1004B Tool Kit
069-315-801	2	2	2	A10,E12		Heat Coil and Protector Spring Contacts - Cleaning
069-321-801	2	2	2	A10,E12		Stud-Type Rotary Switches, Attenuators, Potentiometers, and Rheostats - Procedures for Cleaning and Treatment
069-330-801	1	1	1	A10,E12		Rotors and Associated Banks of 200 and 206 Type Selectors and 25 Point Rotary Switches - Cleaning and Treatment
069-331-801	1	1	1	A10,E12		204-Type Selector Bank Contacts and Associated Wipers - Telegraph and Toll Equipments - Cleaning and Treating
→ 069-340-801	3	3	3	A10,E12		Repairs to Terminal Strips and Installing Split Fanning Strips

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 069

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
069 - 300) 069 - 399) CLEANING, TREATING AND RECONDITIONING OF APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT - GENERAL (CONTINUED)						
069-341-801	2	2	2	A10,E12		Cast Resin Terminal Strips - Procedures for Replacing Broken Terminals - Using the No. 658B Terminal Extractor and the KS-16748 Inserter
069-343-801	1	1	1	A19,B1		66G - and 66H-Type Connecting Blocks - Replacement of Broken Terminals
069-344-801	1	1	1	B1,E12		911A-Type Connector - Replacement of Broken or Damaged Terminals
Add. 069-355-911 LL		A	A	A3,E12		A5 Channel Bank Modem Circuit (SD-59730-01) Out-Of-Service Tests
069-355-911 LL		C	C	A3,E12		
069 - 355 L - TYPE MULTIPLEX GROUP AND SUPERGROUP MODULES						
069-355-920 LL		C	C	A3,E12		L-Type Multiplex-Group and Supergroup Modules-Out-Of-Service Tests - General
Add. 069-355-921 LL		A	A	A3,E12		L-Type Multiplex-Group and Supergroup Modules-Out-Of-Service Tests
069-355-921 LL		A	A	A3,E12		
Add. 069-355-922 LL		A	A	A3,E12		L-Type Multiplex-Group and Supergroup Modules-Out-Of-Service Tests
069-355-922 LL		A	A	A3,E12		
Add. 069-355-923 LL		A	A	A3,E12		L-Type Multiplex-Group and Supergroup Modules-Out-Of-Service Tests
069-355-923 LL		A	A	A3,E12		
Add. 069-355-924 LL		A	A	A3,E12		L-Type Multiplex-Group and Supergroup Modules-Out-Of-Service Tests.
069-355-924 LL		A	A	A3,E12		
Add. 069-355-925 LL		A	A	A3,E12		L-Type Multiplex - Group and Supergroup Modules-Out-Of-Service Tests - B2C Receiving Group Regulated Amplifier (J68858AM)
069-355-925 LL						
Add. 069-355-926 LL		A	A	A3,E12		L-Type Multiplex - Group and Supergroup Modules-Out-Of-Service Tests - C2C Receiving Supergroup Regulated Amplifier (68858AP)
069-355-926 LL		A	A	A3,E12		

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 069

SECTION NO.	ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
069 - 300) 069 - 399)	CLEANING, TREATING AND RECONDITIONING OF APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT - GENERAL (CONTINUED)					
Add. 069-360-801	1	1	1	A10,E12		5-, 12- and 14-Type Registers - Procedures for Cleaning
069-360-801	4	4	4	A10,E12		
069-365-801	2	2	2	A10,E12		Slide Wire Apparatus - Cleaning and Lubricating Procedures
069-370-801	1	1	1	A10,E12		KS-13835 Readers and KS-13882 Perforators - Procedures for Cleaning
069-379-801	3	3	3	A10,E12		Switchboard Equipment - General Cleaning (Converted from A503.351)
069-380-811	3	3	3	A10,E12		Plugs - Cleaning and Polishing - Using Portable Plug Cleaner
069-380-812	2	2	2	A10,E12		Plugs - Cleaning and Polishing - Using Cotton Sleeving
069-380-813	2	2	2	A10,E12		Cleaning Switchboard Plugs - Using the No. 497A or 497B Tool
Add. 069-386-801	1	1	1	A10,E12		Keys and Jack Contacts - Method of Cleaning
069-386-801	3	3	3	A10,E12		
069-387-801	2	2	2	A10,E12		Cleaning Flares of Jacks
069-388-801	2	2	2	A10,E12		Operators Telephone Set Jacks - Cleaning Procedures
→ 069-392-800	1	1	1	A10,E12		Reconditioning Central Office and PBX Equipment - Damaged by Water
069-399-201	4	4	4	A10,B1,E12		Lettering and Numbering - General Requirements and Methods

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 069

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PWB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
069 - 500) 069 - 599)	CLEANING, TREATING AND RECONDITIONING OF APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT - STEP - BY - STEP OFFICES						
→ 069-501-801	12	12	12	A1,B1,B3, E13			197- and 198-Type Switches and Associated Banks, Commutators and Wipers - Cleaning Requirements and Procedures
069-501-802	2	2	2	A1,E13			Removal of Lateral Silver Migration Deposits and Carbonization From Banks Associated with 197- and 198-Type Switches
Add. 069-502-801	1	1	1	A1,E13,B1			Switches - Pluger Type - Primary and Secondary Line Switches and Out Trunk Switches - Procedures for Cleaning and Treating Bank Contacts
069-502-801	2	2	2	A1,E13,B1			
069-503-801	3	3	3	A1,E13			Cleaning Equipment Frames by Means of Compressed Air - Step-By-Step Offices

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 069

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE: ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
069 - 600) 069 - 699)	CLEANING, TREATING AND RECONDITIONING OF APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT - PANEL OFFICES						
069-601-801	4	4	4	A8			Sequence Switches and 157-Type Interrupters - Scrubbing and Scouring Cam
069-603-801	5	5	5	A8			Cleaning Equipment Frames by Means of Compressed Air - Panel Offices - Local and Tandem
069-605-801	4	4	4	A8			Panel Multiple Bank Terminals - Associated Multiple Brushes and Guide Combs - Cleaning and Treating
069-605-803	3	3	3	A8			Panel Multiple Banks - Cleaning and Treating Terminals and Cleaning Multiple Brushes and Guide Combs
069-610-801	9	9	9	A8			Panel Commutators and Commutator Brushes - Procedure for Cleaning and Treatment

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 069

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATM	PMB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
069 - 700) 069 - 799)	CLEANING, TREATING AND RECONDITIONING OF APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT - CROSSBAR OFFICES						
069-703-801	3	3	3	A4,A5,A6, A7			Cleaning Equipment Frames by Means of Compressed Air - Crossbar Offices - General
069-703-802	3	3	3	A4,A5,A6, A7			Cleaning Equipment Frames by Means of Compressed Air - No. 1 Crossbar and Crossbar Tandem Offices
069-703-803	2	2	2	A4,A5,A6, A7			Cleaning Equipment Frames by Means of Compressed Air - No. 5 Crossbar Offices
069-703-804	2	2	2	A4,A5,A6, A7			Cleaning Equipment Frames by Means of Compressed Air - Nos. 4A and 4M Toll Switching Systems

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 074

SECTION NO	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
074 - 0 INDEXES						
→ 074-000-000	34	NS				Numerical Index - Division 074 - Catalogue Information - Tools
074-000-001	27	27	27	A10,B1,B2, E12		Alphabetical Index - Tools
074-000-006	7	7	7	A10,B1,B12		Tools - General Information
074 - 1 TOOLS - CODED						
074-101-101	8	8	8	A10,B1,B12		No. 22 to 82B - Description
074-102-101	7	7	7	A10,B1,B12		No. 87 to 130 - Description
074-103-101	4	4	4	A10,B1,E12		No. 133 to 209 - Description
074-104-101	5	5	5	A10,B1,B2, E12		No. 210 to 225 - Description
074-105-101	5	5	5	A10,B1,E12		No. 225B to 247 - Description
074-106-101	8	8	8	A10,B1,E12		No. 248 to 266E - Description
074-107-101	9	9	9	A10,B1,E12		No. 267 to 298 - Description
074-108-101	5	5	5	A10,B1,E12		No. 300 to 315 - Description
074-109-101	5	5	5	A10,B1,E12		No. 316 to 328 - Description
074-110-101	6	6	6	A10,B1,E12		No. 329 to 340 - Description
074-111-101	4	4	4	A10,B1,E12		No. 341 to 353C - Description
074-112-101	4	4	4	A10,B1,E12		No. 354 to 368 - Description
074-113-101	5	5	5	A10,B1,E12		No. 369 to 377A - Description
074-114-101	5	5	5	A10,B1,E12		No. 378A to 386B - Description
074-115-101	3	3	3	A10,B1,E12		No. 387A to 395A - Description
→ 074-116-101	10	10	10	A10,B1,E12		No. 396A to 406B - Description
074-117-101	6	6	6	A10,B1,E12		No. 407A to 418A - Description
074-118-101	5	5	5	A10,B1,E12		No. 419A to 432B - Description
074-119-101	2	2	2	A10,B1,E12		No. 433A to 435A - Description
074-121-101	7	7	7	A10,B1,E12		No. 436A to 449A - Description

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 074

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PWB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
074 - 1 **TOOLS - CODES (CONTINUED)**						
074-122-101	6	6	6	A10,B1,E12		No. 450A to 465A - Description
074-123-101	7	7	7	A10,B1,E12		No. 467A to 477A - Description
074-124-101	8	8	8	A10,B1,E12		No. 478A to 491A - Description
074-125-101	5	5	5	A10,B1,E12		No. 492A to 502A - Description
074-126-101	13	13	13	A10,B1,E12		No. 503A to 518B - Description
074-127-101	4	4	4	A10,B1,E12		No. 520A to 527A - Description
074-128-101	6	6	6	A10,B1,E12		No. 530A to 542A - Description
074-129-101	5	5	5	A10,B1,E12		No. 543A to 554A - Description
074-130-101	5	5	5	A10,B1,E12		No. 555A to 566A - Description
074-131-101	11	11	11	A10,B1,E12		No. 567A to 583A - Description
074-132-101	3	3	3	A10,B1,E12		No. 548A to 590A - Description
074-133-101	5	5	5	A10,B1,E12		No. 597A to 608B - Description
074-134-101	5	5	5	A10,B1,E12		No. 610A to 622A - Description
074-135-101	4	4	4	A10,B1,E12		No. 623A to 630A - Description
074-136-101	5	5	5	A10,B1,E12		No. 635A to 642A - Description
074-137-101	1	1	1	A10,B1,E12		No. 643A to 650A - Description
074-138-101	5	5	5	A10,B1,E12		No. 651A to 655B - Description
074-139-101	5	5	5	A10,B1,E12		No. 656A to 664A - Description
074-140-101	3	3	3	A10,B1,E12		No. 665A to 671A - Description
074-141-101	7	7	7	A10,B1,E12		No. 672A to 680A - Description
074-142-101	4	4	4	A10,B1,E12		No. 683A to 699A - Description
074-150-101	8	8	8	A10,B1,E12		No. 707A to 721A - Description
074-151-101	6	6	6	A10,B1,B2, E12		Coded Tools - 723A to 730A - Description
074-152-101	1	1	1	A10,B1,B2, E12		No. 731A to 738A - Description
074-153-101	3	3	3	A10,B1,B2, E12		742A to 756B - Description

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 074

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
074 - 5 TOOLS - NONCODED (A TO C)							
074-501-101	17	17	17	A10,E12,B1			Adapters and Adjusters - Description
074-502-101	3	3	3	A10,E12			Applicators - Description
074-520-101	17	17	17	A10,E12			Bellows, Benders, Bits, Blades, Blocks, Bolts, Braces and Brackets - Description
074-530-101	11	11	11	A10,E12			Brushes - Description
074-550-101	14	14	14	A10,E12			Bumpers, Burnishers, Bushings, Buzzers and Cans - Description
074-560-101	7	7	7	A10,E12			Carrying Cases - Description
074-570-101	2	2	2	A10,E12			Goggle Cases, Pocket Tool Cases and Ticket Chasers - Description
074-575-101	9	9	9	A10,E12			Chisels, Chucks, Clamps and Cleaners - Description
074-580-101	5	5	5	A10,B1,B2, E12			Vacuum Cleaners and Attachments - Description
074-585-101	10	10	10	A10,E12			Compressors and Exhausters - Description
074-590-101	16	16	16	A10,E12,B1			Clips (Connecting and Test), Coppers and Irons (Soldering) - Description
074-595-101	3	3	3	A10,E12			Cords, Counterbores, Covers, Cover Guards, Cut-Nippers and Cutters (Strap) - Description
074 - 6 TOOLS - NONCODED (D TO N)							
074-600-101	21	21	21	A10,E12			Details (Cord Holding), Discs, Dollies, Drills, Extractors - Description
074-601-101	1	1	1	A10,E12			Files - Description
074-620-101	7	7	7	A10,E12			Fillers - Description
074-625-101	2	2	2	A10,E12			Fixtures - Description

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 074

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
074 - 6 TOOLS - NONCODED (D TO N) CONTINUED						
074-630-101	12	12	12	A10,E12,B1, B2		Flashlights - Description
074-635-101	5	5	5	A10,E12		Frames, Funnels, Glasses, Goggles, Gravers, Guards, and Guides - Description
074-640-101	13	13	13	A10,E12		Guns (Misc.), Hammers, and Handles - Description
074-650-101	12	12	12	A10,E12		Headsets, Heaters, Hoists, Holders, Holsters, Hones, Hooks, Hoses and Indicators - Description
→ 074-651-101	4	4	4	A10,E12		Inserters, Iron (Soldering), and Keys - Description
074-670-101	14	14	14	A10,E12		Kits and Knives - Description
074-680-101	11	11	11	A10,B1,B2, E12		Lacers, Lamps, Lines (Fish), Lubricators, Mallets, Magnifier, Mirrors, Needles, Nozzles, and Nuts - Description
074 - 7 TOOLS - NONCODED (O TO S)						
074-700-101	8	8	8	A10,E12		Oilers, Pencils and Pinchcocks - Description
074-710-101	15	15	15	A10,E12		Pliers - Description
074-711-101	1	1	1	A10,E12		Non-coded Tools - Miscellaneous Pliers - Description
074-730-101	16	16	16	A10,E12		Pullers and Puller Attachments - Description
074-740-101	5	5	5	A10,E12		Punches - Description
074-750-101	12	12	12	A10,E12, B1,B2		Racks, Readers, Reamers, Receivers, Teels and Releasers - Description
074-755-101	9	9	9	A10,E12		Respirators, Restorers, Rests, Rods, Saws, Scissors, Scrapers and Scrubbers - Description
074-760-101	21	21	21	A10,B1,B2, E12		Screwdrivers and Screw-Starters - Description

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 074

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
074 - 7 TOOLS - NONCODED (O TO S) (CONTINUED)							
074-770-101	8	8	8	A10,E12			Sets - Lettering and Numbering Sets, Nail Sets, Shellac Sets, Test Sets and Tap, Bit and Drill Sets - Description
074-775-101	12	12	12	A10,E12			Shears, Shields, Sleeves, Slotters, Sockets, Spotlights, Spouts, Spudgers, Stands and Sticks - Description
074-785-101	15	15	15	A10,B1,B2, E12			Stirrers, Stones, Stretchers and Strippers - Description
→ 074-795-101	2	2	2	A10,E12			Supports (Key), Supports (Template Card), Syringes, Tables (Portable Elevating) and Tables (Cord Repair) - Description
074 - 8 TOOLS - NONCODED (T TO Z)							
074-800-101	20	20	20	A10,E12, B1			Taps and Miscellaneous Tools - Description
074-820-101	4	4	4	A10,E12, B1			Miscellaneous Tools - Description
074-830-101	5	5	5	A10,B10, E12			Torches, Trays, Tube Pin Straighteners and Tweezers - Description
074-840-101	6	6	6	A10,E12			Units (Flushing) and Wedges - Description
074-860-101	11	11	11	A10,E12			Wrenches (Adjustable and Open End) - Description
074-870-101	15	15	15	A10,E12			Wrenches (Socket Screw Types) - Description
074-880-101	9	9	9	A10,E12, B1,B2			Wrenches (Box, Spanner and Miscellaneous) - Description
074-890-101	10	10	10	A10, B1, E12			Wrenches (Socket Types) - Description

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 075

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
075 - 000) 075 - 029) INDEXES						
→ 075-000-000	14	PS				Numerical Index - Division 075 - Tools and Materials - (Common Usage) - Maintenance, Selection and Use
075 - 100) 075 - 199) MAINTENANCE, SELECTION AND USE						
075-110-301	1	1	1	A10,E12		"V" Notch Diagonal Pliers Per Specification 6433 - Sharpening External Notches
075-120-701	3	3	3	A10,B1, E12		KS-16363, L1 Wire Wrapping Tool and Associated Bits and Stationary Sleeves - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
075-120-801	3	3	3	A10,B1, E12		KS-16363, L1 Wire Wrapping Tool and Associated Wrapping Bits and Stationary Sleeves - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
075-121-801	2	2	2	A10,B1, E12		KS-16492 Wire Unwrapping Tool - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
075-121-802	3	3	3	A10,E12		Wire-Unwrapping Tool - Heated - KS-16450 L1 - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 075

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
075 - 100) 075 - 199)	MAINTENANCE, SELECTION AND USE (CONTINUED)					
075-125-701	2	2	2	A10,B1, E12		Nos. 497A and 497B Tools (Portable Plug Cleaning Machines) - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
075-125-801	2	2	2	A10,E12		Nos. 497A, 497B and D-159798 Tools (Portable Plug Cleaning Machines) - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
075-130-301	1	1	1	B1,B2,G2		B Stud Driver - Description, Operation, and Maintenance
075-140-301	2	2	2	A10,E12		Grease and Oil Guns - Filling
Add. 075-141-501 PN		A	A	A10,B9		Insulating Gloves Test and Inspections
075-141-501	3	3	3	,E12		Insulating Gloves Test and Inspections
075-142-301	1	1	1	A10,B1, E12		Goggles - Description, Use and Care
075-143-301	1	1	1	A10,B1, E12		38-Y-3996 Distributing Frame Bag - Care and Use
→ 075-145-301	1	1	1	B1,E12		R-3953 Cable Reel Carrier - Description and Use
075-160-301	2	2	2	A10,B1, E12,G1		Screwdrivers - Selection, Use and Maintenance
075-180-701	2	2	2	A10,E12		Vacuum Cleaner Per KS-7507 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
075-180-702	1	1	1	A10,E12		Vacuum Cleaner - KS-8389 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 075

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
075 - 100) 075 - 199)	**MAINTENANCE, SELECTION AND USE (CONTINUED)**					
075-180-703	3	3	3	A10,E12		Vacuum Cleaner - KS-14377 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
075-180-802	1	1	1	A10,E12		Vacuum Cleaner - KS-8389 - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
075-180-803	3	3	3	A10,E12		Vacuum Cleaner KS-14377 - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
075-190-501	4	4	4	A10,B1,E12		Electric Soldering Coppers and Irons - Tests and Inspections
→ Add. 075-190-811	1	1	1	A10,B1,B2, E12		Same As Main Section
075-190-811	5	5	5	A10,B1,B2, E12		KS-14582, L1 and L2 Soldering Copper and KS-14768 Heat Units - Handling and Maintenance
075-191-812	3	3	3	A10,B1,B2, E12		KS-8740, KS-14440 and KS-14582, Soldering Coppers and KS-16346 Soldering Iron (Including KS-16368 Transformer) - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures.

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 075

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
075 - 000) 075 - 029) **INDEXES**						
→ 075-000-000	13	M5				Numerical Index - Division 075 - Tools and Materials - (Common Usage) - Maintenance, Selection and Use
075 - 100) 075 - 199) **MAINTENANCE, SELECTION AND USE**						
075-110-301	1	1	1	A10,E12		"V" Notch Diagonal Pliers Per Specification 6433 - Sharpening External Notches
075-120-701	3	3	3	A10,B1, E12		KS-16363, L1 Wire Wrapping Tool and Associated Bits and Stationary Sleeves - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
075-120-801	3	3	3	A10,B1, E12		KS-16363, L1 Wire Wrapping Tool and Associated Wrapping Bits and Stationary Sleeves - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
075-121-801	2	2	2	A10,B1, E12		KS-16492 Wire Unwrapping Tool - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
075-121-802	3	3	3	A10,E12		Wire-Unwrapping Tool - Heated - KS-16450 L1 - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 075

SECTION NO.	ISSUE - COMPANY or AREA CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
075 - 100) 075 - 199)	MAINTENANCE, SELECTION AND USE (CONTINUED)					
075-125-701	2	2	2	A10,B1, E12		Nos. 497A and 497B Tools (Portable Plug Cleaning Machines) - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
075-125-801	2	2	2	A10,E12		Nos. 497A, 497B and D-159798 Tools (Portable Plug Cleaning Machines) - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
075-130-301	1	1	1	B1,B2,G2		B Stud Driver - Description, Operation, and Maintenance
075-140-301	2	2	2	A10,E12		Grease and Oil Guns - Filling
Add. 075-141-501 PN		A	A	A10,B9		Insulating Gloves Test and Inspections
→ 075-141-501	3	3	3	,E12		Insulating Gloves Test and Inspections
075-142-301	1	1	1	A10,B1, E12		Goggles - Description, Use and Care
075-143-301	1	1	1	A10,B1, E12		38-Y-3996 Distributing Frame Bag - Care and Use
075-160-301	2	2	2	A10,B1, E12,G1		Screwdrivers - Selection, Use and Maintenance
075-180-701	2	2	2	A10,E12		Vacuum Cleaner Per KS-7507 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
075-180-702	1	1	1	A10,E12		Vacuum Cleaner - KS-8389 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 075

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
075 - 100) 075 - 199) MAINTENANCE, SELECTION AND USE (CONTINUED)						
075-180-703	2D	2D	2D	A10,E12		Vacuum Cleaner - KS-14377 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
075-180-802	1	1	1	A10,E12		Vacuum Cleaner - KS-8389 - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
→ 075-180-803	3	3	3	A10,E12		Vacuum Cleaner KS-14377 - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
075-190-501	4	4	4	A10,B1,E12		Electric Soldering Coppers and Irons - Tests and Inspections
075-190-811	5	5	5	A10,B1,B2, E12		KS-14582, L1 and L2 Soldering Copper and KS-14768 Heat Units - Handling and Maintenance
075-191-812	3	3	3	A10,B1, B2, E12		KS-8740, KS-14440 and KS-14582, Soldering Coppers and KS-16346 Soldering Iron (Including KS-16368 Transformer) - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures.

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 076

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
076 - 000) 076 - 029) **INDEXES**						
→ 076-000-000	4	4				Numerical Index - Division 076 - Tools and Materials - Switching Systems and Power - Maintenance, Selection and Use
076 - 100) 076 - 199) **SELECTION, MAINTENANCE, USE AND TESTS**						
076-133-701	2-D	2-D	2-D	A4,A5,A7, A9		604-Type Tools (Tape Splicers) - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
076-133-801	3	3	3	A4,A5,A7, A9		604-Type Tools (Tape Splicers) - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
076-143-101	1	1	1	A4		No. 659A Tool (Card Coding Tool) - Nos. 4A and 4M Toll Switching Systems - Description
Add. 076-143-701	1-D	1-D	1-D	A4		659-Type Tools (For Coding Cards Used With 1-Type Translator) - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
076-143-701	4-D	4-D	4D	A4		
076-143-801	4	4	4	A4		659-Type Tools- Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
076-143-802	2	2	2	A4		No. 659A Tool - Method of Converting to No. 659C Tool
→ 076-160-101	1	1	1	A10		Indicator - KS-16751-L1- Description
076-190-701	2	2	2	A8		Portable Motor Equipment For Base Metal Contact Maintenance - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
076-190-801	1	1	NS			Portable Motor Equipment For Base Metal Contact Maintenance - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 081

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
081 - 000 INDEXES						
→ 081-000-000	27	27				Numerical Index - Division 081 - Tools and Materials Outside Plant
081 - 020 OUTSIDE PLANT TOOLS, GENERAL						
081-020-100	1	1	1	G2,G4		Construction Chains - Description and Use
081-020-101	1	1	1	G2		Tool Snap - Description and Use
081-020-102	1	1	1	G2,G4		Wire and Cable Cutter - Description and Use
081-020-111	1	1	NS			Hand Sprayer - Description and Use
081-020-112	1	1	1	G2		B Tarpaulins - Description and Use
→ 081-020-113	2	2	2	A10,B1,B2, G2		38-Y-3979 - Tarpaulins - Description and Use
081-020-115	1	1	1	G2		Slack Pullers - Description and Maintenance
081-020-120	1	1	NS			Osborne Hand-Carried Radio Unit
081-020-121	1	1	NS			Johnson Hand-Carried Radio Unit
081-020-130	1	1	1	G2		B Canvas Tray - Description and Use (See P.E.M.s 6512 and 7361)
081-020-150 CANCEL - SEE 081-020-115						Slack Pullers - Description and Use

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 081

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
081 - 020 OUTSIDE PLANT TOOLS, GENERAL (CONTINUED)						
Add. 081-020-923 PN		A	A	G5		Tools - 22 Inch Machete (Modified Type) and Sheath
081-020-923 PN		A	A	G5		
081-020-924 PN		A	A	G5		Tools - Wire Stringing Clearance Pole
081-020-925 PN		A	A	G5		Hand Ground Rod Driver
081-020-960 PN		A	NS			Safety Hat
081 - 200 WARNING DEVICES						
081-200-102	2	2	2	B1,B2,G2		Warning Flashers
081 - 215 MANHOLE GUARDS AND SHIELDS						
081-215-100	3	3	3	G2		Manhole Shields - Description and Use
081 - 220 MEASURING DEVICES						
081-220-100	1	1	1	G1		Measuring Tapes - Woven - Description and Use
081-220-102 CANCELLED ITEM MANUFACTURE DISCONTINUED						B Clearance Rod - Description and Use
081-220-150	1	1	1	G2		Range Finder - Description

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 081

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
081 - 230 OPEN WIRE - CONSTRUCTION TOOLS							
081-230-100	1	1	NS				B Line Wire Reels - Description and Maintenance
081 - 300 PLATFORMS							
Add. 081-300-011 PN		A	A	G3,G5			Aerial Platforms - General
Add. 081-300-011	1	1	1	G2,G3			Aerial Platforms - General
081-300-011	4	4	4	G2,G3			Aerial Platforms - General
081-300-100	2	2	2	G2			Manhole Platform Support - Description and Use
081-300-105	3	3	3	G2			Ladder Platforms
081-300-111	1	1	1	G1			B Pole Platform - Description and Use
081-300-200	4	4	4	G2,G3			D Aerial Platforms - General
081-300-201	4	4	4	G2,G3			E Aerial Platform
081-300-203	3	3	3	G2			Supplementary Supporting of Aerial Platforms

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 081

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
081 - 310 TENTS AND UMBRELLAS							
081-310-100	2	2	2	G2			D Umbrella - Description and Use
081-310-103	1	1	NS				Manhole Tent
081-310-107	3	3	3	G2			Workman's Tent - Description and Use
→ 081-310-116	3	3	3	B1,G2			Cabinet Tent - Description and Use
081-310-121	2	2	2	G2			Aerial Tents - Description and Use
081 - 315 HEATERS							
081-315-101	3	3	3	G2,G3			C Manhole Heater - Description and Operation
081-315-102	3	3	3	G1			Propane Tent Heater - Description and Use

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 081

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
081 - 320 PNEUMATIC PRESSERS							
081-320-100	2	2	MS				B900149 Pneumatic Presser - Description and Use
081-320-101	1	1	MS				B Pneumatic Presser - Description and Use
081-320-102	6	6	6	G2,G3			C Pneumatic Presser
081-320-105	2	2	2	B1,B2,G2			B Connector Presser - Description
081-320-111	2	2	2	G2			B Tool Holder - Description and Use
081 - 330 HEATING AND SOLDERING TOOLS							
081-330-100	2	2	2	G2			KS-14582 List 1 Soldering Copper - KS-14768 Heat Units - Description and Use
081-330-103	1	1	1	G2,G3			B Soldering Copper
081-330-104	1	1	1	G2,G3			Pressure Hoses
081-330-105	3	3	3	G2,G3			Acetylene Torches - Description and Use
081-330-115	3	3	3	G2,G3			D Propane Furnace - Description and Use
Add. 081-330-116 PN		A	A	G3,G5			B and C Propane Cylinders
→ Add. 081-330-116	1	1	1	G2,G3			B and C Propane Cylinders
081-330-116	2	2	2	G2,G3			Description and Use
081-330-120	5	5	5	G2			Electric Solder Pots
081-330-130	1	1	1	G2			B and C Split Sleeve Clamps - Description and Use

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 081

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
081 - 340 LAMPS AND REFLECTORS						
081-340-101	1	1	1	G2		B Floodlight
081-340-112	1	1	1	G2		C Heat Lamp Reflector
081-340-150	2	2	NS			Head Lamp - Description
081-340-155	3	3	NS			C Work Lamp - Description
081-340-160	1	1	1	G2		B Splicer's Lamps - Description
081 - 400 CABLE LASHING AND WRAPPING TOOLS						
Add. 081-400-100	1	1	1	G2		C Cable Wrapper
081-400-100	3	3	3	G2		C Cable Wrapper
081-400-101	1	1	1	G2		B Support Ring - Description and Use
081-400-106	2	2	2	G2,G4		F Cable Lasher - Care and Maintenance
081-400-112	2	2	2	G2		B Lasher Guard
081-400-150	1	1	1	G2		B Cable Lasher - Care and Maintenance
081-400-151	1	1	1	G2		D Neale Spinner - Care and Maintenance
Add. 081-400-152 PN		A	A	G4,G5		C Cable Lasher - Care and Maintenance
081-400-152	1	1	1	G2,G4		C Cable Lasher - Care and Maintenance
Add. 081-400-153 PN		A	A	G4,G5		D Cable Lasher - Care and Maintenance
081-400-153	1	1	1	G2,G4		D Cable Lasher - Care and Maintenance
081-400-154	1	1	NS			E Cable Lasher - Care and Maintenance

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 081

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
081-410 MISCELLANEOUS CABLE PLACING TOOLS							
081-410-100	1	1	1	G2			Cable Car - Description and Maintenance
081-410-101	1	1	1	G2			Strand Dynamometer - Description and Use
081-410-102	1	1	1	G2			Cable Grips - Description and Precautions
081-410-103	2	2	2	G2			Aerial Cable Guides - Description and Care
081-410-104	1	1	1	G2			Cable Lifter - Description and Use
081-410-105	2	2	2	G2,G4			Connecting Link - Description and Care
081-410-106	2	2	2	G2			B Grounding Roller (See P.E.M. 8340)
081-410-107	1	1	NS				Cable Leaders - Description and Maintenance
081-410-108	1	1	1	G2			Cable Blocks and Associated Equipment - Description and Use (See P.E.M.s 5810, 5811, 5812, 6392 and 8110)
081-410-116	1	1	1	G2			Cable Feeder and C Cable Lubricator - Description and Use (See P.E.M.s 5893 and 7847)
Add. 081-410-120	1	1	1	G2			B Cable Spiraler
081-410-120	1	1	1	G2			B Cable Spiraler
081-410-121	1	1	1	B1,B2,G2			Cable Reel Jacks - Description and Use
081-410-150	4	4	4	G2			Cable Benders - Description

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 081

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE: ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
081 - 420 MISCELLANEOUS CABLE SPLICING TOOLS							
081-420-100	1	1	1	G2			B Desiccant Injector - Description and Use
081-420-101	1	1	1	G2			Drift Plugs - Description
081-420-102	1	1	1	G2			B Cable Clip
081 - 500 HOISTS AND ASSOCIATED TOOLS							
Add. 081-500-100 PN		B	B	G4,G5			Chain Hoist - Operating and Use
081-500-100	2	2	2	G2,G4			Chain Hoist - Operating and Use
Add. 081-500-101 PN		A	A	G4,G5			B Chain Hoists
081-500-101	5	5	5	G2,G4			B Chain Hoist - Description and Use (See P.E.L. 7188 - P.E.M. 8451)
081-500-102	3	3	NS				C Chain Hoist - Description and Use (See P.E.L. 7188)
081-500-111	3	3	3	G2,G4			Strand Pullers - Description and Maintenance
081-500-115	1	1	1	G2			B Lifting Shackle - Description and Use
081-500-120	1	1	1	G2			Strand Shifters - Description and Inspection

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 081

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PWB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
081 - 510 MANILA ROPE AND BLOCKS							
081-510-011	1	1	1	G1			Rope - General
081-510-200	1	1	1	G1			Servicing and Splicing Rope
081-510-201	1	1	1	B1,G1			Knots, Bends and Hitches
081-510-202	2	2	2	G1			Lashing
Add. 081-510-203 PN		A	A	G4,G5			Blocks
081-510-203	1	1	1	G2,G4			Blocks
081 - 512 HANDLINES							
081-512-100	2	2	2	G2,G3			Handlines - Description and Use
081 - 520 SHEAVES AND SNATCH BLOCKS							
081-520-100	2	2	2	G2			C Manhole Sheave - Description and Use
081-520-101	1	1	1	G2			Cable Sheaves
081-520-102	1	1	1	G2			Pulling Frame
081-520-111	1	1	1	G2			B Wire Block
081-520-150	1	1	1	G2,G4			Wire Rope Snatch Blocks - Description and Inspection

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 081

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
081 - 600) 081 - 625) CABLE PRESSURE SYSTEMS - TOOLS							
081-600-011	2	2	2	G2			Pressure Testing - Miscellaneous Tools
081-600-100	3	3	3	G2			Pressure Testing Tools - B and C Cable Drill - Description and Use
081-600-101	1	1	1	G2			Pressure Testing Tools - B Pressure Testing Chuck - Description and Use
081-600-102	1	1	1	G2			Pressure Testing - Cylinder Charging Apparatus - Description and Use
081-600-103	1	1	1	G2			Pressure Testing - Wrenches - Description and Use
081-600-104	1	1	1	G2			B Gas Cylinder Sling - Description and Use
081-601-100	3	3	3	G2			Pressure Testing - B and C Pressure - Testing Regulators (See P.E.M. 7708)
081-601-101	1	1	1	G2			Pressure Testing Tools - B Gas Regulator - Description
081-601-102	1	1	1	G2			C Gas Regulator - Description
081-602-100	1	1	1	G2			Manometers - Description and Use
081-602-101	1	1	1	G2			Pressure Testing Tools - Type FA-176021, W. and T. Manometer - Description and Use

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 081

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
081 - 600) 081 - 625)	CABLE PRESSURE SYSTEMS - TOOLS (CONTINUED)					
081-602-102	1	1	1	G2		Pressure Testing - Pressure Gauge - Description and Use
081-602-103	2	2	2	G2		Pressure Testing - C Pressure Gauge - Description and Use
081-603-100	2	2	2	A10,G2		B Flow Indicator - Description and Use
081-604-100	1	1	1	G2,G3		Pressure Testing Tools - Pressure Gun - Description and Care
081-604-101	2	2	2	G2,G3		B, C, and BP Pressure Guns Description and Maintenance
081-605-101	1	1	1	G2		Pressure Testing B, C, and D Sprayers - Description and Use
081-606-101	1		NS			Pressure Testing - B Leak Locator - Description
081-606-102	1		NS			Pressure Testing - B Leak Locator - Collector - Description and Field Maintenance
081-606-103	1		NS			Pressure Testing - B Leak Locator - Detector - Description and Use
081-606-104	1		NS			Pressure Testing - B Leak Locator - Control Unit - Description and Use
081-606-105	1		NS			Pressure Testing - B Leak Locator - Power Unit - Description and Use
081-606-200	1		NS			Pressure Testing - B Leak Locator - Test Leak Construction
→ 081-607-100	2	2	2	G2		Pressure Testing - Ultrasonic Leak Locating Equipment

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 081

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
081 - 700 GAS DETECTING DEVICES						
→ 081-700-100	5	5	5	A10,G1,B1		B Gas Indicator - Description and Use
Add. 081-700-101	1	1	NS			C Gas Indicator - Description and Use
081-700-101	4	4	NS			
081-700-105	2	2	NS			E Gas Indicator - Description and Use
081-700-106	1	1	1	G1		F Gas Indicator
081-700-107	1	1	NS			G Gas Indicator
081-700-111 CANCEL - SEE 620-140-501						Suction Gas Indicator - Description and Field Maintenance
081-700-114 CANCEL - SEE 620-140-501						Natural Gas Indicator - Description and Use
Add. 081-700-120 PN		A	A	A10,G1,G5		B Gas Test Kit - Description and Use
081-700-120	4	4	4	A10,G1		B Gas Test Kit - Description and Use
081-700-121	2	2	2	B1,G1		B Gas Indicator Case
081 - 710 RUBBER ITEMS						
081-710-100	3	3	3	G2,G4		B Insulating Blanket - Description, Maintenance and Inspection
081-710-105	1	1	1	G2		Line Hose - Description and Use
081-710-200	3	3	3	B1,B3,G1		Linemen's Rubber Gloves - Use

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 081

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.I.	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
081 - 720 LEATHER BELTS AND STRAPS							
081-720-010	3	3	3	B9,G1			Body Belts - Safety Precautions
081-720-011	2	2	2	B9,G2			B Body Belt
081-720-105	1	1	NS				Cushion Body Belt
081-720-111	1	1	1	G2			B and C Holsters and B Hand Line Carrier
081-720-200	3	3	NS				Leather Safety Straps - Use
081-720-300	1	1	1	B9,G1			Climber Straps and Pads - Maintenance
081-720-305	1	1	1	B9,G1			Body Belts - Care and Maintenance
081-720-600	1	1	1	B9,G1			Body Belts - Inspection
081 - 721 FABRIC BELTS AND STRAPS							
081-721-011	2	2	NS				C Body Belt
081-721-200	4	4	4	B1,B3,G1			Fabric Safety Straps - Use
081-721-300	1	1	NS				Nylon Body Belts - Inspection and Maintenance
081-721-960 PN		A	A	G5			Use, Care and Maintenance of Fabric Tree Safety Straps

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 081

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
081 - 725 SPECIAL USE BELTS AND STRAPS							
081-725-200	1	1	1	G2			Tower Body Belt and Safety Straps - Use
081 - 730 CLIMBERS							
081-730-010	3	3	3	B1,B3,G1			Climbers - Precautions
081-730-100	4	4	4	B1,B3,G1			Climbers - Description
081-730-300	3	3	3	B1,B3,G1			Climbers - Field Maintenance of Gaffs
081-730-600	3	3	3	B1,B3,G1			Climbers - Inspection
081-730-900 PN		A	A	G5			Tools - Tree Climbers
081 - 735 POLE STEPS							
081-735-600	1	1	NS				B Pole Steps - Inspection for Cracks
081 - 740 LADDERS							
Add. 081-740-105 PN		A	A	B1,B3,G1 G5			Extension Ladders and Attachments - Description and Use
081-740-105	1	1	1	B1,B3,G1			Extension Ladders and Attachments - Description and Use
081-740-920 PN		A	A	B1,B3,G3, G5			Combination Ladders
081-741-100	1	1	NS				Ladder - B Combination

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 081

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
081 - 745 AXE, HAMMERS, DRILLS AND BITS							
081-745-100	1	1	1	G2,G4			4 Lb. Axe - Description and Use
081-745-102	1	1	1	G2			Hammers and Hatchets - Description and Maintenance
081-745-105	1	1	1	B1,B3,G2			Wood Boring Bits and Drills - Description and Use
081-745-106	1	1	NS				Power Auger Bits - B Type - Description and Use
081-745-111	1	1	1	G2			L Masonry Drills - Description and Use
081-745-112	1	1	1	G2			Masonry Drill Holders - Description and Use
081-745-113	3	3	3	G2,B1			Hand Operated Masonry Drive Tools - Description and Use
081 - 750 SLEEVE ROLLERS AND PRESSERS							
081-750-100	1	1	1	G2			Sleeve Rolling Tool - Description and Maintenance
081-750-105	3	3	3	G2			Sleeve Presser - Nicopress Tools for Splicing - Line Wire - Description and Maintenance
081-750-106	1	1	1	G2			B Sleeve Presser - Description and Maintenance
081-750-107	1	1	1	G2			Sleeve Presser - No. 17-2 Nicopress Toll - Description and Use

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 081

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
081 - 760 DROP AND BLOCK WIRE TOOLS							
081-760-100	2	2	2	G2			Braid Stripper - Description and Maintenance
081-760-105	1	1	1	G2			B Insecticide Sprayer - Description and Use
081-760-111	1	1	1	G2,G4			B Clip Crimper - Description and Use
081-760-115	1	1	1	G2			Binding Post Cutter - Description and Use
081-760-150	1	1	1	G2			B Sleeve Extractor - Description
081 - 780 SHEATH AND SLEEVE OPENING TOOLS							
081-780-100	1	1	NS				C Sheath Slitter - Description and Use
081-780-102	1	1	1	G2			Cable Stripper - Description and Use
081-780-105	1	1	1	G2			B Lead Sleeve Slitter - Description and Use
081 - 800 TOOLS AND MATERIALS (OUTSIDE PLANT)							
081-860-105	1	1	1	G2,G3			Transfer Stenciling Kit - Description and Use
Add. 081-869-101		A	A	B1,B2,G2			Adhesive and Nonadhesive Tapes - Description and Use
081-869-101	1	1	1	B1,B2,G2			

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 084

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
084 - 0 INDEXES							
→ 084-000-000	16	NS					Numerical Index - Division 084 - Catalogue Information - Gauges - Electrical Instruments and Meters
084-000-001	20	20	20	A10,B1,E12			Alphabetical Index - Gauges - Description
084-000-006	6	6	6	A10,E12			Gauges - General Information
084 - 1 CODED GAUGES - CATALOGUE INFORMATION							
084-101-101	7	7	7	A10,E12			No. 27 to 61 - Description
084-103-101	8	8	8	A10,E12			No. 62 to 71 - Description
084-105-101	8	8	8	A10,E12			No. 73A to 81 -Description
084-107-101	5	5	5	A10,E12			No. 82 to 91C - Description
084-109-101	9	9	9	A10,E12			No. 92A to 104A - Description
084-111-101	6	6	6	A10,E12			No. 105A to 114B - Description
084-113-101	8	8	8	A10,E12			No. 115A to 125B - Description
084-115-101	7	7	7	A10,E12			No. 126A to 134A - Description
084-117-101	5	5	5	A10,E12			No. 135A to 145A - Description
084-120-101	7	7	7	A10,E12			No. 148A to 161A - Description
084-122-101	3	3	3	A10,E12			No. 162A to 165A - Description
084-125-101	3	3	3	A10,E12			No. 168A to 175A - Description
→ 084-127-101	8	8	8	A10,B1, E12			No. 176A to 192S - Description

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 084

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
084 - 5 NONCODED GAUGES, ELECTRICAL INDICATING INSTRUMENTS AND METERS - CATALOGUE INFORMATION - A TO H						
084-501-101	9	9	9	A10,E12		Ammeters (AC and AC-DC Types) - Description
084-505-101	8	8	8	A10,E12,B1		Ammeters (DC-Types) - Description
084-510-101	9	9	9	A10,E12		Anemometers, Balances, Blocks, Calipers Counters and Galvanometers - Description
084-540-101	12	12	12	A10,E12		Noncoded Gauges - Gauges (Miscellaneous Types) - Description
084-540-102	1	1	1	A10,E12		Gauges (Miscellaneous Types) - Description
084-545-101	8	8	8	A10,E12		Thickness Gauges - Description
084-550-101	11	11	11	A10,E12		Guages (Feeler), Holders and Hydrometers - Description
084 - 6 NONCODED GAUGES, ELECTRICAL INDICATING INSTRUMENTS AND METERS - CATALOGUE INFORMATION - I TO R						
084-600-101	7	7	7	A10,E12		Indicators, Levels, Manometers and Meggers - Description
084-640-101	6	6	6	A10,E12		Meters, Microammeters and Micrometers - Description
084-645-101	11	11	11	A10,E12,B1		Milliammeters, Millivoltmeters, Multipliers, Ohmmeters, Pyrometers, Resistors, Rules, and Scales - Description

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 084

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
084 - 7 NONCODED GAUGES, ELECTRICAL INDICATING INSTRUMENTS AND METERS - CATALOGUE INFORMATION - S TO U						
084-700-101	13	13	13	A10,B1,B2, E12		Shunts, Squares, Straightedges, Tachometers, Tapes, Targets, and Testers - Description
084-750-101	9	9	9	A10,E12,B1		Thermometers and Timers - Description
084-755-101	3	3	3	A10,E12		Transformers and Tuning Forks - Description
084 - 8 NONCODED GAUGES, ELECTRICAL INDICATING INSTRUMENTS AND METERS - CATALOGUE INFORMATION - V TO Z						
084-800-101	9	9	9	A10,B1,E12		Volt-Ammeters, Volt-Milliammeters (DC Types) and Voltmeters (AC Types) - Description
084-801-101	1	1	1	A10,B1,E12		Miscellaneous Voltmeters - Description
084-805-101	12	12	12	A10,B1,E12		Voltmeters (AC-DC- and DC- Types) - Des cription
084-810-101	8	8	8	A10,B1,E12		Volt-Ohmmeters, Volt-Ohm-Milli-ammeters and Voltohmysts - Description
084-870-101	3	3	3	A10,E12		Watches, Wattmeters and Weights - Description

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 085

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
085 - 000 INDEXES							
085-000-000	2	2			2	A10,B1,E1, E12	Numerical Index - Division 085 - Gauges (Common Usage) Maintenance - Selection and Use
085 - 100) 085 - 199) GAUGES - CODED							
085-102-701	5-D	5-D	5-D	A10,E12	5D	A1,A4,A5, A12,A13, A15,B1,E1, E12	Gram Tension Gauges - 62, 68, 70, 79, and 158 Types - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
085 - 700) 085 - 799) GAUGES - NONCODED							
085-740-501	1	1	1	A10,E12	1	A1,A4,A5, A12,A13, A15,B1,E1, E12	Dry Battery Gauges No. 35 and No. 36 - Tests and Inspections
085-755-701	2-D	2-D	2-D	A10,E12	2D	"	11-A Tuning Forks - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 100

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
100 - 000 INDEXES							
→ 100-000-000	17	MS					Numerical Index - Division 100 - Test Equipment Electrical Indicating Instruments and Meters - (Common Usage) - Maintenance, Selection and Use
100 - 100) 100 - 199) MISCELLANEOUS TEST SETS							
100-100-102	1	1	1	A10,E12			No. 22-B Test Set - Description
Add. 100-101-101 100-101-101	1 6	1 6	1 6	A10,B1, E12			35-Type Test Sets - SD-96003-01 (J94714A) and SD-95410-01 (J94714B) - Description and Application
100-101-301	2	2	2	A10,E12			Use of No. 35 Type Test Set As a Variable Resistance
100-101-801	3	3	3	A10,E12			Test Sets Nos. 35C, 35D and 35F - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
100-102-101	1	1	1	A10,E12			No. 40C Test Set - Description and Application
100-105-101	1	1	1	A10,E12			No. 73A Test Set - Description
100-120-101	6	6	6	A10,E12			Handsets (Dial Hand Test Sets) - Description
100-130-101	1	1	1	A10,E12			Test Set For Timing Tests - J24753A - Description and Application
100-130-501	1	1	1	A10,E12			Test Set For Timing Tests - SD-25707-01 (J24753A) - Description
→ 100-131-100	2	2	2	B1,A10, E12			Brush Recorder Mark II
100-135-101	1	1	1	A10,E12			Connector Test Set - SD-31637-01 (J34719A) - Description and Application
100-136-301	1	1	1	A10			Magnetic Latching Relay - Timing Test Set (J94735A) - Operations
100-136-701	1	1	1	A10			Magnetic Latching Relay - Timing Test Set (J94735A) - Calibration

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 100

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PWB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
100 - 100) 100 - 199) **MISCELLANEOUS TEST SETS (CONTINUED)**						
100-137-101	1	1	1	A10,E12		Relay Timing Test Set - Description and Application
100-137-501	3	3	3	A10,E12		Relay Timing Test Set - SD-90418 (J94713A) - Tests and Inspections
100-138-101	3	3	3	A10,E12		Contact Closure Test Set - J94724A - Description and Application
100-139-101	5	5	5	A10,B1,B2, E12		Test Set - SD-95439-01 (J94725A) - For 275-, 276-, 291-, 292-, 301-, 303-, 316-, 320-, and 321-Type Relays - Description and Application
Add. 100-140-701	1	1	1	A10,E12		50 Type Dial Testers - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
100-140-701	2D	2D	2D	A10,E12		
100-141-701	3-D	3-D	3-D	A10,E12		51 Type Dial Testers - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
100-141-801	2	2	2	A10,E12		51 Type Dial Testers and Associated No. 16A Bracket - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
100-143-501	1	1	1	A10,E12		Touch-Tone - Station Test Receiver (J99297) - Tests
100-143-701	1	1	1	A10,E12		Touch-Tone - Station Test Receiver (J99297) - Adjustments
Add. 100-150-101	1	1	1	A10,E12		1A Fault Locator Test Set J94730A - Description and Application
100-150-101	2	2	2	A10,E12		
100-150-301	2	2	2	A10,E12		Use of 1A Fault Locator Test
100-160-101	2	2	2	A10,E12		KS-12054 Test Set For 400-Type Germanium Varistors - Description and Application
100-171-101	1	1	1	A10,B1, E12		908A Logic Circuit Test Set - Description and Operation
100-197-101	1	1	1	A1,A14,B1		Automatic Call-Thru Test Set SD-32522-01 (J34728) - Description
→ 100-197-500	2	2	2	A1,A14,B1		Automatic Call-Thru Test Set SD-32522-01 (J34728) - Performance Tests and Adjustments

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 100

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE ATT	PWB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
100 - 200) 100 - 299) **PULSING AND SIGNALING TEST SETS (CONTINUED)**							
100-265-101	2	2	2	A10,E12	2	A1,A4,A5, A12,E1,E12	Test Set For Measuring 20 and 135-Cycle Signaling and Other AC Voltages - J-68602AH - Description and Application
100-266-301	1	1	1	A10,E12	1	"	Analysis of 20-Cycle Ringing Load Current Using J86294 Ringing Demand Meter - Operating Methods
100 - 300) 100 - 399) **TEST PANELS**							
100-340-101	1	1	1	A10,E12	1	E1,E12	No. 2-A Relay Test Table - For Polar Relays - Description and Application
100-341-101	2	2	2	A10,E12	2	"	116A1 Relay Test Panel For Polar Relays - Description and Application
100-342-101	1	1	1	A10,E12	1	"	111A2 Relay Test Panel For Polar Relays - Description and Application
100-343-101	1	1	1	A10,E12	1	"	116B1 and 116C1 Relay Test Panels For Polar Relays - Description and Application
100-350-101	2	2	2	A10,E12	2	"	Testing and Adjusting Panel (J68602W) for 20 and 135 Cycle Ringers - Description and Application
100-351-101	3	3	3	A10,E12	3	"	No. 523-A Test Panel For Terminal and Intermediate Ringers - Description and Application
100-352-101	3	3	3	A10,E12	3	"	No. 546-A Test Panel For Terminal and Intermediate Ringers - Description
100-353-101	1	1	1	A10,E12	1	"	Testing and Adjusting Circuit Per SD-61041-02 For 1000-Cycle, Two-Tube Ringers - Description
100-354-101	1	1	1	A10,E12	1	"	Testing and Adjusting Circuit Per SD-61389-01 For 1000-Cycle, Two -Tube Ringers - Description
100-355-101	1	1	1	A10,E12	1	"	Types "A" and "B" Composite Ringer - Test Panel - Description and Application

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 100

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
100 - 300) 100 - 399) **TEST PANELS (CONTINUED)**							
100-356-101	1	1	1	A10,E12	1	E1,E12	20 Cycle, 135 Cycle and 100 Cycle Line Signaling Equipment - Test Panel (Test Circuit SD-61085-01) - Description
100-360-301	1	1	1	A10,E12	1	"	Toll Test Panel Per J61547W - Emergency Toll Offices - Description and Application
100 - 500) 100 - 599) **ELECTRICAL INDICATING INSTRUMENTS AND METERS**							
100-501-701	2	2	2	A10,E12	2	A1,A4,A5, A12,A13,B1, E1,E12	KS-14399 Contact-Making Ampere-Minute Meters - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
100-501-801	1	1	1	A10,E12	1	"	KS-14399 Contact-Making Ampere-Minute Meter - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
100-505-101	1	1	1	A10,E12	1	"	KS-5098 Contact-Making Ampere-Hour Meters - Description
100-505-701	2-D	2-D	2-D	A10,E12	2D	"	Contact-Making Ampere-Hour Meters - KS5098 and KS-5098-01 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
100-505-801	1	1	1	A10,E12	1	"	Contact-Making Ampere-Hour Meters - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
100-508-701	2-D	2-D	2-D	A10,E12	2D	"	DC Watt-Hour Meters - KS-15530 and Other Mercury Types - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
→ 100-510-701	4-D	4-D	4-D	A10,E12	4D	"	Electrical Indicating Instruments Voltmeters, Ammeters, Etc. - Exclusive of Panel Mounted Power Plant Instruments - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
100-512-101	1	1	1	A10,E12	1	"	KS-8340 Ohmeter - Description and Application
100-513-101	1	1	1	A10,E12	1	"	M9B Meter (Portable Volt-Ohm-Milliameter) - Description and Application

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 100

SECTION NO.	ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
100 - 500) 100 - 599) **ELECTRICAL INDICATING INSTRUMENTS AND METERS (CONTINUED)**						
100-515-101	1	1	1	A10,E12		Secondary Standard For Checking DC Meters - Description and Application
100-520-101	1	1	1	A10,E12		KS-14510 Meter (Portable Volt-Ohm-Milliammeter) - Description and Application
Add. 100-525-101 LL		A	A	A10,B10,		400C Hewlett-Packard Vacuum Tube Voltmeter - Description
Add. 100-525-101	1	1	1	E12		
100-525-101	2	2	2			
Add. 100-526-101 LL		A	A	A10,B10,		400D Hewlett-Packard Vacuum Tube Voltmeter - Description
Add. 100-526-101	1	1	1	E12		
100-526-101	2	2	2	A10,B10, E12		400D Hewlett-Packard Vacuum Tube Voltmeter - Description
100 - 600) 100 - 699) **ELECTRON TUBE TEST SETS AND TUBE TEST DATA**						
100-611-101	1	1	1	A10,E12		Cold Cathode Tube - Test Set J24754A - Description and Application
→ **100-612-101**	1	1	1	A10,E12		**Cold Cathode Tube - Test Set J94731A - Description and Application**
100-629-101	1	1	1	A10,B10, E12		KS-15840, List 1 Microohms Meter Calibrator - Description and Application
100-630-101	2	2	2	A10,B10, E12		Electron (Vacuum) Tube Test Set - KS-5727 Hickok Tube Tester - Description and Application
100-630-501	3	3	3	A10,B10, E12		Western Electric Electron (Vacuum) Tube Test Data - KS-5727-L1 Hickok Tube Tester
100-630-502	4	4	4	A10,B10, E12		Non-Western Electric Electron (Vacuum) Tube Test Data - KS-5727 L1 Tube Tester
100-633-101	1	1	1	A10,B10, E12		Vacuum Tube Test Set - Hickok Model 531 (KS-13588 L1) and Modified 530B (KS-13725 L1) Tube Tester - Description and Application

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 100

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
100 - 600)						
100 - 699)						**ELECTRON TUBE TEST SETS AND TUBE TEST DATA (CONTINUED)**
100-633-501	1	1	1	A10,B10, E12		Non-Western Electric Electron (Vacuum) Tube Test Data - Hickok Model 531 (KS-13588-L1) and Modified 530B (KS-13725-L1) Tube Testers
Add. 100-634-101 PN		D	D	A10,B10, E12		Electron (Vacuum) Tube Test Set - KS-15559 Hickok Tube Tester - Description and Application
100-634-101	2	2	2	A10,B10, E12		
100-634-501	3	3	3	A10,B10, E12		Western Electric Electron Tube Test Data - KS-15559, L1 Tube Tester
Add. 100-634-502	1	1	1	A10,B10, E12		Non-Western Electric Electron Tube Test Data - KS-15559, L1 Tube Tester
100-634-502	4	4	4			
Add. 100-635-101 PN		D	D	A10,B10, E12		Electron (Vacuum) Tube Test Set - KS-15560L1 and L2 Hickok Tube Testers - Description and Application
100-635-101	3	3	3	A10,B10, E12		
100-635-501	3	3	3	A10,B10, E12		Western Electric Tube Test Data - KS-15560, L1 and L2 Tube Testers
Add. 100-635-502	1	1	1	A10,B10, E12		Non-Western Electric Electron Tube Test Data - KS-15560, L1 and L2 Tube Testers
100-635-502	4	4	4			
100-636-101	3	3	3	A10,B10, E12		Electron Tube Test Set - KS-15750, L1 Tube Tester - Description and Operation
100-636-501	3	3	3	A10,B10, E12		Western Electric Electron Tube Test Data - KS-15750, L1 Tube Tester
Add. 100-636-502	1	1	1	A10,B10, E12		Non-Western Electric Electron Tube Test Data - KS-15750, L1 Tube Tester
100-636-502	4	4	4			
Add. 100-637-101	1	1	1	A10,B10,		Electron Tube Test Set, Cardmatic Tube Tester - Model KS-15874-L1 and Model KS-15874-L2 with Serial Numbers Up to and Including 899 - Description and Operation
100-637-101	1	1	1	E12		

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 100

SECTION NO.		COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
100 - 600) 100 - 699)	**ELECTRON TUBE TEST SETS AND TUBE TEST DATA (CONTINUED)**						
→ Add.	100-637-102	1	1	1	A10,B10, E12		Electron Tube Test Set - Model KS-15874-L2, Cardmatic Tube Tester with Serial Numbers above 900 - Description and Operation
	100-637-102	1	1	1			
	100-640-101	3	3	3	A10,B10, E12		Vacuum Tube Test Set - Hickok Model 530B Tube Tester - Description and Application
	100-640-501	1	1	1	A10,B10, E12		Non-Western Electric Electron (Vacuum) Tube Test Data - Hickok Model 530B (KS-8235) Tube Testers
	100-650-100	2	2	2	A10,E12		208 Du Mont Cathode-Ray Oscillograph - Description
Add.	100-651-100 LL		A	A	A10,E12		304A Du Mont Cathode-Ray Oscillograph - Description
	100-651-100	1	1	1	A10,E12		
Add.	100-652-100 LL		A	A	A10,E12		304H Du Mont Cathode-Ray Oscillograph - Description
	100-652-100	1	1	1	A10,E12		
	100-654-100	1	1	1	A10,E12		J-68650A (50A) List 1 Oscilloscope - (Modified RCA Type WO-79A or WO-79B) - Description
	100-656-100	1	1	NS			Type 535 Tektronix Oscilloscope - Description
	100-658-100	2	2	2	A10,E12		KS-16305 Oscilloscope - Description
100 - 800) 100 - 899)	**WHEATSTONE BRIDGES**						
	100-810-101	2	2	2	A10,B10, E12		Wheatstone Bridge KS-3011 - Description and Application
	100-810-701	4-D	4D	4D	A10,B10, E12		Wheatstone Bridges - KS-3011 and KS-5588 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 100

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
100 - 800) 100 - 899) **WHEATSTONE BRIDGES (CONTINUED)**						
100-810-711	2	2	2	A10,E12		Wheatstone Bridge Per KS-3011 - Used With Local Test Desk No. 14 or Cable Test Desk No. 2 Or No. 3 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
100-810-712	2	2	2	A10,E12		Wheatstone Bridge Per KS-3011 - Used With Toll Testboards No. 4, No. 5 and No. 16 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
100-810-713	2	2	2	A10,E12		Wheatstone Bridge Per KS-3011 - Used With Toll Testboard No. 18B - Electrical Requirements
Add. 100-812-711	1	1	1	A10,E12		Wheatstone Bridge Per KS-5588 - Toll Systems - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
100-812-711	1	1	1	A10,E12		
100-815-101	1	1	1	A10,E12		KS-14959 Test Set (Portable Wheatstone Bridge) - Description and Application
100-825-101	1	1	NS			1A Capacity Bridge - Description

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 102

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
102 - 000 INDEXES							
102-000-000	5	5					Numerical Index - Division 102 - Test Equipment, Electrical Indicating Instruments and Meters - (Switching Systems and Power) - Maintenance Selection and Use
102 - 100) 102 - 199) SWITCHING SYSTEMS							
102-110-101	2	2	2	A10,E13			B Test Connector and C Test Connector - Description
102-130-101	2	2	2	A10,E13			Trip Relay Adjusting Sets - Description
102-131-101	2	2	2	A10,E13			Call-Through Test Set - Description
102-172-101	1	1	1	A10,E13			Subscriber Line Rapid Insulation Test Set - H-297-421 (ST-627579) - Description
102-172-501	3	3	3	A10,E13			Subscriber Line Rapid Insulation Test - Using Electronic Type Test Set H-297-421, (ST-627579) With Sleeve Supervision - Nos. 1, 1C, 1D, 11, Manual, Panel and Step-By-Step Offices
102-175-301	1	1	NS				Automatic Cable Pressure Detector Circuit - Operating Methods

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 102

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-T	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
102 - 100) 102 - 199) SWITCHING SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)							
102-175-501	1	1	NS				Automatic Pressure Leak Detector Circuit - Tests
102 - 500) 102 - 599) ELECTRICAL INDICATING INSTRUMENTS AND METERS							
102-505-801	2	2	2	A10,E12			Traffic Recording Ammeters - Replacements and Other Work Operations

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 103

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
103-0 INDEXES						
→ 103-000-000	30	30				Numerical Index - Division 103 - Transmission Test Equipment
103-1 MISCELLANEOUS TEST EQUIPMENT						
103-100 ATTENUATORS						
103-100-100	1	1	1	A10,E2		5A Attenuator - Discription
103-100-901 PN	2	2	2	A10,E2		1-A Attenuator 51-B Artificial Line
103-101 COMPOSITE SET BRIDGES						
103-101-100	3	3	3	E2		1A Composite Set Bridge - Description
103-102 IMPEDANCE BRIDGES						
103-102-100	1	1	1	E2		1B Impedance Bridge - Description
103-102-105	1	1	1	E2		5A Impedance Bridge - Description
103-102-500	2	2	2	E2		Measurements of Impedance Unbalances

Printed
in
U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 103

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PWB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
103-103 TERMINATING NETWORKS							
103-103-100	2	2	2	E2			3A Terminating Network - Description
103-103-101	2	2	2	E2			5A and 5B Terminating Network - Description
103-103-500	1	1	1	E2			Operation of 3A Terminating Network
103-104 TEST NETWORKS							
103-104-100	1	1	1	A10			4097A Network - Description
103-104-110	1	1	1	A10			832B Network - Description
103-105 ECHO SUPPRESSOR TEST SETS							
103-105-100	2	2	2	E2			J68605M (5M) Portable Test Set-Description

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 103

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
103-1 MISCELLANEOUS TEST EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)						
103-106 RETURN LOSS AND SINGING POINT TEST SETS						
103-106-100	2	2	2	E2		Reflection Attenuator for Making Singing Point Tests - Description
Add. 103-106-105	1	1	1	A10,E2		J94002D (2D) and J94002E (2E) Singing Point Test Sets - Description
103-106-105	1	1	1	A10,E2		
103-106-110	2	2	2	A10, E2		J99254C (54C) Return Loss Measuring Set - Description
103-107 VOICE FREQUENCY TELEPHONE REPEATER TEST SETS						
103-107-100	1	1	1	A10,E2		J94002G (2G) Repeater Test Set - Description
103-107-105	2	2	2	A10,E2		J98612F (12F) E-Repeater Test Set - Description
103-108 2A TOLL TEST UNIT						
103-108-100	1	1	1	E2		Description
103-109 1A ARTIFICIAL CABLE KIT						
103-109-100	1	1	1	A10,A3, E2		4096-Type Networks

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 103

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
103-1 MISCELLANEOUS TEST EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)						
103-110 DATA PULSE MEASURING SET DPMS - 1						
103-110-100	1	1	1	E2		Description
103-110-110	2	2	2	B1,E2,E20		J94027A and B Par Meter Generator and Receiver - Description, Operation, and Maintenance
Add. 103-111-100 LL		B	B	A3,E2		Delay Measuring System for Data Circuits - KS-15877 - Transmitter - KS-15878 - Receiver
103-115 J94025A (25A) VOICEBAND GAIN AND DELAY MEASURING SET						
103-115-100	2	2	2	A10,B10,E2		Description and Operation
103-190 TEST EQUIPMENT						
103-190-101 CANCELL - SEE 155-609-101						1000-Cycle Machines - KS-5472-01 and KS-5472 - Description

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 103

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
103 - 2 VOICE FREQUENCY TRANSMISSION MEASURING SETS, SYSTEMS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT						
103 - 202 J94002B (2AB) AUXILIARY TRANSMISSION MEASURING SET						
103-202-100	1	1	1	A10,E2		Description
103 - 204 TTS 4A T.M.S. (RANGE: 300 TO 3500 CYCLES SENDING - 35 TO 15,000 CYCLES RECEIVING)						
Arrow 103-204-100 PN		A	A	A10,E2		Model TTS-4 Series of Transmission Test Sets - (Northeast Electronics Corporation) - (Range: 300 to 3500 Cycles, Sending - 35 to 15,000 Cycles, Receiving) - Instruction Manual
→ 103-204-100	3	3	3	A10,E2		
103 - 207 7A TRANSMISSION MEASURING SET (RANGE: 0 TO 100,000 CYCLES)						
103-207-100	3	3	3	A10,E2		Description
103 - 209 9A TRANSMISSION MEASURING SET - (RANGE: 300 TO 4000 CYCLES)						
103-209-900 LL		A	A	A10,E2		9A Transmission Measuring Set

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 103

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
103 - 2 VOICE FREQUENCY TRANSMISSION MEASURING SETS, SYSTEMS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)							
103 - 212 12 - TYPE TRANSMISSION MEASURING SETS (RANGE: 350 TO 10,000 CYCLES)							
Add. 103-212-100	1	1	1	A10,E2			Description
103-212-100	3	3	3	A10,E2			
103 - 213 13A TRANSMISSION MEASURING SET (RANGE: 30 TO 15,000 CYCLES)							
103-213-100	3	3	3	A10,E2			Description
103 - 221 J94021A (21A) TRANSMISSION MEASURING SET (RANGE: 20 TO 20,000 CYCLES SENDING AND RECEIVING)							
103-221-100	3	3	3	A10,E2			Description
103-221-101	1	1	1	A10,E2			Calibration Checking Procedure
103 - 222 J94022A (22A) MILLIWATT REFERENCE METER (RANGE: 300 TO 3,000 CYCLES)							
103-222-100	3	3	3	A10,E2			Description
103-222-101	1	1	1	A10,E2			36A Auxiliary Attenuator Used on 22A Milliwatt Reference Meter - Description
103 - 223 J93023A (23A) TRANSMISSION MEASURING SET (RANGE: 300 TO 500 CYCLES)							
103-223-100	2	2	2	A10,E2			Description
103-223-101	1	1	1	A10,E2			23B and 23C Transmission Measuring Sets - 194023 B and C - Description

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 103

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PMB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
103-2 VOICE FREQUENCY TRANSMISSION MEASURING SETS, SYSTEMS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)							
103-230 J64040B (40B) TRANSMISSION MEASURING SYSTEM							
103-230-100	1	1	1	E2			Description of J64001U Amplifier Rectifier (Range: 35 to 5,000 Cycles)
103-230-101	1	1	1	E2			Repeater Gain and Level Measuring Arrangements
103-230-102	1	1	1	E2			J64001Y Portable Tube Test Set - Description
103-230-103	1	1	1	E2			Testboard Measuring Arrangements
103-230-104	2	2	2	E2			Arrangements at Multi-Frequency Measuring Bay or Position
103-230-105	1	1	1	E2			Mobile Arrangement (Range: 35 to 15,000 Cycles)
103-230-106	2	2	2	A10,E2			Projection-Type Meter, Projector and Screen - Description
103-231 TRANSMISSION AND NOISE MEASURING SYSTEM							
103-231-100	1	1	1	A10,E2			J94005 (SD-95900-01) General Description
103-231-101	1	1	1	A10,E2			1U Amplifier-Rectifier - (Range 34 to 15,000 Cycles) - Description
103-231-102	1	1	1	A10,E2			1W Noise Amplifier-Rectifier with C - Message Weighting - Description
103-231-103	1	1	1	A10,E2			Projection Meter, Projector, and Screen - Description and Maintenance
103-231-500	1	1	1	A10,E2			J94005 (SD-95900-01) - Appearances at Testboards and Similar Locations - Tests and Adjustments
103-235 TRANSMISSION MEASURING AND NOISE CHECKING CIRCUIT							
103-235-100	4	4	4	A10,E2			Far-End Transmission Measuring Noise Checking Circuit and 104-Type Test Lines - Description
103-235-300	1	1	1	A10,E2			Accuracy and Operation Tests - Far-End (Code 104) Transmission Measuring and Noise Checking Circuits

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 103

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PWB	W.I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
103 - 2 VOICE FREQUENCY TRANSMISSION MEASURING SETS, SYSTEMS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)						
103-235-500	3	3	3	A10,E2		Far End Equipment - Tests
→ 103-235-501	2	2	2	A10,E2		Far-End Transmission Measuring and Noise Checking Circuit and Test Lines Employing Test Progress Tone Equipment Tests
103-240-500	1	1	1	A10,E2		60A Control Unit - Tests
103 - 250 J94051 AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION MEASURING SYSTEM (ATMS)						
103-250-100	1	1	1	A10,E2		General Description
103-250-101	1	1	1	A10,E2		105 and 105-Type Test Lines - Description
103-250-301	1	1	1	A10,E2		Director - Trouble Location
103-250-302	1	1	1	A10,E2		Responder - Trouble Location
→ 103-250-501	2	2	2	A10,E2		Measuring System (ATMS) - Director Alignment
→ 103-250-502	2	2	2	A10,E2		Responder Alignment
Add. 103-250-702	1	1	1	A10,E2		105 and 105-Type Transmission Test
103-250-702	1	1	1	A10,E2		Ling Circuits - Build-Out Resistor Assembly Adjustment
103 - 3 OSCILLATORS, SIGNAL GENERATORS, MILLIWATT REFERENCE GENERATORS AND DISTRIBUTING SYSTEMS						
103 - 300 200 - TYPE OSCILLATORS (HEWLETT - PACKARD)						
103-300-100	1	1	1	A10,E2		Model 200CD - Instruction Manual
103-300-105	1	1	1	A10,E2		Model 200H - Description
103 - 302 KS - 19260 OSCILLATORS						
103-302-100	1	1	1	A10,E2		Western Electric Company Model KS-19260, L1 Oscillator - Description and Operation
103 - 302 KS - 19353 OSCILLATORS						
103-302-105	1	1	1	A10,E2		KS-19353, L1 Oscillator (50 Cycles to 560 Kilocycles) - Description and Operation
Add. 103-302-106	1	1	1	A10,E2		Western Electric Company Model KS-19353,
103-302-106	1	1	1	A10,E2		L4 Oscillator - Description and Operation
				Printed in U.S.A.		

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 103

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PWB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
103 - 3 OSCILLATORS, SIGNAL GENERATORS, MILLIWATT REFERENCE GENERATORS AND DISTRIBUTING SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)						
103 - 305 17A AND 17B OSCILLATORS (RANGE: 500 CYCLES TO 150 KILOCYCLES)						
Add. 103-305-100 LL		A	A	E2		17A and 17B Oscillators (Range: 500 Cycles to 150 Kilocycles) Description
103-305-100	2	2	2	E2		
103-305-700	1	1	1	E2		Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
103 - 307 19 - TYPE OSCILLATORS (RANGE: 20 TO 15,000 CYCLES)						
103-307-100	1	1	1	E2		19A and 19B Oscillators - Description
Add. 103-307-105 PN		A	A	A10,B1,E2		19C Oscillator - Description
103-307-105	2	2	2	A10,B1,E2		
103 - 310 J64051A (51A) OSCILLATOR (RANGE: 2 TO 79 KILOCYCLES)						
103-310-100	1	1	1	E2		Description
103-310-101	1	1	1	E2		Calibration of -1 kc 0 kc Control
103 - 311 J64052A (52A) OSCILLATOR (64, 100, 556, 1056 AND 2064 KILOCYCLES)						
103-311-100	3	3	3	E2		Description

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 103

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
103 - 3 OSCILLATORS, SIGNAL GENERATORS, MILLIWATT REFERENCE GENERATORS AND DISTRIBUTING SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)						
103 - 312 J64053A (53A) MOBILE OSCILLATOR (RANGE: 50 TO 3,600 KILOCYCLES)						
103-312-100	3	3	3	E2		53A with 25B Oscillator - Description
103-312-101	1	1	1	E2		53A with 25A Oscillator - Description
103 - 313 J64056A (56A) OSCILLATOR (RANGE: 50 TO 10,000 KILOCYCLES)						
103-313-100	3	3	3	E2		Description
103 - 314 J64057A (57A) OSCILLATOR (308, 556, 2064, 3096, 7266 AND 8320 KILOCYCLES)						
103-314-100	2	2	2	E2		Description
103 - 318 J64061B (61B) AND J64061C (61C) SIGNAL GENERATORS (RANGE: 60 CYCLES TO 10 MEGACYCLES)						
→Add. 103-318-100	1	1	1	E2,B11		Description
103-318-100	3	3	3	E2,B11		Description
103-318-500	3	3	3	E2		Test and Maintenance Adjustment

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 103

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
103 - 3 OSCILLATORS, SIGNAL GENERATORS, MILLIWATT REFERENCE GENERATORS AND DISTRIBUTING SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)							
103 - 319 J64061B (61B) SIGNAL GENERATOR							
103-319-300	1	1	1	E2			Periodic Test and Test Intervals
103-319-501	2	2	2	E2			Tests and Maintenance Adjustments
103-319-502	1	1	1	E2			Regulated Power Supply Tests and Adjustments
103-319-503	2	2	2	E2			Video Signal Generator - Tests and Adjustments
103-319-504	2	2	2	E2			Sine Wave Generator - Tests and Adjustments
103-319-505	1	1	1	E2			Level Monitor - Tests and Adjustments
103-319-506	1	1	1	E2			Electron Tube Tests
103-319-507	1	1	1	E2			Trouble Investigation - Voltage and Wave - Form Measurements

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 103

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
103 - 3 OSCILLATORS, SIGNAL GENERATORS, MILLIWATT REFERENCE GENERATORS AND DISTRIBUTING SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)							
103 - 320 J64061C (61C) SIGNAL GENERATOR							
103-320-300	1	1	1	E2			Periodic Tests and Test Intervals
103-320-501	2	2	2	E2			Tests and Maintenance Adjustments
103-320-502	1	1	1	E2			Regulated Power Supply - Tests and Adjustments
103-320-503	2	2	2	E2			Video Signal Generator - Tests and Adjustments
Add. 103-320-504	1	1	1	E2,B11			Sine Wave Generator and Monoburst
103-320-504	2	2	2	E2,B11			Adapter - Tests and Adjustments
103-320-505	1	1	1	E2			Level Monitor - Tests and Adjustments
103-320-506	1	1	1	E2			Electron Tube Tests
103-320-507	1	1	1	E2			Trouble Investigation - Voltage and Wave - Form Measurements
103 - 325 J9407LA (71A) MILLIWATT REFERENCE GENERATOR (1000 CYCLES)							
103-325-100	2	2	2	A10,E2			Description
→ 103-325-500	3	3	3	A10,E2			Output Adjustment At Maintenance Outlet Jack

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 103

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
103 - 3 OSCILLATORS, SIGNAL GENERATORS, MILLIWATT REFERENCE GENERATORS AND DISTRIBUTING SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)							
103 - 326 J94071B (71B) MILLIWATT REFERENCE GENERATOR							
103-326-100	2	2	2	A10,E2			Description
103 - 327 J94071C (71C) MILLIWATT REFERENCE GENERATOR							
→ 103-327-100	4	4	4	A10,E2			J94071C (71C) and J94071F (71F) Milliwatt Reference Generators and J94071D (71D) and J94071E (71E) Distributing Network Panels - Description
103-327-180	1	1	1	A10,E2			J94071C (71C) and J94071F (71F) Milliwatt Reference Generators and J94071D (71D) and J94071E (71E) Distributing Network Panels - Engineering Application
103-327-500	4	4	4	A10,E2			J94071C (71C) and J94071F (71F) Milliwatt Reference Generators - Output Adjustment at Maintenance Outlet Jack

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 103

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
103 - 3 OSCILLATORS, SIGNAL GENERATORS, MILLIWATT REFERENCE GENERATORS AND DISTRIBUTING SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)							
103 - 335 MILLIWATT DISTRIBUTING SYSTEM AND TEST LINES							
Add. 103-335-300 PN		B	B	A10,E2			Milliwatt Distribution System and Test Lines - Initial Test Requirements and Periodic Tests
103-335-300	2	2	2	A10,E2			
103-335-500	4	4	4	A10,E2			General Information
103-335-501	3	3	3	A10,E2			Adjustment of Distributing Resistors to Compensate for Office Wiring Loss in 600-ohm Jack-Ended Outlets and Transmission Test Lines
103-335-502	3	3	3	A10,E2			Adjustment of Distributing Resistors to Compensate for Office Wiring Loss in 900-ohm Jack-Ended Outlets and Transmission Test Lines
103-335-503	4	4	4	A10,E2			Check of Idle Circuit Terminations
103-335-504	3	3	3	A6,E2			No. 1 Crossbar - Check of Milliwatt Test Lines Reached by 4- or 7-Digit Numbers
103-335-505	4	4	4	A5,E2			No. 5 Crossbar - Check or Transmission Test Lines Reach by 4- or 7-Digit Numbers

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 103

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
103 - 3 OSCILLATORS, SIGNAL GENERATORS, MILLIWATT REFERENCE GENERATORS AND DISTRIBUTING SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)						
103 - 335 MILLIWATT DISTRIBUTING SYSTEM AND TEST LINES (CONTINUED)						
103-335-506	3	3	3	A1,A8,A14		Panel and Step-By-Step - Check of Transmission Test Lines Reached by 4- or 7-Digit Numbers
103-335-507	3	3	3	A5,E2		No. 5 Crossbar - Check of Transmission Test Lines Reached by 3-Digit Codes
103-335-508	3	3	3	A1,A7,A14, E2		Crossbar Tandem or SXS Intertoll or Tandem Check of Transmission Test Lines Reached by 3-Digit Codes
103-335-509	3	3	3	A4,E2		No. 4-Type Crossbar - Check of Transmission Test Lines Reached by 3-Digit Codes
103-335-510	3	3	3	A13,E2		Check of Milliwatt Outlets at Manual Switchboards

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 103

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
103 - 3 OSCILLATORS, SIGNAL GENERATORS, MILLIWATT REFERENCE GENERATORS AND DISTRIBUTING SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)						
103 - 335 MILLIWATT DISTRIBUTING SYSTEM AND TEST LINES (CONTINUED)						
103-335-512	4	4	4	A10,E2		Check of Milliwatt Outlets of Manual Switchboards
103-335-513	3	3	3	A10,E2		Adjustment of KS-16744, List 1 Distributing Networks to Compensate for Office Wiring Loss in 600- and 900-ohm Jack-Ended Outlets and Transmission Test Lines
→103-335-514	1	1	1	A5		4-Wire No. 5 Crossbar Offices - Check of Transmission Test Lines
103-337-100	1	1	1	A5,A6,A7, A8		Common Systems - Test Terminations Circuit, SD-96540-01 - Description, Operation and Maintenance
103 - 341 J94002A (2A) AND J94002C (2C) SENDING PANELS						
Add. 103-341-100	1	1	1	A10,E2		Description
103-341-100	2	2	2	A10,E2		Description
103-341-500	3	3	3	A10,E2		J94002A (2A) Sending Panels - Adjustment of Temperature Compensation for the KS-5472-01 Machine
103-341-501	3	3	3	A10,E2		J94002A (2A Sending Panels - Setting the Output Adjusting Circuit of the 2A Sending Panel

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 103

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
103 - 3 OSCILLATORS, SIGNAL GENERATORS, MILLIWATT REFERENCE GENERATORS AND DISTRIBUTING SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)							
103 - 343 - 344 J94024 - J94024B - J94024C LOOP CHECKER GENERATORS							
103-343-101	3	3	3	A10,E12			J94024 (24B and 24C) Loop Checker Generators - Description
→ 103-343-501	3	3	3	A10,E12			J94024B (24B) Loop Checker Generator - Tests
→ Add. 103-343-701				CANCELLED			J94024B (24B) Loop Checker Generator - Adjusting Procedures
→ 103-343-701	3	3	3	A10,E12			
103-344-501	2	2	2	A10,E12			J94024C (24C) Loop Checker Generator - Tests
103-344-701	2	2	2	A10,E12			J94024C (24C) Loop Checker Generator - Adjusting Procedures
103 - 345 201A NOISE GENERATOR (20 TO 20,000 CYCLES)							
103-345-100	2	2	2	A10,E2			Description, Operation and Maintenance

Printed
in
U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 103

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
103 - 4 CARRIER FREQUENCY TRANSMISSION MEASURING SETS, SYSTEMS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT							
103 - 400 CARRIER FREQUENCY VOLTMETERS (SIERRA ELECTRONIC CORPORATION)							
103-400-101	1	1	1	A10,E2			KS-15538, List 1 (Range: 20 to 600 Kilocycles) - Description
103-400-102	1	1	1	A10,E2			KS-15538, List 2 (Range: 20 to 500 Kilocycles) - Description
103-400-103	1	1	1	A10,E2			KS-15538, List 3 (Range: 30 to 500 Kilocycles) - Description
103-400-104	1	1	1	E2			KS-15538, List 4 (Range: 3 to 620 Kilocycles) - Description
103-400-105	1	1	1	E2			KS-15538, List 5 (Range: 2 to 350 Kilocycles) - Description
103-400-106	1	1	1	E2			KS-15538, L5A Frequency Selective Voltmeter (Range: 2 to 350 Kilocycles) - Description
103 - 402 PORTABLE OSCILLATOR AND SELECTIVE ANALYZER 10KC TO 17 MC (SIEMENS-HALSKE)							
103-402-100	1	1	1	A3,B8,E2			Description
103-402-300	2	2	2	A3,B8,E2			Operating Methods
103-403 SIERRA PORTABLE SIGNAL GENERATOR (MODEL 351A) AND FREQUENCY SELECTIVE VOLTMETER (MODEL 128A) 10 KHZ TO 15 MHZ							
103-403-100	1	1	1	E2			Description
103-403-300	1	1	1	A10,E2			Operation

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 103

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
103 - 4 CARRIER FREQUENCY TRANSMISSION MEASURING SETS, SYSTEMS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)						
103 - 405 J68227A (27A) SENDING AND J68827B (27B) RECEIVING CONSOLES (RANGE: 50 TO 10,000 KILOCYLES)						
103-405-100	2	2	2	E2		Description
103 - 407 J68858AN (58AN) 104.08 - AND 315.92 - KC OSCILLATOR (PORTABLE)						
103-407-100	1	1	1	E2		Description
103-407-101	2	2	2	E2		J68858AT Pilot Filter Set - Description
103 - 408 J64030A (30A) TRANSMISSION MEASURING SET (RANGE: UP TO 150 KILOCYCLES)						
103-408-100	2	2	2	E2		Description
103 - 409 J64031A (31A) AND J64031B (31B) TRANSMISSION MEASURING SETS (RANGE: 1 TO 150 KILOCYCLES						
103-409-100	2	2	2	E2		Description
103 - 410 J64032A (32A) TRANSMISSION MEASURING SET (RANGE: 150 CYCLES TO 150 KILOCYCLES)						
103-410-100	2	2	2	E2		Description

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 103

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
103 - 4 CARRIER FREQUENCY TRANSMISSION MEASURING SETS, SYSTEMS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)						
103 - 411 J64033A (33A) TRANSMISSION MEASURING SET (RANGE: 60 TO 3400 KILOCYCLES)						
103-411-100	4	4	4	E2		Description
103 - 412 J64034A (34A) TRANSMISSION MEASURING SET (RANGE: 35 CYCLES TO 3.5 MEGACYCLES)						
103-412-100	2	2	2	E2		Description
103 - 413 J64035A (35A) TRANSMISSION MEASURING SET (RANGE 30 CYCLES TO 10 MEGACYCLES)						
103-413-100	1	1	1	E2		Description
103 - 414 J64037A (37A) AND J64037B (37B) TRANSMISSION MEASURING SET (RANGE 50 TO 11,000 KILOCYCLES)						
→ 103-414-100	2	2	2	A10,E2		Description 37A and 37B Transmission Measuring Sets and J64001AM Power Supply

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 103

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
103 - 4 CARRIER FREQUENCY TRANSMISSION MEASURING SETS, SYSTEMS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)							
103 - 415 J64038A (38A) TRANSMISSION MEASURING SET (RANGE: 100 CYCLES TO 10 MEGACYCLES)							
103-415-100	2	2	2	E2			Description
103-415-300	1	1	1	E2			Periodic Tests and Test Intervals
103-415-500	1	1	1	E2			Tests and Adjustments - General
103-415-501	1	1	1	E2			Regulated Power Supply Tests
103-415-502	1	1	1	E2			Frequency Check of 308 kc Oscillator
103-415-503	1	1	1	E2			Calibration Control Check
103-415-504	2	2	2	E2			Check of 0.5 db Scale
103-415-505	1	1	1	E2			Protection Pad Check
103-415-506	1	1	1	E2			Check of Amplifier Peaking Circuit
103-415-507	1	1	1	E2			Automatic Gain Control Circuit Test
103-415-508	1	1	1	E2			Check of Balance Adjustments
103-415-509	1	1	1	E2			Check of 308 kc Rejection Circuits

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 103

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
103 - 4 CARRIER FREQUENCY TRANSMISSION MEASURING SETS, SYSTEMS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)							
103 - 415 J64038A (38A) TRANSMISSION MEASURING SET (RANGE: 100 CYCLES TO 10 MEGACYCLES) (CONTINUED)							
103-415-510	1	1	1	E2			Frequency Synchronization Check
103-415-511	1	1	1	E2			Check of 75-Ohm Frequency Characteristic
103-415-512	1	1	1	E2			Check of 124-Ohm Frequency Characteristic
103-415-513	1	1	1	E2			Electron Tube Tests
103-415-514	1	1	1	E2			Trouble Investigation
103 - 421 J64044A (44A) TRANSMISSION MEASURING SYSTEM (RANGE: 50 TO 3500 KILOCYCLES)							
103-421-100	1	1	1	E2			Description
103 - 424 J64049A (49A) L-MULTIPLEX MEASURING SYSTEM							
103-424-100	1	1	1	E2			Description
103 - 425 J64072A (72A) FREQUENCY METER (RANGE: 100 TO 4,000 CYCLES AND 10 CYCLES TO 40 KILOCYCLES)							
103-425-100	2	2	2	A10,E2			Description

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 103

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
103 - 4 CARRIER FREQUENCY TRANSMISSION MEASURING SETS, SYSTEMS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)							
103 - 426 J64073A (73A) AND J64073B (73B) MILLIWATT POWER METERS (RANGE: DC TO 20 MEGACYCLES)							
103-426-100	3	3	3	E2			Description
103 - 427 J64001R (1R) AND J64001AC (1AC) TUBE TEST SET							
103-427-100	2	2	2	E2			Description
103 - 428 J64001AR (1AR) PATCH CORD TEST SET							
103-428-100	1	1	1	B11,E2			Description
103-428-101	1	1	1	B11,E2			General Information - Continuity and Short Tests
103-428-102	1	1	1	B11,E2			Continuity Tests - Coaxial Patch Cords or Plugs
103-428-103	1	1	1	B11,E2			Continuity Tests - Two Conductor Cords With 379A Plugs
103-428-104	1	1	1	B11,E2			Continuity Tests - Two Conductor Cords With KS-14323 Plugs
103-428-105	1	1	1	B11,E2			Short Test

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION-103

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.I.	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
103 - 4 CARRIER FREQUENCY TRANSMISSION MEASURING SETS, SYSTEMS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)							
103 - 429 J94002AA (2AA) MILLIWATT REFERENCE SET							
103-429-100	3	3	3	A10,E2			Description
103 - 430 J94070A (70A) SPECTRUM GENERATOR (RANGE: 12 TO 264 KILOCYCLES)							
103-430-100	2	2	2	A10,E2			Description
103 - 431 KS - 14872, LIST 1 SPECTRUM ANALYSER (RANGE: 5 TO 300 KILOCYCLES)							
103-431-100	1	1	1	E2,A3,B8			Description
103-431-300	1	1	1	E2,A3,B8			Operation
103 - 435 103 - 449 L1 CARRIER SYSTEM TEST SETS							
103-435-100	3	3	3	E2			2A Pilot Indicator - Description
103-436-100	1	1	1	E2			Switching Section Phase Comparison Set - Description
103-437-100	1	1	1	E2			J68825A (25A) Repeater Activity Test Set for Measurement of Frequency Characteristics of Amplifiers - Description

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 103

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
103 - 4 CARRIER FREQUENCY TRANSMISSION MEASURING SETS, SYSTEMS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)							
103 - 435 103 - 449 L1 CARRIER SYSTEM TEST SETS (CONTINUED)							
103-438-100	3	3	3	E2			97A Test Set for Measurement of Amplifier Power Supply - Description
103-439-100	1	1	1	E2			6077A Test Set - Adjustment of Building-out Capacitors - Description
103 - 440 J68831A (31A) VISUAL TRANSMISSION MEASURING SET - L1 COAXIAL SYSTEM							
103-440-100	1	1	1	E2			General Considerations
103-440-101	1	1	1	E2			Description
103-440-501	1	1	1	E2			Calibration and Operation
103-440-502	1	1	1	E2			Maintenance
103 - 440 J68831A (31A) VISUAL TRANSMISSION MEASURING SET - L1 COAXIAL SYSTEM							
103-440-503	1	1	1	E2			Trouble Location
Add. 103-441-100	1	1	1	E2			D178980 Transmission Measuring Set for L1 Carrier - Description
103-441-100	3	3	3	E2			

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 103

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
103 - 4 CARRIER FREQUENCY TRANSMISSION MEASURING SETS, SYSTEMS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)							
103 - 450 103 - 462 **L3 CARRIER SYSTEM TEST SETS**							
103-450-100	3	3	3	E2			J64007A (7A) Pilot Indicator - Description
103-451-100	2	2	2	E2			J64001AL (1AL) Power Test Set - Description
103-452-100	3	3	3	E2			J68839A (39A) and J68839B (39B) Thermistor Control Sets - Description
103 - 453 J68837A (37A) AND J68837C (37C) COSINE EQUALIZER ADJUSTMENT SETS							
103-453-100	3	3	3	E2			General Considerations
103-453-101	3	3	3	E2			Description
103-453-500	3	3	3	E2			Calibration and Operation
Add. 103-453-501	1	1	1	E2			Maintenance
103-453-501	3	3	3	E2			Maintenance
103-454-100	1	1	1	E2			J68837B (37B) Cosine Equalizer Adjustment Set - Portable Receiver - Description
103 - 463 M1, M1A AND M1B CARRIER SYSTEM TEST SETS							
103-463-100	2	2	2	E2			KS-5785 Test Set - Description

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 103

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
103 - 4	CARRIER FREQUENCY TRANSMISSION MEASURING SETS, SYSTEMS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)					
103 - 467 thru 103 - 485	N. O AND ON CARRIER SYSTEM TEST EQUIPMENT AND TEST SETS					
103-467-100	2	2	2	A10,E2		J98705M (5M) Channel Unit Test Stand - Description
Add. 103-468-100 LL		A	A	A10,E2		Carrier Failure Indicator -
103-468-100	1	1	1	A10,E2		Description
103-471-100	3	3	3	A10,E2		J94002N (2N) Group Unit Switching Set - Description
103-472-100	3	3	3	A10,E2		J94002 M (2M) Switching Set for Electron Tube Repeaters - Description
103-473-100	1	1	1	A10,E2		J98703BD (3BD) Switching Set for Transistor Repeaters - Description
103-474-100	2	2	2	A10,E2		J94002J (2J) Repeater Test Set - Description
103-475-100	2	2	2	A10,E2		J94002K (2K) Tube Test Set - Description
103-476-100	2	2	2	A10,E2		J94002P (2P) Tube Test Set - Description
103-477-100	1	1	1	A10,E2		J98703AF (3AF) Deviation Regulator Test Set - Description
→ 103-478-100	1	1	1	A10,E2		N Line Deviation Test Set - KS-19750 - Description

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 103

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
103 - 4 CARRIER FREQUENCY TRANSMISSION MEASURING SETS, SYSTEMS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)						
103 - 467 N. O AND ON CARRIER SYSTEM TEST EQUIPMENT AND TEST SETS (CONTINUED)						
103 - 485						
103-480-100	2	2	2	A3,B8,E7		Type N2 Carrier Telephone System - N2 Switching Set J99272 U-Description
103-480-101	1	1	1	A3,B8,E7		Switching Set J993218 For N2 Repeaters - Description
103-480-500	3	3	3	A3,E12		Type N2 Carrier Telephone System - N2 Switching Set 599272U Maintenance
103-480-501	1	1	1	A3,B8,E7		Switching Set J993218 for N2 Repeaters - Maintenance
103-481-100	2	2	2	A3,B8,E7		Type N2 Carrier Telephone System N2 Terminal Test Stand (J99272W) - Description (Replaces 362-826-100)
103-481-101	1	1	1	A3,B8,E7		N2 Carrier Telephone System - J99272AH Terminal Test Stand - Description
103-481-500	2	2	2	A3,B8,E7		Type N2 Carrier Telephone System - N2 Terminal Test Stand (J99272W) - Maintenance (Replaces 362-836-500)
103-481-501	1	1	1	A3,B8,E7		Type N2 Carrier Telephone System - N2 Terminal Test Stand J99272AH - Maintenance
103-483-100	1	1	1	A3,B8,E7		N3 Carrier Telephone System - N3 Switching Set - Description
103-483-501	1	1	1	A3,B8,E7		N3 Carrier Telephone System - N3 Switching Set - Maintenance
103-484-100	1	1	1	A3,B8,E7		N3 Carrier Telephone System - Terminal Test Stand - Description
103-484-501	1	1	1	A3,B8,E2		N3 Carrier Telephone System - N3 Terminal Test Stand - Maintenance

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 103

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.I.	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
103 - 4	CARRIER FREQUENCY TRANSMISSION MEASURING SETS, SYSTEMS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)						
103 - 490 103 - 492	N. O AND ON CARRIER SYSTEM TEST EQUIPMENT AND TEST SETS (CONTINUED)						
103-490-100	1	1	1	A10,B8,E2			T1 Carrier System - J98710G Error Detecting Set - Description, Operation and Maintenance
103-490-101	1	1	1	A10,B8,E2			T1 Carrier System - J98710G List 2 Error Detecting Set - Description, Operation, and Maintenance
103-491-100	2	2	2	A10,B8,E2			T1 Carrier System - J98710F, List 1 and J98710F, List 2 Fault Locating Sets - Description, Operation, and Maintenance
103-492-100	2	2	2	A10,E2			T1 Carrier System - J98710H Repeater Test Set - Description, Operation and Maintenance
103-493-100	2	2	2	A10,B8,E2			T1 Carrier Systems - 113A Test Set - Description, Operation and Maintenance
103-493-101	1	1	1	A10,B8,E2			T1 Carrier System - 113B Test Set - Description, Operation and Maintenance
103-500	CARRIER FREQUENCY NOISE MEASURING SET						
103-500-100	1	1	1	E2			J94007A (7A) (Range : 10 to 552 Kilocycles) - Description

Printed
in
U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 103

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
103 - 6 CROSSTALK AJ							
103 - 6 CROSSTALK AND NOISE MEASURING SETS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT							
103 - 610 NOISE MEASURING SETS AND NOISE MEASURING SYSTEMS 103 - 630							
103 - 610 2B NOISE MEASURING SET							
103-610-100	2	2	2	E2			Description, Operation and Maintenance
103-610-101	1	1	1	E2			Modification for F1A Line and HA1 Receiver Weightings
Add. 103-610-102	1	1	1	E2			Modification for Program and Flat Weightings
103-610-102	1	1	1	E2			
103-610-103	1	1	1	E2			Use for Special Tests
103-610-104	2	2	2	E2			Use with External Meters and Recorders
103 - 611 J94003A (3A) NOISE MEASURING SET							
Add. 103-611-100 PN		A	A	A10,E2			Description
→ 103-611-100	4	4	4	A10,E2			Description
103-620-100	4	4	4	A3, B1, B3, E2			J94006A (6A) Impulse Noise Measuring Set - Description
103 - 626 6F AND 6FR VOICEBAND MEASURING SETS							
103-626-100	1	1	1	A3,E2			(J94006F and J94006FR) - Description, Operation, and Maintenance

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 103

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W.E.	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
103 - 6 CROSSTALK AND NOISE MEASURING SETS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)							
103 - 627 J94006G (6G) NOISE MEASURING SET							
103-627-100	1	1	1	E2			Description, Operation, and Maintenance
Add. 103-630-100	1	1	1	E2			J64043A (43A) Noise Measuring System - Description
103-630-100	1	1	1	E2			
103 - 635 103 - 645 NOISE MEASURING SETS - ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT							
103-635-100	1	1	1	E2			4A Frequency Analyzer - Description
103 - 641 10A NOISE ANALYZER ATTACHMENT							
103-641-100	1	1	1	E2			Description, Operation and Maintenance
103-641-101	1	1	1	E2			Circuits and Characteristics
103-641-102	1	1	1	E2			Modifications to Extend Frequency Range
103-642-100	1	1	1	E2			Noise Influence Coupler - Description

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 103

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.E.	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
103 - 7 VIDEO TEST SETS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT							
103 - 700 IMPEDANCE MATCHING PADS							
103-700-100	2	2	2	E10			Description
103 - 701 197A AND 197B REPEATING COILS							
103-701-100	5	5	5	E10			Description
103 - 702 J64001AP (1AP) TRANSMISSION COMPARING SET							
103-702-100	1	1	1	E10			Description and Operation
103 - 703 J64047A (47A) TELEVISION TRANSMISSION MEASURING SYSTEM							
103-703-100	2	2	2	E10			Description
103-703-500	3	3	3	E10			Tests and Maintenance Adjustments

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 103

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PMB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
103 - 7 VIDEO TEST SETS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)							
103 - 704 J64047B (47B) SENDING UNIT							
103-704-300	1	1	1	E10			Periodic Tests and Test Intervals
103-704-500	2	2	2	E10			Tests and Maintenance Adjustments - General
103-704-501	2	2	2	E10			Low Frequency Signal Generator Output and Frequency Measurements
103-704-502	2	2	2	E10			High Frequency Signal Generator - Output and Frequency Measurements
103-704-503	1	1	1	E10			Sync Pulse Level and Polarity Tests
103-704-504	1	1	1	E10			Power Supply Regulation
103-704-505	1	1	1	E10			Check of 124-Ohm Balanced Output
103-704-506	2	2	2	E10			Check of Output Controls
103-704-507	1	1	1	E10			Electron Tube Tests
103-704-508	1	1	1	E10			Trouble Investigation - Voltage and Wave-Form Measurements
103-704-509	2	2	2	E10			Low Frequency Signal Generator-Oscillator and Sync Pulse Adjustments
103-704-510	2	2	2	E10			High Frequency Signal Generator - Oscillator and Buffer - Amplifier Adjustments

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 103

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
103 - 7 VIDEO TEST SETS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)						
103 - 705 J64047C (47C) RECEIVING UNIT						
103-705-300	1	1	1	E10		Periodic Tests and Test Intervals
103-705-500	2	2	2	E10		Tests and Maintenance Adjustments
103-705-501	1	1	1	E10		Sensitivity Check
103-705-502	1	1	1	E10		Check of Sweep Phase Amplitude and Control
103-705-503	1	1	1	E10		Check of 124-OHM Balanced Input
103-705-504	1	1	1	E10		Electron Tube Tests
103-705-505	1	1	1	E10		Trouble Investigation - Voltage and Wave-Form Measurements
103-705-506	1	1	1	E10		Check and Adjustment of Calibrating Signal
103-705-507	1	1	1	E10		Signal and Reference Amplifier Adjustments
103-705-508	2	2	2	E10		Amplifier Gain
103 - 710 J68362 VIDEO VISUAL TEST SET						
103-710-100	1	1	1	E10		Description
103-710-101	2	2	2	E10		Simplified Receiver - Description
103-710-300	1	1	1	E10		Maintenance Intervals

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 103

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
103 - 7 VIDEO TEST SETS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)						
103 - 710 J68362 VIDEO VISUAL TEST SET (CONTINUED)						
103-710-500	2	2	2	E10		General
103-710-501	2	2	2	E10		Calibration and Operation
103-710-502	1	1	1	E10		Alignment and Adjustment
103 - 715 J44103A (3A) VIDEO MONITORING PROBE						
103-715-100	1	1	1	E10		Description, Operation and Maintenance
103 - 720 KS - 5799 VIDEO MONITOR						
103-720-100	3	3	3	E10		Description
103-720-500	1	1	1	E10		Tests and Adjustments
103 - 721 KS - 15654 LIST 1 VIDEO MONITOR						
103-721-100	1	1	1	E10		Description
103-721-500	2	2	2	E10		Tests and Adjustments
103 - 722 KS - 15654 LIST 1 VIDEO MONITOR						
103-722-100	2	2	2	E10		Description
103-722-500	2	2	2	E10		Tests and Adjustments

Printed
in
U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 103

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
103 - 7 VIDEO TEST SETS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)						
103 - 725 RCA TM - 10B COLOR MONITOR						
103-725-100	1	1	1	E10		Description
103 - 727 VIDEO TRANSMISSION TEST SIGNAL UNIT						
103-727-100	1	1	1	E10		Telechrome Model 1005-A1 - Instruction Manual
103 - 728 E1A SYNCHRONIZING WAVE - FORM UNIT						
103-728-100	1	1	1	E10		Telechrome Model 1005-A2 - Instruction Manual
103-728-101	1	1	1	E10		Telechrome Model 1005-A3 - Instruction Manual
103 - 730 SIN^2 WINDOW GENERATOR						
103-730-100	1	1	1	E10		Telechrome Model 1073-D2 - Instruction Manual
103 - 735 J64036A (36A) VIDEO VISUAL GAIN AND DELAY DISTORTION MEASURING SET (RANGE: 12 TO 330 KC)						
103-735-100	1	1	1	E10		Description, Operation and Maintenance
103 - 736 J64036A (36A) VIDEO VISUAL GAIN AND DELAY DISTORTION MEASURING SET (RANGE: 12 TO 330 KC)						
Add. 103-736-100	1	1	1	E10		Description, Operation and Maintenance
103-736-100	1	1	1	E10		

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 103

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
103 - 7 VIDEO TEST SETS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)						
103 - 738 J64070A (70A) AND J64070B (70B) POWER METERS (RANGE DC TO 200 MEGACYCLES)						
103-738-100	5	5	5	E10		Description
103 - 739 J64080A (80A) OSCILLOSCOPE						
103-739-100	2	2	2	E10		Description, Operation and Maintenance
103 - 740 J64081A (81A) MONITORING OSCILLOSCOPE AND PICTURE MONITOR PER SD - 42012 - 01						
103-740-100	1	1	1	E10		Description
103-740-500	1	1	1	E10		Tests and Adjustments
103 - 745 KS - 15512 VIDEO FREQUENCY OSCILLOSCOPE						
103-745-100	2	2	2	E10		List 1, 2 and 3 - Description
103-745-101	3	3	3	E10		List 4 - Description
103-745-102	3	3	3	E10		List 5 - Description
103-745-500	2	2	2	E10		List 1, 2 and 3 - Tests and Adjustments
103-745-501	2	2	2	E10		List 4 - Tests and Adjustments
103-745-502	2	2	2	E10		List 5 - Tests and Adjustments

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 103

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-T	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
103 - 8 TELEGRAPH AND TELETYPEWRITER TESTING APPARATUS AND TOOLS						
103 - 800 1A AND 1B TELETYPEWRITER TEST SETS						
103-800-100	1	1	1	B12,E2,E13		1A and 1B Teletypewriter Test Sets - Description and Principles of Operation
103-800-400	1	1	1	B12,E2,E13		1A and 1B Teletypewriter Test Sets - Wiring Diagram
103-800-500	1	1	1	B12,E2,E13		1A and 1B Teletypewriter Test Sets - Test Methods
103-800-700	1	1	1	B12,E2,E13		1A and 1B Teletypewriter Test Sets - Requirements and Adjustments
103-800-701	1	1	1	B12,E2,E13		1A and 1B Teletypewriter Test Sets - Lubrication
103 - 802 6A DISTRIBUTOR						
103-802-100	1	1	1	E2		Description
103 - 804 100A TELETYPEWRITER TEST DISTRIBUTOR						
103-804-100	2	2	2	B12,E2,E13		100A Teletypewriter Test Distributor - Description
103-804-400	1	1	1	B12,E2,E13		100A Teletypewriter Test Distributor - Wiring Diagram
103-804-500	1	1	1	B12,E2,E13		100A Teletypewriter Test Distributor - Test Methods
103-804-700	1	1	1	B12,E2,E13		100A Teletypewriter Test Distributor - Requirements and Adjustments

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 103

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
103 - 8 TELEGRAPH AND TELETYPEWRITER TESTING APPARATUS AND TOOLS (CONTINUED)						
103 - 806 110 - TYPE MULTIPLE SENDER FOR TELETYPEWRITER TEST SIGNALS						
103-806-100	1	1	1	E2		Description - 110-A-1
Add. 103-806-101 LL		A	A	E2		Description - 110-B-1
103-806-101	2	2	2	E2		
103-806-102	2	2	2	E2		Description - 110-C-1
→ 103-806-104	1	1	1	E2		Description and Operation - 110E1
103-806-500	1	1	1	E2		Operation - 110-A-1
103 - 808 X - 75041 TELEGRAPH TRANSMISSION MEASURING SET						
103-808-100	2	2	2	E2		Description
103 - 810 117 - TYPE TELEGRAPH STABILITY TEST SETS						
103-810-100	3	3	3	E2		Description, Operation and Maintenance
103 - 811 118 - TYPE TELEGRAPH TRANSMISSION MEASURING SETS						
103-811-000	1	1	1	E2		Translating, Recording, Reporting and Interpreting Telegraph Transmission Measurements
103-811-100	1	1	1	E2		Principles
103-811-101	1	1	1	E2		Description - 118A1 and B1
Add. 103-811-102 LL		A	A	E2		Description - 118C1
103-811-102	1	1	1	E2		
103-811-103	2	2	2	E2		Description - 118C3
103-811-503	1	1	1	E2		Operation - 118C3

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 103

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
103 - 812 119 - TYPE TELEGRAPH SIGNAL SETS						
103-812-100	1	1	1	E2		Description - 119A Biasing Set
103-812-101	1	1	1	E2		Description - 119B Biasing Set
103-812-102	2	2	2	E2		Description - 119C1 Distorting Set
103-812-500	3	3	3	E2		Operation - 119A Biasing Set
103-812-501	1	1	1	E2		Operation - 119B Biasing Set
103 - 813 911 TYPE DATA TEST SET						
Add. 103-813-100	1	1	1	E2,E20		
103-813-100	1	1	1	E2,E20		Description - J79911A, B, and C
103-813-101	1	1	1	E2		911D Type Distortion Measuring Set - (J79911D)
103-813-900 LL		B	B	E8		Telegraph Signal Quality Monitor-Model 5 (TSQM-5-Atlantic Research Corp.) Discription, Operation, and Maintenance
103 - 815 BIAS MEASURING ARRANGEMENT FOR TELEGRAPH BOARDS						
103-815-100	1	1	1	E2		Description

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 103

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
103 - 8 TELEGRAPH AND TELETYPEWRITER TESTING APPARATUS AND TOOLS (CONTINUED)						
103 - 817 HIT INDICATORS AND SUPPRESSORS						
103-817-100	2	2	2	E2		Description - 162A1 and 162B1 Hit Indicators
Add. 103-817-101 LL		A	A	E2		Description - Neon Plug-Type Hit Indicator
103-817-101	1	1	1	E2		
103-817-102	2	2	2	E2		Description - 108A1 Hit Suppressor Unit
103-817-500	2	2	2	E2		Operation - 162A1 and 162B1 Hit Indicators
103 - 818 THE SCI - 1 SIGNAL CONDITION INDICATOR						
Add. 103-818-100 LL		D	D	B12,E2,E13		Teletypewriter Signal Condition Indicator - Description
103-818-100	1	1	1	B12,E2,E13		
103-818-200	1	1	1	B12,E2,E13		Teletypewriter Signal Condition Indicator - Installation
103 - 819 DATA QUALITY MONITOR						
Add. 103-819-100 PN		A	A	A10,E2		- Data Quality Monitor DQM-8A5
103-819-100	1	1	1	A10,E2		
103 - 820 160A1 CARRIER TELEGRAPH TEST SET						
103-820-100	2	2	2	E2		Description
103 - 821 161A TELEGRAPH STATION TEST SET						
103-821-100	2	2	2	E2		Description
103 - 822 163E1 ORIENTATION TESTING INDICATOR						
103-822-100	1	1	1	E2		Description
103-822-500	2	2	2	E2		Operation

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 103

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ACT	PNB	W-T	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
103 - 8 TELEGRAPH AND TELETYPEWRITER TESTING APPARATUS AND TOOLS (CONTINUED)						
103 - 823 164 - TYPE TELEGRAPH TRANSMISSION MEASURING SET						
103-823-100	4	4	4	B12,E2,E13		164C1 Telegraph Transmission Measuring Set - Description and Principles of Operation
Add. 103-823-101				CANCELLED		
103-823-101	2	2	2	B12,E2,E13		164C2, 164C3, and 164C4 Telegraph Transmission Measuring Sets - Description and Principles of Operation
103-823-102	1	1	1	E2		Routine Calibration - 164C2
103-823-103	1	1	1	E2,A3		Description - 164C3 and C4
103-823-500	1	1	1	B12,E2,E13		164C1 Telegraph Transmission Measuring Set - Calibration and Test Methods
103-823-501	1	1	1	B12,E2,E13		164C2, 164C3, and 164C4 Telegraph Transmission Measuring Sets - Calibration and Test Methods
103 - 824 165 - TYPE TEST SETS						
103-824-100	2	2	2	E2		Description - 165A1 and 165A2 for Testing 143A1 and 143A2 Regenerative Repeaters
103-824-101	2	2	2	E2		Description - 165B1 for Testing 144-Type Coupling Units and 96A1 Electronic Loop Repeaters
103-824-102	5	5	5	E2		Description - 165C1 for Testing 43A1 Carrier Telegraph Channel Terminals
103-824-501	2	2	2	E2		Operation - 165B1 for Testing 144-Type Coupling Units and 96A1 Electronic Loop Repeaters
103-824-502	3	3	3	E2		Operation - 165C1 for Testing 43A1 Carrier Telegraph Channel Terminals

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 103

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
103 - 8 TELEGRAPH AND TELETYPEWRITER TESTING APPARATUS AND TOOLS (CONTINUED)						
103 - 830 THE STATC - 2 TWX STATION AUTOMATIC TEST CORD						
103-830-100	2	2	2	E2		Description
103 - 831 TWX STATION AUTOMATIC DATA TEST LINE CIRCUIT						
103-831-100	1	1	1	B12,E2,E13		TWX Station Automatic Data Test Line Circuit - Description
103-831-500	1	1	1	B12,E2,E13		TWX Station Automatic Data Test Line Circuit - Test Procedures
103 - 835 TELEGRAPH SIGNAL DISTORTING SETS						
103-835-100	1	1	1	E2		Description - TSDS - 1H
103-835-101	1	1	1	E2		Description - TSDS - 1N
103 - 838 PROGRAMMING UNIT - TELETYPEWRITER TEST SIGNALS						
103-838-100	1	1	1	E2		PUTTS-14 - General Information
Add. 103-838-101 LL		A	A	E2		PUTTS-14 - Description of Circuits and Equipment
103-838-101	1	1	1	E2		
Add. 103-838-102 LL		A	A	E2		PUTTS-14 - Figures and References
103-838-102	1	1	1	E2		
103-838-103 LL		B	B	A3,E2		Telegraph Systems - Telegraph Testing Apparatus and Tools PUTTS-14 Test Patterns - Format Design and Field Modifications
103-838-105 LL		A	A	A3,E2		Telegraph Systems - Telegraph Testing Apparatus and Tools PUTTS-14 Adjustments and Maintenance

Printed
in
U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 105

SECTION NO	CONTENT or AREA	ISSUE - CODE					SUBJECT
		A/T	P/B	U-I	Date Code	O	Date Code	
105 - 000 INDEXES								
→ 105-000-000		1	1			1	B1	Numerical Index - Division 105-PBX Test Equipment - (Customer Equipment)
105 - 200 TEST SETS - STATION								
105-240-100		1	1	1	B9,B13	1	B1	61A Test Set
105-270-100		1	1	1	B9,B13	1	"	ES-16990, List 1 Test Set
105-280-100		2	2	2	B9,B13	2	"	24A Loop Checker
105 - 600 PBX TEST EQUIPMENT								
105-600-101		1	1	1	B1,B13	1	B1	PBX Cord Circuit Test Set - SD-66484-01 (J54703A) - Description
→ 105-601-901		1	1	1	B1,B13	1	"	Solid State Converter and Receiver Test Set SD-66890-01 (J58847M) - Operation Tests

Printed
in
U.S.A

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 106

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
106-000 INDEXES						
→ 106-000-000	15	NS				Numerical Index - Division 106 - Electrical Test Equipment, Outside Plant
106-020 TEST SETS - GENERAL						
106-020-100	1	1	1	B1,B3,G2		KS-8455 Test Set - Description and Use
106-020-105	1	1	1	B1		387B Plug - Description and Use
106-020-111	2	2	2	B1,G2		Telephone Sets - Description
106-020-112	2	2	2	G2,G3		AT-7888 List 1A Test Set - Speaker Set
→ 106-020-113	1	1	1	B9,G2		1013A Hand Set - Description, Use, and Maintenance
106-020-120	1	1	1	G2		84A Test Set - Description and Maintenance
Add. 106-020-125 PN		A	NS			Cable Maintenance Restoration of Toll Facilities - 76-Type Test Set Output Measurements
106-020-125	1	1	1	G2		76-Type Test Set - Description and Maintenance
106-020-130	1	1	NS			Portable Pair Tester Cat-8262, LIA Test Set) - Description
106-020-900 PN		A	A	G5		Electrical Measuring Instruments - General Precautions in the Use, Care and Handling of Meters
106-200 TEST EQUIPMENT - SHORT CIRCUITING RELAY						
106-200-115	1	1	1	G2		D98961 Test Set - For Short-Circuiting Relay Protectors - Description and Maintenance

Printed
in
U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 106

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
106-320 TEST EQUIPMENT - CABLE TRANSFER						
106-320-100	2	2	NS			104A Test Set - Description and Maintenance
106-320-110	2	2	NS			AT-8241-L1A Test Set (Cut-Closed Set) Description
106-330 TEST EQUIPMENT - CABLE BREAKDOWN						
106-330-100	1	1	1	G2		Breakdown Test Set BO-240457 - Description and Maintenance
106-330-105	9	9	9	G2,G3		KS-14103 Test Set - Description and Maintenance
106-340 TEST EQUIPMENT - CABLE FAULTS. EXPLORING COIL						
106-340-100	1	1	1	G2		78A and 95A Test Sets - Description and Maintenance
106-340-105	3	3	3	G2,G3		99A, 99B and 95B Sets - Description and Maintenance
106-340-110	1	1	1	G2		Open Fault Locator - Delcon 4910B - Description and Maintenance
Add. 106-340-111 PN		A	A	G5		
106-340-111	1	1	1	G2		20C Test Set - Description and Maintenance
106-340-115	3	3	3	G2,G3		101- and 105-Type Sets - Description and Maintenance
106-350 TEST EQUIPMENT - LOCATION OF BURIED PLANT						
106-350-100	1	1	1	G2		93A Test Set - Description
106-350-105	1	1	1	G2		Test Sets - Wilkinson Line Locators - Description and Maintenance
106-350-111	1	1	1	G2		Test Sets - Fisher M Scope - Pipe Locator - Description and Maintenance
106-350-112	2	2	2	G2		Tests - C Pipe Locator - Description and Maintenance
106-350-113	1	1	1	G2		Metrotech Model P-440 - Pipe and Cable Locator
106-350-115	1	1	1	G2		121A Test Set - Description

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 106

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
106-360 TEST EQUIPMENT - BURIED PLANT FAULTS						
106-360-100	2	2	2	G2		AT-7851, List 1A Test Set - Description
106-370 TEST EQUIPMENT - COAXIAL CABLE						
106-370-100	1	1	1	G2		90A Test Set - Description and Maintenance
106-370-105	2	2	2	G2		13-A and 13-B Power Units - Description and Use
106-370-111	1	1	1	G2		88A Test Set - Description and Maintenance
106-380 TEST EQUIPMENT - CAPACITY UNBALANCE						
106-380-100	1	1	1	G2		27A Oscillator - Description and Maintenance
106-380-105	2	2	2	G2		3-A and 4-A Capacity Unbalance Sets - Description and Use
106-380-111	1	1	NS			No. 11-A Oscillator - Description and Use
106-400 TEST EQUIPMENT - OPEN WIRE						
106-400-100	3	3	3	B1,G2		106A, 107A and 107B Test Sets, Description and Maintenance
106-450 TEST EQUIPMENT - MULTIPLE LINE WIRE						
106-450-100	1	1	1	G2		.111A Test Set
106-450-101	1	1	1	G2		114A Test Set Description and Maintenance

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 107

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
107- 000 INDEXES						
107-000-000	B4	NS				Numerical Index - Division 107 Data Systems Testing Equipment
DATA SYSTEM TESTING EQUIPMENT - CONNECTING SWITCHING AND ADAPTING TEST DEVICES						
107- 100 901A AND 901B DATA TEST SETS						
107-100-100	3	3	3	A10,B1, B14,E20		901A and 901B Data Test Sets - Identification and Operation
107- 200 903A AND 903B DATA TEST SETS						
Add. 107-200-100	1	1	1	A10,B1,		903A and 903B Data Test Sets - Description and Operation
107-200-100	2	2	2	B14,E20		
→ Add. 107-201-100 PN CANCELLED - SEE 570-000-901						
Add. 107-201-100	2	2	2	A10,B1		905A and 905B Data Test Set - "DATASPEED" Signal Generator - General Description and Principles of Operation
App. 1 107-201-100	1	1	1	A10,B1		
107-201-100	2	2	2	A10,B1		
App. 1 107-201-800	1	1	1	A10,B1,		905A and 905B Data Test Set - "DATASPEED" Signal Generator
107-201-800	1	1	1	B14,E20		
107-202-100	1	1	1	A10,B1, B14,E20		909A Test Oscillator Circuit - Description
107-202-500	1	1	1	A10,B1, B14,E20		909A Test Oscillator Circuit - Field Test and Alignment (1070, 1270, 2025, and 225 Cycles)
→ Add. 107-203-800 PN CANCELLED - SEE 570-000-901						
107-203-800	1	1	1	B14,E20		Test Set (TSG) for High Speed Selective Calling System - Parts

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 107

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.I.	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
107-300 902A AND 902B DATA TEST SETS						
Add. 107-300-100	1	1	1	A10,B1,		902A and 902B Data Test Sets - Description and Operation
107-300-100	2	2	2	B14,E20		
107-301-100	1	1	1	A10,B1, B14,E20		907A Data Test Set - Identification and Operation
107-302-100	2	2	2	B1,B14,E20		906A Data Distortion Test Circuit - General Description and Operating Principles
107-302-500	1	1	1	B1,B14,E20		906A Data Distortion Test Equipment, Test, Inspection, and Alignment
107-304-100	1	1	1	B1,B2,B12, E2,E15		TTS-28 Portable Station Test Set - Description
107-304-500	1	1	1	B1,B2,B12, E2,E15		TTS-28 Portable Station Test Set - Test Methods
107-4 912A AND 913A DATA TEST SET						
107-400-100	2	2	2	A10,B1, E20		912A Wideband Data Test Set - Description and Operation
107-401-100	1	1	1	A10,B1, E20		913A Data Test Set - Identification and Operation
107-8 TELETYPEWRITER TESTING EQUIPMENT						
107-800-100	1	1	1	B12,E8		28 Stroboscopic Test Set - Description and Principles of Operation
107-800-400	1	1	1	B12,E8		28 Stroboscopic Test Set - Wiring Diagram
107-800-500	1	1	1	B12,E8		28 Stroboscopic Test Set - Test Methods
107-850-900 LL		C	C	B12,E8		Sotus Test Set Per SM-10411-SD - Testing Procedures for BS2D, BS3C, and BS6L Sotus Units

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 155

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.E.	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
155 - 0 INDEXES						
→ 155-000-000	19	NS				Numerical Index - Division 155 - Alternators, Engine-Alternators, Gas Turbine Alternators, Tone Alternators, Tone Machines, Ringing and Coin Control Generators, Charging Generators and Motor-Generators
155 - 001 EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS (ETL)						
155-001-010	1	1	1	A10,E18		Instructions
155-001-011	1	1	1	A10,E18		Apparatus and Miscellaneous Equipment - Associated With - Alternator and Engine-Alternator - Power Plants
155-001-012	1	1	1	A10,E18		Alternators and Engine-Alternators
155-001-013	1	1	1	A10		Gas Turbine Alternators
155-001-015	1	1	1	A10		Tone Alternators and Tone Machines - and - Ringing and Coin Control Generators
155-001-016	1	1	1	A10		Charging Generators
→ 155-002-010	1	1	1	A10		Log of Operations for Emergency Engine Sets
155-010-300	1	1	1	A15,E18		Engine-Alternator - Operating Instructions Charts
155-010-901 PN		A	A	A10,E8		Engine Alternators - Marking of Meters, Gauges and Thermometers
155 - 020 AUTOMATIC CONTROL UNITS						
155-020-701	1	1	1	A15,E1		Automatic Solid-State Control (J86634A)- For Reserve Diesel Engine-Alternator Plants - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155 - 021 AUTOMATIC CONTROL UNITS						
155-021-701	1	1	1	A15,E1		1 J86638A - Automatic Solid-State Control For Reserve Gas Turbine Engine-Alternator Plants - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 155

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
155 - 1 ALTERNATORS AND ENGINE - ALTERNATORS						
155-105-101	2	2	2	A15		Commercial Type - Description
155-105-301	5	5	5	A15,E18		Commercial Type - Operating Methods
155-105-701	6-D	6D	6D	A15		Commercial Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-105-801	3	3	3	A15		Commercial Type - Replacement Parts and Procedures
155-107-701	1	1	NS			Motor-Alternator - KS-15993 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-107-801	2	2	NS			Motor-Alternator - KS-15993 - Replacement Parts and Procedures
155-108-701	2-D	2D	2D	A15,E18		KS-5654 and KS-5654-01 AC-DC - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-108-801	1	1	1	A15,E18		KS-5654-01 AC-DC - Replacement Parts and Procedures
155-109-701	1	1	NS			Motor-Alternator KS-15994 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-109-801	2	2	NS			Motor-Alternator KS-15994 - Replacement Parts and Procedures
155-110-701	2-D	2D	2D	A15		KS-5715 Motor-Driven Emergency - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-110-801	1	1	1	A15		KS-5715 Motor-Driven Emergency - Replacement Parts and Procedures
Add. 155-112-701	1	1	1	A3,E18		KS-15520 and KS-15626 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-112-701	4D	4D	4D	A3,E18		

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 155

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
155 - 1 ALTERNATORS AND ENGINE - ALTERNATORS (CONTINUED)							
155-122-801	1	1	1	A15	1	A15,E1,E2, E12	Gasoline Sets - Schramm Type - KS-5518 - Replacement Parts and Procedures
155-124-301	1	1	1	A10	1	"	KS-5565 - Portable, 10 KW AC for Trailer Mounting - U.S. Motors Corp. - Operating Methods
155-124-701	1-D	1D	1D	A10	1D	"	KS-5565 - Portable, 10 KW AC for Trailer Mounting - U.S. Motors Corp. - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-124-801	1	1	1	A10	1	"	KS-5565 - Portable, 10 KW AC for Trailer Mounting - U.S. Motors Corp. - Replacement Parts and Procedures
155-126-301	1	1	1	A10	1	"	KS-5565 - Gasoline - 10 KW - D. W. Onan & Sons, Incorporated - Operating Methods
→ 155-126-701	1	1	1	A10	1	"	KS-5565 - Gasoline - 10 KW - D. W. Onan & Sons, Incorporated - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
→ 155-126-801	1	1	1	A10	1	"	KS-5565 - Gasoline - 10 KW - D. W. Onan & Sons, Incorporated - Replacement Parts and Procedures
155-128-101	2	2	2	A15	2	"	Diesel - General Motors - Series 71 Sets - KS-5574 - Description
155-128-301	5	5	5	A15	5	"	Diesel - General Motors - Series 71 Sets - KS-5574 - Operating Methods
155-128-302	2	2	2	A15	2	"	Diesel - KS-5574-01, 20 KW - Stationary and Portable - Operating Methods
155-128-303	3	3	3	A15	3	"	Diesel - KS-5574-01, 30, 40, and 60 KW - Stationary and Portable - Operating Methods

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISON 155

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
155 - 1 ALTERNATORS AND ENGINE - ALTERNATORS (CONTINUED)							
155-128-701	3-D	3D	3D	A15	3D	A15, E1, E2, E12	Diesel - General Motors - Series 71 Sets - KS-5574 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-128-702	2-D	2D	2D	A15	2D	"	Diesel - KS-5574-01, 20 KW - Stationary and Portable - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-128-703	3-D	3D	3D	A15	3D	"	Diesel - KS-5574-01 - 30, 40, and 60 KW - Stationary and Portable - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-128-801	3	3	3	A15	3	"	Diesel - General Motors - Series 71 - KS-5574 - Replacement Parts and Procedures
155-128-802	1	1	1	A15	1	"	Diesel - KS-5574-01, 20 KW - Stationary and Portable - Replacement Parts and Procedures
155-128-803	1	1	1	A10	1	"	Diesel - KS-5574-01 - 30, 40, and 60 KW - Stationary Portable - Replacement Parts and Procedures
155-132-301	1	1	1	A10	1	"	5 KVA - 4 KW - Onan KS-5602, List 01 - Operating Methods
155-132-701	1	1	1	A10	1	"	5 KVA - 4 KW - Onan KS-5602, List 01 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-132-801	2	2	2	A10	2	"	5 KVA - 4 KW - Onan KS-5602, List 01 - Replacement Parts and Procedures
155-134-301	1	1	NS		1	"	Gasoline - Automatically Controlled - KS-5636, List 1 - 20 KW AC - Single Phase - Operating Methods
155-134-302	3	3	NS		3	"	Gasoline - Automatically Controlled - KS-5636 - 20, 30, 40, 50, and 60 KW AC Three Phase and 20 KW Single Phase Using 32-Volt Battery for Starting and Control - Operating Methods

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 155

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
155 - 1 ALTERNATORS AND ENGINE - ALTERNATORS (CONTINUED)							
155-134-701	2-D		NS				Gasoline - Automatically Controlled - KS-5636, List 1 - 20 KW AC - Single Phase Using 16-Volt Battery for Starting and Control - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-134-702	3-D		NS				Gasoline - Automatically Controlled - KS-5636, 20-, 30-, 40-, 50-, and 60-KW AC Three Phase and 20-KW Single Phase Using 32-Volt Battery for Starting and Control - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-134-801	1		NS				Gasoline - Automatically Controlled - KS-5636, List 1 - 20 KW AC - Single Phase Using 16-Volt Battery for Starting and Control - Replacement Parts and Procedures
155-136-301	1		NS				KS-5664 - 15 KW - Automatically Controlled - Operating Methods
155-136-701	1		NS				KS-5664 - 15 KW - Automatically Controlled - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-138-301	3	3	3	A15			KS-5665 - 150, 200, and 300 KW - Operating Methods
155-138-701	3-D	3D	3D	A15			KS-5665 - 150, 200, and 300 KW - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-139-301	1		NS				Diesel - KS-5666, Lists 1 and 2 - Manually Controlled - Operating Methods
155-139-302	1		NS				Diesel - KS-5666-01, 10 KW AC - Manually Controlled - Operating Methods

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 155

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
155 - 1 ALTERNATORS AND ENGINE - ALTERNATORS (CONTINUED)							
155-139-701	2-D		NS				Diesel - KS-5666, 10 KW Commercial Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-139-702	1		NS				Diesel - KS-5666-01, 10 KW AC - Manually Controlled - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-141-301	1	1	1	A10			Gasoline - KS-5667 - 3, 5 and 8 KW - Automatically Controlled - Operating Methods
155-141-302	4-D	4D	4D	A10			Automatic - 2.8, 4 and 8 KW - KS-5667-01, Lists 1 to 5 Inclusive and 10 KW - KS-15717, List 1 and Lists 4 to 9 Inclusive - J86622 Main Control Cabinet - Operating Methods
155-141-303	2	2	2	A10			Gasoline - KS-5667-01 - 2.8, 4 and 8 KW - Automatically or Manually Controlled - Operating Methods
155-141-304	1	1	1	A10			Gasoline - KS-5667-01 - 5 KW - Single Phase - 60 Cycle - Automatically Controlled - Operating Methods
155-141-701	2-D	2D	2D	A10			Gasoline - KS-5667 - 3, 5, and 8 KW - Automatically Controlled - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-141-703	2-D	2D	2D	A10			Gasoline - KS-5667-01 - 2.8, 4, and 8 KW - Automatically or Manually Controlled - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-141-704	1	1	1	A10			Gasoline - KS-5667-01, Lists 6 and 7 - 5 KW - Single Phase - 60 Cycle - Automatically Controlled - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 155

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
155 - 1 ALTERNATORS AND ENGINE - ALTERNATORS (CONTINUED)							
155-145-301	2	2	2	A15			Diesel - KS-5750 - 20 KW, AC - Automatically Controlled - Operating Methods
155-145-302	3	3	3	A15			Diesel - KS-5750 - 30, 40, and 60 KW, AC - Automatically Controlled - Operating Methods
155-145-311	2	2	2	A15			KS-5750, KS-15521, KS-15522, and KS-15890 - 20- to 100-KW Automatic - J86621 Main Control Cabinet - Operating Methods
155-145-701	2-D	2D	2D	A15			Diesel - KS-5750, 20 KW, AC - Automatically Controlled - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-145-702	2-D	2D	2D	A15			Diesel - KS-5750 - 30, 40, and 60 KW, AC - Automatically Controlled - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-161-301	2	2	2	A15			Diesel - Automatically Controlled - KS-15521, List 1, List 2, List 3, and List 4 - 20 KW - Operating Methods
155-161-302	2	2	2	A15			Diesel - Two Automatically Controlled - Alternately Operated 20-KW Sets - KS-15521, List 10, List 11 and List 12 - Operating Methods
155-161-701	3-D	3D	3D	A15			Diesel - KS-15521, L1, L2, L3, and L4 - 20 KW - Automatically Controlled - Intermittent Operation - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-161-702	2	2	2	A15			Diesel - Two Automatically Controlled - Alternately Operated 20-KW Sets - KS-15521, List 10, List 11 and List 12 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 155

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
155 - 1 ALTERNATORS AND ENGINE - ALTERNATORS (CONTINUED)							
155-165-301	3	3	3	A15,E13			Diesel - KS-15622 - 120 and 170 KW - Manually and Automatically Controlled - Operating Methods
155-165-311	2	2	2	A15,E13			Automatic - 30- to 60-KW, KS-5750 - 120- and 170-KW, KS-15622 - 30- to 100-KW, KS-15890 - J86624 Main Control Cabinet - Operating Methods
155-165-701	4-D	4D	4D	A15			Diesel - KS-15622 - 120 and 170 KW - Manually and Automatically Controlled - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-167-301	3		NS				KS-15650 - Gasoline - 5 KW - Portable - Onan Type - Operating Methods
155-167-701	2		NS				KS-15650 - Gasoline - 5 KW - Portable - Onan Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-167-801	1		NS				KS-15650 - Gasoline - 5 KW - Portable - Onan Type - Replacement Parts and Procedures
155-170-301	1		NS				Gasoline - Automatically Controlled - KS-15700 - 1.3 KW - Stationary - Operating Methods
155-170-701	1		NS				Gasoline - Automatically Controlled - KS-15700 - 1.3 KW - Stationary - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-172-300	2		NS				Diesel - Manually and Automatically Controlled - KS-15717 - 10 KW - Operating Methods
155-172-302	1		NS				Diesel - Automatically Controlled KS-15717, Lists 11 - 10 KW - Operating Methods
155-172-700	2-D		NS				Diesel - Manually and Automatically Controlled - KS-15717, Lists 1 and 4 to 9, Inclusive - 10 KW - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 155

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATI	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
155 - 1 ALTERNATORS AND ENGINE - ALTERNATORS (CONTINUED)							
155-172-702	1		NS				Diesel - Automatically Controlled - KS-15717, List 11 - 10 KW - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-172-800	2		NS				KS-15717 Diesel 10 KW - Replacement Parts and Procedures
155-172-802	1		NS				Diesel - KS-15717 L11 - 10 KW - Automatically Controlled - Replacement Parts and Procedures
155-174-301	2	2	2	A15			Diesel - KS-15777, L21, L22, L31 and L32 - 500 KW - Manually Controlled - Operating Methods
155-174-302	2	2	2	A15			Diesel - KS-15777, L23, L24, L33, and L34 - 500 KW - Automatically Controlled - Operating Methods
155-174-701	1	1	1	A15			Diesel - KS-15777, L21, L22, L31, and L32 - 500 KW - Manually Controlled - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-174-702	1	1	1	A15			Diesel - KS-15777, L23, L24, L33, and L34 - 500 KW - Automatically Controlled - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-174-801	1	1	1	A15			Diesel - Manually Controlled - KS-15777, L21, L22, L31, and L32 - 500 KW - Replacement Parts and Procedures
155-174-802	1	1	1	A15			Diesel - Automatically Controlled - KS-15777, L23, L24, L33, and L34 - 500 KW - Replacement Parts and Procedures
155-176-301	1	1	1	A15			Diesel - KS-15884 - 30 KW - Manually Controlled - Operating Methods
155-176-302	1	1	1	A15			Diesel - KS-15884 - 45, 60, and 100 KW - Manually Controlled - Operating Methods

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 155

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
155 - 1 ALTERNATORS AND ENGINE - ALTERNATORS (CONTINUED)							
155-176-701	1	1	1	A15			Diesel - KS-15884 - 30 KW - Manually Controlled - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-176-702	1	1	1	A15			Diesel - KS-15884 - 45, 60, and 100 KW - Manually Controlled - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-176-801	1	1	1	A15			Diesel - KS-15884 - 30 KW - Manually Controlled - Replacement Parts and Procedures
155-176-802	1	1	1	A15			Diesel - KS-15884 - 45, 60 and 100 KW - Manually Controlled - Replacement Parts and Procedures
155-178-301	1		NS				Diesel - KS-15890 - 30 KW - Automatically Controlled - Operating Methods
155-178-302	1		NS				Diesel - KS-15890 - 45, 60 and 100 KW - Automatically Controlled - Operating Methods
155-178-701	1		NS				Diesel - KS-15890 - 30 KW - Automatically Controlled - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-178-702	1		NS				Diesel - KS-15890 - 45, 60, and 100 KW - Automatically Controlled - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-178-801	1		NS				Diesel - KS-15890 - 30 KW - Automatically Controlled - Replacement Parts and Procedures
155-178-802	1		NS				Diesel - KS-15890 - 45, 60, and 100 KW - Automatically Controlled - Replacement Parts and Procedures
155-180-301	1		NS				Diesel - KS-15899, L1, L2, L11, and L12 - 350 KW - Manually Controlled - Operating Methods
155-180-302	1		NS				Diesel KS-15899, L3, L4, L13, and L14 - 350 KW - Automatically Controlled - Operating Methods

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 155

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
155 - 1 ALTERNATORS AND ENGINE - ALTERNATORS (CONTINUED)							
155-180-701	1	1	NS		1	A15,E1, E2,E12	Diesel - KS-15899, L1, L2, L11 and L12 - 350 KW - Manually Controlled - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-180-702	1	1	NS		1	"	Diesel - KS-15899, L3, L4, L13, and L14 - 350 KW - Automatically Controlled - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-180-801	1	1	NS		1	"	Diesel - KS-15899, L1, L2, L11, and L12 - 350 KW - Manually Controlled - Replacement Parts and Procedures
155-180-802	1	1	NS		1	"	Diesel - KS-15899, L3, L4, L13 and L14 - 350 KW - Automatically Controlled - Replacement Parts and Procedures
Add. 155-185-301	1	1	NS		1	"	Diesel - KS-15929 L1 and L11 - 225 KW - Manually Controlled - Operating Methods
155-185-301	1	1	NS		1	"	
Add. 155-185-302	1	1	NS		1	"	Diesel - KS-15929 L2 and L12 - 225 KW - Automatically Controlled - Operating Methods
155-185-302	1	1	NS		1	"	
155-185-701	1	1	NS		1	"	Engine-Alternators - Diesel KS-15929, L1 and L11 - 225KW - Manually Controlled - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-185-702	1	1	NS		1	"	Engine-Alternators - Diesel - KS-15929, L2, and L12 - 225 KW - Automatically Controlled - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-185-801	1	1	1	A15,E13	1	"	Engine-Alternator Diesel - KS-15929 L1 and L11 - 225 KW - Manually Controlled - Replacement Parts and Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 155

	SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
155 - 1	ALTERNATORS AND ENGINE - ALTERNATORS (CONTINUED)							
	155-185-802	1	1	1	A15,E13	1	A15,E1, E2,E12	Engine-Alternator Diesel - KS-15929 L2 and L12 - 225 KW - Automatically Controlled - Replacement Parts and Procedures
	155-187-301	1	1	NS		1	"	Engine-Alternators - Diesel - KS-15954, L1, L2, L11, and L12 - 350 KW - Manually Controlled - Operating Methods
	155-187-302	1	1	NS		1	"	Engine-Alternators - Diesel - KS-15954, L3, L4, L13, and L14 - 350 KW - Automatically Controlled - Operating Methods
	155-187-701	1	1	NS		1	"	Engine-Alternators - Diesel - KS-15954, L1, L2, L11, and L12 - 350 KW - Manually Controlled - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
	155-187-702	1	1	NS		1	"	Engine-Alternators - Diesel - KS-15954 L3, L4, L13, and L14 - 350KW - Automatically Controlled - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
→	155-187-801	1	1	NS		1	"	Engine-Alternator - Diesel - KS-15954 L1, L2, L11, and L12 - 350 KW - Manually Controlled - Replacement Parts and Procedures
→	155-187-802	1	1	NS		1	"	Engine-Alternator - Diesel - KS-15954 L3, L4, L13, and L14 - 350 KW - Automatically Controlled - Replacement Parts and Procedures
	155-188-701	1	1	NS		1	"	Motor-Alternator - KS-19203 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 155

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
155 - 1 ALTERNATORS AND ENGINE - ALTERNATORS (CONTINUED)						
155-188-801	1	1	1	A19		Motor-Alternators - KS-19203 - Replacement Parts and Procedures
155-190-701	1	1	NS			Battery Motor Driven - Control Equipment - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
→ 155-199-903 PN		B	B	A10,E18		Engine-Alternator Sets - CrankCase Oil Analysis
155 - 2 GAS TURBINE ALTERNATORS						
155-201-301	1	NS				KS-15992, L1, L2, L3, L4, L7, L8, L9, and L10 - 750 KW - Manually Controlled - Operating Methods
155-201-701	1	NS				KS-15992, L1, L2, L3, L4, L7, L8, L9, and L10 - 750 KW Manually Controlled - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-202-301	1	NS				KS-15992, L1, L2, L3, L4, L7, L8, L9, and L10 - 750 KW - Automatic, Automatic/Manually Controlled - Operating Methods
155-202-701	1	NS				KS-15992, L1, L2, L3, L4, L7, L8, L9, and L10 - 750 KW - Automatic Automatic/Manually Controlled - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155 - 3 TONE ALTERNATORS AND TONE MACHINES						
155-307-101	2	2	2	A10,E18		KS-5286 - Description
155-307-701	4-D	4D	4D	A10, E18		KS-5286 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-307-801	5	5	5	A10, E18		KS-5286 - Replacement Parts and Procedures
155-310-701	2-D	2D	NS			A.E. Inc. Class of Service Tone Machines - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-320-301	1	1	1	B1, B3, E18		Audible Ring Tone Generator 404F - Operating Procedures
155-321-301	1	1	1	B1, B3, E18		Preempt Tone Generator 404G - Operating Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 155

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
155 - 4 RINGING AND COIN CONTROL GENERATORS						
155-405-101	1	1	1	A15		P Type - Description
Add. 155-405-301 PN		A	A	A15		P Type - Ringing and Coin Control
155-405-301	1	1	1	A15		P Type - Operating Methods
155-405-701	3-D	3D	3D	A15		P Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-405-801	4	4	4	A15		P Type - Replacement Parts and Procedures
155-410-101	2	2	2	A15		Commercial Type - Description
Add. 155-410-701	1	1	1	A15		Motor-Driven Generators - Ringing and Coin Control - Commercial Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-410-701	5D	5D	5D	A15		
155-410-801	4	4	4	A15		Commercial Type - Replacement Parts and Procedures
Add. 155-415-701	1	1	1	A10		Static Ringing Generators - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-415-701	6D	6D	6D	A10		
155-420-701	2D	2D	2D	B1		Ringing Generator Vibrator - Type KS-5815 Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add. 155-425-701	1	1	NS			Motor-Driven Generators - Ringing and Coin Control - KS-15816 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-425-801	1	1	NS			Motor-Driven - KS-15816 - Replacement Parts and Procedures
155-499-901 PN		A	A	A10		Ringing and Coin Control Generators and Associated Apparatus and Circuits
155 - 5 CHARGING GENERATORS						
155-505-701	3-D	3D	3D	A15		Type "M" - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-505-801	2	2	2	A15		Type "M" - Replacement Parts and Procedures
155-508-301	1	1	NS			.850 KW and 2.5 KW Delco Sets - Per KS-5042 - Operating Methods
155-508-701	2	2	NS			.850 KW and 2.5 KW Delco Sets - Per KS-5042 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 155

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE: ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
155 - 5 CHARGING GENERATORS (CONTINUED)							
155-510-701	2	2	NS		2	A15,E1, E2,E12	22-40 Volt and 125-135 Volt; 1.25 KW Delco Sets - Per KS-5115 and KS-5116 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-512-101	1	1	1	A15	1	"	Commercial Type - Per KS-5123 and KS-5137 - Description
→ Add. 155-512-701	1	1	1	A15	1	"	Motor-Driven - Charging Generators - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-512-701	7D	7D	7D	A15	7D	"	
155-512-801	5	5	5	A15	5	"	Motor-Driven Charging Generator - Replacement Parts and Procedures
155-514-301	2	2	NS		2	"	Buffalo Type "BA" - Operating Methods
155-514-701	3-D	3D	NS		3D	"	Buffalo Type "BA" - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-514-801	2	2	NS		2	"	Buffalo Type "BA" - Replacement Parts and Procedures
155-516-101	1	1	NS		1	"	KS-5142 - 1.5 KW Westinghouse - Kerosene - Description
155-516-301	2	2	NS		2	"	KS-5142 - 1.5 KW Westinghouse - Kerosene - Operating Methods
155-516-701	2-D	2D	NS		2D	"	KS-5142 - 1.5 KW Westinghouse - Kerosene - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-516-801	2	2	NS		2	"	KS-5142 - 1.5 KW Westinghouse - Kerosene - Replacement Parts and Procedures
155-520-301	2	2	NS		2	"	KS-5530 - 1.5 KW - Delco - Operating Methods
155-520-701	3-D	3D	NS		3D	"	KS-5530 - 1.5 KW - Delco - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-520-801	1	1	NS		1	"	KS-5530 - 1.5 KW - Delco - Replacement Parts and Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 155

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
155 - 5 CHARGING GENERATORS (CONTINUED)							
155-522-301	1	1	NS		1	A15,E1,E2, E12	KS-5542 - 6 KW Delco - Operating Methods
155-522-701	2-D	2D	NS		2D	"	KS-5542 - 6 KW Delco - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-525-301	1	1	NS		1	"	KS-5630 - 1.5 KW - Kerosene - Operating Methods
155-525-701	1-D	1D	NS		1D	"	KS-5630 - 1.5 KW - Kerosene - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-525-801	1	1	NS		1	"	KS-5630 - 1.5 KW Kerosene - Replacement Parts and Procedures
155 - 6 MOTOR - GENERATORS							
155-605-101	2-D	2D	2D	A15,E13	2D	A15,E1,E2, E12	135-Cycle Signaling, 10.5 and 40 Watt - Description
155-605-701	4-D	4D	4D	A15,E13	4D	"	135-Cycle Signaling, 10.5 and 40 Watt - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-605-801	4	4	4	A15,E13	4	"	135-Cycle Signaling, 10.5 and 40 Watt - Replacement Parts and Procedures
155-608-101	2-D	2D	2D	A15,E13	2D	"	1000-Cycle Signaling - Description
155-608-701	6-D	6D	6D	A15,E13	6D	"	1000-Cycle Signaling - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-608-801	5	5	5	A15,E13	5	"	1000-Cycle Signaling - Replacement Parts and Procedures
155-609-101	4	4	4	A1,A14,E13	4	"	1000-Cycle Machines - KS-5472-01 and KS-5472 - Description
155-609-701	2	2	2	A15,E13	2	"	1000-Cycle Machines - KS-5472 and KS-5472-01 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-609-801	2	2	2	A15,E13	2	"	1000-Cycle Machines - KS-5472 and KS-5472-01 - Replacement Parts and Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 155

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
155 - 6 MOTOR - GENERATORS (CONTINUED)							
155-612-701	4-D	4D	4D	A15	4D	A15,E1,E2, E12	Charging Sets - Diverter Pole Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-612-801	2	2	2	A15	2	"	Charging Sets - Diverter Pole Type - Replacement Parts and Procedures
155-614-701	2	2	2	A15	2	"	KS-5668-02 and KS-15834 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-614-801	2	2	2	A15	2	"	KS-5668-02 and KS-15834 - Replacement Parts and Procedures
→ Add. 155-625-701				CANCELLED			
→ 155-625-701	4D	4D	4D	A15	4D	"	KS-15839 and KS-15842 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-625-801	1	1	1	A15	1	"	KS-15839 and KS-15842 - Replacement Parts and Procedures
155-650-701	2-D	2D	NS		2D	"	Multi-Frequency - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
155-651-701	1-D	1D	NS		1D	"	Multi-Frequency with Vacuum Tube Speed Regulator - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 157

COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
157-0 INDEXES						
→ 157-000-000	4	4				Numerical Index - Division 157 - Batteries
157-001 EQUIPMENT TESTS LISTS (ETL)						
→ 157-001-010	1	1	1	A10,E2		ETL - Instructions
→ 157-001-013	1	1	1	A10,E2		ETL - Batteries
157-3 AIR CELLS						
157-221-101	2	2	NS			KS-7777, KS-7778 and KS-15760 - Description
157-221-501	3	3	NS			KS-7777, KS-7778 and KS-15760 - Tests and Inspections
157-3 COUNTERCELLS						
157-321-101	4	4	4	A10,B1,B3, E12,E18		Alkaline - Description
157-321-701	13D	13D	13D	A10,B1,E12, E18		Alkaline - Requirements and Procedures
157-322-701	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3, E12,E18		Countercells - Semiconductor Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
157-4 DRY CELLS AND DRY BATTERIES (INCLUDING BATTERY BOXES)						
157-421-101	5	5	5	A10,B1,E12, G2		Description
157-421-201	1	1	1	A10,B1, E12,G2		Installation
157-421-501	3	3	3	A10,B1, E12,G2		Tests and Inspections
157-6 STORAGE BATTERIES						
COMMON						
157-601-101	5	5	5	A10,B1,B3, E12,E18		Lead-Acid Type - Theory and Definitions
Add. 157-601-201 PN		A	A	A10,E12, E18		
157-601-201	14	14	14	A10,E12, E18		Countercells and Enclosed-Type, Lead-Acid - Installation
				Printed in U.S.A.		

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 157

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
157- 6 STORAGE BATTERIES (CONTINUED)						
COMMON (CONTINUED)						
→Add. 157-601-301 PN		C	C	A10,B1,E12, E18		Lead-Acid Type Storage Batteries - Continuous Float Operation
157-601-301	9D	9D	9D	A10,B1,E12, E18		Lead-Acid Type Storage Batteries Continuous Float Operation
App. 1 157-601-301 PN		A	A	A10,B1,E12, E18		Storage Batteries - Cycle Charge Manual Operation
157-601-302	4	4	4	A10,E12,E18		
157-601-303	1	1	1	A10,B1,E12, E18		Lead-Acid Type - Continuous Variable Current Charge Operation
157-601-304	3	3	3	A10,B1,E12, [illegible]		Lead-Acid Type - Continuous Variable Current Charge Operation Based on Water Loss
157-601-305	1	1	1	A10,E12,E18		Lead-Acid Type - Voltage Relay 2-Rate Charge Operation
157-601-306	1	1	1	A10,E12,E18		Lead-Acid Type - Voltage Relay Charge - Discharge Operation
157-601-307	2	2	2	E12,E18		Lead-Acid Type - Ampere-Hour Meter Charge-Discharge Operation
157-601-501	3	3	3	A10,E12, E18		Lead-Acid Type - 10- or 15- Ampere-Hour - 15-Minute Discharge Capacity Test
157-601-502	3D	3D	3D	A10,E12,E18		Lead-Acid Type - 30- to 200- Ampere-Hour Capacities - Short Discharge Capacity Test
157-601-503	1	1	1	A10,E12,E18		180- to 1680-Ampere-Hour Capacities - Single-Cell Dischage Capacity Test

Printed in U. S. A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 157

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
157- 6 STORAGE BATTERIES (CONTINUED)						
COMMON (CONTINUED)						
→ 157-601-701	12D	12D	12D	A10,B1,E12, E18		Lead-Acid Type - Requirements and Procedures
→ 157-601-702	1	1	1	A10,B1,E12, E18		Post Corrosion
LEAD-ACID OPEN-TYPE						
157-620-101	3	3	3	A15		Description
157-620-701	1	1	1	A15		Open-Tank, Requirements and Procedures
157-620-801	2	2	2	A15		Replacement Parts and Procedures
LEAD-ACID ENCLOSED-TYPE						
157-621-101	4	4	4	A10,E2		Design and Construction
157-621-801	3	3	3	A10,E2		Replacement Parts and Procedures
NICKEL CADMIUM TYPE						
→Add.157-631-101	1	1	1	A15,E12, E18		KS-15578 - Engine Starting - Description
→157-631-101	4	4	4	A15,E12, E18		
157- 9 STORAGE BATTERIES - CONDENSED SECTIONS FOR SMALL INSTALLATIONS						
→ 157-900-301	2D	2D	2D	A10,E12, E18		Lead-Acid Type - Continuous Float Operation - (Condensed Section for 157-601-301)
→ 157-900-701	3	3	3	A10,E12, E18		Lead-Acid Type - Requirements - (Condensed Section for 157-601-701)

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 159

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
159 - 0 INDEXES						
→ 159-000-000	5	5				Numerical Index - Division 159 - Engines and Engine Sets, Motors, Dynamotors, and Drives
159 - 001 EQUIPMENT TESTS LISTS (ETL)						
→ 159-001-010	1	1	1	A10,E2		Instructions
→ 159-001-012	1	1	1	A10,E2		Engine and Engine Sets
→ 159-001-015	1	1	1	A10,E2		Motors and Dynamotors
→ 159-001-018	1	1	1	A10,E2		Drives
159 - 1 ENGINES AND ENGINE SETS						
159-108-301	1-D	1D	NS			Gasoline Engines - Buffalo Type "ATT" - Operating Methods
159-108-701	3-D	3D	NS			Gasoline Engines - Buffalo Type "ATT" - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
159-108-801	2	2	NS			Gasoline Engines - Buffalo Type "ATT" - Replacement Parts and Procedures
159-110-101	1	1	NS			Gasoline Engines - Types "ATT", "R" and "BA" - Description
159-110-301	3	3	NS			Gasoline Engines - Buffalo Type "R" - Method of Operation
159-110-701	3-D	3D	NS			Gasoline Engines - Buffalo Type "R" - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
159-110-711	1	1	NS			Gasoline Engine Radiator Units - Buffalo Type "R" - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
159-110-801	2	2	NS			Gasoline Engines - Buffalo Type "R" - Replacement Parts and Procedures
159-110-811	1	1	NS			Gasoline Engine Radiator Units - Buffalo Type "R" - Replacement Parts and Procedures
159-115-301	3	3	NS			High-Speed Gasoline Engines - Hercules Types - Manual Start - Operating Methods
159-115-701	3	3	NS			High-Speed Gasoline Engines - Hercules Types - Manual Start - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Printed
in
U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 159

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
159 - 1 ENGINES AND ENGINE SETS (CONTINUED)							
159-115-801	2	2	NS				High-Speed Gasoline Engines - Hercules Types - Replacement Parts and Procedures
159-150-701	3	3	NS				Foos Horizontal Type "SE" Gas and Gasoline and Type "SEK" Kerosene and Distillate Engines - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
159-151-301	1	1	NS				Foos Type "T" Engines - KS-5014 and KS-5102 - Method of Operation
159-151-701	2-D	2D	NS				Gasoline Engines - Foos Type "T" - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
159-155-701	1	1	NS				White and Middleton Gas and Gasoline Engines - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
159-180-301	4	4	NS				KS-5525 Engine Sets - Gasoline - Automatic Operation - 5 and 6 KW DC and 12 KW AC - Operating Methods
159-180-701	5	5	NS				KS-5525 Engine Sets - Gasoline - Automatic Operation - 5 and 6 KW DC and 12 KW AC - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
159-180-801	2	2	NS				KS-5525 Engine Sets - Gasoline - Automatic Operation - 5 and 6 KW DC and 12 KW AC - Replacement Parts and Procedures
159-198-900 PN		D	NS				Emergency Engine Generator Sets - Location of Stationary Sets - Location and Assignment of Portable Sets
159-198-901 PN		D	NS				Emergency Engine Generator Sets - Portable Sets - Locations, Specifications, and Identifications Tag Nos.
159-198-902 PN		D	NS				Emergency Engine Generator Sets - Portable Sets - Locations and Assignment of First Choice Sets

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 159

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
159 - 1 ENGINES AND ENGINE SETS (CONTINUED)							
→ 159-198-903 PN		B	NS		B	A1,A5,A14, E12	Emergency Engine Generator Sets - Portable Sets - Location by Types
→ 159-198-904 PN		D	NS		D	"	Emergency Engine Generator Sets - Stationary Sets - Location, Type Specifications, Type Fuel and Tank Capacities
159-199-901 PN		B	B	A15,E13	B	A15,E1,E2, E12	Homelight Gasoline Engine Generator Sets
159 - 4 MOTORS AND DYNAMOTORS							
159-405-101	1	1	1	A10	1	A15,E1,E2, E12	Motors - Direct Current - 1/4 Horsepower or Larger - Description
159-405-301	1	1	1	A10	1	"	Motor - Direct Current - 1/4 Horsepower or Larger - Operating Method
159-405-701	3-D	3D	3D	A10	3D	"	Motors - Direct Current - 1/4 Horsepower or Larger - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 159

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
159 - 4 MOTORS AND DYNAMOTORS (CONTINUED)							
159-431-801	1	1	NS		1	A15,E1,E2, E12	KS-5773 Motor - Replacement Parts and Procedures
159-432-701	1	1	NS		1	"	KS-5777 Motor and KS-5778 Speed Regulator - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
159-440-701	4-D	4D	4D	A5,A7	4D	"	Output Motor Drive Unit - ED-40263-01, Groups 1 and 2 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
159-440-801	2	2	2	A5,A7	2	"	Output Motor Drive Unit - ED-40263-01, Groups 1 and 2 - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
159-441-701	2-D	2D	NS		2D	"	Output Motor Drive Unit - ED-40026-01, Group 1 and Group 2 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
159-441-702	2-D	2D	NS		2D	"	Output Motor Drive Unit - ED-40026-01, Group 3 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
159-441-801	2-D	2D	NS		2D	"	Output Motor Drive Unit - ED-40026-01, Group 1 and Group 2 - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
159-441-802	2	2	NS		2	"	Output Motor Drive Unit - ED-40026-01, Group 2 Modified by Group 3 Parts - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
159-442-701	1	1	NS		1	"	Input Motor Drive Unit - ED-40027-01, G1 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
159-442-801	2	2	NS		2	"	Input Motor Drive Unit - ED-40027-01, G1 - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 159

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PWB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
159 - 4 MOTORS AND DYNAMOTORS (CONTINUED)							
159-443-701	4-D	4D	4D	A5	4D	A15,E1,E2, E12	Input Motor Drive Unit - ED-40218-01, Groups 1, 2 and 3 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
159-443-801	4	4	4	A5	4	"	Input Motor Drive Units - ED-40218-01, Groups 1, 2, and 3 - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
159-462-701	2-D	2D	NS		2D	"	KS-15609 Motor - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
159-462-801	2	2	NS		2	"	KS-15609 Motor - Replacement Parts and Procedures
159-464-701	1	1	NS		1	"	KS-15780 Motor - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
→ 159-480-701	5-D	5D	5D	A10,E13	5D	"	Telechron Motors - Lubrication and Replacement
159-490-701	1	1	1	A15	1	"	KS-15632 Dynamotor - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
159-490-801	1	1	1	A15	1	"	KS-15632 Dynamotor - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
159 - 7 DRIVES							
159-705-701	3-D	3D	3D	A8	3D	"	16-A - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
159-705-801	1	1	1	A8	1	"	16-A - Replacement Parts and Procedures
159-706-701	3-D	3D	3D	A8	3D	"	16-C and D-78675 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
159-706-801	1	1	1	A8	1	"	16-C and D-78675 - Replacement Parts and Procedures
159-720-701	5-D	5D	5D	A8	5D	"	Friction Roll Drives - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 159

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE: ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
159 - 7 DRIVES (CONTINUED)							
Add. 159-720-801	1	1	1	A8	1	A15,E1,E2,	Friction Roll Drives and Associated Brackets - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
159-720-801	4	4	4	A8	4	E12	
159-720-811	2	2	2	A8	2	"	Procedure for Installing Bushings in Friction Roll and Gear Reduction Drive Shafts
159-720-812	2	2	2	A8	2	"	Installing Stops on Gear Cases and Bearing Boxes of Friction Roll Drives
159-720-813	2	2	2	A8	2	"	Modification of Friction Roll Drive Gear Case to Prevent Loss of Oil At Oil Guard
159-720-814	3	3	3	A8	3	"	Procedure for Relieving Overheating of Bearings - Friction Roll Drive Worm Case Housing Bearings
159-720-815 PN		A	A	A8	NS	"	Repair of Cork on Friction Roll Drives - Panel Offices
159-720-815	2	2	2	A8	2	"	
159-720-816	1	1	1	A8	1	"	Friction Roll Drive Bearing Boxes - Procedure for Restoring Oil Closure Lip Clearance
159-720-817	1	1	1	A6,A7,A8	1	"	Repair of Vertical Drive Shafts
159-725-701	3-D	3D	3D	A6,A7,A8	3D	"	Gear Reduction Drives, Horizontal Connecting Shafts, and Associated Bearings - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add. 159-725-801	1	1	1	A6,A7,A8	1	"	Gear Reduction Drives, Horizontal Connecting Shafts, and Associated Bearings and Brackets - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
159-725-801	3	3	3	A6,A7,A8	3		
159-730-701	2	2	NS		2	"	Synchronous Motor Drive for KS-5073 Multi-Frequency Motor-Generator Sets - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 159

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
159 - 7 DRIVES (CONTINUED)							
→ Add. 159-735-701	1-D	1D	1D	A6,A7,A8	1D	A15,E1,E2,	Vertical Drive Shafts and Associated Apparatus - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
159-735-701	6-D	6D	6D	A6,A7,A8	6D	E12	
159-735-801	7	7	7	A6,A7,A8	7	"	Vertical Drive Shafts and Associated Apparatus - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVSION 179

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
179 - 000 INDEXES						
→ 179-000-000	27	27				Numerical Index - Division 179 - Signaling Circuits and Associated Ringer Circuits
179 - 100) 179 - 199) GENERAL SIGNALING CONSIDERATIONS						
179-100-301	5	5	5	A3,E2,E20		Signaling and Transmission Systems Compatibility Information - General
179-100-302	2	2	2	A3,E2,E20		T1 Carrier System - Signaling Compatibility
→ 179-100-303	4	4	4	A10,E2,E20		V4 Telephone Repeater - Signaling Compatibility
179-100-304	4	4	4	A10,E2,E20		E Type Signaling System - Signaling Compatability
179-100-305	4	4	4	A10,E2,E20		E-Type Repeater - Signaling Compatibility
179-101-101	1	1	1	E2,E20		DC Signaling Systems - Description
179-102-101	1	1	1	E2,E20		Composite and Simplex Signaling Arrangements - Description
179-109-501	1	1	1	A3,E12,E20		CX and SF Signaling Circuits - Tests Using 1A Signaling Test Set
179-111-501	4	4	4	A3,E12,E20		Intertoll Dialing - Type B CX and SX Signaling Circuits - Over-All Dialing Trunk Pulsing Tests from Toll Testboards
179-111-901 PN		A	A	A3,E2,E20		Intertoll Dialing Signal Path Pulsing Tests - Testing Intervals

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 179

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
179 - 100) 179 - 199) GENERAL SIGNALING CONSIDERATIONS (CONTINUED)						
179-113-501	4	4	4	A3,A12, E12,E20		Intertoll Dialing - Type B CX and SX Signaling Circuits - Over-All Dialing Trunk Pulsing Tests from 2-Way Trunk Test Jack
179-115-501	4	4	4	A10,E12, E20		Intertoll Dialing - Type B CX, DX, and SX Signaling Circuits - Over-all Pulsing Tests Using Pulse Repeating Test Set (SD-64540-01) on E and M Leads
179-121-501	3	3	3	A10,E12, E20		Loop Signaling Converter - Originating Line, SD-98130-01 - Tests - Wide Area Data Service (WADS) - Using Station Arrangement A
179-122-501	3	3	3	A10,E12, E20		Loop Signaling Converter - Terminating Line, SD-98131-01 - Tests - Wide Area Data Service (WADS) - Using Station Arrangement A
179-124-501	1	1	1	A10,E12, E20		M-Lead Pulse Corrector - SD99766-01 - Out-of-Service Tests
179 - 200) 179 - 299) 1600 - OR 2000 - CYCLE SINGLE FREQUENCY SIGNALING SYSTEM						
179-201-101	1	1	1	A3,E12, E20		1600- or 2000-Cycle Single Frequency Signaling System - Equipped with Signaling Circuit SD-56202-01 - General Description
179-202-101	1	1	1	A3,E12, E20		1600- or 2000 Cycle Single Frequency Signaling System - Equipped with Signaling Circuit SD-56202-01 - Detailed Circuit Operation

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 161

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-T	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
161-2 CONVERTERS AND INVERTERS (CONTINUED)						
161-260-301	3	3	3	A10,E12		Regulated Tube Rectifier-Inverter, Phase Shift Control J86425A and Associated Power Control Panels J86425B and C - Operating Methods
161-280-301	1	1	1	A10,E12		DC-to-DC Converter - KS-15916 - Operating Methods
161-281-301	1	1	NS			DC-to-DC Converter - KS-19157 - Operating Methods
161-282-301	1	1	1	A10,E12		DC-to-DC Converter KS-19158 - Operating Methods
161-283-301	2	2	2	A10,E12		DC-to-DC Converter - KS-19303 L1 - Operating Methods
161-283-302	1	1	1	A10,E12		DC-To-DC Converter - KS-19303 L2 - Operating Methods
161-284-301	2	2	2	A10,B1,E12		DC-to-DC Converter - KS-19304 Operating Methods
161-285-301	1	1	1	A10		DC-to-DC Converter - J87248B - Operating Methods
161-285-302	1	1	1	A10,E12		DC-to-DC Converters - J87248C - Operating Methods
161-285-303	1	1	1	A10,E12		DC-to-DC Converter - J87248D - Operating Methods
161-286-301	1	1	1	B1,B2,E12		DC-to-DC Converter - J87225A - Operating Methods

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 161

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
161 - 2 CONVERTERS AND INVERTERS (CONTINUED)						
161-287-301	3	3	3	A10,E12		DC-to-DC Converter - J87271A - Operating Methods
161-288-301	1	NS				DC-to-DC Converter - KS-19521 - Operating Methods
161-289-301	1	1	1	A19,E12		Converter - J87288A - Operating Methods
161-290-301	1	1	1	A19,E12		DC-to-DC Converter - J87293 - Operating Methods
161-291-301	1	1	1	B1,E12		DC-to-DC Converter - J87294 - Operating Methods
161-292-301	1	1	NS			DC-to-DC Converter - J87297A - Operating Methods
161-295-301	1	1	1	B1,B3		DC-to-DC Converter - J87304A - Operating Methods
161-296-301	1	1	1	E17		DC-to-DC Converter - J87264 - Operating Methods
161 - 3 AIR DRYERS, COMPRESSORS, COMPRESSOR - DEHYDRATORS, DEHYDRATORS AND WAVEGUIDES						
→ 161-305-701				A10,E18		KS-16432 L1 and L2 Air Dryers Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
161-305-801	4	4	4	A10,E18		Continuous Feed Pressure Systems KS-16432 L1 and L2 Air Dryers - Maintenance and Replacement Parts
Add. 161-307-701	3-D	3D	3D	A10,E18		KS-16523, L1 Air Dryer - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
161-307-701	2-D	2D	2D	A10,E18		
161-307-801	2	2	2	A10,E18		KS-16523 L1 Air Dryer - Replacement Parts and Procedures
161-307-901 PN		B	B	A10,E12,F105		Air Dryers - Reports and Maintenance
161-315-201	1	NS				Continuous Feed Pressure Systems - D Air Dryer - Description and Installation
Add. 161-315-801	1	NS				Continuous Feed Pressure Systems - D Air Dryer - Maintenance and Replacement Parts
161-315-801	1	NS				
161-320-701	3-D	3D	3D	A10,E18		De Vilbiss Compressor Set - KS-7491, List 1 (AC) - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 161

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PMB	W.E.	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
161-0 INDEXES							
→ 161-000-000	32	NS					Numerical Index - Division 161 - Speed Reduction Units, Converters, Inverters, Air Dryers, Compressors, Compressor-Dehydrators, Dehydrators, Exhauster Sets, Fans, Tube Cooling Systems, Ventilating Equipment, Call Announcer Machines, and Waveguides
161-001 EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS (ETL)							
161-001-010	1	1	1	A10,E2,E18			Instructions
161-001-012	1	1	1	A10,E2			Speed Reduction Units
161-001-013	1	1	1	A10,E2			Converters and Inverters
161-001-014	1	1	1	A10,E2			Air Dryers, Compressors, Compressor-Dehydrators, and Waveguides
161-001-015	1	1	1	A10,E2			Exhauster Sets, Fans, Tube Cooling Systems, and Ventilating Equipment
161-001-018	1	1	1	A10,E2			Call Announcer Machines
161-1 SPEED REDUCTION UNITS							
161-105-301	1	1	NS				Cleveland Worm and Gear Company's - With Driving Motor - Per KS-1571 - Operating Methods
161-105-701	1-D	1D	NS				Cleveland Worm and Gear Company's - With Driving Motor - Per KS-1571 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
161-2 CONVERTERS AND INVERTERS							
161-205-701	5-D	5D	5D	A15			Inverted Converters - Janette Manufacturing Company - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
161-205-801	1	1	1	A15			Inverted Converters - Janette Manufacturing Company - Replacement Parts and Procedures
161-208-701	4-D	4D	NS				Vibrator-Type Power Inverters - KS-5590, KS-15574, KS-15597, KS-15662 and KS-15679 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 161

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
161 - 2 CONVERTERS AND INVERTERS (CONTINUED)						
161-212-701	2-D	2D	2D	A15		Inverters - KS-5717 and KS-5726 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
161-212-801	2	2	2	A15		Inverters - KS-5717 and KS-5726 - Replacement Parts and Procedures
161-230-701	1	1	1	A15		KS-15511 Inverter - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
161-230-801	1	1	1	A15		KS-15511 Inverter - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
161-231-301	3	3	3	A16,E17, E12		DC-to-AC Inverter - KS-19329 - Operating Methods
161-232-301	1	1	1	A16,E17		DC-to-AC Inverter - KS-19430 - Operating Methods
161-233-301	1	1	NS			Inverter - KS-19738 - Operating Methods
161-245-301	1	1	1	A19		Inverter - J87266A - Operating Methods
161-245-302	1	1	1	A19,E12		Inverter - J87266E - Operating Methods
→ 161-246-301	2	2	2	E19		DC-to-AC Inverter - J87274A - Operating Methods
→ 161-246-701	2	2	2	A16,E19		Inverter - J87274A - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
161-247-301	1D	1D	1D	B1,E12		Inverter - J87295A - Operating Methods
161-260-101	1-D	1D	1D	A10,E12		Regulated Tube Rectifier-Inverter, Phase Shift Control J86425A and Associated Power Control Panels J86425B and C - Description

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 161

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PWB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
161-2 CONVERTERS AND INVERTERS (CONTINUED)							
161-260-301	3	3	3	A10,E12			Regulated Tube Rectifier-Inverter, Phase Shift Control J86425A and Associated Power Control Panels J86425B and C - Operating Methods
161-280-301	1	1	1	A10,E12			DC-to-DC Converter - KS-15916 - Operating Methods
161-281-301	1	1	NS				DC-to-DC Converter - KS-19157 - Operating Methods
161-282-301	1	1	1	A10,E12			DC-to-DC Converter KS-19158 - Operating Methods
161-283-301	2	2	2	A10,E12			DC-to-DC Converter - KS-19303 L1 - Operating Methods
161-283-302	1	1	1	A10,E12			DC-To-DC Converter - KS-19303 L3 - Operating Methods
161-284-301	2	2	2	A10,B1,E12			DC-to-DC Converter - KS-19304 Operating Methods
161-285-301	1	1	1	A10			DC-to-DC Converter - J87248B - Operating Methods
161-285-302	1	1	1	A10,E12			DC-to-DC Converters - J87248C - Operating Methods
161-285-303	1	1	1	A10,E12			DC-to-DC Converter - J87248D - Operating Methods
161-286-301	1	1	1	B1,B2,E12			DC-to-DC Converter - J87225A - Operating Methods

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 161

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
161 - 2 CONVERTERS AND INVERTERS (CONTINUED)						
161-287-301	3	3	3	A10,E12		DC-to-DC Converter - J87271A - Operating Methods
161-288-301	1	NS				DC-to-DC Converter - KS-19521 - Operating Methods
161-289-301	1	1	1	A19,E12		Converter - J87288A - Operating Methods
161-290-301	1	1	1	A19,E12		DC-to-DC Converter - J87293 - Operating Methods
161-291-301	1	1	1	B1,E12		DC-to-DC Converter - J87294 - Operating Methods
161-292-301	1	1	NS			DC-to-DC Converter - J87297A - Operating Methods
161-295-301	1	1	1	B1,B3		DC-to-DC Converter - J87304A - Operating Methods
161-296-301	1	1	1	E17		DC-to-DC Converter - J87264 - Operating Methods
161 - 3 AIR DRYERS, COMPRESSORS, COMPRESSOR - DEHYDRATORS, DEHYDRATORS AND WAVEGUIDES						
161-305-701	5	5	5	A10,E18		KS-16432 L1 and L2 Air Dryers Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
161-305-801	4	4	4	A10,E18		Continuous Feed Pressure Systems KS-16432 L1 and L2 Air Dryers - Maintenance and Replacement Parts
→ Add. 161-307-701 CANCEL						KS-16523, L1 Air Dryer - Requirements
→ 161-307-701	3	3	3	A10,E18		and Adjusting Procedures
161-307-801	3	3	3	A10,E18		KS-16523 L1 Air Dryer - Replacement Parts and Procedures
161-307-901 PN		B	B	A10,E12,F1 G5		Air Dryers - Reports and Maintenance
161-315-201	1	NS				Continuous Feed Pressure Systems - D Air Dryer - Description and Installation
Add. 161-315-801	1	NS				Continuous Feed Pressure Systems - D
161-315-801	1	NS				Air Dryer - Maintenance and Replacement Parts
161-320-701	3-D	3D	3D	A10,E18		De Vilbiss Compressor Set - KS-7491, List 1 (AC) - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 161

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
161-3	AIR DRYERS, COMPRESSORS, COMPRESSOR - DEHYDRATORS, DEHYDRATORS AND WAVEGUIDES (CONTINUED)					
161-320-801	4	4	4	A10,E18		De Vilbiss Compressor Set - KS-7491, List 1 (AC) - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
161-330-701	3-D	3D	3D	A10,E18		Compressor Set - KS-14514, List 1 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
161-330-801	3	3	3	A10,E18		Compressor Set - KS-14514, List 1 - Replacement Parts and Procedures
161-350-701	3-D	3D	NS			Compressor-Dehydrator KS-14155, List 1 and Dehydrator KS-14155, List 2 - Requirements and adjusting Procedures
161-350-801	2-D	2D	NS			Compressor-Dehydrator KS-14155, List 1 and Dehydrator KS-14155, List 2 - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
161-352-701	2-D	2D	NS			Compressor-Dehydrator KS-16321, L1 and Dehydrator KS-16321, L2 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
161-352-801	1	1	NS			Compressor-Dehydrator KS-16321, List 1 and Dehydrator KS-16321, List 2 - Replacement Parts and Procedures
Add. 161-370-301 LL		C	C	A3, E18		KS-16001 Dehydrator and Associated Wave-guide Alarms - Operating Methods
161-370-301	3	3	3	A3, E18		
→ 161-370-701	2	2	2	A3, E18		KS-16001 L1, L2, and L3 Dehydrators - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 161

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
161-3 AIR DRYERS, COMPRESSORS, COMPRESSOR - DEHYDRATORS, DEHYDRATORS AND WAVEGUIDES (CONTINUED)						
→ 161-370-801	4	4	4	A3,E18		KS-16001 L1, L2, and L3 Dehydrators - Replacement Parts and Procedures
161-370-901 LL		E	E	A16,E18		Waveguide Pressure System - Using the KS-16001 or KS-16153 Dehydrator
161-371-701 LL		A	A	A16,E18		Waveguide Clamp Assembly-ED 63999-01
161-371-701	2-D	2D	2D	A3,E18		Waveguides Associated with Delay Lens Antennas - Static and Dynamic Pressures - TD-2 Radio Relay System - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
161-371-901 LL		A	A	A3,E18		Waveguide Clamp Assembly-ED 63999-01
Add. 161-372-301 LL		C	C	A3,E18		KS-16153 Dehydrator and Associated Waveguide Alarms - Operating Methods
161-372-301	2	2	2	A3,E18		KS-16153 Dehydrator - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add. 161-372-701 PN		A	A	A3,E18		
161-372-701	2	2	2	A3,E18		KS-16153 L1, L2, and L3 Dehydrators - Replacement Parts and Procedures
161-372-801	2	2	2	A3,E18		Dehydrator KS-16468 L1 Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
161-374-701	3-D	3D	3D	A3,E18		KS-16468 L1 Dehydrator Replacement Parts and Procedures
161-374-801	3	3	3	A3,E18		KS-15587 Dynamic Dry Air Supply - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
161-378-701	1-D	1D	1D	A3,E18		

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 161

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
161-4 EXHAUSTER SETS, FANS, TUBE COOLING SYSTEMS, AND VENTILATING EQUIPMENT						
161-405-301	1	1	NS			Centrifugal Exhauster Sets - Operation
161-405-701	3	3	NS			KS-5265 Exhauster Sets - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
161-405-801	2	2	NS			Centrifugal Exhauster Sets - Replacement Parts and Procedures
161-408-101	1	1	1	A15		Sturtevant Exhauster Sets - Description
161-408-701	4-D	4D	4D	A15		Centrifugal Fans (Formerly Exhauster Sets) - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
161-408-801	2	2	2	A15		Sturtevant Exhauster Sets - Replacement Parts and Procedures
161-412-701	4-D	4D	4D	A10,E1		Portable Exhauster Sets - D-96738, D-97067, KS-8038 and KS-8430 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
161-412-801	1	1	1	A10,E1		Portable Exhauster Set - KS-8430 - (With and Without Extension Collar - KS-14458) - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
161-430-701	3-D	3D	3D	A10,E1		KS-14426, List 1 Exhauster - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
161-430-801	2	2	2	A10,E1		KS-14426 List 1 Exhauster - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 161

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
161-4 EXHAUSTER SETS, FANS, TUBE COOLING SYSTEMS, AND VENTILATING EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)							
161-450-701	1	1	NS				KS-15860 Fan - Multistage, Turbine Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
161-452-701	3-D	3D	3D	A10,E1			Blower Motors KS-15553 and Fans KS-15875 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
161-452-801	3	3	3	A10,E1			KS-15553 Blower Motors and KS-15875 Fans and Air Filters - Replacement Parts and Procedures
161-458-701	1	1	1	A3,E1			KS-15800 Blowers and Associated Air Filters Used in J86273 Rectifiers - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
161-470-701	2-D	2D	2D	A3,E1			KS-5794 Air Blower - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
161-470-801	2	2	2	A3,E1			KS-5794 Air Blower - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Rocedures
161-475-301	2	2	2	A3,E1			J86486 Tube Cooling System - Operating Methods
161-475-801	1	1	NS				KS-16616 Air Filter - Replacement Parts and Procedures
161-480-701	2-D	2D	2D	A15,E1			Power Room Ventilation and Air Discharge Duct Equipment - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
161-499-901 LL		A	A	A3,E1			KS-15692 Air Blower - Maintenance Procedures
161-499-902 LL		A	A	A3,E1			KS-15707 Air Blower - Maintenance Procedures
161-7 CALL ANNOUNCER MACHINES							
161-705-701	3-D	3D	NS				Film Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
161-705-801	3	3	NS				Film Type - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 163

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
163 - 0 INDEXES						
→ 163-000-000	11	11				Numerical Index - Division 163 - Interrupters, Ringing Machines and Pole Changers
163 - 001 EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS (ETL)						
→ 163-001-010	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3 E1		Instructions
→ 163-001-013	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3, E1		Interrupter and Ringing Machines - Located on Customer - or Telephone Co. Premises
→ 163-001-017	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3, E1		Interrupter - Located on Telephone Co. Premises
→ 163-001-018	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3, E1		Ringing Machines and Pole Changers - Located on Telephone Co. Premises
163 - 2 INTERRUPTERS - LOCATED ON CUSTOMER OR TELEPHONE COMPANY PREMISES						
163-220-701	5	5	55	A10,B1, E1		AC Motor Driven - KS-15634 and KS-15757 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
163-220-801	4	4	4	A10,B1, E1		KS-15634 and KS-15757 Type - Replacement Parts and Procedures
163 - 3 RINGING MACHINES - LOCATED ON CUSTOMER OR TELEPHONE COMPANY PREMISES						
163-320-101	2-D	2D	2D	A10,B1, E1		KS-5159, KS-5319, and KS-5352 Types - Description
163-320-701	9	9	9	A10,B1, E1		KS-5159, KS-5319, and KS-5352 Types - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
163-320-801	4	4	4	A10,B1, E1		QD Type - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
163 - 5 RINGING MACHINES - LOCATED ON CUSTOMER PREMISES						
163-520-201	2	2	NS			Ringing Supply - KS-5585 List 01 and List 06 - (Static Ringing Generators) - Installation
Add. 163-530-701	1	1	1	B1,E1		KS-15804, KS-15905 and KS-15985 Types - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
163-530-701	4	4	4	B1,E1		
Add. 163-530-801	1	1	1	B1,E1		KS-15804, KS-15905 and KS-15985 Types - Replacement Parts and Procedures
163-530-801	2	2	2	B1,E1		
163 - 6 INTERRUPTERS - LOCATED ON TELEPHONE COMPANY PREMISES						
163-600-101	1-D	1D	NS			84-Type - Description
163-600-301	1-D	1D	NS			84-Type - Operating Methods

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 163

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
163 - 6 INTERRUPTERS - LOCATED ON TELEPHONE COMPANY PREMISES (CONTINUED)							
163-600-701	2-D	2D	NS				84-Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
163-600-801	3	3	NS				84-Type - Replacement Parts and Procedures
163-601-701	1-D	1D	NS				100-Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
163-602-701	2-D	2D	NS				153-Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
163-602-801	2	2	NS				153-Type - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
163-602-811	1	1	NS				153-Type - Reconditioning of Interrupter Drums
163-603-701	2	2	NS				155A - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
163-604-701	4-D	4D	NS				No. 156B and J68602AF - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
163-605-701	2-D	2D	2D	A8			157-Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
163-605-801	2	2	2	A8			157-Type - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
163-606-701	3-D	3D	3D	A8			163-Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
163-607-701	3-D	3D	3D	A8			Precision Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
163-607-801	2	2	2	A8			Precision Type - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
163-607-802	1	1	1	A8			Precision Type - Conditioning of Cams
163-608-701	2-D	2D	NS				169A and 169B - And Associated 26B Connecting Block - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 163

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
163-6 INTERRUPTERS - LOCATED ON TELEPHONE COMPANY PREMISES (CONTINUED)						
163-609-701	2	2	2	A5		173-Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
163-630-701	2	2	2	A15		KS-5746 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
163-630-801	2	2	2	A15		KS-5746 - Replacement Parts and Procedures
163-631-701	1	1	1	A10,E1		KS-15509 A-C Motor Driven - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
163-650-101	2	2	2	A15		Rotary Mercury Type - Description
163-650-501	2	2	2	A15		Rotary Mercury Type - Insulation Resistance Tests
163-650-701	5-D	5D	5D	A15		Rotary Mercury Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedure
163-650-801	3	3	3	A15		Rotary Mercury Type - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
163-651-701	3-D	3D	3D	A6,A7,A8		Reciprocating Bar Type - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
163-651-801	5	5	5	A6,A7,A8 E1		Reciprocating Bar Type - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
163-651-811	3	3	3	A6,A7,A8		Reciprocating Bar Type - Procedures for Replacing Cam Shaft Bushings
163-652-101	1	1	NS			Interrupter Circuit For Testing and Adjusting Supervisory Relays - Description
→ 163-653-501 CANCEL - SEE 000-009-501 ISSUE 1						Condenser Timed Relay Type - Tests
163-675-101	1	1	1	A10		Motor-Driven and Tone Machines - Description

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 163

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
163 - 6 INTERRUPTERS - LOCATED ON TELEPHONE COMPANY PREMISES (CONTINUED)						
163-675-701	7-D	7D	7D	A10,E1		Motor-Driven and Tone Machines - KS-5131, KS-5132, KS-5187, KS-5188, KS-5313, KS-5458, KS-5545, KS-15547 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
163-675-811	3	3	3	A10,E1		Motor-Driven and Tone Machines - KS-5131, KS-5132, KS-5187, KS-5188, KS-5313, KS-5458, KS-5545, KS-15547 - Replacement Parts and Procedures
163-680-301	1	1	1	A20		J86839B Interrupter - 30-, 60-, and 120-IPM - Operating Methods
163 - 7 RINGING MACHINES AND POLE CHANGERS - LOCATED ON TELEPHONE COMPANY PREMISES						
163-700-701	3-D	3D	3D	A15,E1		Ringing Sets - KS-5032, KS-5492, KS-5504 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
163-701-301	1	1	1	A15,E1		KS-5133 One-Half Ampere Ringing Machine - Description and Application
163-701-701	5-D	5D	5D	A15,E1		One-Half Ampere Ringing Machines - KS-5133 and KS-5133-01 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
163-701-801	2	2	2	A15,E1		One-Half Ampere Ringing Machines and KS-5133 KS-5133-01 - Replacement Parts and Procedures
163-702-101	2-D	2D	NS			KS-5430 Ringing Machines - Description
163-702-701	4-D	4D	NS			Ringing Machines KS-5430 and KS-5430-01 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
163-702-801	3	3	NS			Ringing Machines KS-5430 and KS-5430-01 - Replacement Parts and Procedures
163-703-701	2-D	2D	NS			KS-5493 Motor Driven Magneto Ringing Sets - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
163-704-701	9D	9D	9D	A10,E1 ,B1		Ringing Machines - Small Capacity - KS-5510, KS-5546, and KS-5659 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 163

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
163 - 7 RINGING MACHINES AND POLE CHANGERS - LOCATED ON TELEPHONE COMPANY PREMISES (CONTINUED)						
163-704-801	4	4	4	A10,E1		Ringing Machines - Small Capacity - KS-5510, KS-5546, and KS-5659 - Replacement Parts and Procedures
Add. 163-720-701	1-D	1D	1D	A15,E1		KS-15532 Ringing Machines - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
163-720-701	5-D	5D	5D			
163-720-801	2	2	2	A15,E1		KS-15532 Ringing Machines - Replacement Parts and Procedures
163-780-701	3-D	3D	3D	E1		KS-5068 Interrupters - (4-Cycle Pole Changer Driven by AC Motor) - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
163-780-801	1	1	1	E1		KS-5068 Interrupters - (4-Cycle Pole Changer Driven by AC Motor) - Replacement Parts and Procedures
163-781-301	1	1	1	E1		KS-5068 Interrupters - (4-Cycle Pole Changer Driven by DC Motor) - Method of Operation
163-781-701	3-D	3D	3D	E1		KS-5068 Interrupters - (4-Cycle Pole Changer Driven by DC Motor) - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
163-781-801	3	3	3	E1		KS-5068 Interrupters - (4-Cycle Pole Changer Driven by DC Motor) Replacement Parts and Procedures

Printed
in
U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 167

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.I.	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
167-0 INDEXES							
→ 167-000-000	36	36					Numerical Index - Division 167 - Power Plants and Power Supply
167-001 EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS (ETL)							
→ 167-001-010	1	1	1	A10,E2			Instructions
→ 167-001-011	1	1	1	A10,E2			Apparatus and Miscellaneous Equipment - Associated with Plants
→ 167-001-013	1	1	1	A10,E2			Power Plants - Located on Customer or Telephone Company Premises
→ 167-001-017	1	1	1	A10,E2			Power Plants and Power Supply - Located on Telephone Co. Premises
→ 167-001-018	1	1	1	A10,E2			Power Plants and Power Supply - Located on Telephone Co. Premises
167-2 POWER PLANTS - LOCATED ON CUSTOMER OR TELEPHONE COMPANY PREMISES							
167-208-301	1	1	1	A10,E1			102G (J86802) - Operating Methods
167-210-301	4	4	4	A10,B1			J86446 (105D) - Negative 48-Volt, 10-, 20-, and 30-Ampere Supply and J86251A and J86207J Regulated Rectifier Units - Operating Methods
167-210-302	1	1	1	A15,E18			105E (J86814) Power Plant - Operating Methods
167-215-301	6	6	6	A10			110A (J86572) and 110B (J86455) - Operating Methods
167-217-301	6	6	6	A10,E1			111A (J86470) - Operating Methods
167-255-301	6	6	6	A10,E1			806D (J86596) - Operating Methods
167-275-301	2	2	2	A10			J86463A - P1 Carrier - Stations Systems - Operating Methods
167-275-302	1	1	1	A10			J86463B - P1 Carrier - Station Systems - Operating Methods
167-275-303	1	1	NS				P1 Carrier Station Systems - Power Plant - J98707M - Operating Methods
Add. 167-285-301 PN		B	B	A10,B1,B3			Line Concentrator No. 1A - KS-15917, List 3 Battery Supply - Operating Methods
167-285-301	3	3	3	A10,B1,B3			

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 167

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
167 - 4 POWER PLANTS - LOCATED ON CUSTOMER PREMISES						
167-400-180	2	2	2	B1,B3,E1		Power Plants - Selection for Use With Customer Equipment - Key Systems and Small PBX
167-400-200	3	3	3	B1,B3,E1		General Installation Requirements
167-400-210	2	2	2	B1,E1		Power-Cord Plug-Retainer Assemblies - Power-Cord Plug Adapters for Use With Power Plants and Equipment Located on Customer Premises - Identification and Installation
167-400-900 PN		A	A	B1,B3,E1		Emergency Power Unit for Key Telephone Systems Fan-Tron Corporation Model 56-2, 150 Watt-Identification, Installation and Connections
167-400-901 PN		A	A	B1,B3,E1		Emergency Power Unit for Key Telephone Systems Fan-Tron Corporation Model 64-1, 250 Watt-Identification, Installation and Connections
167-410-200	1	1	1	B1,E1		101A (J59010C) - Identifications, Installations and Connections
Add. 167-410-201	1	1	1	B1,E1		101A (J59010F) - Identification, Installation, and Connections
167-410-201	3	3	3	B1,E1		
167-410-301	1	1	1	B1,E1		101A (J59010) - Arranged for Cable Pair Charging or Rectifier Charging Without Charge Control Relay - Trial Charge Rates - 550, 551, 555 and 557 PBX
167-414-201	1	1	1	B1,E1		101E (J86566A) - Identification, Installation, and Connections
167-414-202	1	1	1	B1,E1		101E Power Plant (J86566B) - Identification, Installation, and Connections
167-415-201	1	1	1	B1,E1		101F (J86567) - Installation
167-416-201	7	7	7	B1,B3,E1		101G (J86731) - Identification, Installation, and Connections
167-417-201	1	1	NS			101H (J86536) - Identification, Installation, and Connections

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 167

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
167-4 POWER PLANTS - LOCATED ON CUSTOMER PREMISES (CONTINUED)							
167-419-201	3	3	NS				101J (J86471A) - Identification, Installation and Connections
167-419-202	4	4	NS				101J (J86471B) - Identification, Installation and Connections
167-440-201	2	2	2	B1,E13			Power Units - 19B2, 19C2, 20B1(MD), and 20C2 - Identification, Installation, Connections, and Maintenance
167-450-201	1	1	1	B1,E13			10V DC Power Plant With Battery Reverse - The Warren Manufacturing Company - Model X10TFR3SUY (115) - Identification, Installation, and Connections
167-460-301	3	3	3	B1,E13			806G (J86472) - Operating Methods
167-480-301	3	3	3	B1,E13			J86464 - Operating Methods
167-485-201	1	1	NS				J86495A - Identification, Installation, and Connections
167-485-202	2	2	2	B1,E13			J86495B - Identification, Installation, and Connections
→ 167-486-301	2	2	2	B1,E13			Power Plant - J86808 - Operating Methods
167-487-301	1	1	1	B1,E13			Power Supply - J86810 - Operating Methods

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 167

SECTION NO.	ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
167- 4 POWER PLANTS - LOCATED ON CUSTOMER PREMISES (CONTINUED)							
167-488-301	1	1	1	B1,E13			Power Plant - J86818 - Operating Methods
167-488-306	1	1	1	B1,E13			Power Plant - J86828 - Operating Methods
167-489-301	1	1	1	B1,E13			J86831A - Operating Methods
167- 4 POWER PLANTS AND POWER SUPPLY - LOCATED ON TELEPHONE COMPANY PREMISES							
167-490-301	1	1	1	B1,E13			J86830 - Operating Methods
167-492-301	1	1	1	B1,E13			J87276A - Operating Methods
167-495-301	1	1	1	B1,E13			J86635 Power Supply - Operating Methods
167- 6) 167- 7) POWER PLANTS AND POWER SUPPLY - LOCATED ON TELEPHONE COMPANY PREMISES							
167-604-301	2	2	2	A10,E13			102-D - No. 12 Offices - Operating Methods
167-606-301	2	2	2	A10			103B (J86423) - Message Register and Tripping - Battery Supply - Operating Methods
167-620-301	4	4	4	A15			301C - Arranged for Automatic Start Control - Operating Methods
167-620-306	3	3	3	A15			301C - Arranged for Manual Start Control - Operating Methods
167-621-101	1	1	1	A15,E18			302A - Description

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 167

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
167-6 POWER PLANTS AND POWER SUPPLY - LOCATED ON TELEPHONE COMPANY PREMISES (CONTINUED)						
Add. 167-621-301 PN		A	A	A15,E18		302A - Operating Methods
167-621-301	6	6	6	A15,E18		302A - Operating Methods
→ 167-622-301	1	1	1	A15,E1		302B - Operating Methods
167-623-301	3	3	3	A15, E1		303A (J86327) - Operating Methods
167-639-301	1	1	1	A10		403A (J86577) - 130 Volts, 0.6 Ampere - Operating Methods
167-639-306	1	1	NS			403B (J86592) - 130 Volts, 100 Milliamperes - Operating Methods
167-640-311	2	2	NS			J86436A Plate Supply - 130 Volt, 180 Milliampere - Operating Methods
167-641-316	3	3	NS			J86440B - 24 Volts, 1.5 Amperes - Operating Methods
167-642-301	1	1	NS			405A (J86585) - Positive and Negative 130 Volts - Operating Methods
Add. 167-643-301	1	1	1	A10		410A Automatic - Operating Methods
167-643-301	4	4	4	A10		
167-643-302	4	4	4	A10		410B (J86465) Automatic - Operating Methods
167-644-301	1	1	NS	A10		Power Plant - 413A (J86826) - Operating Methods

Printed In U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 167

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
167- 6 POWER PLANTS AND POWER SUPPLY - LOCATED ON TELEPHONE COMPANY PREMISES (CONTINUED)							
Add. 167-645-301 LL		A	A	A3,E3			420A(J86578) - Type J and K Carrier Stations Having AC Power Available - Operating Methods
167-645-301	9	9	9	A3,E3			
167-645-306	4	4	4	A3,E3			420B - Type "J" and "K" Carrier Auxiliary Stations Having No AC Power Available - Operating Methods
167-645-311	1	1	1	A3,E3			420A and 420B - "J" and "K" Carrier Auxiliary Stations - Miscellaneous Building Equipment - Operating Methods
Add. 167-646-301 PN		A	A	A15,E18			425A - 130 Volts, 20 Amperes - Operating Methods
167-646-301	4	4	4	A15,E18			
Add. 167-646-306 PN		A	A	A15,E18			425A - 250 Volts, 20 Amperes - Operating Methods
167-646-306	4	4	4	A15,E18			
167-646-308	3	3	3	A15,E18			425A (J86837A and J86837B) - 250 Volts, 20 Amperes - Operating Methods
Add. 167-646-311 LL		A	A	A15,E18			425A - Power Plant - J86439 Filament Supply - 12 Volts, 800 Amperes - Operating Methods
Add. 167-646-311 PN		A	A	A15,E18			
167-646-311	8	8	8	A15,E18			
167-646-312	2	2	2	A15,E18			425A (J86832) - 12 Volts, 1600 Amperes - Operating Methods

Printed In U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 167

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
167-6 POWER PLANTS AND POWER SUPPLY - LOCATED ON TELEPHONE COMPANY PREMISES (CONTINUED)						
167-646-316	1	1	1	A15		425B - 130 Volts, 5 Ampere Plate Supply With 30 Ampere Charge Signal Supply - Operating Methods
167-646-321	3	3	3	A15,E18		425B - 12-, 130-, and 250-Volt Supplies - Operating Methods
167-648-301	1	1	1	A15,E1		426A - 130 Volt, 0.5 to 40 Ampere Supply - Operating Methods
→ 167-649-302	1	1	1	A10,E2		412A (J86864) and 412B (J86865) - Operating Methods
167-670-301	1	1	1	A10,E18		504A - Operating Methods
→ 167-670-306	6	6	6	A15,E1		504B - (J86617) - Operating Methods
167-671-311	2D	2D	2D	A15		505C (J86426) - Auxiliary Charging Equipment - Operating Methods
167-671-316	2-D	2D	2D	A15		505C (J86426) - Using Motor-Alternators Continuously - Operating Methods
167-671-321	3-D	3D	3D	A15		505C (J86426) - Using Motor-Alternators For Stand-By Supply - Operating Methods
Add. 167-671-326	1	NS	NS			505D - For L3 Carrier System - Operating Methods
167-671-326	5	NS	NS			
Add. 167-672-301	1	NS	NS			508A - Continuous 230-Volt AC Power - Operating Methods
167-672-301	4	NS	NS			
167-673-301	1	NS	NS			520A (J86840) - Operating Methods

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 167

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
167-6 POWER PLANTS AND POWER SUPPLY - LOCATED ON TELEPHONE COMPANY PREMISES (CONTINUED)						
167-684-301	2	2	2	A10,E1		610A - Operating Methods
167-684-302	3	3	3	A10,E18		610B Power Plant - Operating Methods
167-684-303	1	1	NS			610C Power Plant - Operating Methods
167-684-304	2	2	2	A10		610D Power Plant - (J86807) - Operating Methods
167-685-301	2	2	2	A10,B1,E1		651A Power Plant - Operating Methods
167-686-301	1	1	1	B1,B3,E1		660 Type Power Plant Operating Methods
167-7 POWER PLANTS AND POWER SUPPLY - LOCATED ON TELEPHONE COMPANY PREMISES						
Add. 167-705-301	1	1	1	A15,E1		702C - Arranged for Automatic Start Control - Operating Methods
167-705-301	3	3	3	A15,E1		702C - Manual Start Control of Generator Equipment - Operating Methods
167-705-306	2	2	2	A15,E1		704B - 34 and 48 Volt, Positive and Negative - 2.5 and 8 Amperes - Operating Methods
167-706-306	1	1	NS			704C (J86590) - 48 Volts Operating Methods
167-706-311	3	3	3	A15,E1		708A Power Plant - Operating Methods
167-708-301	1	1	1	A10,E1		810E (J86458) - Continuous Ringing - Operating Methods
167-721-301	2	2	2	A10,E1		

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 167

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
167-7 POWER PLANTS AND POWER SUPPLY - LOCATED ON TELEPHONE COMPANY PREMISES (CONTINUED)						
167-721-311	3	3	3	A10,E1		803C (J86555) - Operating Methods
167-722-311	2	2	2	A10		804C (J86451) - Ringing and Signaling - Operating Methods
167-722-316	2	2	NS			804D (J86477) Emergency Ringing - Operating Methods
167-723-311	3	3	3	A15,E1		805C (J86428A) - Ringing and Signaling - Operating Methods
167-723-316	2	2	2	A15,E1		805C (J86428B) - 130-Volt Supply - Operating Methods
167-724-321	3	3	3	A10,E1		806E (J86445) - Ringing and Signaling - Operating Methods
167-724-326	3	3	3	A10		806F (J86456) - Ringing and Signaling - Operating Methods
167-724-331	3	3	3	A19,E1		Ringing and Tone Power Plant - 806H (J86815)Operating Methods
→ 167-725-306	3	3	3	A10,E1		807B (J86816A) Tone Power Plant - Operating Methods
167-725-311	4	4	4	A10,E1		807C (J86817A) Tone Power Plant - Operating Methods
Add. 167-725-315	1	1	1	A10,E1		Tone Power Plant 807D (J86829) - Operating Methods
167-725-315	3	3	3	A10,E1		
167-725-316	1	1	1	A20		Tone Power Plant - 807E (J86839A) - Operating Methods

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 167

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
167-7 POWER PLANTS AND POWER SUPPLY - LOCATED ON TELEPHONE COMPANY PREMISES (CONTINUED)						
167-726-301	2	2	2	A19,E1		808A (J86834) - Ringing and Tone Power Plant - Operating Methods
167-737-301	1	1	NS			873A (J86855) - Operating Methods
167-739-301	1	1	1	E2,A3		KS-19653 L1 Power Supply - Operating Methods
167-740-301	3	3	3	A3,E1		J86431 (110A) - 48 Volts - Operating Methods
167-740-311	2	2	2	A3,E1		J86431 - 115 Volts - Operating Methods
167-741-301	2	2	2	A3,E1		J86453 - 48 Volts - Operating Methods
167-741-311	2	2	2	A3,E1		J86453 - 130 Volts - Operating Methods
167-760-301	2	2	2	A9		For No. 1 Accounting Center - Automatic Message Accounting Systems - Operating Methods
167-761-301	1	1	1	A10		Power Supply SD-1G055-01 Using 48-Volt Lorain T603B -1 and 130 Volt J86256A Rectifiers - Operating Methods
Add. 167-767-301 PN		A	A	A15,A16,		J86440A and J86470U - 24 Volts, 12 and 40 Amperes - Operating Methods
167-767-301	3	3	3	E18		
167-767-311	1	1	NS			J86440C - 24 Volts, One Ampere - Operating Methods
167-768-301	2	2	2	A10		J86454, 130-Volt Reverse - For Type "O" Carrier Repeaters - Operating Methods

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 167

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W.I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
167 - 7 POWER PLANTS AND POWER SUPPLY - LOCATED ON TELEPHONE COMPANY PREMISES (CONTINUED)						
167-769-301	4	4	4	A3		J86473 - Regulated AC and DC Voltages - TJ Radio - Operating Methods
Add. 167-770-301	1	1	NS			J86474 DC - Operating Methods
167-770-301	2	2	NS			J86474 DC - Operating Methods
167-770-306	1	1	NS			J86487A - +220V, +135V, -11V DC, and 110V AC - TH Radio - Operating Methods
167-770-311	1	1	NS			J86588A - +450V, -170V, and -11V - Regulated DC - TH Radio - Operating Methods
167-772-301	1	1	NS			J86484 - Operating Methods
167-774-301	2	2	NS			J86494 - Operating Methods
167-774-301	2	2	NS			J86496A, J86496B, and J86496C - Positive or Negative 24-Volt 0 to 30 Amperes - Operating Methods
167-777-301				CANCELLED		J86499A - Regulated AC and DC Voltages - TL Radio - Operating Methods
167-778-301	1	1	NS			J87213A - Operating Methods
167-779-301	1	1	NS			J87203A - Operating Methods
→ 167-780-301	2	2	2	E18		J86835A DC Power Supply - Operating Methods
167-783-301	1	1	NS			J87279A Regulator - 19 Volts, 4 Amperes - Operating Methods
167-785-301	1	1	NS			Power Systems - Remote Test Voltage Supply Circuit - J87300 - Operating Methods
167-790-811	2	2	2	A10,E13		Reconditioning Telephone Power Plant Equipment After Water Damage

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 169

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
169-0 INDEXES						
→ 169-000-000	39	39				Numerical Index - Division 169 Rectifiers and Filament Supplies
169-001 EQUIPMENT TEST LISTS (ETL)						
→ 169-001-010	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3, E2		ETL - Instructions
→ 169-001-013	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3, E2		ETL - Rectifiers - Located on Customer or - Telephone Co. Premises
→ 169-001-017	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3, E2		ETL - Rectifier and Filament Supplies - Located on Telephone Co. Premises
→ 169-001-018	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3, E2		ETL - Rectifiers and Filament Supplies - Located on Telephone Co. Premises
169-2 RECTIFIERS - LOCATED ON CUSTOMER OR TELEPHONE COMPANY PREMISES						
169-205-301	1	1	1	A15,B1,E18		Mercury Arc - Operating Method
169-205-501	2	2	2	A15,B1,E18		Mercury Arc - Tests and Inspections
169-210-101	1	1	1	A10,E18		Miscellaneous Electron Tube Type - (Formerly Tungar) - Description
169-210-301	6	6	6	A10,B1,B3, E18		Miscellaneous Electron Tube Type - (Formerly Tungar) - Operating Methods
169-210-501	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3, E18		Miscellaneous Electron Tube Type - (Formerly Tungar) - Tests and Inspections
169-210-801	8-D	8D	8D	A10,E18		Electron Tube Type - (Formerly Tungar) - Unregulated and Manually Regulated - Replacement Parts and Procedures
169-215-201	2	2	2	A10,E18		Miscellaneous Semiconductor Type - (Metallic) - Installation
169-215-301	8	8	8	A10,B1,B2, E18		Miscellaneous Semiconductor Type - Operating Methods
169-215-302	1	1	1	B1,B3		Miscellaneous - Ferroresonant - Type - Operating Methods
169-215-801	1	1	1	A10		Stacks Used in Lorain Products Corporation - T603B1 Power Supply and J86256 Metallic - and Semi-conductor-Type - Replacement Parts and Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 169

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-T	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
169-2 RECTIFIERS - LOCATED ON CUSTOMER OR TELEPHONE COMPANY PREMISES (CONTINUED)						
169-230-101	2	2	2	A10,E18		Regulated Tube Type - Description
169-230-301	8	8	8	A10,E18		J86207A, D, E, G, H, K, L, M, and U - Operating Methods
169-232-301	5	5	5	A10,E18		Rectifiers - J86207E and J86207J, L4, L5, and L6 - Operating Methods
169-234-301	4	4	4	A10		Rectifier - J86207W - Operating Methods
169-238-301	2	2	2	A10,E18		J86231A - Operating Methods
169-245-301	3	3	3	A10,E18		J87211 Rectifier - Operating Methods
169-250-301	1	1	1	A10,E18		J87215 - Semiconductor Type - Operating Methods
169-254-301	2	2	2	A10,E18		J87211 Operating Methods
169-255-301	3	3	3	A10,E18		J87223A and J87223C Operating Methods
169-256-301	2	2	NS			J87224A Rectifier - Operating Methods
169-257-301	2	2	2	A10,E18		J87229A Rectifier - Operating Methods
169-260-301	1	1	1	A10,E18		J87232A - 24 Volts, 30 Amperes - Operating Method
169-261-301	1	1	1	A10,E18		J-87233A - 48 Volts, 30 Amperes - Operating Methods
169-262-301	5	5	5	A10,E18		Rectifiers and Charge-Failure Alarm Relays - KS15661 Type Operating Methods
169-263-301	1	1	1	A10,E18		J 87320A - Operating Methods
169-265-301	2	2	2	A10,E18		KS-15678 Type - Operating Methods
169-271-301	1	1	1	A10,E18		KS-19231-L1 Rectifier-Operating Methods

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 169

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PMB	W.I.	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
169-4 RECTIFIERS - LOCATED ON CUSTOMER PREMISES						
169-429-301	3	3	3	B1,B3		J86281A - Operating Methods
169-430-100	2	2	2	B1,B3		Rectifiers - J87202A
169-431-301	1	1	NS			J87242A Rectifier - Operating Methods
169-432-301	1	1	NS			J87243A Rectifier - Operating Methods
169-433-301	1	1	NS			J87244A Rectifier - Operating Methods
169-445-301	1	1	1	A10,B1,B2		KS-5663, L8, L9, and L10 - Operating Methods
169-465-301	3	3	NS			KS-15668 - Operating Methods
→ **169-466-301**	1	1	1	A10,E18		**(Battery Charging) - KS19921 L1 - Operating Methods**
169-6 RECTIFIERS AND FILAMENT SUPPLIES - LOCATED ON TELEPHONE COMPANY PREMISES						
169-602-301	1	1	NS			X-61756A-2 - Tube Type - Automatic Regulation - Operating Methods
169-603-302	5	5	5	A10,E18		**J86207R, J86207T and J86216A - Operating Methods**
169-603-303	7	7	7	A10,E18		Rectifiers - J86207C and J86207F - Operating Methods
169-603-319	6	6	6	A10,E18		J86207P and J86207S - Operating Methods
169-603-816	2	2	2	A10		Modifications on J86207P, J86207S, J86263A, and J86263B
169-604-301	2	2	NS			J86217A - Operating Methods

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 169

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
169-6 RECTIFIERS AND FILAMENT SUPPLIES - LOCATED ON TELEPHONE COMPANY PREMISES (CONTINUED)						
169-605-301	2	2	NS			J86218A - Operating Methods
169-606-301	2	2	NS			J86219A - Operating Methods
169-606-302	4	4	NS			J86219B - L1, L2, and L3, - Operating Methods
169-607-301	4	4	4	A16,E18		J86221A - Electron Tube Type - Automatic Regulation - Operating Methods
169-608-301	5	5	5	E12		J86225 - Operating Methods
169-609-301	5	5	NS			J86226 - Operating Methods
169-610-301	4	4	4	A10		J86227 - Operating Methods
→ 169-611-301	2	2	NS			**J86228A and J86228B - 400 Volts, 0.1 Ampere - Operating Methods**
169-612-301	2	2	NS			J86239A - Operating Methods
169-612-303	3	3	3	A9		J86239C - 53 Volts, 130 Amperes - Operating Methods
Add.169-612-811	1	1	1	A10		Rectifier Stacks and Rectifier - Baskets of KS-5651, KS-5651-01, KS-5651-02, KS-15689, J86239A, J86239B, J86239C, J86249A, J86249B, and J86249C Rectifiers - Replacement Parts and Procedures
169-612-811	5	5	5	A10		
169-613-301	8	8	8	A10,E18		Rectifiers - J86240A and J86240B - Operating Methods

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 169

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
169-6 RECTIFIERS AND FILAMENT SUPPLIES - LOCATED ON TELEPHONE COMPANY PREMISES (CONTINUED)						
169-614-301	2	2	NS			J86241 - Operating Methods
169-615-301	2	2	NS			J86242 - Operating Methods
169-616-301	2	2	2	A15		J86243A - Operating Methods
Add. 169-617-301 PN		A	A	A10,E18		J86244 Operating Methods
169-617-301	6	6	6	A10,E18		J86244A - Operating Methods
→ 169-618-301	4	4	4	A15,E18		J86249A, B, and C Rectifiers and J86249E L2 Relay Output Control - Operating Methods
→ 169-618-303	4	4	4	A15,E18		J86249A, B, and C Rectifiers and J86249E L1 Electronic Control - Operating Methods
→ 169-618-305	3	3	3	A15,E18		J86249A, B, and C Recifiers and J86249E L3 Electronic Control - Operating Methods
169-620-301	2	2	2	A10,E18		J86263A, 48-Volt and J86263B, 24-Volt - Regulated Metallic Type - 30 Amperes - Operating Methods
169-621-101	1	1	1	A10		J86264A - Metallic Type - Manual Regulation - Single-Cell Charger - 210 Amperes - Description
169-621-301	3	3	3	A10,E18		Rectifiers - J86264 and KS-15687 L1 and L3 (Single-Cell Chargers) Operating Methods

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 169

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
169-6 RECTIFIERS AND FILAMENT SUPPLIES - LOCATED ON TELEPHONE COMPANY PREMISES (CONTINUED)						
169-622-301	4	4	4	A10,E18		J86266A - Semiconductor Type - Automatic Regulation - Operating Methods
169-623-301	3	3	3	A15		J86273 - 48 Volts, 200 Amperes - Current-Regulated Output Control - Operating Methods
169-623-306	3	3	3.	A15		J86273 - 48 Volts, 200 Amperes - Voltage-Regulated Output Control - Operating Methods
169-624-301	1	1	NS			J86277A - Metallic Type - Manual Regulation - Operating Methods
169-624-302	1	1	NS			J86277B - Metallic Type - Manual Regulation - Operating Methods
169-625-301	3	3	NS			J86278A - Semiconductor Type - Manually Regulated - Operating Methods
169-625-302	2	2	NS			J86278B - Semiconductor Type - Manually Regulated - Operating Methods
169-626-301	3	3	NS			J86280A - Semiconductor Type - Manually Regulated - Operating Methods
169-627-301	1	1	NS			J86286A - Metallic Type - Manually Regulated - Operating Methods

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 169

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PWB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
169-6 RECTIFIERS AND FILAMENT SUPPLIES - LOCATED ON TELEPHONE COMPANY PREMISES (CONTINUED)						
169-628-301	1	1	NS			J86288A - Metallic Type - Manually Regulated - Operating Methods
→ 169-630-301	4	4	4	A15		J86295A - 48 Volts, 200 Amperes Voltage-Regulated Output Control for 23-, 25-, or 27-Cell Operation (Regular and Emergency Cells) - Operating Methods
→ 169-630-302	4	4	4	A15		J86295A - 48 Volts, 200 Amperes - Voltage-Regulated Output Control for 23- or 24-Cell Operation (Regular Cells Only) - Operating Methods
→ 169-630-303	4	4	4	A15		J86295A - 48 Volts, 200 Amperes - Current-Regulated Output Control for 23-, 25-, or 27-Cell Plant - (Regular and Emergency Cells) - Operating Methods
Add. 169-631-301				CANCELLED		
169-631-301	3	3	3	A15		J86296 - 48 Volts, 400 Amperes - Voltage-Regulated Output Control for 23-, 25-, or 27-Cell Plant (Regular and Emergency Cells) - Operating Methods
169-631-302	3	3	3	A15		J86296 - 48 Volts, 400 Amperes - Voltage-Regulated Output Control for 23-Cell Operation (Regular Cells Only) - Operating Methods
169-631-303	3	3	3	A15		J86296 - 48 Volts, 400 Amperes - Current-Regulated Output Control For 23-, 25-, or 27-Cell Plant (Regular and Emergency Cells) - Operating Methods

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 169

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
169-6 RECTIFIERS AND FILAMENT SUPPLIES - LOCATED ON TELEPHONE COMPANY PREMISES (CONTINUED)						
169-633-301	2	2	2	A15		J86298A - Semiconductor Type - Automatic Regulation - Operating Methods
169-635-301	1	1	NS			J87200A - Semiconductor Type - Manually Regulated - Operating Methods
169-636-301	2	2	NS			J87201A - Semiconductor Type - Operating Methods
169-642-301	2	2	NS			Rectifiers - J87207A, L1 and J87207B, L1 - Operating Methods
169-648-301	3	3	3	A10,E18		J87222A and J87222C - Operating Methods
169-649-301	2	2	2	A10,E18		J87249A and J87249B - Operating Methods
169-650-301	1	1	1	A15		J87275 Rectifier - Semiconductor - Type - Automatic Regulation - Operating Methods
169-660-301	2-D	2D	2D	A10		KS-5651 and KS-5651-01 - Electronic Control - Operating Methods
169-660-302	3	3	3	A10		KS-5651 and KS-5651-01 - Relay-Type Output Control - Operating Methods
169-660-306	2	2	2	A10		KS-5651-02 - Relay Type Output Control - Operating Methods
169-660-311	1	1	1	A10		KS-5651-02 - Electronic Control - Operating Methods
169-661-301	1	1	NS			KS-5669 - Operating Methods
169-662-301	3	3	NS			KS-5928, L5 and KS-15620, L4 - Operating Methods

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 169

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
169-6 RECTIFIERS AND FILAMENT SUPPLIES - LOCATED ON TELEPHONE COMPANY PREMISES (CONTINUED)						
169-663-301	1	1	1	A15		KS-5789 - Operating Methods
169-680-301	1	1	NS			KS-15123, List 2 - Operating Methods
169-681-301	1	1	NS			KS-15135 - Automatically Regulated - Metallic Type - 24 Volts, 6 Amperes - Operating Methods
169-682-301	6	6	6	A15,E18		Rectifiers KS-15620, L1, L2, L3, L6 and L10 - Operating Methods
169-682-302	1	1	1	A10,E18, B1		Rectifiers - KS-15620 L7, L8, L9, L11 and L12 - Operating Methods
169-683-301	1	1	1	A9		KS-15655 - Metallic Type - Automatic Regulation - Operating Methods
169-685-301	3	3	3	A15		KS-15689 - Electronic Control - Operating Methods
169-685-306	1	1	1	A15		KS-15689 - Relay-Type - Output Control - Operating Methods
169-686-301	1	1	NS			KS-15737 - Vibrator Inverter, Regulated - Operating Methods
169-687-301	2	2	2	A15		KS-15885 - Operating Methods
169-688-301	3	3	NS			Rectifiers - KS-15894, L1, L2, and L3 Operating Methods
169-689-301	2	2	NS			Recitifers - KS-15898 L1, L2, and L3 Operating Methods
169-692-301	2	2	NS			KS-15907, L1 (Portable) - KS-15907, L2 (Rack Mounted) - Operating Methods
169-696-301	1	1	1	A15		KS-15911, L2 and L3 - Operating Methods

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 169

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
169-7 RECTIFIERS AND FILAMENT SUPPLIES - LOCATED ON TELEPHONE COMPANY PREMISES						
169-701-301	1	1	NS			KS-15915, L1 - Operating Methods
169-703-301	1	1	1	A15		KS-15999 L2 - Operating Methods
169-704-301	1	1	1	A15,E18		KS-19210, L1 - 24 Volts, 400 Amperes - Operating Methods
169-705-301	1	1	1	A15		KS-19210, L2 and L7 - 24 Volts, 400 Amperes - Operating Methods
169-706-301	1	1	1	A15		KS-19210, L3 - 24 Volts, 400 Amperes - Operating Methods
169-707-301	1	1	1	A15		KS-19210, L4 and L9 - 24 Volts, 400 Amperes - Operating Methods
169-708-301	1	1	1	A15		KS-19211, L1 - 24 Volts, 800 Amperes - Operating Methods
169-709-301	1	1	1	A15		KS-19211, L2 and L7 - 24 Volts, 800 Amperes - Operating Methods
169-710-301	1	1	1	A15		KS-19211, L3 - 24 Volts, 800 Amperes - Operating Methods
169-711-301	1	1	1	A15		KS-19211, L4 and L9 - 24 Volts, 800 Amperes - Operating Methods
169-711-312	1	1	NS			KS-19211, L11 and L12 - 24 Volts, 800 Amperes - Operating Methods
→ 169-712-301	2	2	2	A10		KS-19212 L1 and L2 - 24 Volts, 1600 Amperes - Operating Methods

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 169

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
169-7 RECTIFIERS AND FILAMENT SUPPLIES - LOCATED ON TELEPHONE COMPANY PREMISES (CONTINUED)						
169-713-301	1	1	1	A10		KS-19212 L3 and L4 - 24 Volts, 1600 Amperes - Operating Methods
169-713-312	1	1	1	A15		KS-19212, L11 and L12 - 24 Volts, 1600 Amperes - Operating Methods
169-715-301	1	1	1	A15		KS-19213 L2 - 48 Volts, 800 Ampers Operating Methods
169-716-301	1	1	1	A15		KS-19213 L3 - 48 Volts, 800 Ampers Operating Methods
169-717-301	1	1	1	A15,E18		Recitifiers - KS-19213 L5 and L9 48 Volts, 800 Amperes - Operating Methods
169-718-301	1	1	1	A15,E18		Rectifiers - KS-19213 L6 and L7 48 Volts, 800 Amperes - Operating Methods
169-718-312	1	1	1	A15,E18		KS-19213 L11 and L12 - 48 Volts, 800 Amperes - Operating Methods
169-720-301	2	2	2	A15		KS-19214 L2 and L5 Voltage-Regulated Output Control - 48 Volts, 800 Amperes - Operating Methods
169-721-301	1	1	1	A15,E18		Rectifiers - KS-19214 L3 and L6 - 48 Volts, 800 Amperes - Operating Methods
169-721-312	1	1	1	A15		KS-19214 L11 and L12 - 48 Volts, 800 Amperes - Operating Methods

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 169

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
169-7 RECTIFIERS AND FILAMENT SUPPLIES - LOCATED ON TELEPHONE COMPANY PREMISES (CONTINUED)							
→ 169-722-301	2	2	2	A10			KS-19215 L1 and L2 - 48 Volts, 1600 Amperes - Operating Methods
→ 169-723-301	2	2	2	A10			KS-19215 L3 and L4 - 48 Volts, 1600 Amperes - Operating Methods
169-723-312	1	1	1	A15,E18			KS-19215, L11 and L12 - 48 Volts, 1600 Amperes - Operating Methods
169-724-301	1	NS					KS-19216 L1 and L2 - 130 Volts, 300 Amperes - Operating Methods
169-726-301	1	1	NS				Rectifiers - KS-19356 L1 and L2 - 24 Volts, 1600 Amperes - Operating Methods
169-727-301	1	1	NS				Rectifiers - KS-19356 L3 and L4 - 24 Volts, 1600 Amperes - Operating Methods
169-727-312	1	1	1	A15			KS-19356, L11 and L12 - 24 Volts, 1600 Amperes - Operating Methods
169-728-301	1	1	1	E18			KS-19424 L1 and L2 - 12 Volts, 400 Amperes - Operating Methods
169-729-301	1	1	1	A19			KS-19412 - Test Voltage Supply - Operating Methods

Printed
in
U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 171

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE AT&T	PNB	W-T	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
171 - 0 INDEXES						
171-000-000	3	3				Numerical Index - Division 171 - Miscellaneous Power Circuits and Equipment
171 - 1 MISCELLANEOUS POWER CIRCUITS AND EQUIPMENT						
→ 171-105-501	1	1	1	A6,E18		Alarm and Transfer Circuit - Positive 24-Volt Supply - For Terminating Markers and Line Verification Trunks - Tests - No. 1 Crossbar Offices
→ 171-110-701	4-D	4D	4D	A15,E18		Commutators, Collector Rings, Interrupters, and Brushes - Maintenance Requirements and Procedures
→ 171-110-801	3	3	3	A15,E18		Commutators and Collector Rings - Resurfacing - Maintenance Procedures
→ Add. 171-110-802	2	2	2	A15,E18		Brush Replacements for Rotating Machines - Piece-Part Data
→ 171-110-802	12	12	12	A15,E18		
→ Add. 171-115-501 LL		A	A	A15,E18		Checking Load on Individual Leads
→ 171-115-501	2	2	2	A15,E18		Checking Load on Individual Leads
→ Add. 171-120-301 PN		B	B	A15,E18		Power Failure Routine - Operating Methods
→ 171-120-301	2-D	2D	2D	A15,E18		
171-120-901 PN		A	A	A10,E17, E18		Emergency Operation - General
171-120-902 PN		A	A	A10,E17 E18		Emergency Operation Evaluation - Check List Description - Stations with Emergency Engines - Check List #1 - Stations without Emergency Engines - Check List #2
171-120-903 PN		A	A	A10,E17, E18		Emergency Operation Evaluation - Operation Test

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 171

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
171 - 1 MISCELLANEOUS POWER CIRCUITS AND EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)						
→ Add. 171-122-301 PN		B	B	A10,E18		Power Load Recording Using the General Electric Company Type CF-2 Recorder - Model 8CF2AEA202 - Operating Methods
→ App.1 171-122-301 PN		A	A	A10,E18		Instructions - Portable and Switchboard Recording Instruments - Type CF-1-2-4 and -5
→ App.2 171-122-301 PN		B	B	A10,E18		Power Load Recording
→ 171-122-301	2	2	2	A10,E18		Power Load Recording Using the General Electric Company Type CF-2 Recorder - Model 8CF2AEA202 - Operating Methods
→ 171-123-101	3-D	3D	3D	A15,E18		Test Loads for Power Equipment - Description
→ Add. 171-140-501 PN		B	B	A15,E18		Emergency Lighting Equipment
→ 171-140-501	1	1	1	A15,E18		Emergency Lighting Equipment - Tests and Inspections

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVSION 179

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
179 - 000 INDEXES						
→ 179-000-000	31	NS				Numerical Index - Division 179 - Signaling Circuits and Associated Ringer Circuits
179 - 100) 179 - 199) **GENERAL SIGNALING CONSIDERATIONS**						
179-100-301	6	6	6	A3,E2,E20		Signaling and Transmission Systems Compatibility Information - General
179-100-302	3	3	3	A3,E2,E20		T1 Carrier System - Signaling Compatibility
179-100-303	4	4	4	A10,E2,E20		V4 Telephone Repeater - Signaling Compatibility
→ 179-100-304	5	5	5	A10,E2,E20		E Type Signaling System - Signaling Compatability
179-100-305	5	5	5	A10,E2,E20		E-Type Repeater - Signaling Compatibility
179-101-101	1	1	1	E2,E20		DC Signaling Systems - Description
179-102-101	1	1	1	E2,E20		Composite and Simplex Signaling Arrangements - Description
179-109-501	1	1	1	A3,E12,E20		CX and SF Signaling Circuits - Tests Using 1A Signaling Test Set
179-111-501	4	4	4	A3,E12,E20		Intertoll Dialing - Type B CX and SX Signaling Circuits - Over-All Dialing Trunk Pulsing Tests from Toll Testboards
179-111-901 PN		A	A	A3,E2,E20		Intertoll Dialing Signal Path Pulsing Tests - Testing Intervals

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 179

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
179 - 100) 179 - 199) GENERAL SIGNALING CONSIDERATIONS (CONTINUED)						
179-113-501	4	4	4	A3,A12, E12,E20		Intertoll Dialing - Type B CX and SX Signaling Circuits - Over-All Dialing Trunk Pulsing Tests from 2-Way Trunk Test Jack
179-115-501	4	4	4	A10,E12, E20		Intertoll Dialing - Type B CX, DX, and SX Signaling Circuits - Over-all Pulsing Tests Using Pulse Repeating Test Set (SD-64540-01) on E and M Leads
179-121-501	3	3	3	A10,E12, E20		Loop Signaling Converter - Originating Line, SD-98130-01 - Tests - Wide Area Data Service (WADS) - Using Station Arrangement A
179-122-501	3	3	3	A10,E12, E20		Loop Signaling Converter - Terminating Line, SD-98131-01 - Tests - Wide Area Data Service (WADS) - Using Station Arrangement A
179-124-501	1	1	1	A10,E12, E20		M-Lead Pulse Corrector - SD99766-01 - Out-of-Service Tests
179 - 200) 179 - 299) 1600 - OR 2000 - CYCLE SINGLE FREQUENCY SIGNALING SYSTEM						
179-201-101	1	1	1	A3,E12, E20		1600- or 2000-Cycle Single Frequency Signaling System - Equipped with Signaling Circuit SD-56202-01 - General Description
179-202-101	1	1	1	A3,E12, E20		1600- or 2000 Cycle Single Frequency Signaling System - Equipped with Signaling Circuit SD-56202-01 - Detailed Circuit Operation

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 179

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE ATT	PWB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
179 - 200) 179 - 299)	1600 - OR 2000 - CYCLE SINGLE FREQUENCY SIGNALING SYSTEM (CONTINUED)					
179-205-301	2	2	2	A10,E12, E20		1600- or 2000-Cycle Single Frequency Signaling System - Supply Circuit SD-55962-01 - Alarm Routine, Manual Transfer and Trouble Clearing Procedures
179-205-501	4	4	4	A10,E12, E20		1600- or 2000-Cycle Single Frequency Signaling System - Supply Circuit SD-55962-01 - Tests
179-206-301	1	1	1	A3,E12, E20		1600- or 2000-Cycle Single Frequency Signaling System - Supply Circuit SD-56239-01 - Trouble Clearing Procedures
179-206-501	1	1	1	A3,E12, E20		1600- or 2000-Cycle Single Frequency Signaling System - Supply Circuit SD-56239-01 - Tests
Add. 179-210-501 LL		B	B	A10,E12, E20		1600- or 2000-Cycle Single Frequency Signaling Circuit - Over-All Pulsing and Supervisory Tests Using No. 2A or 2B Signaling Test Set on E and M Leads
179-210-501	4	4	4	A10,E12, E20		
179-215-301	4	4	4	A10,E12, E20		1600- or 2000-Cycle Single Frequency Signaling Circuits SD-55954-01 and SD-55954-02 - Analysis and Clearance of Trouble

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 179

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PMB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
179 - 200) 179 - 299)	1600 - OR 2000 - CYCLE SINGLE FREQUENCY SIGNALING SYSTEM (CONTINUED)					
179-215-501	4	4	4	A10,E12, E20		1600- or 2000-Cycle Single Frequency Signaling Circuits SD-55954-01 and SD-55954-02 - Out-of-Service Tests
179-215-701	4	4	4	A10,E12, E20		1600- or 2000-Cycle Single Frequency Signaling Circuits SD-55954-01 and SD-55954-02 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
179-217-301	2	2	2	A10,E12, E20		1600- or 2000-Cycle Single Frequency Signaling Circuit SD-56202-01 - Analysis and Clearance of Trouble
179-217-501	3	3	3	A10,E12, E20		1600- or 2000-Cycle Single Frequency Signaling Circuit SD-56202-01 - Tests
179-217-701	2	2	2	A10,E12, E20		1600- or 2000-Cycle Single Frequency Signaling Circuit SD-56202-01 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
179 - 300) 179 - 399)	2400 - OR 2600 - CYCLE SINGLE FREQUENCY SIGNALING SYSTEM					
179-301-301	1	1	1	A10,E12, E20		2400- or 2600-Cycle Single Frequency Signaling System - Supply Circuits - Trouble Clearing Procedures
179-301-501	3	3	3	A10,E12, E20		2400- or 2600-Cycle Single Frequency Signaling System - Supply Circuits - Tests

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 179

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
179-300) 179-399)	2400- OR 2600-CYCLE SINGLE FREQUENCY SIGNALING SYSTEM (CONTINUED)					
179-303-301	3	3	3	A10,E12, E20		2400- or 2600-Cycle Single Frequency Signaling Circuits - Analysis and Clearance of Trouble
179-305-501	4	4	4	A10,E12, E20		2400- or 2600-Cycle Supply Circuit SD-98092-01 - 2000-Cycle Supply Circuit SD-98081-01 - Load Transfer Circuit SD-98091-01 - In-Service Tests
179-310-501	1	1	1	A10,E12, E20		2400- or 2600-Cycle Single Frequency Signaling Circuit SD-56202-02 - Tests
179-310-701	1	1	1	A10,E12, E20		2400- or 2600-Cycle Single Frequency Signaling Circuit SD-56202-02 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures
Add. 179-312-501 PN		A	A	A10,E12		2400- or 2600-Cycle Single Frequency Signaling Circuit SD-56292-01 - Out-of-Service Tests Using Signaling Testing Circuit SD-56335-01
179-312-501	4	4	4	E20		
Add. 179-312-502 LL		D	D	A10,E12,		2400- or 2600-Cycle Single Frequency Signaling Circuit SD-56292-01 - In-Service Tests
179-312-502	3	3	3	E20		
179-314-501	2	2	2	A10,E12, E20		2400- or 2600-Cycle Single Frequency Signaling Circuits - Types E1A, E1B, E2B, E3B, E1C, and E1D - In-Service Tests Using Bay-Mounted Monitoring Circuits Designed for Type E Signaling Units

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 179

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
179-300) 179-399)	2400- OR 2600-CYCLE SINGLE FREQUENCY SIGNALING SYSTEM (CONTINUED)					
Add. 179-315-501	1	1	1	A10,E12,E20		E-Type Signaling Test Circuit - SD-96519-01 and SD-96519-02 - Tests
179-315-501	1	1	1	A10,E12,E20		
Add. 179-316-501	2	2	2	A3,E12,E20		2400- or 2600-Cycle E1b,E2b, or E3B Single Frequency Signaling Circuits - Out-Of-Service Tests Using Testing Circuits SD-56335-01 and SD-95874-01
179-316-501	3	3	3	A3,E12,E20		
→ Add. 179-316-502 LL				CANCELLED		2400- or 2600-Cycle E1B, E2B, E3B, or E4B Single-Frequency Signaling Circuits - Out-of-Service Tests Using Testing Circuit SD-96519-01 or SD-96519-02
→ Add. 179-316-502				CANCELLED		
→ 179-316-502	5	5	5	A3,E12,E20		
179-318-501	1	1	1	A3,E12,E20		2600-Cycle E1A Single Frequency Signaling Circuits - Out-of-Service Tests Using Testing Circuits SD-56335-01 and SD-95874-01
179-318-502	3	3	3	A3,E12,E20		2600-Cycle E1A Single Frequency Signaling Circuits - Out-of-Service Tests Using Testing Circuit SD-96519-01 or SD-96519-02
179-320-501	1	1	1	A3,E12,E20		2600-Cycle E1C Single Frequency Signaling Circuits - Out-of-Service Tests Using Testing Circuits SD-95874-01 and SD-56335-01
→ 179-320-502	5	5	5	A3,E12,E20		2600-Hertz E1C or E2C Single-Frequency Signaling Circuit - Out-of-Service Tests Using Testing Circuit SD-96519-01 or SD-96519-02

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 179

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
179 - 300) 179 - 399)	2400 - OR 2600 - CYCLE SINGLE FREQUENCY SIGNALING SYSTEM (CONTINUED)					
179-322-501	1	1	1	A3,E12,E20		2600-Cycle E1D Single Frequency Signaling Circuits - Out-of-Service Tests Using Testing Circuits SD-95874-01 and SD-56335-01
Add. 179-322-502	1	1	1	A3,E12,E20		2600-Cycle E1D Single Frequency Signaling Circuits - Out-of-Service Tests Using Testing Circuit SD-96519-01 or SD-96519-02
179-322-502	3	3	3			
→ Add. 179-324-501				CANCELLED		2600-Hertz E1E Single-Frequency Signaling Circuit - (SD-98088-01 or SD-98088-02) - Out-of-Service Tests Using Testing Circuit (SD-96519-01 or SD-96519-02)
→ 179-324-501	6	6	6	A10,E12, E20		
Add. 179-324-502	1	1	1	A10,E12, E20		2600-Cycle E1E Single-Frequency Signaling Circuit SD-98088-01 or SD-98088-02 - In-Service Tests Using Testing and Monitoring Circuit - SD-96519-01 or SD-96519-02
179-324-502	3	3	3	A10,E12, E20		
179-326-501	5	5	5	A10,E12, E20		2600-Cycle E1F Single Frequency Signaling Circuit SD-9808-01 or SD-98089-02 - Out-of-Service Tests Using Testing Circuit - SD-96519-01 or SD-96510-02
Add. 179-326-502	1	1	1	A10,E12, E20		2600-Cycle E1F Single Frequency Signaling Circuit SD-98089-01 or SD-98089-02 - In-Service Tests Using Testing and Monitoring Circuit - SD-96519-01 or SD-96519-02
179-326-502	3	3	3	A10,E12, E20		

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 179

SECTION NO.	ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
179 - 300) 179 - 399) 2400 - OR 2600 - CYCLE SINGLE FREQUENCY SIGNALING SYSTEM (CONTINUED)						
179-327-501	1	1	1	A10,E12, E20		2600-Cycle E1J Single-Frequency Signaling Circuit - Out-of-Service Tests Using Testing Circuit SD-96519-01 or SD-96519-02
Add. 179-328-501 LL		A	A	A3,E12,E20		2600-Cycle E1L Single Frequency Signaling Circuit - Out-of-Service Test Using Testing Circuit SD-96519-01
Add. 179-328-501	1	1	1	A3,E12,E20		
179-328-501	2	2	2	A3,E12,E20		
Add. 179-328-502	1	1	1	A3,E12,E20		E1L-A Auxiliary Signaling Circuit - Out-of-Service Tests Using Testing Circuit SD-96519-01
179-328-502	2	2	2			
→ Add. 179-330-501 PN				CANCELLED		2600-Hertz E1S and E2S Single-Frequency Signaling Circuit - Out-of-Service Tests Using Testing Circuit SD-96519-01 or SD-96519-02
→ Add. 179-330-501				CANCELLED		
→ 179-330-501	4	4	4	A3,E12,E20		
Add. 179-330-502	1	1	1	A3,E12,E20		E1S-A Auxiliary Signaling Circuit - Out-of-Service Tests Using Test Circuit SD-96519-01 or SD-96519-02
179-330-502	2	2	2	A3,E12,E20		
179 - 600) 179 - 699) MULTIFREQUENCY						
179-602-501	4	4	4	A10,E20		Multifrequency Current Supply and Distribution Circuit SD-95391-01 - Tests
179-603-501	2	2	2	A10,E20		Multifrequency Signal Generator SD-95867-01 - Tests

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 179

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
179 - 600) 179 - 699) MULTIFREQUENCY (CONTINUED)						
179-604-301	3	3	NS			Multi-frequency Pulsing Supply J98608 - Alarm Routine
179-604-501	4	4	NS			Multifrequency Pulsing Supply SD-95086-01 (J-98608) - Tests
179-605-501	1	1	1	A10,E20		Multifrequency Pulsing Supply J98609 - Alarm Routine
179-606-501	1	1	1	B1,E20		Multifrequency (2/6 and 4 x 4) Signal Generator SD-99328-01 - Tests
179-610-701	3	3	3	A10,E12, E20		MF Signaling-Receiving Circuit SD-95087-01 - Adjusting Procedures
179-612-501	1	1	1	A10,E20		Multifrequency Signaling-Receiving Circuit - Filament Alarm and Emergency Transfer Circuit Tests
179-612-701	5	5	5	A10,E12 E20		MF Signaling-Receiving Circuit SD-95536-01 - Adjusting Procedure Using Adjusting Circuit SD-95664-01
179-612-702	4	4	4	A10,E12, E20		MF Signaling-Receiving Circuit SD-95536-01 - Adjusting Procedure Using Adjusting Circuit SD-95779-01
179-615-701	1	1	1	A10,E20		Dual Channel Receiver Circuit SD-95956-01 - (For Coin Control and Ringing Signal Detection) - Adjusting Procedure Using the 72A Frequency Meter SD-59373-01 (J64072A)
179 - 700) 179 - 799) FREQUENCY SHIFT PULSING						
179-707-301 CANCEL - SEE 218-161-301, ISS. 2						FSP Signaling Transmitting Circuit SD-99300-01 - Locating Trouble
179-707-302 CANCEL - SEE 218-161-302, ISS. 4						FSP Signaling Receiving Circuit (SD-99301-01) - Locating Trouble

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 200

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
200 - 000 INDEXES						
200-000-000	11	11				Numerical Index - Division 200 Switching Systems
200 - 020 CROSS REFERENCE LIST						
Add. 200-020-001 PN		A	A	A10,E2		A Series to Plant Series
200-020-001	11	11	11	A10,E2		A Series to Plant Series
200 - 100 CENTRAL OFFICE MAINTENANCE ADMINISTRATION						
Add. 200-100-900 PN		A	A	A10		Central Office Maintenance-Ticket Analysis File
200-100-900 PN		C	C	A10		Central Office Maintenance
200-100-901 PN		C	C	A10		Quality Assurance Plan
200-100-902 PN		C	C	A10		Central Office Work Programming and Dispatching
200-100-903 PN		A	A	A10		Man-Made Trouble
→ 200-100-904 PN		B	B	A10		Analysis and Sampling Techniques
200-100-905 PN		A	A	A10		Fundamentals of Central Office Maintenance Administration

Printed
in
U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 201

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W.I.	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
201 - 0 INDEXES						
→ 201-000-000	22	22				Numerical Index - Division 201 - Supplemental Information - Central Offices
201-000-005	1	1	1	A10,E2		Alphabetical Index for Division 201
201 - 1 ADMINISTRATIVE SECTIONS						
201-101-001	1	NS				Fundamentals of Central Office Maintenance Administration
201-102-001	4	4	4	A10,E1		Dial Central Office Service Index Plan - General
201-102-002	4	4	4	A10,E1		Dial Central Office Service Index Plan - Tables
201-104-001	1	NS				Handling of Reports and Investigation of Test and Found O.K.'s - Local Dial and Manual Central Offices
201-104-902 PN		A	A	A1,A5,A6, A8,A19		Customer Annoyance Calls - Plant Department - Identification Procedures
201-106-001	1	NS				Methods of Classifying, Scheduling, Assigning, and Recording Routine Effort - All Central Offices
201-108-001	1	NS				Ticket Analysis File for Central Office Trouble Tickets
201-110-001	1	NS				Central Office Work Scheduling
Add. 201-112-001	1	1	1	A10,E1		Prevention of Service Interruptions and of Abnormal Maintenance Effort During Periods of Installation Activity in Central Offices
201-112-001	4	4	4	A10,E1		
→ 201-114-001	4	4	4	A10,E1		Record of Equipment and Trunks Out of Service

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 201

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE: ATT	PWB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
201-2 DISTRIBUTING FRAMES						
201-201-101	1	1	1	A10,E1		Main Distributing Frame for Large Central Office Buildings - Description
201-202-301	5	5	NS			Main Distributing Frames - "A" Type - Protection
201-203-301	10	10	10	A10,E1		Main Frame Protection B-Type Frames
Add. 201-204-501 PN		A	A	A10,E12		Main and Intermediate Distributing Frames - Inspections
201-204-501	1	1	1	A10,E12		
201-205-301	5	5	5	A10,E12		Main Distributing Frame - Cords and Plugs Used With 300- and 302-Type Connectors, 121- and C-Type Protectors, and 44-Type Jacks
201-206-301	6	6	6	A10,E12		Distributing Frame Protection - Placing and Maintaining Blocks, Heat Coils, and Warning Markers
201-206-501	1	1	1	A10,E12		Heat Coil and Protector Spring Contacts - Resistance Test
201-206-801	1	1	1	A10,E12		Distributing Frames - Protectors and Protector Mountings - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
201-207-301	2	2	2	A10,E12		302-Type Connectors Placing Protector Units and Designation Circuits
201-208-801	1	1	1	A10,E12		300-Type Connectors - 121-Type Protectors - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures
201-3 CIVIL AIR DEFENSE WARNING SYSTEMS						
201-301-301	2	2	NS			Civil Air Defense Warning System SD-95332-01 - Procedures in Case of Alarm
201-301-501	2	2	NS			Civil Air Defense Warning System SD-95332-01 - Tests

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 201

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
201 - 3 CIVIL AIR DEFENSE WARNING SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)						
201-302-501	9	9	NS			Civil Air Defense Warning System - Dial Pulse Receiving and Control Circuit SD-95685-01 - Maximum Five Lines and Public Signal Control Circuit SD-95688-01 - Tests
201-303-501	7	7	NS			Civil Air Defense Warning System - Dial Pulse Receiving and Control Circuit SD-95743-01 - Maximum Eight Lines and Public Signal Control Circuit SD-95688-01 - Tests
Add 201-304-501	1	1	1	A10,E12		Civil Air Defense Warning System - Dial Pulse Receiving and Code Distributing Circuit SD-95678-01 - Maximum 200 Lines and Public Signal Control Circuit SD-95688-01 - Tests
201-304-501	9	9	9	A10,E12		
201-305-501	1	1	NS			Civil Air Defense Warning System - System Dialing and Pulsing Tests - Branch Circuit Dialing Test
201-306-501	2	2	2	A10,E12		Civil Air Defense Warning System - Two-Way Signalling Repeaters - Tests
201-307-501	4	4	4	A1 ,E12		Civil Air Defense Warning System - Station Line Test Using Test Circuit SD-95746-01
201-307-901 PN		A	A	A10,F1		Customer Miscellaneous Equipment Service - Civil Air Defense Warning System - Bell and Light Signal - Public Alarm Signal Control
201 - 4 CONCENTRATOR TRUNK USAGE RECORDER, TOTALIZERS AND TRAFFIC USAGE RECORDERS						
201-401-501 CANCEL - SEE 252-125-501 ISSUE 1						Concentrator Trunk Usage Recorder SD-96549-01 - Miscellaneous Tests
201-405-501	2	2	2	A10,E1		KS-15947 Totalizer Circuit SD95965-01 - Tests Using KS-15946 Test Set SD-96568-01

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 201

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
201 - 4 CONCENTRATOR TRUNK USAGE RECORDER, TOTALIZERS AND TRAFFIC USAGE RECORDERS (CONTINUED)						
201-410-301	1	1	1	A11,E1		Measurement of Traffic Usage Using No. 1 Portable Traffic Usage Recorder
201-410-501	1	1	NS			No. 1 Portable Traffic Usage Recorder - Miscellaneous Tests
Add. 201-412-301 PM		A	A	A10,E1		Measurement of Trunk Usage Using Traffic Measuring Set, Type "A"
201-412-301	3	3	3	A10,E1		
Add. 201-413-301 PM		A	A	A10,E1		Measurement of Trunk Usage Using Traffic Measuring Set, Type "B"
201-413-301	2	2	2	A10,E1		
201-414-301	2	2	2	A10,E1		Traffic Usage Recorder SD-95738-01 - Cross-Connection and Assignment Data Forms
201-414-501	4	4	4	A10,E1		Traffic Usage Recorder SD-95738-01 - Miscellaneous Tests
201 - 5 ANNOUNCEMENT SYSTEMS, TIMING CIRCUITS, TONE SUPPLY CIRCUITS						
201-501-501	1	1	NS			Subscriber Operated Time Announcement Service - Control and Distributing Circuit - Tests
201-501-502	1	1	NS			Subscriber Operated Time Announcement Service - Announcement Trunk Circuits - Tests
201-505-101	1	1	1	A10,E1		No. 1 and 1B Announcement Systems - Time of Day Service - Description

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 201

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PMB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
201 - 5 ANNOUNCEMENT SYSTEMS, TIMING CIRCUITS, TONE SUPPLY CIRCUITS (CONTINUED)						
201-505-301	1	1	1	A10,E1		No. 1 and 1B Announcement Systems - Time of Day Service - Method of Tracing Alarms
201-505-302	1	1	1	A10,E1		No. 1 and 1B Announcement Systems - Time of Day Service - Method of Taking Equipment Out of Service
201-505-501	2	2	2	A10,E1		No. 1 and 1B Announcement Systems Time of Day Service - Desk Circuits - Tests
Add. 201-505-502 PM		A	A	A10,E1		No. 1 and 1B Announcement Systems - Time of Day Service - Incoming Distributing Circuits - Tests
201-505-502	4	4	4	A10,E1		
201-505-503	1	1	1	A10,E1		No. 1 and 1B Announcement Systems - Time of Day Service - Outgoing Distributing Circuits - Tests
201-505-504	2	2	2	A10,E1		No. 1 and 1B Announcement Systems - Time of Day Service - Announcement Trunk Circuits - Tests
201-507-501	1	1	NS			No. 3A Announcement System - Control, Volume Limit Indicator and Tape Amplifier Circuits - Tests
201-507-502	1	1	NS			No. 3A Announcement System - Control Circuit - Subcenter - Tests
201-507-503	1	1	NS			No. 3A Announcement System - Trunk Circuits and Associated Distributing Circuits - Tests
201-508-501	1	1	1	A10,E1		No. 4A, 6A, and 9A Announcement System Sub-Center - Distributing and Alarm Circuits - Tests
201-509-501	2	2	2	A10,E1		No. 4A Announcement System - Distributing and Alarm Circuits - Tests Common Systems

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 201

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
201 - 5 ANNOUNCEMENT SYSTEMS, TIMING CIRCUITS, TONE SUPPLY CIRCUITS (CONTINUED)						
201-509-502	1	1	1	A10,E1		No. 4A Announcement System - Announcement Trunks - Tests
201-511-301	1	1	1	A4,A7,E1		5A Announcement System - Operation
201-511-501	2	2	2	A4,A7,E1		No. 5A Announcement System - Tests
201-513-501	2	2	2	A10,E1		No. 6A Announcement System - Machine Intercepting - Control Circuit - Tests
201-513-502	1	1	1	A10,E1		No. 6A Announcement System - Machine Intercepting - Distributing and Alarm Circuit - Tests
201-515-501	1	1	1	A10,E1		8A and 9A Announcement - System Test
201-517-501	1	1	1	A10,E1		11A Announcement System - Tests
201-570-501	1	1	1	A10,E1		5A Timer - Tests
201-576-501	3	3	3	A10,E1		400A Tone Generator - (Receiver Off-Hook Tone) - Tests
201-580-301	1	1	1	A10,E1		No-Such-Number Tone Supply Alarm Procedures, Manual Transfer and Trouble Clearing Procedures
201-580-501	1	1	1	A10,E1		No-Such-Number Tone Supply Circuits - Tests
201 - 6 ALARM SYSTEMS AND ORDER WIRES, MISCELLANEOUS FUSE ALARMS, EMERGENCY LINE AND TRUNK TRANSFER CIRCUITS AND ALERTING SYSTEMS						
201-601-101	2	2	2	A10,E12		Emergency Alarm Systems - Description
201-601-501	2	2	2	A10,E12		Emergency Alarm System SD-90642-01 - Separate Incoming Alarm From Distant Office - Tests
201-601-502	3	3	3	A10,E12		Emergency Alarm System SD-90641-01 or SD-96052-01 Arranged for Automatic Fire Detection - Single Zone - Tests

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 201

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
201 - 6	ALARM SYSTEMS AND ORDER WIRES. MISCELLANEOUS FUSE ALARMS. EMERGENCY LINE AND TRUNK TRANSFER CIRCUITS AND ALERTING SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)					
201-601-503	4	4	4	A10,E12		Emergency Alarm System SD-90560-01 or SD-96049-01 Arranged for Zone Indicating Lamps and Automatic Fire Detection - Multi-Zone - Tests
201-601-504	2	2	2	A10,E12		Emergency Alarm System SD-90437-01 - Arranged for Code Signaling and Automatic Fire Detection - Tests
201-603-501	1	1	1	A10,E12		Fire Drill Alarm Circuit SD-90086-01 Tests
201-604-501	1	1	1	A10,E12		Fuse Alarms for Miscellaneous Circuits - Tests
201-605-501	1	1	NS			Major Audible Alarm Circuit SD-95798-01 Arranged for Coded Signaling - Miscellaneous Tests
201-607-301	2	2	2	A10,E12		Cable Insulation Alarm Circuit SD-96348-01 - Method of Operation and Alarm Procedures
201-607-501	2	2	2	A10,E12		Cable Insulation Alarm Circuit SD-96348-01 - Tests
201-609-501	2	2	2	A3,E12		Low Insulation Alarm Circuit SD-62489-01 Tests
201-611-501	3	3	3	A3,E12		Cable Gas Pressure Alarm Circuit SD-90412-01 - Cable Protection Alarm Circuit SD-95025-01 and Calling-In Signal - Tests
201-613-501	2	2	2	A3,E12		Cable Protection Alarm and Calling-In Signal Circuit SD-55211-01 - Tests

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 201

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PMB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
201 - 6 ALARM SYSTEMS AND ORDER WIRES. MISCELLANEOUS FUSE ALARMS. EMERGENCY LINE AND TRUNK TRANSFER CIRCUITS AND ALERTING SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)							
201-614-501	1	1	1	A3,E12			60 I.P.M. Interrupter Alarm and Distribution Circuit SD-63899-01 or SD-63899-02 for Teletypewriter Equipment - Tests
201-615-301	1	1	1	A3,E12			Alarm Receiving Circuit SD-95418-01 - Taking Equipment Out of Service
201-615-501	1	1	1	A10,E12			Alarm Receiving Circuit SD-95418-01 - Tests
201-625-101	2	2	2	A10,E12			Telephone Order Wire Circuit SD-62476-011 - Selective Signaling - Description
Add. 201-626-101 LL		A	A	A10,E12			Telephone Order Wire Circuit SD-55320-01 - 600-1500 Cycle Selective Signaling - Description
201-626-101	1	1	1	A10,E12			
201-626-501	2	2	2	A10,E12			Telephone Order Wire Circuit SD-55320-01 and ES-55572-01 - 600-1500 Cycle Selective Signaling - Tests
201-627-101	1	1	1	E12			600-1500 Cycle Selective Signaling Systems - Description
Add. 201-628-101 PM		A	A	A3,E12			Alarm Trunk Circuit SD-64542-01 For Use Between Main and Auxiliary Repeater Stations - Description
201-628-101	1	1	1	A3,E12			

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 201

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PWB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
201 - 6 ALARM SYSTEMS AND ORDER WIRES, MISCELLANEOUS FUSE ALARMS, EMERGENCY LINE AND TRUNK TRANSFER CIRCUITS AND ALERTING SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)						
201-629-501	2	2	2	A3,E12		Alarm Trunk Circuit SD-64542-01 - Alarm Trunk Control Circuit SD-55055-01 - Alarm Trunk Switching Circuit SD-55859-01 - Alarm Trunk Station Selecting Circuit SD-55860 -01 - Tests
201-630-010	2	2	2	E12		B1 Alarm Indicator Record Forms - Description
201-630-101	1	1	1	A3,E12		B1 Alarm and Control System - Description
201-630-301	3	3	3	E12		B1 Alarm and Control System - Method of Operation
201-631-010	1	1	1	E12		C1 Alarm and Control System - Forms and Records
201-631-101	2	2	2	A3,E12		C1 Alarm and Control System - Description
Add 201-631-501	1	1	1	A3,E12		
201-631-501	2	2	2	A3,E12		C1 Alarm and Control System - Tests
201-632-010	1	1	1	A3,E12		Alarm Indication Log - Form E-3870 - Description
201-633-301	1	1	1	A3,E12		D1 Alarm and Control Circuit and Order Wire Circuit - Substation and Main Station Units - Analysis and Clearance of Trouble
201-633-501	1	1	1	A3,E12		D1 Alarm and Control System - Out-of-Service Tests
201-634-501	1	1	1	A13,E12		D2 Alarm and Control Circuit and Order Wire Circuit - Out-of-Service Tests

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 201

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
201 - 6 ALARM SYSTEMS AND ORDER WIRES, MISCELLANEOUS FUSE ALARMS, EMERGENCY LINE AND TRUNK TRANSFER CIRCUITS AND ALERTING SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)							
201-635-501	2	2	2	A3,E12			Sequence Signaling and Order Circuits Associated With TD-2 Radio Relay System - Tests
201-636-501	1	1	1	A3,E12			Remote Control Sending and Receiving Directors and Associated Sequence Signaling Circuits For Use With TD-2 Radio Relay Systems - Tests
201-637-501	1	1	1	A3,E12			Distribution Fuse, Individual, Audible, and Visual Alarm Circuit SD-56230-01 For Use With TD Radio Systems
201-640-501	2	2	2	E12			Television Order Circuits and Associated Equipment - Tests
→ 201-641-101	1	1	1	A10,E2			L4 Order Circuit (L4OC) and Express Order Circuit (XOC) - Description
201-642-101	1	1	1	A10,E2			Local Order Circuit (LOC) - Cablemans Order Circuit (COC) - Description
201-645-501	2	2	2	A10,E12			Group Alerting System J95421 (SD-95883-01 and SD-95884-01) - Tests
201-650-501	1	1	NS				Emergency Line or Trunk Transfer Circuit SD-95690-01 - Tests
201-651-501	1	1	NS				Lines Arranged for Manual Completion of Emergency Calls - Operation Test
201-652-501	1	1	NS				Emergency Line Circuit SD-95336-01 - Tests
201 - 7 OPERATOR TRAINING EQUIPMENT AND COMMON SWITCHBOARD SECTIONS							
201-701-501	1	1	1	A12,E1			Operator Keypulsing Drill Circuit - Tests
201-702-501	1	1	1	A12,E1			Operator Training Circuit - CAMA Training Equipment - Tests
201-704-501	1	1	1	A12,E1			Centralized Supervisory Console SD-95979-01 - Operation Test

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 201

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
201 - 7 OPERATOR TRAINING EQUIPMENT AND COMMON SWITCHBOARD SECTIONS (CONTINUED)						
201-705-501	2	2	2	A12,E		Key Monitoring Circuit SD-96314-01 - MF and DC Keypulsing - DSA, Toll and CAMA Switchboards - Tests
201-710-301	1	1	1	A10,E1		Location of Crosses and Grounds in Switchboard Multiple
201-711-301	1	1	NS			Removing Foreign Materials From Switchboard Jacks Using Tool Kit Per KS - 6527
201-712-501	3	3	3	A12,E1		Idle Trunk Indicating, Group Busy, and Answering Lamp Circuits - Tests
201-715-501	3	3	NS			MF Keyset Circuit No. 13C, 13D, 14C, 15C and 15D Switchboards - Output Level - 0 DBM Per Frequency - Tests
201-715-502	1	1	NS			MF Keyset Circuit No. 13C, 13D, 14C 15C, and 15D Switchboards - Output Level -3 DBM Per Frequency - Tests
201-715-503	1	1	NS			MF Keyset Circuit No. 13C, 13D, 14C, 15C, and 15D Switchboards - Output Level - 8 DBM Per Frequency - Tests
201-720-501	1	1	NS			Coin Zone Operator Trunk Circuit SD-95851-01 - Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-95875-01
201 - 8 MISCELLANEOUS COMMON SYSTEMS CIRCUITS						
201-810-501	1	1	1	A10,E1		Personal Signaling System No. 1A - J1 Terminal Switching Circuits - Tests
201-810-502	1	1	1	A10,E1		Personal Signaling System No. 1A - Transmitter Control and Tone Supply Bay (J99281S) - Tests

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 201

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
201 - 8 MISCELLANEOUS COMMON SYSTEMS CIRCUITS (CONTINUED)						
201-820-301	1	1	1	A10,E1		"Touch-Tone" Calling Receiving Circuit (J99266) - Trouble Location
201-821-301	1	1	1	A10,E1		"Touch-Tone" Calling-Receiving Circuit J99289 - SD-98148-01 - Trouble Location
201-822-301	2	2	2	A10,E1		Use of Compensating Resistance - Revertive and PCI Pulsing Circuits
201-825-501	1	1	1	A10,E1		Private Line Conference Circuits With or Without Amplifiers - Tests
201-825-502	2	2	NS			Private Line Conference Circuit SD-96391-01 - Transmission Tests
201-826-501	1	1	1	A10,E1		Auxiliary Line Circuit SD-99439-01 - Arranged for Measured Rate INWATS Service - Operation Tests
→ 201-828-301	1	1	1	A10,E1		Local Test Desk (LTD) Remote Test Circuit - Far End - Trouble Locating Procedures
201-828-302	1	1	1	A10,E1		Local Test Desk (LTD) Remote Test Circuit - Near End - Trouble Locating Procedure
201-830-301	1	1	1	A10,E1		Automatic Identified Outward Dialing Equipment - General Maintenance Procedures
201-830-501	1	1	1	A10,E1		Alarms - Operation Tests - PBX Automatic Identified Outward Dialing Equipment
201-899-901 PN		A	A	A10		Coin Box Robbery Alarm

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 205

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
205 - 0 INDEXES						
205-000-000	8	8				Numerical Index - Division 205- Automatic Data Test Circuits, Data Test Center, and Telegraph Testboards
205 - 1 AUTOMATIC DATA TEST CIRCUITS AND DATA TEST CENTER						
205-101-501	3	3	3	A5,E20		Automatic Data Test Line Circuit SD-71028-01 - Operation Tests
205-102-301	1	1	1	A10,E20		Automatic Data Test Line Trouble Locating Procedures
205-102-501	1	1	1	A17,E20		Automatic Data Test Line No. 5A (SD-71076-01) - Transmission and Operation Tests
205-103-501	1	1	1	A10,E20		Automatic Data Set 154A1 - Originating Circuit - Tests and Adjustments Using 166A1 Test Set SD-70908-01
205-103-502	1	1	1	A10,E20		Automatic Data Set 154A1 - Terminating Circuit - Tests and Adjustments Using 166A1 Test Set SD-70908-01
205-105-501 CANCEL - SEE 668-000-500						904A, B, C and D Data Test Center - Inspection and Maintenance Tests
205-105-505 CANCEL - SEE 668-200-501						904E Data Test Center - Inspection and Maintenance Tests

Printed
in
U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 205

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
205 - 2 TELEGRAPH TESTBOARDS							
205-201-501 CANCEL - SEE 666-100-500							2-Way Station Test Line Circuit SD-70924-01 - Tests - No. 2 or 9B Telegraph Serviceboard - No. 9 Telegraph Testboard
205-201-502 CANCEL - SEE 666-100-501							Station Monitoring Test Line Circuit SD-70925-01 - Tests - No. 2 or 9B Telegraph Serviceboard - No. 9 Telegraph Testboard
205-201-503 CANCEL - SEE 666-100-502							2-Way Station Line Circuit SD-70926-01 - Tests - No. 2 or 9B Telegraph Serviceboard - No. 9 Telegraph Testboard
205-202-501 CANCEL - SEE 666-300-501							10A Telegraph Testboard - Operation Tests
205-203-501 CANCEL - SEE 666-301-501							10B Telegraph Testboard - Operation Tests
205-204-501 CANCEL - SEE 666-302-501 ISSUE 2							No. 10C Telegraph Testboard - Operation Tests

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 210

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.I.	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
210 - 000 INDEXES						
→ 210-000-000	21	21				Numerical Index - Division 210 - Service Observing, and Plant and Traffic Desks
210 - 100) 210 - 199) SERVICE OBSERVING DESKS						
210-101-301	3	3	3	A10,E13		Service Observing Desks - Method of Connecting Circuits for Observation
210-102-301	3	3	3	A10,E13		No. 4 Portable Service Observing Set - No. 1 or 2 Dial Pulse Recorder Set - Connections and Operation
App.1 210-102-301 PN		A	A	A10,E13		Service Observing Set No. 4 SD-95070-01
App.2 210-102-301 PN		A	A	A10,E13		Dial Pulse Register Set No. 1 SD-95315-11
App.3 210-102-301 PN		A	A	A10,E13		Dial Pulse Register Set KC-1727
210-105-501	2	2	2	A10,E13		Service Observing Circuit for Observing Speed of Answer - No. 12 Service Observing Desk - Tests
210-106-501	3	3	3	A4		Intertoll Service Observing Circuit and Associated Dial Pulse Converter Circuit - Tests for Use with No. 12 Service Observing Desk - No. 4A or 4M Toll Switching System
210-110-501	3	3	3	A12,E13		Incoming Trunk and Distribution Circuit - No. 7 or 12 Service Observing Desk - Tests

Printed
in
U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 210

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
210 - 100) 210 - 199)	SERVICE OBSERVING DESKS (CONTINUED)					
210-111-501	2	2	2	A7		Service Observing Circuit for Crossbar Tandem Incoming Intertoll Trunks - Tests Using Test Circuit SD-27050-01 - No. 7 or 12 Service Observing Desk
210-111-502	3	3	3	A12,E13		2- or 4-Wire Intertoll Service Observing Trunks and Associated Dial Pulse Converter - Tests Using Service Observing Test Circuit SD-95712-01 - No. 7 or 12 Service Observing Desk
210-112-501	5	5	5	A12,E13		Position Circuit - Transmission Tests - No. 12 and Modified No. 7 Service Observing Desks
210-113-501	5	5	5	A12,E13		Position, Telephone, and MF Receiving Circuits - Tests - No. 7 or 12 Service Observing Desk
210-114-501	4	4	4	A12,E13		Cord Service Observing Circuit and Associated DC-MF Pulse Converter and DC Signal Monitoring Circuits for Positions Arranged for Key Pulsing - Tests - No. 12 or Modified No. 7 Service Observing Desks
210-114-502	4	4	4	A12,E13		Cord Service Observing Circuits and Associated Dial to MF Pulse Converters - Dial Pulse Monitoring and DC Signal Monitoring Circuits for Positions Arranged for Dialing - Tests - No. 12 or Modified No. 7 Service Observing Desks

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 210

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
210 - 100) 210 - 199) SERVICE OBSERVING DESKS (CONTINUED)						
210-114-503	4	4	4	A12,E13		Cord Service Observing Circuits - No. 1 and 3 Toll Switchboards and No. 13, 14, and 15 DSA Switchboards - Transmission Tests - No. 12 and Modified No. 7 Service Observing Desks
210-114-504	1	1	NS			Service Observing Circuit for Cord Circuits of No. 6A Teletypewriter Switchboard - Tests - No. 12 or Modified No. 7 Service Observing Desk
210-115-501	1	1	1	A12,E13		Service Observing Circuit for Observing Calls to PBX Attendants and Stations - Crossbar Tandem Offices Arranged for Direct Inward Dialing to PBX - Tests - No. 7 or No. 12 Service Observing Desks
210-115-502	1	1	1	A12,E13		Service Observing Circuit for Observing Calls to PBX Attendants and Stations - No. 5 Crossbar Offices Equipped for Centrex Service - Tests - No. 7 or No. 12 Service Observing Desk
210-116-501	3	3	3	A7		CAMA Service Observing Circuits in Crossbar Tandem Offices - Transmission Tests - No. 12 and Modified No. 7 Service Observing Desks
210-116-502	1	1	NS			Service Observing Circuit for Step-by-Step CAMA Incoming Trunks - Tests Using Test Set SD-32271-01 (J38913A) - No. 7 or 12 Service Observing Desk

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 210

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
210 - 100) 210 - 199)	SERVICE OBSERVING DESKS (CONTINUED)					
210-116-503	5	5	5	A7		Service Observing Circuit for Crossbar Tandem CAMA Incoming Trunks and Associated Pulse Monitor and Converter Circuits - Tests - No. 7 or 12 Service Observing Desks
210-116-504	1	1	1	A4		Service Observing Circuit for Incoming Trunks - No. 4A and 4M Toll Switching Systems - Tests - No. 7 or 12 Service Observing Desk
210-118-501	3	3	3	A5		AMA and CAMA Service Observing Circuits for No. 5 Crossbar Offices - Transmission Tests - No. 12 or Modified No. 7 Service Observing Desk
210-118-502	2	2	2	A5		AMA, CAMA, and Local Dial Service Observing Circuits, for DDD Trunks and Junctors, and Miscellaneous Local Dial Trunks in No. 5 Crossbar Office - Tests - No. 7 or 12 Service Observing Desk
Add. 210-119-501	1	1	1	A1,A14		CAMA Service Observing Circuits for Step-by-Step Offices - Transmission Tests - No. 12 or Modified No. 7 Service Observing Desk
210-119-501	2	2	2	A1,A14		
210-120-501	1	1	1	A7		Service Observing Circuit for Incoming Trunks to Traffic Service Position No. 100A and Associated Pulse Converter Circuit Crossbar Tandem Offices - Tests - No. 7 Modified or No. 12 Service Observing Desks

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 210

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
210 - 100) 210 - 199) SERVICE OBSERVING DESKS (CONTINUED)							
210-120-502	1	1	1	A7			Service Observing Circuit for Incoming Trunks to Traffic Service Position No. 100A Crossbar Tandem Offices - Transmission Tests - No. 7 Modified or No. 12 Service Observing Desks
210-150-501	1	1	1	E12			Position Circuit - Line Service Observing - Teletypewriter Auxiliary Desk - Tests
210 - 200) 210 - 299) ANSWERING TIME AND HOLDING TIME RECORDERS							
210-201-501	1	1	1	A10,E13			Answering Time Recorder - Relay Rack Type - Tests
210-202-501	5	5	5	A10,E13			Answering Time Recorder - Permanent Type, SD-96235-01 - Equipped with Traffic Weighting Applique - Tests
210-203-501	1	1	1	A10,E13			Answering Time Recorder SD-96235-01, SD-96192-01, or SD-96001-01 - Portable or Relay Rack Type - Tests
210-204-501	1	1	1	A10,E13			Answering Time Recorder SD-96176-01 or SD-96011-01 - Used with Multi-Line Service Observing Circuits - Tests
210-205-501	3	3	3	A10,E13			Answering Time Recorder - Portable Type, SD-96275-01 - Equipped with Traffic Weighting Applique - Tests
210-206-501	1	1	1	A10,E13			Answering Time Recorder - SD-96275-01, SD-96175-01, or SD-96070-01 - Portable Type - Tests
210-207-501	1	1	1	A10,E13			Answering Time Recorder SD-96532-01 - Equipped with Traffic Weighting Applique - Portable Type Modified for Relay Rack Mounting - Tests

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 210

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
210 - 200) 210 - 299) ANSWERING TIME AND HOLDING TIME RECORDERS (CONTINUED)						
210-225-301	1	1	1	A10		No. 1B and 1C Holding and Time Recorders - Operating Methods
210-225-501	2	2	2	A10,E13		No. 1B and 1C Holding Time Recorders - Tests
210 - 300) NO. 1, 2, 3, 4, AND 6 INFORMATION DESKS, NO. 23 DESKS AND TOLL DIRECTORY DESKS 210 - 399) NO. 31, 32, 33 AND 33B						
210-301-501	1	1	NS			Flashing Circuits - Tests - No. 1 and 2 Information Desks
210-302-101	1	1	NS			Description - No. 3 Information Desk
210-303-301	2	2	NS			Method of Tracing Alarms - No. 3 and 4 Information Desks
210-303-302	2	2	NS			Method of Taking Equipment Out of Service - No. 3 and 4 Information Desks
210-304-501	3	3	3	A12		Operator Telephone Circuits - Tests - No. 3, 4, and 6 Information Desks
210-304-502	3	3	3	A12		Start Circuit and Associated Alarm Circuit - Tests - No. 3, 4, and 6 Information Desks
210-304-503	3	3	3	A12		Allotter Circuit and Associated Alarm and Registers - Tests - No. 3, 4, and 6 Information Desks
210-304-504	2	2	2	A12		Calls Waiting Signal Circuit with Sequence Storing Timing Circuit - Tests - No. 3, 4, and 6 Information Desks

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 210

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-T	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
210-300) NO. 1, 2, 3, 4, AND 6 INFORMATION DESKS, NO. 23 DESKS AND TOLL DIRECTORY DESKS							
210-399) NO. 31, 32, 33 AND 33B (CONTINUED)							
210-304-505	1	1	1	A12			Incoming Intercept Trunks - Tests Using Trunk Test Set SD-95562-01 (J94728A) - No. 3, 4, and 6 Information Desks
210-304-506	3	3	3	A12			Incoming Trunk Circuits and Associated Alarm and Timing Circuits - Tests - No. 3, 4, 6A, or 6B Information Desk
210-304-507	3	3	3	A12			Outgoing and Interposition Trunks - Tests - No. 3, 4, and 6 Information Desks
210-306-501	1	1	NS				Incoming Information or Intercepting Trunks With or Without Machine Announcements - E and M Leads Signaling - Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-96478-01 (J94729B) - Traffic Desks
210-307-501	1	1	NS				Incoming 3-Wire Intercepting Trunks from Step-by-Step and Community Dial Offices Arranged for Machine Announcements - Tests - Switchboards and Traffic Desks
→ 210-310-301	4	4	4	A12			Cross Connections - No. 23 Type Desk or Trunk Concentrator
210-310-302	1	1	NS				Cross Connections - No. 23 Type Desk or Trunk Concentrator Arranged for Key Controll Full Flexibility of Trunk Preference

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 210

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.E.	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
210 - 300) NO. 1, 2, 3, 4, AND 6 INFORMATION DESKS, NO. 23 DESKS AND TOLL DIRECTORY DESKS 210 - 399) NO. 31, 32, 33 AND 33B (CONTINUED)						
210-310-501	2	2	2	A12		Incoming Trunk Switch, Trunk Preference, Operators Telephone and Position, Service Assistant Telephone and Position Transfer Circuits - Tests Using Test Set SD-95535-01 (J94729) or Trunk Test Circuit SD-96478-01 (J94729B) - No. 23A, 23B, 23C, and 23D Operating Room Desks
210-310-502	4	4	4	A12		Incoming Call Distributing Trunks - Tests Using Trunk Test Set SD-95535-01 (J94729A) and SD-96478-01 - 23-Type Desk
210-310-504	3	3	3	A12		Outgoing and Interposition Trunks - Message and Service Assistant Call Circuits Tests 23-Type Operating Room Desks
210-310-506	2	2	2	A12,E13		Operating Room and Information Desks - 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 19, and 23 Types - Transmission Tests
210-330-501	1	1	1	A12,E13		Miscellaneous Tests - No. 31, 32, 33, and 33b Toll Directory Desks

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 211

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
211 - 0 INDEXES AND ADMINISTRATIVE PRACTICES							
→ 211-000-000	2	2			2	A4,A12	Numerical Index - Division 211 - No. 1, 3, 5 and 6 Toll Offices and No. 1, 3, 5 and 6 Toll Switchboards
→ 211-020-001	2	2	2	A3,E12	2	"	Equipment and Cross-Connection Records - Toll Terminal Equipment
→ 211-021-001	1	1	NS		1	"	Trouble Indicator Records - Intertoll Trunk Concentrating Equipment
→ 211-022-001	2	2	NS		2	"	Classifying and Recording Trouble Data - Manual Toll and TWX Offices
211 - 1 COMMON TO MORE THAN ONE TOLL OFFICE OR TOLL SWITCHBOARD							
→ 211-102-501	1	1	NS		1	A4,A12	Supervisor Circuits - Tests - No. 1 and 3 Toll Tandem Switchboards
→ 211-103-501	1	1	NS		1	"	Operator Control and Telephone Circuits - Tests - No. 1 and 3 Toll Tandem Switchboards
→ 211-104-501	1	1	NS		1	"	Trouble Operator Cord, Telephone and Grouping Circuits - Tests - No. 1 and 3 Toll Tandem Switchboards
→ 211-105-501	1	1	NS		1	"	Vacant Position Tone and Night Alarm Circuits - Automatic Listening Positions - Tests - No. 1 and 3 Toll Tandem Switchboards
→ 211-106-501	1	1	NS		1	"	Grouping and Splitting Circuits - Tests - No. 1 and 3 Toll Tandem Switchboards
→ 211-107-501	1	1	NS		1	"	Common Overflow and Reorder Circuits - Tests - No. 1 and 3 Toll Tandem Switchboards

Printed
in
U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 211

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PMB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
211 - 1 COMMON TO MORE THAN ONE TOLL OFFICE OR TOLL SWITCHBOARD (CONTINUED)							
→ 211-110-501	2	2	NS		2	A4,A12	Link Allotter - Call Distribution Equipment - Tests - Toll Offices
→ 211-112-501	2	2	NS		2	"	Group and Position Allotters - Call Distribution Equipment - Tests - Toll Offices
→ 211-114-501	1	1	1	A12,E13	1	"	Group Busy Time Registers SD-63313-01 - Tests - No. 1 and 3 Toll Offices
→ 211-116-501	1	1	1	A10	1	"	Alarm Circuits for the 30, 60, or 120 I.P.M. Interrupter, Transfer, and Distributing Circuit SD-95078-01 - Tests - Toll Systems
→ 211-117-501	1	1	1	A10	1	"	Alarm Circuits for the 30, 60, and 120 I.P.M. Interrupter, Transfer, and Distributing Circuit SD-95099-01 - Tests - Toll Systems
→ 211-118-501	1	1	1	A10	1	"	Alarm Circuits for the 40, 60, and 120 I.P.M. Interrupter Circuit SD-63367-01 - Tests - Toll Systems
→ 211-119-501	1	1	1	A10	1	"	Alarm Circuits for the 60 I.P.M. Interrupter Relay Circuit SD-70136-01 - Tests - Toll Systems
→ 211-130-101	2	2	NS		2	"	Pneumatic Tube Type Ticket Distributing System - Description - Toll Offices
→ 211-130-301	5	5	NS		5	"	Pneumatic Ticket Distributing System - Operating Methods - Toll Offices
→ 211-130-501	4	4	NS		4	"	Pneumatic Ticket Distributing System - Tests - Toll Offices
→ 211-132-701	1-D	1-D	NS		1-D	"	50A Detector for Pneumatic Tube System Blockade Alarm - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures - Toll Offices

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 211

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.E.	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
211 - 1 COMMON TO MORE THAN ONE TOLL OFFICE OR TOLL SWITCHBOARD (CONTINUED)							
→ 211-132-801	1	1	NS		1	A4,A12	No. 50A Detector - Pneumatic Ticket Distributing System - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures - Toll Offices
→ 211-134-701	3-D	3-D	NS		3-D	"	No. 28A Roller Receiving Valve - Pneumatic Ticket Distributing System - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures - Toll Offices
→ 211-134-801	3	3	NS		3	"	No. 28A Roller Receiving Valve - Pneumatic Ticket Distributing System - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures - Toll Offices
→ 211-134-802	2	2	NS		2	"	Helical Gear - Pneumatic Ticket Distributing System - Modification of Roller Receiving Valve (28A Valve) - Toll Offices
→ 211-135-701	2-D	2-D	NS		2-D	"	Roller Receiving Valve Per D-80134, Roller Receiving Valve Per D-80134 Modified Per D-98400, and Roller Receiving Valve Per D-80134 Modified Per ED-61355-01 for Pneumatic Ticket Distributing System - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures - Toll Offices
→ 211-135-801	1	1	NS		1	"	Roller Receiving Valve Per D-80134, Roller Receiving Valve Per D-80134 Modified Per D-98400, and Roller Receiving Valve Per D-80134 Modified Per ED-61355-01 - Pneumatic Ticket Distributing System - Piece Part Data and Replacement Procedures - Toll Offices

Printed
in
U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 211

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
211 - 1 COMMON TO MORE THAN ONE TOLL OFFICE OR TOLL SWITCHBOARD (CONTINUED)							
→ 211-137-701	2-D	2-D	NS		2D	A4,A12	Hand Receiving Valves (25- and 26-Type Valves) - Ticket Retainers (KS-15536, Lists 1, 2, 3, and 4) - Sending Valves (27-Type Valves) - Pressure Equalizers (No. 29A and A-102556 Valves) - Removable Edge Sections (No. 1A and 2A or 6A Sections) - Pneumatic Ticket Distributing System - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures - Toll Offices
→ 211-137-801	3	3	NS		3	"	Hand Receiving Valves (25- and 26-Type Valves) - Ticket Retainers (KS-15536, Lists 1, 2, 3, and 4) - Sending Valves (27-Type Valves) - Pressure Equalizers (No. 29A and A-102556 Valves) - Removable Edge Sections (No. 1A and 2A or 6A Sections) - Pneumatic Ticket Distributing System - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures - Toll Offices
→ 211-139-701	2-D	2-D	NS		2D	"	Hand Receiving Valve, D-79144 - Ticket Retainer, KS-15536, List 5 - Sending Valves, D-45228, D-80161, D-87492, and A-101159 - Removable Edge Section, D-6491 - Pneumatic Ticket Distributing System - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures - Toll Offices
→ 211-139-801	3	3	NS		3	"	Hand Receiving Valve, D-79144 - Ticket Retainer, KS-15536, List 5 - Sending Valves, D-45228, D-80161, D-87492, and A-101159 - Pneumatic Ticket Distributing System - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures - Toll Offices
→ 211-140-101	1	1	NS		1	"	Ticket Distributing System - Track Type for Small Toll Switchboards - Description

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 211

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-T	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
211 - 1 COMMON TO MORE THAN ONE TOLL OFFICE OR TOLL SWITCHBOARD (CONTINUED)							
→ 211-146-001	1	1	NS		1	A4,A12	Classifying and Recording Trouble Data - Intertoll Trunk Concentrating Equipment - Toll Offices
→ 211-146-101	1	1	NS		1	"	Intertoll Trunk Concentrating Equipment - Description - Toll Systems
→ 211-146-301	1	1	NS		1	"	Intertoll Trunk Concentrating Equipment - Trouble Indicator Alarm Routine - Operating Methods - Toll Offices
→ 211-148-501	1	1	NS		1	"	Toll Tandem Trunk Circuits - Tests - No. 1 and 3 Toll Tandem Switchboards
211-150-501	4	4	NS		4	"	Announcement Trunks - Toll Offices
211-152-501	1	1	NS		1	"	Emergency Access Trunks to Intertoll Trunks Associated With No. 4-Type Toll Switching System From Toll Switchboards Nos. 1, 3, 3C, 3CL, and 5
→ 211-154-501	2	2	NS		2	"	Outgoing and 2-Way Intertoll Trunks in the Same Building with No. 5 Crossbar Office - Tests - No. 1, 3C, or 3CL Switchboard
→ 211-156-501	1	1	1	A12,E13	1	"	Intertoll Trunks - Miscellaneous Tests - No. 1 and 3 Toll Offices
→ 211-160-501	2	2	2	A12	2	"	DC Key Pulsing Senders Arranged for Revertive Pulses - Tests Using Automatic Test Circuit SD-62059-011 - No. 1 and 3 Toll Switchboards
→ 211-162-501	1	1	NS		1	"	MF Key Pulsing Senders Arranged to Transmit Revertive Pulses - Tests Using Automatic Test Circuit SD-56097-01 - No. 1, 3, 3C, and 3CL Toll Switchboards

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 211

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
211 - 1 COMMON TO MORE THAN ONE TOLL OFFICE OR TOLL SWITCHBOARD (CONTINUED)							
→ 211-163-501	3	3	NS		3	A4,A12	MF Key Pulsing Senders Arranged to Transmit Dial Pulses - Operation Tests - Using Manual Test Circuit SD-95400-01 - No.1- and 3-Type Toll Switchboards
→ 211-165-500	3	3	3	A12,E13	3	"	DC Key Pulsing Senders Arranged to Transmit Dial Pulses - Operation Tests - Using Manual Test Circuit SD-90635-01 - No. 1 and 3 Toll Switchboards
→ 211-165-501	2	2	2	A12,E13	2	"	DC Key Pulsing Senders - Operation Tests - Using Automatic Test Circuit SD-90424-01 - No. 1 and 3 Toll Switchboards
211 - 2 NO. 1 TOLL OFFICES AND TOLL SWITCHBOARDS							
→ 211-201-101	1	1	NS		1	A4,A12	Semi-Automatic Testing and Adjusting Circuits - Low Shunt Type Per SD-62218-01 and SD-62216-01 - Condenser Type Cord Circuit - Description - No. 1 Toll Offices
→ 211-202-101	3	3	NS		3	"	Semi-Automatic Testing and Adjusting Circuits - Low Shunt Type Per SD-62140-01 or SD-62140-02 and SD-62136-01 - High Impedance Cord Circuits - Description - No. 1 Toll Switchboards
→ 211-203-101	3	3	NS		3	"	Manual Testing and Adjusting Circuits - Low Shunt Type Per SD-62148-01 or SD-62148-02 and SD-62145-01 - High Impedance Cord Circuits - Description - No. 1 Toll Switchboards

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 211

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.I.	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
211 - 2 NO. 1 TOLL OFFICES AND TOLL SWITCHBOARDS (CONTINUED)							
→ 211-210-701	1	1	NS		1	A4,A12	Cord Circuit DC Supervisory Relays - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures - Using 35 Type Test Set - No. 1 Toll Offices
→ 211-211-701	1	1	NS		1	"	Cord Circuit AC Supervisory Relays - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures - Using AC Relay and Signaling Test Set J68602AJ - No. 1 Toll Offices
→ 211-212-501	1	1	NS		1	"	Condenser Type Cord Circuits - Manual Tests - No. 1 Toll Offices
→ 211-212-502	1	1	NS		1	"	Condenser Type Cord Circuits - Semi-Automatic Test - Using Test Circuit SD-62218-01 - No. 1 Toll Offices
→ 211-212-701	1	1	NS		1	"	Supervisory Relays - Condenser Type Cord Circuits - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures - Using Manual Adjusting Circuit - No. 1 Toll Offices
→ 211-212-702	1	1	NS		1	"	Supervisory Relays - Condenser Type Cord Circuits - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures - Using Semi-Automatic Adjusting Circuit - No. 1 Toll Offices
→ 211-214-501	4	4	NS		4	"	High Impedance Cord Circuits - Manual Tests - Using Test Circuit SD-62148-01 or SD-62148-02 - No. 1 Toll Switchboards
→ 211-214-502	3	3	NS		3	"	High Impedance Cord Circuits - Semi-Automatic Test Using Test Circuit SD-62140-01 or SD-62140-02 - No. 1 Toll Switchboards

Printed
in
U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 211

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
211 - 2 NO. 1 TOLL OFFICES AND TOLL SWITCHBOARDS (CONTINUED)							
→ 211-214-701	2	2	NS		2	A4,A12	Supervisory Relays - High Impedance Cord Circuits - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures - Using Manual Adjusting Circuit Per SD-62145-01 - No. 1 Toll Switchboards
→ 211-214-702	2	2	NS		2	"	Supervisory Relays - High Impedance Cord Circuits - Using Semi-Automatic Adjusting Circuit Per SD-62136-01 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures - No. 1 Toll Switchboard
→ 211-214-703	1	1	NS		1	"	DC Supervisory Relays - High Impedance Cord Circuits Using Semi-Automatic Adjusting Circuits Per SD-64467-01 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures - No. 1 Toll Switchboard
→ 211-216-501	2	2	NS		2	"	High Impedance and Condenser Type Cord Circuits - Manual Tests Using Test Sets J68602AJ, 35 Type and Circuit SD-61423-01 - No. 1 Toll Office
→ 211-216-502	3	3	NS		3	"	High Impedance and Condenser Type Cord Circuits - Semi-Automatic Tests Using Test Circuit SD-62140-02 or SD-64468-01 - No. 1 Toll Switchboard
→ 211-218-501	1	1	NS		1	"	Permanent Signal Cord Circuits - Manual Tests - No. 1 Toll Switchboard
→ 211-220-501	1	1	NS		1	"	DC Keyset Circuits - Tests Using Test Circuit SD-56344-01 - No. 1 Toll Switchboard
→ 211-221-501	1	1	NS		1	"	MF Key Pulsing Key Monitoring Circuit - Tests - No. 1 Toll Switchboards

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 211

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.E.	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
211 - 2 NO. 1 TOLL OFFICES AND TOLL SWITCHBOARDS (CONTINUED)							
→ 211-222-501	4	4	NS		4	A4,A12	MF Key Set Circuit - Output Level 0 DBM Per Frequency - Tests - No. 1 Toll Switchboard
→ 211-222-502	1	1	NS		1	"	MF Keyset Circuit - Output Level -3 DBM Per Frequency - Tests - No. 1 Toll Switchboard
→ 211-226-501	3	3	NS		3	"	MF Key Set Circuit - Output Level 0 DBM Per Frequency - Tests - No. 1B Toll Switchboard
→ 211-226-502	1	1	NS		1	"	MF Keyset Circuit - Output Level -3 DBM Per Frequency - Tests - No. 1B Toll Switchboard
→ 211-228-501	3	3	NS		3	"	MF Key Set Circuit - Output Level 0 DBM Per Frequency - Tests - No. 1 Toll Tandem Switchboard
→ 211-228-502	1	1	NS		1	"	MF Keyset Circuit - Output Level -3 DBM Per Frequency - Tests - No. 1 Toll Tandem Switchboard
→ 211-230-501	1	1	NS		1	"	Miscellaneous Position Tests - No. 1 Toll Switchboards
→ 211-231-501	1	1	NS		1	"	Position Dial Circuits Used with Type A Cords - Tests - No. 1 Toll Offices
→ 211-232-501	2	2	NS		2	"	Intertoll Dialing - Cord and Position Dial Circuits - Tests - No. 1 Toll Offices
→ 211-233-501	1	1	NS		1	"	Position Coin Control Circuits - Tests - No. 1 Toll Switchboards

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 211

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
211 - 2 NO. 1 TOLL OFFICES AND TOLL SWITCHBOARDS (CONTINUED)							
→ 211-234-501	1	1	NS		1	A4,A12	Plug, Position, and Trunk Circuits - Operation Tests Using Test Set J64724 - No. 1B Toll Switchboards
→ 211-234-502	1	1	NS		1	"	Plug and Position Circuits - AC Continuity and Balance Tests Using Position Test Circuit - No. 1B Toll Switchboards
→ 211-235-501	1	1	NS		1	"	No. 49 and 92 Switchboard Multiple Jacks - Tests Using Position Test Circuit - No. 1 and 1B Toll Switchboards
→ 211-236-501	1	1	NS		1	"	Supervisor Circuits - Tests - No. 1 Toll Offices
→ 211-237-501	1	1	NS		1	"	Operator Telephone Circuits - Tests - No. 1 Toll Offices
→ 211-238-501	1	1	NS		1	"	Peg Count Circuits - Tests - No. 1 Toll Offices
→ 211-239-501	1	1	NS		1	"	No. 1A or 1B Toll Cabinet - Tests - No. 1 Toll Switchboards
→ 211-250-501	1	1	NS		1	"	Discriminating Circuits - Tests Using Test Circuit SD-64759-01 - No. 1B Toll Switchboards
→ 211-255-701	1	1	NS		1	"	Toll Line AC Relays - Adjusting Circuit Per SD-62259-01 - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures - No. 1 Toll Offices
→ 211-260-501	2	2	NS		2	"	Intertoll Dialing - Intertoll Trunk Circuit Operation Tests from Switchboard Position in No. 1 Toll Offices

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 211

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
211 - 2 NO. 1 TOLL OFFICES AND TOLL SWITCHBOARDS (CONTINUED)							
→ 211-261-501	3	3	NS		3	A4,A12	Ringdown Intertoll Trunks - Tests - No. 1 Toll Offices
→ 211-262-501	3	3	NS		3	"	Toll Switching Trunks to Manual Offices - Tests - No. 1 Toll Switchboards
→ 211-263-501	1	1	NS		1	"	Trunks to Community Dial Offices - Operation Tests - No. 1 Toll Switchboards
→ 211-264-501	2	2	NS		2	"	Toll Switching Trunks to Step-by-Step Offices - Operation and Coin Control Tests Using Connector Multiple Test Line SD-31636-01 - No. 1 Toll Switchboards
→ 211-264-502	2	2	NS		2	"	Toll Switching Trunks to Step-by-Step Offices - Operation and Coin Control Tests - Loop Back Method - No. 1 Toll Switchboards
→ 211-264-503	4	4	NS		4	"	Toll Switching Trunks to Step-by-Step Offices - Operation and Coin Control Tests with Assistant at Local Office - No. 1 Toll Switchboards
→ 211-264-504	3	3	NS		3	"	Toll Switching Trunks to Step-by-Step Offices - Miscellaneous Tests - No. 1 Toll Switchboards
→ 211-265-501	3	3	NS		3	"	Toll Switching Trunks to Panel and Crossbar Offices - Tests - No. 1 Toll Switchboards
→ 211-268-501	1	1	NS		1	"	Toll Switching Trunks - Tests Using Combined DC-MF Trunk Test Set SD-56147-01 - No. 1 Toll Switchboards

Printed
in
U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 211

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE: ATT	PNB	W-T	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
211 - 2 NO. 1 TOLL OFFICES AND TOLL SWITCHBOARDS (CONTINUED)							
→ 211-269-501	2	2	NS		2	A4,A12	Toll Switching Trunks - Tests Using MF Trunk Test Set SD-55922-01 - No. 1 Toll Switchboards
211 - 3 NO. 3 TOLL OFFICES AND TOLL SWITCHBOARDS							
→ 211-300-101	1	1	1	A12	1	A4,A12	No. 3CL Switchboards - Switching Trunk Tandem Position - Description - Toll Systems
→ 211-303-501	3	3	3	A12,E13	3	"	Cord Circuits - Tests Using Test Circuit SD-55056-01 - No. 3C and 3CL Toll Switchboards
→ 211-303-502	1	1	NS		1	"	Cord Circuits - Tests Using Position Test Circuit - No. 3CF Toll Switchboards
→ 211-303-503	4	4	4	A12,E13	4	"	Cord Circuits - Tests Using Test Circuit SD-61097-01 or SD-61097-02 - No. 3 Toll Offices
→ 211-303-504	3	3	3	A12,E13	3	"	Cord Circuits - Tests Using Test Circuit SD-63971-01 - No. 3 Toll Office
→ 211-307-501	3	3	NS		3	"	MF Key Set Circuits - Output Level 0 DBM Per Frequency - Tests - No. 3, 3C, or 3CL Toll Switchboards
→ 211-307-502	2	2	2	A12,E13	2	"	MF Keyset Circuits - Output Level -3 DBM Per Frequency - Tests - No. 3, 3C, and 3CL Toll Switchboards
→ 211-312-501	1	1	NS		1	"	Plug and Position Circuits - AC Continuity and Balance Tests Using Position Test Circuit - No. 3B Toll Switchboards

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 211

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
211 - 3 NO. 3 TOLL OFFICES AND TOLL SWITCHBOARDS (CONTINUED)							
→ 211-313-501	1	1	NS		1	A4,A12	Plug, Position, and Trunk Circuits - Operation Tests Using Test Set J64724 - No. 3B Toll Switchboards
→ 211-314-501	1	1	NS		1	"	Position and Dial Circuits - Tests Using Position Test Circuit - No. 3CF Toll Switchboards
→ 211-315-501	2	2	2	A12,E13	2	"	Position, Dial, and DC Keyset Circuits - Tests Using Test Circuit SD-55056-01 - No. 3C and 3CL Toll Switchboards
→ 211-315-502	3	3	3	A12,E13	3	"	Position, Dial, and DC Keyset Circuits - Tests Using Test Circuit SD-61097-01 or SD-61097-02 - No. 3 Toll Switchboards
→ 211-315-503	3	3	3	A12,E13	3	"	Position, Dial, and DC Keyset Circuits - Tests Using Test Circuit SD-63971-01 - No. 3 Toll Switchboards
→ 211-316-501	1	1	NS		1	"	Position Circuits - Miscellaneous Tests - No. 3B Toll Switchboards
→ 211-317-501	1	1	NS		1	"	Multiple Jacks - Tests Using Position Test Circuit - No. 3CF Toll Switchboards
→ 211-318-501	1	1	1	A12,E13	1	"	No. 49 and 92 Switchboard Multiple Jacks - Tests Using Position Test Circuit - No. 3, 3B, and 3C Toll Switchboards
→ 211-319-101	1	1	1	A12	1	"	AC Busy and Idle Indicating Lamp Signals - Description - Toll Switchboards
→ 211-325-501	1	1	1	A12,E13	1	"	Supervisors Circuits - Tests - No. 3 Toll Offices

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 211

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE: ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
211 - 3 NO. 3 TOLL OFFICES AND TOLL SWITCHBOARDS (CONTINUED)							
→ 211-326-501	3	3	3	A12,E13	3	A4,A12	Operator Telephone Circuits - Tests - No. 3 Toll Offices
→ 211-327-501	1	1	NS		1	"	Operator Telephone Circuits - Tests - No. 3C Toll Switchboards
→ 211-328-501	1	1	NS		1	"	Operator Telephone Circuits - Tests - No. 3CF Toll Switchboards
→ 211-330-501	1	1	1	A12,E13	1	"	Peg Count Circuits - Tests - No. 3 Toll Offices
→ 211-332-501	1	1	1	A12,E13	1	"	Key-Monitoring Circuits - Tests - No. 3 Toll Offices
→ 211-334-101	1	1	1	A3,E12	1	"	Pad Control Relay Testing Circuit - Description - No. 3 Toll Offices and No. 11 Offices
→ 211-334-701	1	1	1	A3,E12	1	"	Pad Control Relays - Requirements and Adjusting Procedures Using Testing Circuit Per SD-63958-01 - No. 3 Toll Offices and No. 11 Offices
→ 211-336-501	1	1	1	A12,E13	1	"	No. 1 Toll Cabinet - Tests - No. 3, 3C, or 3CF Toll Switchboards
→ 211-338-501	1	1	NS		1	"	Incoming Trunk, Position, Telephone, Discriminating, and Dial Circuits - Tests - Emergency Toll Tandem Switchboards
→ 211-340-501	1	1	NS		1	"	Energized Training Circuits - Tests - No. 3CL Switchboards
→ 211-342-501	1	1	NS		1	"	Discriminating Circuits - Tests Using Test Circuit SD-64759-01 - No. 3B Toll Switchboards

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 211

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
211 - 3 NO. 3 TOLL OFFICES AND TOLL SWITCHBOARDS (CONTINUED)							
→ 211-344-501	1	1	1	A12,E13	1	A4,A12	Link Circuit SD-90705-01 - Operation Tests - No. 3, 3C, or 3CL Toll Switchboards
→ Add. 211-346-501 PN		A	A	A12,E13	A	"	Outgoing Trunk and Link Circuits - Key Pulsing - Tests - No. 3 Toll Offices
→ 211-346-501	2	2	2	A12,E13	2	"	
→ 211-360-501	2	2	2	A12,E13	2	"	Intertoll Dialing Trunks - Operation Tests from Switchboard Position in No. 3 Toll Offices
→ 211-361-501	3	3	3	A12,E13	3	"	Ringdown Intertoll Trunks - Tests - No. 3 Toll Offices
→ 211-362-501	1	1	1	A12,E13	1	"	Toll Switching Trunks to Manual Offices - Tests - No. 3 Toll Switchboards
→ 211-363-501	1	1	1	A12	1	"	Trunks to Community Dial Offices - Operation Tests - No. 3, 3C, 3CF, and 3CL Toll Switchboards
→ 211-364-501	3	3	3	A12,E13	3	"	Toll Switching Trunks to Step-by-Step Offices - Operation and Coin Control Tests Using Connector Multiple Test Line SD-31636-01 - No. 3, 3C, 3CF, and 3CL Toll Switchboards
→ 211-364-502	2	2	2	A12,E13	2	"	Toll Switching Trunks to Step-by-Step Offices - Operation and Coin Control Tests - Loop Back Method - No. 3, 3C, and 3CF Toll Switchboards
→ 211-364-503	4	4	4	A12,E13	4	"	Toll Switching Trunks to Step-by-Step Offices - Operation and Coin Control Tests With or Without Assistant at Local Office - No. 3, 3C, and 3CF Toll Switchboards
→ 211-364-504	2	2	2	A12,E13	2	"	Toll Switching Trunks to Step-by-Step Offices - Tests - No. 3, 3C and 3CF Toll Switchboards

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 211

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE: ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
211 - 3 NO. 3 TOLL OFFICES AND TOLL SWITCHBOARDS (CONTINUED)							
→ 211-365-501	3	3	3	A12,E13	3	A4,A12	Toll Switching Trunks to Panel and Crossbar Offices - Tests - No. 3, 3C, 3CF, and 3CL Toll Switchboards
→ 211-368-501	2	2	2	A12,E13	2	"	MF Toll Trunks - Over-All Operation Tests - No. 3, 3C, and 3CL Toll Switchboards
→ 211-369-501	1	1	1	A12,E13	1	"	Intertoll Dialing - DC Key Pulsing Intertoll Trunks and Link Circuits - Operation Tests - No. 3 Toll Offices
211 - 4 NO. 5 TOLL SWITCHBOARDS							
211-401-501	1	1	NS		1	A4,A12	Position Circuit - Tests - No. 5, 5C, or 5D Switchboard
211-402-501	2	2	NS		2	"	Operator Telephone Circuit - Tests Using Position Test Circuit SD-68156-01 - No. 5, 5C, or 5D Switchboard
211-403-501	4	4	NS		4	"	Position and Keyset Circuits - Tests Using Position Test Circuit SD-68156-01 - No. 5, 5C, or 5D Switchboard
211-405-501	3	3	NS		3	"	Cord Circuits - Tests Using Position Test Circuit SD-68156-01 - No. 5, 5C, or 5D Switchboard
211-407-501	1	1	NS		1	"	Multiple Jack - Tests Using Test Circuit SD-68156-01 - No. 5, 5C, or 5D Toll Switchboard
211-420-501	1	1	NS		1	"	Interposition Trunk Circuit - Tests - Toll Switchboard No. 5 - No. 4A and 4M Toll Switching Systems

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 211

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
211 - 4 NO. 5 TOLL SWITCHBOARDS (CONTINUED)							
211-430-501	1	1	NS		1	A4,A12	Outgoing Trunk Circuits - Not Appearing on Incoming Link Frames and Not Equipped With Test Jacks - Tests - Toll Switchboard No. 5 - No. 4A and 4M Toll Switching Systems
211-435-501	1	1	NS		1	"	Incoming Trunk Circuits - Not Appearing on Incoming Link Frames and Not Equipped With Test Jacks - Tests - Toll Switchboard No. 5 - No. 4A and 4M Toll Switching Systems
211 - 5 NO. 6 TOLL SWITCHBOARDS							
→ 211-501-501	1	NS					High Impedance Cord Circuits - Tests Using Test Circuit SD-55124-01 and Manual Test Circuit SD-62148-01 or SD-62148-02 - No. 6 Toll Switchboard
→ 211-501-502	1	NS					High Impedance and Condenser Type Cord Circuits - Tests Using Test Circuit SD-55124-01 and Semi-Automatic Test Circuit SD-62140-01, SD-62140-02 or SD-64468-01 - No. 6 Toll Switchboard
→ 211-501-503	1	NS					High Impedance and Condenser Type Cord Circuits - Tests Using Test Circuit SD-55124-01 and Voltage Test Set SD-63674-01 - No. 6 Toll Switchboard
→ 211-505-501	1	NS					Cord Circuits - Tests Using Test Circuit SD-55124-01 - No. 6 Toll Switchboard
→ 211-505-502	1	NS					Cord Circuits - Tests Using Test Circuit SD-61097-01 or SD-61097-02 - No. 6 Toll Switchboard

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 211

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
211 - 5 NO. 6 TOLL SWITCHBOARDS (CONTINUED)							
→ 211-505-503	1	NS					Cord Circuits - Tests Using Test Circuits SD-63971-01 or SD-55056-01 - No. 6 Toll Switchboard
→ 211-507-501	1	NS					Position and Dial Circuits - Tests Using Test Circuit SD-55124-01 - No. 6 Toll Switchboard
→ 211-507-502	1	NS					Position, Dial and Keyset Circuits - Tests Using Test Circuit SD-61097-01 or SD-61097-02 - No. 6 Toll Switchboard
→ 211-507-503	1	NS					Position, Dial and Keyset Circuits - Tests Using Test Circuit SD-63971-01 or SD-55056-01 - No. 6 Toll Switchboard
→ 211-509-501	1	NS					Operator Telephone Circuits - Tests Using Test Circuit SD-55124-01 - No. 6 Toll Switchboards
→ 211-509-502	1	NS					Operator Telephone Circuits - Tests Using Test Circuit SD-61097-01, SD-61097-02, SD-63971-01 or SD-55056-01 - No. 6 Toll Switchboards

Printed
in
U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 215

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
215 - 1 COMMON TO ALL LOCAL PANEL OFFICES (CONTINUED)							
215-120-501	4	4	4	A8		NS	Trunk Circuits from District or Office Multiple - Tests Using Automatic Incoming Test Circuits
215-121-301	1	NS				NS	Method of Handling Stuck Off-Normal, Full Selector Incoming Circuits Using the Off-Normal Detection and Release Circuit - SD-21980-01
215-121-501	1	1	1	A8		NS	Trip Relays - Tests
215-125-301	1	1	1	A8		NS	Method of Handling Overstepping of Final Selectors Caused by High Terminating Traffic
215-127-501	1	1	1	A8		NS	Incoming and Final Selector Circuits - Test of Traffic Registers
215-130-301	2	2	2	A8		NS	Stuck Senders - Method of Tracing
215-130-302	1	1	1	A8		NS	Subscriber Sender Group Busy Alarm - Method of Handling
215-132-501	3	NS				NS	Subscriber and Auxiliary Senders - Tests Using Sender Test Circuits ES-20013-01, ES-239493 and Similar Type Sender Test Circuits Using Sequence Switch Register Settings
→ 215-132-502	7	7	7	A8		NS	Subscriber, Auxiliary, and Keypulsing "A" Senders - Tests Using Sender Test Sender Test Circuits SD-21186-01, SD-21026-01, and SD-21026-02
215-133-501	3	3	3	A8		NS	Auxiliary Sender Link - Miscellaneous Tests
215-134-501	1	NS				NS	Subscriber Decoder Senders - Manual Test of Supervisory Signals and Stuck Sender Register

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 215

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
215-1 COMMON TO ALL LOCAL PANEL OFFICES (CONTINUED)							
215-137-501	2	NS			NS		Code Compressor - Tests Using Code Compressor Trouble Indicator
215-137-503	2	2	2	A8	NS		Code Compressor Connector - Tests
215-137-505	2	NS			NS		Code Compressor Trouble Indicator - Tests
→ 215-137-507	1	1	1	A8	NS		Miscellaneous Circuit - Recycle Frame - Tests - Panel Offices
215-140-101	1	1	1	A8	NS		Decoder Test Frame - Description
215-140-301	2	2	2	A8	NS		Decoder Test Frame - Motor Stop Alarm Routine
215-141-101	1	1	1	A8	NS		Decoder Equipment - Description
215-141-301	7	7	7	A8	NS		Decoder Cross Connections
215-141-302	1	1	1	A8	NS		Decoder - Cross-Connection Methods
215-141-303	2	2	2	A8	NS		Decoder - Procedure in Case of Alarm
215-141-304	2	2	2	A8	NS		Decoder Equipment - Fuse Alarm Routine
215-141-305	2	2	2	A8	NS		Decoder Equipment - Method of Taking Out of Service
215-141-501	5	5	5	A8	NS		Decoders - Tests Using Automatic Testing Circuit SD-21188-01
215-141-502	4	4	4	A8	NS		Decoder Time Alarms - Tests
215-143-301	1	1	1	A8	NS		Decoder Connector - Time Alarm Routine
215-143-501	3	3	3	A8	NS		Decoder Connector Time Alarms - Tests
215-143-502	2	2	2	A8	NS		Decoder Connectors - Tests
215-145-101	1	1	1	A8	NS		Trouble Indicator Frame - Description
215-145-301	3	3	3	A8	NS		Trouble Indicator - Alarm Routine

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 216

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PMB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
216 - 0 INDEXES AND ADMINISTRATIVE PRACTICES						
216-000-000	19	19				Numberical Index - Division 216 No. 1 Crossbar Offices
216 - 1 RECORDS, REPORTS, EMERGENCY AND INTERDEPARTMENTAL ROUTINES						
216-101-301	6	NS				Classifying and Recording Trouble Data
216-102-301	4	4	4	A6		Trouble Indicator Records
216-103-301	4	NS				Trouble Tickets
Add. 216-105-301 PM		A	A	A6		Line Load Control - Operating Methods
216-105-301	3	3	3	A6		
216-106-301	2	2	2	A6		Originating and Terminating Load Control
216-107-301	1	1	1	A6		Procedures in Case of Subscriber Cable Failure
216-107-302	1	NS				Procedure in Case of Subscriber Failure - Offices Arranged for AMA
216-110-301	1	1	1	A6		Procedure for Making Cutover Preparation Tests During Installation Load Test
→ Add. 216-112-501 PM		B	B	A6		Line Cross-Connection, Class-of-Service, Message Register, ANI Line Verification, and Message Timing Tests
216-112-501	5	5	5	A6,E13		
216-114-501	3	NS				Verification Test of Subscriber Lines - Offices Arranged for AMA
216-2 ORIGINATING EQUIPMENT						
216-200-301	5	5	5	A6		Method of Denying and Restoring Se. on Customer Lines

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 216

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.E.	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
216-2 ORIGINATING EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)						
216-201-501	3	3	3	A6		Subscriber Lines and Outgoing Trunks - Voltmeter Tests Using O.G.T. Test Frame
216-204-501	1	NS				Manual Line Circuit - Dial Terminating for Use with Central "A" Switchboard - Tests
216-205-501	2	2	2	A6		Line Circuit - Terminating Service Only - For Use with Dial Selected PBX Trunks - Tests
216-207-501	2	NS				Emergency Line Circuit - For Use with Central DSA Switchboard - Per SD-25416-01 and SD-25417-01 - Tests
216-208-501	1	NS				Auxiliary Line Circuit for Terminating Service Only Or for Originating Service Only Arranged for Number Checking - Tests
216-208-502	1	1	1	A6		Auxiliary Line Circuit Arranged for Manual Terminating Service Per SD-25138-01 and SD-25140-01 - Tests
216-208-503	1	NS				Auxiliary Line Circuit - 10-Party Code Ringing Lines or 8-Party Semi-selective Ringing Lines - Tests
216-208-504	1	1	1	A6		Auxiliary Line Circuits - Serving More Than One Office in the Same Building - Tests
216-209-501	6	6	6	A6		Line Link and Controller - Tests
216-210-502	5	5	5	A6		Line Choice Connector Circuits - Tests
216-230-501	5	5	5	A6		Subscriber District Junctors - Tests Using District Junctor Test Circuit

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 216

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
216 - 2 ORIGINATING EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)						
216-230-503	3	3	3	A6		District Junctors - Interrupter Checking Circuit Alarms - Tests
216-231-501	4	4	4	A6		District Link and Connector Circuits - Tests
216-232-501	1	1	1	A6		Permanent Signal Overflow Alarms - Tests
216-233-501	3	3	3	A6		Coin Supervisory Circuits - Tests Using District Junctor Test Circuit
216-233-502	3	3	3	A6		Coin Supervisory Circuits - Miscellaneous Tests
216-233-503	3	3	3	A6		Coin Supervisory Link Controller - Tests
216-235-501	1	NS				Zone Registration Circuits, SD-25320-01 - Tests Using Automatic Test Circuit SD-25311-01
216-235-502	1	NS				Zone Registration Control Circuits - Tests Using District Junctor Test Circuit, SD-25158-01
216-240-501	5	5	5	A6		Office Link and Connector Circuits
216-246-501	4	4	4	A6		Number Group Connector - Tests
216-251-501	10	10	10	A6		Subscriber, Auxiliary, and "A" Switchboard Keypulsing Senders - Tests Using Originating Sender Test Frame SD-25221-01
216-252-501	3	3	3	A6		Subscriber Sender Link and Controller Per SD-25004-01 - Tests
216-252-502	2	2	2	A6		Subscriber Sender Link and Controller SD-25554-01 - Operation Tests - No. 1 Crossbar Offices

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 216

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
216 - 2 ORIGINATING EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)							
216-255-501	2	NS					Key Pulsing "A" Operator Sender Link Controller - Tests
→ 216-256-501	4	4	4	A6			Auxiliary Sender Link - Miscellaneous Tests
216-258-501	2	NS					Code Compressor - Tests Using Code Compressor Trouble Indicator
216-258-503	2	2	2	A6			Code Compressor Connector - Tests
216-258-505	2	NS					Code Compressor Trouble Indicator - Tests
216-258-507	1	1	1	A6			Miscellaneous Circuit - Recycle Frame - Tests No. 1 Crossbar Offices
Add. 216-261-501	1	1	1	A6			Originating Marker - Tests Using Originating Trouble Indicator
216-261-501	6	6	6				
216-261-502	4	4	4	A6			Originating Marker - Miscellaneous Tests
216-261-503	1	1	1	A6			Originating Marker - Route Rate Cross-Connections Tests Using Route and Rate Verification Test Circuit SD-27720-01
216-263-501	4	4	4	A6			Originating Marker Connectors - Manual Test
216-265-501	2	NS					3-Digit Translator Connectors - Tests
216-271-501	3	3	3	A6			Subscriber Recording-Completing Trunks and Special Service Trunks - Tests Using Outgoing Trunk Test Frame
216-272-501	5	5	5	A6			Permanent Signal Holding Trunks SD-25126-01 and SD-25425-01 - Tests
216-272-502	1	1	1	A6			Permanent Signal Holding Trunk SD-25418-01 - Tests
216-272-503	1	1	1	A6			Permanent Signal Holding Trunk SD-55870-01 - Tests

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 216

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PWB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
216 - 2 ORIGINATING EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)						
216-272-504	1	1	1	A6		Permanent Signal Holding Trunk SD-95554-01 and Concentrating Circuit SD-25766-01 Tests
216-273-501	3	3	3	A6		Vacant Code Trunks - Tests
216-274-501	2	NS				Operators' Recording-Completing Trunks - Tests
216-275-501	4	NS				Outgoing Trunks - Arranged for Dial Coin Zone Service - Tests Using Coin Trunk Test Set SD-96372-01 (J94721A)
216-277-501	5	5	5	A6		Trunk Circuits - Using Automatic Incoming Test Circuit SD-25161-01
216-278-501	3	3	3	A6		Continuity and Polarity Test of Outgoing Trunks at Outgoing Trunk Test Frame Using Test Circuit SD-96370-01
216 - 3 TERMINATING EQUIPMENT						
216-301-501	4	4	4	A6		Full Selector Terminating Senders - Tests Using Terminating Sender Test Circuit SD-25159-01
216-301-502	2	2	2	A6		Full Selector Terminating Senders - Tests Using Outgoing Trunk Test Circuit SD-25177-01 and Test Selection Circuit SD-25437-01
→ 216-303-501	3	3	3	A6		Multifrequency Key Pulsing Terminating Sender and Associated Receiver - Tests Using Automatic Terminating Sender Test Circuit SD-25159-01
216-305-501	3	3	3	A6		Dial Pulse Terminating Senders - Tests Using Terminating Sender Test Circuit SD-25159-01
216-307-501	5	5	5	A6		Sender Link and Controller - Tests
Add. 216-331-501	1	1	1	A6		Marker - Tests Using Terminating Trouble Indicator SD-25284-01
→ 216-331-501	5	5	5	A6		Marker - Tests Using Terminating Trouble Indicator SD-25284-01
216-331-502	4	4	4	A6		Marker SD-25283-01 - Miscellaneous Tests
216-340-501	4	4	4	A6		Marker Connectors - Tests

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 216

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
216 - 3 TERMINATING EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)						
216-361-501	4	4	4	A6		Incoming Link and Connector Circuits - Tests
216-365-501	2	2	2	A6		Incoming Trunk Frame Alarms - Tests
216-370-501	2	2	2	A6		Incoming Selector and Incoming Trunk Circuits from Toll Switchboards - Coin Control Tests
216-372-501	4	4	4	A6		Incoming Trunks Using Outgoing Trunk Test Frame SD-25177-01
Add. 216-381-501	1	1	1	A6		Incoming Trunks - Tests Using Test Set SD-25187-01 (J24751A)
216-381-501	5	5	5	A6		
216-383-501	CANCEL - SEE 216-278-501					Continuity and Polarity Test of Outgoing Trunks At Outgoing Trunk Test Frame Using Test Circuit SD-96370-01
216-383-503	3	3	3	A6		Outgoing Trunks Using Outgoing Trunk Test Frame SD-25177-01
216 - 4 METHOD OF TAKING EQUIPMENT OUT OF SERVICE						
216-401-301	1	1	1	A6		Major Units of Equipment
216-403-301	2	2	2	A6		Subscriber Line Link Frame
216-405-301	2	2	2	A6		District Junctor Frame
216-407-301	1	1	1	A6		District Link Frame
216-409-301	1	1	1	A6		District Coin Control Circuit - Coin Control Link and Control Frame - Key Pulsing "A" Sender Link and Control Frame
216-410-301	2	2	2	A6		Office Link Frame
216-411-301	1	NS				Zone Registration and Control Circuit SD-25320-01
216-412-301	4	4	4	A6		Alarm Sending and Transfer Circuits
216-413-301	1	1	1	A6		Number Group Connector Circuit
216-415-301	1	1	1	A6		Subscriber and Key Pulsing Senders
216-417-301	2	2	2	A6		Subscriber Sender Link and Controller Circuits

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 216

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W.I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
216 - 4 METHOD OF TAKING EQUIPMENT OUT OF SERVICE (CONTINUED)							
216-419-301	1	1	1	A6	NS		Originating Marker Connector Frame
216-421-301	2	2	2	A6	NS		Terminating Sender Link and Controller Circuit - Terminating, "B", Dial Pulsing and MF Key Pulsing Senders
216-423-301	1	1	1	A6	NS		Terminating Marker and Terminating Market Connector Frames
216-425-301	1	1	1	A6	NS		Incoming Trunk Frame
216-427-301	1	1	1	A6	NS		Incoming Link Frame
216-429-301	1	1	1	A6	NS		Line Choice Connector Circuit Per SD-25275-01
216-431-301	1	NS			NS		Number Checking Equipment
→ 216-433-301	4	4	4	A6	NS		Interrupter Frame
216-435-301	1	1	1	A6	NS		Translators - Offices Arranged for AMA
216-437-301	2	2	2	A6	NS		Transverters - Offices Arranged for AMA
216-439-301	1	1	1	A6	NS		Transverter Connectors - Offices Arranged for AMA
216-441-301	1	1	1	A6	NS		Call Identity Indexers - Offices Arranged for AMA
216-443-301	2	2	2	A6	NS		Recorder and Recorder Connector Circuits - Offices Arranged for AMA
216 - 5 METHOD OF HANDLING ALARMS, TROUBLE REPORTS, AND OTHER SIGNALS							
216-508-301	4	4	4	A6	NS		Fuse Alarms Routine
216-509-301	3	3	3	A6	NS		Motor Stop Alarm Routine

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 216

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
216 - 5 METHOD OF HANDLING ALARMS, TROUBLE REPORTS, AND OTHER SIGNALS (CONTINUED)							
216-510-301	1	1	1	A6	NS		Subscriber Line Link Frame - Alarm Routine
216-511-301	3	3	3	A6	NS		District Link, Trunk Link and Office Link Frames - Alarm Routine
216-512-301	3	3	3	A6	NS		Interrupter Checking Circuit Alarm Routine - District Junctors and Tandem Trunks
216-513-301	1	1	1	A6	NS		Coin Control Circuit - Time Alarm Routine
216-514-301	1	1	1	A6	NS		Subscribers Sender - Load Alarm Routine
216-516-301	1	1	1	A6	NS		Subscriber Sender Link Frame - Alarm Routine
216-518-301	1	1	1	A6	NS		Subscriber Sender Link and Controller - Trouble Indicator Routine for Handling Alarms and Displays
216-520-301	1	1	1	A6	NS		Key Pulsing "A" Sender Link and Control Frame - Coin Control Link and Control Frame - Alarm Routine
216-522-301	1	1	1	A6	NS		Originating Marker - Alarm Routine
216-524-301	1	1	1	A6	NS		Originating Marker Connector - Time Alarm Routine
216-526-301	CANCEL - SEE SD-25018-01				NS		Originating Trouble Indicator - Alarm Routine
216-528-301	1	NS			NS		Permanent Signal Overflow - Alarm Routine - Offices Arranged for AMA
216-530-301	1	1	1	A6	NS		Permanent Signal Overflow - Alarm Routine - Offices Not Arranged for AMA

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 216

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

	SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
	216 - 5 METHOD OF HANDLING ALARMS, TROUBLE REPORTS, AND OTHER SIGNALS (CONTINUED)							
	216-532-301	2	2	2	A6	NS		Incoming Trunk Frame - Alarm Routine
	216-534-301	1	1	1	A6	NS		Incoming Link and Connector Frame - Line Choice Connector Frame - Number Group Connector Frame - Alarm Routine
	216-536-301	2	2	2	A6	NS		Terminating Sender - Time Alarm Routine
	216-538-301	1	1	1	A6	NS		Terminating Sender Link Frame - Alarm Routine
	216-540-301	1	1	1	A6	NS		Terminating Marker - Alarm Routine
	216-542-301	1	1	1	A6	NS		Terminating Marker Connector - Alarm Routine
	216-544-301	1	1	1	A6	NS		Terminating Trouble Indicator - Alarm Routine
→	216-546-301	2	NS			NS		Transverter - Alarm Routine
	216-548-301	1	NS			NS		Transverter Connectors - Alarm Routine
→	216-550-301	2	NS			NS		Transverter Trouble Indicator - Alarm Procedure - No. 1 Crossbar Offices Arranged for AMA
	216-552-301	1	NS			NS		Recorder and Recorder Connector - Alarm Routine
	216-554-301	1	NS			NS		Translator - Alarm Routine
	216-555-301 CANCEL - SEE CD-96403-01					NS		Dial Tone Speed Register Circuit and Dial Tone Speed Indicating Circuit - Alarm Routine
	216-570-301	3	3	3	A6	NS		Originating Sender Supervisory Signals - Method of Handling

Printed
in
U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 216

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PWB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
216 - 5 METHOD OF HANDLING ALARMS, TROUBLE REPORTS, AND OTHER SIGNALS (CONTINUED)							
216-572-301	1	NS			NS		Permanent Signal Holding Trunks - Method of Handling Permanent Signals - Offices Arranged for AMA
216-572-302	3	3	3	A6	NS		Permanent Signal Holding Trunks - Method of Handling Permanent Signals - Offices With or Without Automatic Number Identification
216-575-301	1	1	1	A6	NS		Coin Supervisory Signals - Method of Handling When Served by a DSA Board in Another Building
216 - 6 GENERAL TROUBLES - ANALYZING, LOCATING AND CLEARING							
216-601-300	3	3	3	A6	NS		Analyzing, Locating and Clearing Trouble Conditions
216-601-301	2	2	2	A6	NS		Analyzing, Locating and Clearing Trouble Conditions - Index for Sections Covering Trouble Conditions
216-603-301	1	1	1	A6	NS		Crosses or False Grounds on Subscriber Line Link Frame - LR Relay
216-605-301	2	2	2	A6	NS		Line Link Double Connections or Originating Calls - No Alarm Indications
216-607-301	1	1	1	A6	NS		Falsely Grounded District Junctor DC Lead
216-609-301	1	1	1	A6	NS		Open Subscriber Sender of Relay Shunt Circuit
216-611-301	1	1	1	A6	NS		Crossed Contacts of Subscriber Sender Link GP Relay
216-613-301	1	1	1	A6	NS		Falsely Grounded Subscriber Sender Link DC Lead

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 216

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
216 - 6 GENERAL TROUBLES - ANALYZING, LOCATING AND CLEARING (CONTINUED)						
216-615-301	2	2	2	A6		Failure of Subscriber Sender Link Controller To Start or Time Out
216-617-301	1	1	1	A6		False Operation of Subscriber Sender Link C Relay
216-619-301	1	1	1	A6		Failure of a Subscriber Sender Link G Relay to Close the OG Lead
216-621-301	1	NS				Stuck Key Pulsing Senders with KR1 and KRA Relays Normal
216-623-301	1	1	1	A6		False Trouble Release from Originating Marker - Due to Crossed Contacts on the DT1 Relay
216-625-301	2	2	2	A6		Crossed Originating Marker Multiple SL Leads
216-627-301	2	2	2	A6		Premature Release of Originating Marker
216-629-301	1	1	1	A6		False Continuity of Originating Marker Connector DC Lead
216-631-301	1	1	1	A6		Originating Marker Receiving Lead Permanently Closed - Originating Marker Connector
216-633-301	1	1	1	A6		Open Transmitting Lead Between Originating Marker and Sender
→ 216-634-901 PN		B	B	A6		Open B Leg of Channel No. 1 Crossbar Dial Offices
→ 216-634-902 PN		B	B	A6		Open Battery Supply to Originating Marker CH-Relays No. 1 Crossbar Dial Offices
216-635-301	1	1	1	A6		Office Frame ST Lead Crossed with Battery

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 216

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PWB	W.I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
216 - 6 GENERAL TROUBLES - ANALYZING, LOCATING AND CLEARING (CONTINUED)						
216-637-301	1	1	1	A6		Crossed Contacts of Office Link Frames SS Relays
216-639-301	1	1	1	A6		Failure of Office Link and Connector MP Relay
216-641-301	1	1	1	A6		Falsely Grounded Terminating Sender FC Lead
216-643-301	3	3	3	A6		Terminating Sender Link Alarms Due to False Ground on the SM Lead
216-644-301	2	2	2	A6		Falsely Grounded Terminating Sender Link FC Lead
216-645-301	1	1	1	A6		Falsely Grounded Terminating Sender D Lead
216-647-301	1	1	1	A6		Failure of Terminating Marker Short Time Out
216-649-301	1	1	1	A6		Terminating Marker Continuity Failure - Operating Path of Incoming Link and Connector RS Relay and Terminating Marker MKO Relay
216-651-301	1	1	1	A6		Terminating Marker FCG Trouble in Common Equipment
216-653-301	1	1	1	A6		Terminating Marker Receiving Lead Permanently Closed - Terminating Marker Connector
216-655-301	1	1	1	A6		Falsely Grounded Terminating Marker RL or TRL Lead
216-655-302	**1**	**1**	**1**	**A6**		**Crossed Contacts on Terminating Marker OH or EH Relay**
216-657-301	1	1	1	A6		Audible Ringing Without Ringing Subscriber - No Incoming Link Cross Point Trouble

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 216

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W.I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
216 - 6 GENERAL TROUBLES - ANALYZING, LOCATING AND CLEARING (CONTINUED)							
216-659-301	2	2	2	A6		NS	Falsely Grounded Incoming Trunk FC Lead
216-661-301	1	1	1	A6		NS	Falsely Grounded Incoming Link Primary Hold Magnet Operating Lead in Common Equipment of an Incoming Link Frame
216-667-301	1	1	1	A6		NS	Falsely Grounded Number Group RF or TF Terminal
216-667-302	1	1	1	A6		NS	Crossed Number Group RF or TF Terminal
216-667-303	2	2	2	A6		NS	Falsely Grounded Number Group Connector JF Lead
216-667-304	2	2	2	A6		NS	Falsely Operated Number Group Connector MCB or MCC Relay
216-667-305	1	1	1	A6		NS	Failure of Number Group Connector HB Relay
216-667-306	1	1	1	A6		NS	Falsely Operated Number Group Connector TB Relay
216-667-307	1	1	1	A6		NS	Falsely Grounded Number Group Connector C Lead
216-667-308	1	1	1	A6		NS	Crossed Number Group Common NS Lead and Individual NC Lead
216-667-309	1	1	1	A6		NS	Crossed or Falsely Grounded Number Group Connector NS Leads
216-667-310	1	1	1	A6		NS	Crossed Number Group Connector NF Leads
216-669-301	1	1	1	A6		NS	False PBX Trunk Busy Condition
216-671-301	3	3	3	A6		NS	False Routing of Calls to Intercept
216-673-301	1	1	1	A6		NS	Crossed or Falsely Grounded Line Choice Connector TK Lead

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 216

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.E.	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
216 - 7 DISTRIBUTING FRAMES AND CROSS CONNECTIONS. SWITCHBOARDS. MISCELLANEOUS TESTS AND TESTING EQUIPMENT						
216-701-301	1	1	1	A6,E1		Wire Types
216-703-301	3	3	3	A6,E1		Subscriber Line, Line Link and Controller and Subscriber Sender Link and Controller - Cross Connections
216-705-301	1	1	1	A6,E1		Subscriber Line Overflow Register - Cross Connections
216-705-501	1	1	1	A6,E1		Subscriber Line Overflow Register Circuit - Tests
216-707-301	1	1	1	A6,E1		Key Pulsing Sender Link Controller and Coin Supervisory Link Controller - Cross Connections
216-709-301	1	1	1	A6,E1		Originating Sender Test Frame - Cross Connections
Add. 216-711-301	1	1	1	A6,E1		Originating Marker and 3-Digit Translator - Cross Connections
216-711-301	6	6	6	A6,E1		
216-712-801	3	3	3	A6,E1		Cross-Connection Methods - Markers, Test Frames and Traffic Register Distributing Frames
216-713-301	3	NS				Translator Frame Cross Connections
→ 216-715-301	4	4	4	A6,E1		Terminating Sender Link and Controller SD-25028-01 and SD-25459-01 - Cross Connections
Add. 216-717-301	1	1	1	A6,E1		**Same as Main Section**
216-717-301	3	3	3	A6,E1		Terminating Marker - Cross Connections
216-718-101	1	1	1	A6,E1		Number Group and Block Relay Frame and Line Distributing Frame - Cross Connections

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 216

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
216 - 7 DISTRIBUTING FRAMES AND CROSS CONNECTIONS. SWITCHBOARDS. MISCELLANEOUS TESTS AND TESTING EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)						
Add. 216-719-301	1	1	1	A6,E1		Block Relay Frame and Line Distributing Frame - Cross Connections
216-719-301	3	3	3	A6,E1		
216-719-801	3	3	3	A6,E1		Line Distributing Frame and Block Relay Frames - Cross Connections
216-720-301	7	7	7	A6,E1		Incoming Trunk Test and Connector Frames SD-25161-01 - Cross-Connections
216-720-801	CANCEL - SEE 216-720-301					Incoming Trunk Test and Connector Frames SD-25161-01 - Cross Connections
216-730-501	2	2	2	A6,E1		Verification Request and Intercept Trunks - Tests Using Outgoing Trunk Test Frame SD-25177-01
216-732-501	2	2	2	A6,E1		Plugging-Up Line Circuits - Tests
216-734-501	1	NS				Number Checking Train - Tests
216-736-501	1	NS				DSA Switchboard - No Test Train - Tests
216-738-501	2	NS				Dial Terminating Manual Subscriber Line Circuit SD-25040-01 - Tests
216-740-501	2	NS				Recording Completing Cord Circuits - No. 15C Or 15D "A" Switchboard - Tests
216-741-501	4	NS				Intercepting Operator's Cord Circuits - "A" Switchboard Equipped with Dials or Keysets - Operation Test Using Testing Circuit SD-20444-01 or SD-90501-011
→ 216-742-501	6	6	6	A6		**Switchboard Cord and Operator Telephone Circuit - Tests - No. 1 Crossbar Offices**
216-742-503	4	NS				Cord Circuit Sleeve Relays - "A" Switchboard Equipped with Dials or Keysets - Tests

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 216

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
216 - 7 DISTRIBUTING FRAMES AND CROSS CONNECTIONS, SWITCHBOARDS, MISCELLANEOUS TESTS AND TESTING EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)							
216-742-505	5	NS					A-C. Continuity Test of Cord Circuits - Switchboards Nos. 13C, 13D, 15C and 15D
216-742-507	5	NS					Special Service Cord Circuits - "A" Switchboard Equipped with Dials or Keysets - Operation Test Using Test Circuit SD-20444-011, SD-25474-011 or SD-90501-011
216-750-501	5	5	5	A6, E1			Fuse Alarms
216-751-501	4	4	4	A6, E1			Motor Stop Alarm - Tests
216-752-501	2	2	2	A6, E1			Line Load Control - Tests
Add. 216-753-501	1	1	1	A6, E1			Originating and Terminating Sender Load Control - Tests
216-753-501	2	2	2	A6, E1			
216-754-501	5	5	5	A6, E1			Revertive Pulse Interrupter - Terminating Senders - Tests
216-755-501	1	1	1	A6, E12			Simulated Heavy Traffic Load Tests
216-759-501	1	1	1	A6, E1			Call-Through Tests No. 1 Crossbar Offices
216-761-501	1	1	1	A6, E1			Ringing Interrupter and Alarm Circuit - Tests
216-763-501	4	4	4	A6, E1			Plant Registers - Tests
216-765-501	8	8	8	A6, E1			Traffic Registers - Tests
216-767-501	1	1	1	A6, E1			Subscriber Sender Supervisory - Meter Circuit - Tests

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 216

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	AT&T	PMB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
216 - 7 DISTRIBUTING FRAMES AND CROSS CONNECTIONS, SWITCHBOARDS, MISCELLANEOUS TESTS AND TESTING EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)							
216-769-501	3	3	3	A6, E1			1000-Cycle Transmission Tests
216-771-501	4	4	4	A6, E1			Alarm Sending and Transfer Circuits - Tests
216-772-501 CANCEL - SEE 252-101-501 ISSUE 1							Dial Tone Speed Register and Dial Tone Speed Indicating Circuits - Tests
216-773-501	2	NS					Emergency Transfer Circuit Per SD-96425-01 to Provide Emergency Manual Service for Dial Subscribers - Tests
216-781-501	1	1	1	A6,E1			District Junctor Test Circuit - Tests
Add. 216-783-501	1	1	1	A6,E1			Originating and Auxiliary Sender and Transverter Test Frame - Tests
216-783-501	1	1	1	A6,E1			
216-784-501	3	3	3	A6,E1			Incoming Trunk Automatic - Test Circuit SD-25161-01 - Tests
216-785-501	1	NS					Zone Registration and Timing Test Circuit - Tests
216-786-501	3	3	3	A6,E1			Line Insulation Test Frame - Maintenance and Calibration Tests
216-787-501	2	2	2	A6,E1			Transverter Trouble Indicator - Miscellaneous Tests
216-789-501	3	3	3	A6,E1			Originating Trouble Indicator - Tests
216-791-501	2	2	2	A6,E1			Terminating Trouble Indicator - Tests
216-793-501	2	NS					Dial Coin Zone Concentrating Circuit - Miscellaneous Tests

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 216

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
216 - 8 AUTOMATIC MESSAGE ACCOUNTING							
216-800-100 **CANCEL - ALL RELATED BSP MP ITEMS HAVE BEEN CANCELLED**							No. 1 Crossbar System - AMA Features - BSP MP Items Covering Sequence Charts, Operational Sketches, and Associated Reference Material - Checking List
216-800-301	3	NS			NS		Method of Handling Complaints and Requests Involving Charge Irregularities - Offices Arranged for AMA
216-800-302	3	3	3	A6	NS		Central Office Equipment - Precautions to Limit Stoppages in No. 1 Accounting Center
216-800-303	2	2	2	A6	NS		Charge Irregularities on Crossbar Tandem CAMA Calls - Method of Handling Complaints and Requests
216-800-304	3	3	3	A6	NS		Method of Handling Interdepartmental AMA Trouble Reports
216-801-501	4	NS			NS		Transverter - Using Sender and District Junctor Test Circuits
216-801-502	3	3	3	A6	NS		Transverter - Miscellaneous Tests
216-803-501	3	NS			NS		Transverter Connectors SD-25804-01 - Miscellaneous Tests
216-804-501	1	1	1	A6	NS		Auxiliary Transverter Link - Miscellaneous Tests
216-805-501	1	NS			NS		Transverters - Tests Using Sender Test Frame
→**Add.** 216-807-501	1	1	1	A6			Recorder and Recorder Connector Circuits - Tests
216-807-501	3	3	3	A6	NS		
216-809-501	2	2	2	A6	NS		Call Identity Indexer Circuit SD-25621-01 - Tests

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 216

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W.I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
216-8 AUTOMATIC MESSAGE ACCOUNTING (CONTINUED)						
216-811-501	2	MS				Call Count Process Control - Storage and Register Circuit - Tests
→Add. 216-813-301	1	1	1	A6		Master Timing Circuit SD-25633-01 - Methods of Handling Alarms
216-813-301	3	3	3	A6		
216-813-302	2	2	2	A6		Master Timing Circuit SD-25633-01 - Taking Equipment Out of Service
216-813-303	2	2	2	A6		Master Timing Circuit SD-25633-01 - Daylight Saving Time and Leap Year
→Add. 216-813-501	1	1	1	A6		Master Timing Circuit SD-25633-01 - Tests - No. 1 Crossbar Offices
216-813-501	4	4	4	A6		
216-815-501	1	1	1	A6		ANI Outgoing Trunks - Tests Using Trunk Test Circuit SD-27587-01
216-9 AUTOMATIC NUMBER IDENTIFICATION						
216-901-301	2	2	2	A6		Analysis and Clearance of Trouble - Number Network and Primary Bus Circuit - Secondary Network and Bus Connector Circuit
Add. 216-901-302	1	1	1	A6		Analysis of Trouble Tickets
216-901 302	3	3	3	A6		Analysis of Trouble Tickets
216-903-501	4	4	4	A6		Trouble Ticketer Circuit - Tests Using Outpulser-Identifier Test Circuit SD-95815-01 and Automatic Trunk Test Circuit SD - 95889-01
Add. 216-905-501	1	1	1	A6,E1		Outpulser Circuit - Operation Tests
216-905-501	3	3	3	A6,E1		Outpulser Circuit - Operation Tests
216-905-502	4	4	4	A6, E1		Outpulser Circuits - Miscellaneous Tests - Arranged for ANI-Type B
216-906-501	3	3	3	A6, E1		Outpulser Connector Circuit - Tests
216-907-501	3	3	3	A6, E1		Identifier Circuits - Tests Using the Outpulser-Identifier Test Circuit

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 216

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
216 - 9 AUTOMATIC NUMBER IDENTIFICATION (CONTINUED)							
216-908-501	2	2	2	A6			Oscillator Circuits - Functional Tests
216-910-501	4	4	4	A6,E1			Outgoing Trunks - Tests Using Automatic Trunk Test Circuit SD-95889-01
216-910-502	4	4	4	A6,E1			Automatic Trunk Test Circuit SD-95889-01 for Testing ANI Trunks - Miscellaneous Tests
216-911-801	6	6	6	A6			Number Network Frame - No. 313A and 313B Panels - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures - Arranged for ANI
216-913-501	2	2	2	A6			Automatic Number Identification Outpulser-Identifier Test Circuit - Miscellaneous Tests

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 226

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE ATT	FNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
226 - 300 SELECTORS							
226-300-500	4	4	4	A1,A14,E13	4	A1,A14	Selectors - Pulsing Tests Using Pulsing Test Set SD-31481-01 (J34717A) - Step-by-Step Systems
226-300-501	4	4	4	A1,E13	4	"	Selectors - Rotary Test Using Dial Hand Test Set - Step-by-Step Systems
226-300-503	4	4	4	A1,E13	4	"	Selectors - Rotary Test Using No. 40C Test Set - Step-by-Step Systems
226-300-504	4	4	4	A1,E13	4	"	Selectors - Rotary Test Using Test Set SD-31616-01 (J34716A) - Step-by-Step Systems
226-300-505	2	2	2	A1,E13	2	"	Selectors - Rotary Tests Using Test Set ES-30068-01 or SD-31115-01 (J34707A) - Step-by-Step Systems
226-300-506	5	5	5	A1,A14,E13	5	"	Selectors - Rotary and C Relay Timing Tests Using Relay Timing Test Set SD-90418-01 (J94713A) - Step-by-Step Systems
226-300-507	6	6	6	A1,A14,E13	6	"	Selectors - B and C Relay Timing Tests Using Relay Timing Test Set SD-90418-01 (J94713A) - Step-by-Step Systems
→ 226-305-500	8	8	8	A1,A14,E13	8	"	Local and Incoming Selectors - Operation Tests Using Dial Hand Test Set or No. 40C Test Set - Step-by-Step Systems
→ 226-305-501	4	4	4	A14	4	"	Local and Toll Selectors - Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-31858-01 (J34701A) - Step-by-Step Systems
→ 226-305-502	4	4	4	A14	4	"	Local and Incoming Selectors - Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-31859-01 (J34722B) - Step-by-Step Systems

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 226

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
226 - 300 SELECTORS (CONTINUED)							
226-305-503	5	5	5	A1	5	A1,A14	Local and Incoming Selectors - Operation Test Using Test Set SD-90210-01 (J34704A) or SD-90416-01 (J94704A) - Step-by-Step Systems
226-305-504	2	2	2	A1,E13	2	"	Incoming and Intermediate Selectors - Seizure Test - Step-by-Step Systems
226-310-500	3	3	3	A14	3	"	Toll Transmission Selectors - Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-31858-01 (J34701A) - Step-by-Step Systems
226-310-501	5	5	5	A1,E13	5	"	Loop Dialing Toll Transmission Selectors - Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-30387-01 (J34713A) - Step-by-Step Systems
226-310-502	5	5	5	A1,E13	5	"	Loop Dialing Toll Transmission Selectors - Operation Tests Using Test Set ES-30007-01 (X-61341) - Step-by-Step Systems
226-310-503	5	5	5	A1,E13	5	"	Loop Dialing Toll Transmission Selectors - Associated Jack Method of Coin Control - Coin Control Tests Using Test Sets SD-30387-01 (J34713A) or ES-30007-01 (X-61341) - Step-by-Step Systems
226-310-504	3	3	3	A1,E13	3	"	Loop and Repeated Dialing Toll Transmission Selectors - Operation Tests Using Trunk Test Set SD-90469-01 or SD-90469-02 (J94710A) - Step-by-Step Systems
226-310-505	5	5	NS		5	"	Repeated Dialing Toll Transmission Selectors - Operation Tests Using Toll Train and Coin Box Trunk Test Set ES-241636 - Step-by-Step Systems

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 226

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	BWB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
226 - 300 SELECTORS (CONTINUED)							
226-310-506	1	1	NS		1	A1,A14	Repeated Dialing Toll Transmission Selectors and Toll Coin Control Switches - Coin Control and Operation Tests Using Toll Train and Coin Box Trunk Test Set ES-241636 - Step-by-Step Systems
226-310-507	1	1	NS		1	"	Repeated Dialing Toll Transmission Selectors - Associated Jack Method of Coin Control - Coin Control Tests Using Toll Train and Coin Box Trunk Test Set ES-241636 - Step-by-Step Systems
226-315-500	2	2	2	A1,E13	2	"	Loop and Repeated Dialing A-B Toll Transmission Selectors - Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-90469-01 (J94710A) - Step-by-Step Systems
226-315-501	3	3	3	A1,E13	3	"	Loop Dialing A-B Toll Transmission Selectors - Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-30387-01 (J34713A) or ES-30007-01 (X-61341) - Step-by-Step Systems
226-315-502	4	4	4	A1,A14, E13	4	"	Loop Dialing Toll and A-B Toll Transmission Selectors and Other Selectors with Loop Compensating Resistances - Pulse Repeating and Pulsing Tests Using Pulse Repeating SD-31667-01 (J34720A) and Pulsing SD-31481-01 (J34717A) Test Sets - Step-by-Step Systems
226-315-503	3	3	3	A1,E13	3	"	Toll and A-B Toll Transmission Selectors - Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-90416-01 (J94704A) - Step-by-Step Systems

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 226

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE: ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
226 - 300 SELECTORS (CONTINUED)							
226-320-500	2	2	2	A1,E13	2	A1,A14	Coin Control Selectors - Pulsing Tests Using Pulsing Test Set SD-31481-01 - Step-by-Step Systems
226-320-501	2	2	2	A1,E13	2	"	Coin Control Selectors - Timing Tests Using Relay Timing Test Set SD-90418-01 (J94713A) - Step-by-Step Systems
226-320-502	4	4	4	A1,E13	4	"	Loop Dialing Coin Control Selectors - Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-30387-01 (J34713A) or ES-30007-01 (X-61341) - Step-by-Step Systems
226-325-500	1	1	1	A1,A14	1	"	Code Selector - Call Through Tests From Associated Auxiliary Trunk Circuit Using Dial Hand Test Set - Step-by-Step Systems
226-330-501	2	2	2	A1,A14,E13	2	"	Selector Repeaters - Rotary and C Relay Timing Tests - Using Timing Test Set SD-90418-01 (J94713A) - Step-by-Step Systems
→ 226-330-502	3	3	3	A14	3	"	Selector Repeaters - Operation Tests Using Test Sets SD-31858-01 (J34701A), SD-90469-01 or SD-90469-02 (J94710A) - Step-by-Step Systems
226-340-500	3	3	3	A1,E13	3	"	Reverting Call Selectors - Pulsing Tests Using Pulsing Test Set SD-31481-01 (J34717A) - Step-by-Step Systems
226-340-501	2	2	2	A1,E13	2	"	Reverting Call Selectors - Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-90416-01 (J94704A) and Test Line SD-32198-01 - Step-by-Step Systems

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 226

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.T	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
226 - 400 CONNECTORS							
Add. 226-400-500	1	1	1	A1,A14,E13	1	A1,A14	Connectors - Pulsing Tests Using Pulsing Test Set SD-31481-01 (J34717A) - Step-by-Step Systems
226-400-500	6	6	6	A1,A14,E13	6	"	
226-400-501	7	7	7	A1,A14,E13	7	"	Connectors - Timing Tests Using Relay Timing Test Set SD-90418-01 (J94713A) - Step-by-Step Systems
226-400-502	2	2	2	A1,E13	2	"	Connectors - Seizure Test - Step-by-Step Systems
Add. 226-400-503 PN		C	NS		C	"	Connectors - Operation Tests Using A. E. Co.'s Test Set - Step-by-Step Systems
226-400-503	2	2	NS		2	"	
226-405-500	4	4	4	A14	4	"	Local Connectors - Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-31858-01 (J34701A) and Test Line SD-31857-01 - Step-by-Step Systems
226-405-501	5	5	5	A14	5	"	Local Connectors - Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-31859-01 (J34722B) and Test Line SD-31857-01 - Step-by-Step Systems
→ 226-405-900 PN		C	C	A10,E12	C	"	Combined Tests of Selectors and Connectors Using the Auxiliary Test Set S4GS-393
226-410-500	6	6	6	A1,E13	6	"	Local Level Hunting Connectors - Operation Tests Using Connector Test Set SD-31637-01 or SD-31637-02 (J34719A) - Step-by-Step Systems (See P.E.M. 6785)
226-410-501	6	6	6	A14	6	"	Local Level Hunting Connectors - Operation Tests Using Connector Test Set SD-30502-01 (J34711A) - Step-by-Step Systems (See P.E.M. 6785)
Add. 226-415-500	1	1	1	A14	1	"	Local and Combination Connectors - Operation and Pulsing Tests Using Connector Test Set SD-31637-01 or SD-31637-02 (J34719A) and Pulsing Test Set SD-31481-01 (J34717A) - Step-by-Step Systems
226-415-500	6	6	6	A14	6	"	

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 226

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
266 - 400 CONNECTORS (CONTINUED)							
226-415-501	6	6	6	A1,E13	6	A1,A14	Local and Combination Connectors - Operation and Pulsing Tests Using Connector Test Set SD-30502-01 (J34711A) and Pulsing Test Set SD-31481-01 (J34717A) - Step-by-Step Systems
226-415-502	7	7	7	A1,A14,E13	7	"	Local and Combination Connectors - Rapid Operation Test Using Dial Hand Test Set and Test Line SD-31653-01 - Step-by-Step Systems (See P.E.M. 6785)
226-415-503	5	5	5	A1,E13	5	"	Local and Combination Connectors - Rapid Operation Test Using Connector Test Set SD-30502-01 (J34711A) and Pulsing Test Set SD-31481-01 (J34717A) - Step-by-Step Systems (See P.E.M. 6785)
226-415-504	6	6	6	A1,A14,E13	6	"	Local and Combination Connectors - Rapid Operation Test Using Connector Test Set SD-31637-01 or SD-31637-02 (J34719A) and Pulsing Test Set SD-31481-01 (J34717A) - Step-by-Step Systems (See P.E.M. 6785)
226-415-505	2	2	NS		2	"	Local and Combination Connectors - Local Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-90416-01 (J94704A) or SD-90210-01 (J34704A) and Test Line SD-32198-01 - Step-by-Step Systems
226-415-506	5	5	5	A1,A14,E13	5	"	Local and Combination Connectors - Local Operation Tests Using Trunk Test Set SD-90469-01 or SD-90469-02 (J94710A) and Test Line SD-32198-01 - Step-by-Step Systems
226-415-507	5	5	5	A14	5	"	Local and Combination Connectors - Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-90210-01 (J34704A) or SD-90416-01 (J94704A) and Test Line SD-32198-01, SD-32164-01 or SD-31261-01 - Step-by-Step Systems

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 227

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.T.	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
227 - 000 INDEXES AND ADMINISTRATIVE PRACTICES						
→ 227-000-000	32	32				Numerical Index - Division 227 - General and Testing Information Applying to Intertoll Dialing, CAMA, AMA, ANI Touch-Tone Calling and Common Control Equipment - Step-by-Step Systems
227 - 100 INTERTOLL DIALING EQUIPMENT						
227-100-500	5	5	5	A1,A12,E1		Selectors - Operation Tests Using Dial Hand Test Set
227-100-501	2	2	2	A1,A12,E1		Intertoll Selectors - Rotary Test Using 40C Test Set
227-100-502	6	6	6	A1,A12,E1		Intertoll Selectors - Rotary Tests Using Test Circuit SD-64604-01 With or Without Rotary Action Test Set SD-31616-01 (J34716A)
227-100-503	3	3	3	A1,A12,E1		Intertoll Selectors - Rotary and C Relay Timing Tests Using Relay Timing Test Set SD-90418-01 (J94713A) and Toll Pulse Repeating Test Set SD-64540-01 (J64722A)
227-100-504	4	4	4	A1,A12,E1		Intertoll Selectors - B and C Relay Timing Tests Using Relay Timing Test Set SD-90418-01 (J94713A) and Pulse Repeating Test Set SD-64540-01 (J64722A)
227-100-505	4	4	4	A1,A12,A14, E1		Intertoll Selectors - Pulsing Tests Using Pulse Repeating Test Set SD-64540-01 (J64722A) With or Without Pulsing Test Set SD-31481-01 (J34717A)

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 227

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-T	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
227-100 INTERTOLL DIALING EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)						
227-100-506	3	3	3	A1,A12,E1		Intertoll Transmission Selectors - Test of C and S Leads Using Dial Hand Test Set - Step-by-Step Intertoll Dialing Offices
227-100-507	1	1	1	A1,A12,E1		Intertoll Selectors - Permanent Alarms - Operation Test - Step-by-Step Intertoll Dialing Offices
227-105-500	1	1	1	A1,A12,E1		Traffic Registers - Associated With Intertoll Selectors - Step-by-Step Intertoll Dialing Offices
227-110-500	1	1	1	A1,A12,E1		Intertoll Through Selectors - Group Busy and Overflow Circuit - Operation Tests Using Dial Hand Test Set - Step-by-Step Intertoll Dialing Offices
227-115-500	1	1	1	A1,A12,E1		Rotary Out-Trunk Switch - Operation, Alarm and Register Tests Using Test Circuit SD-56118-01 - Step-by-Step Intertoll Dialing Offices
227-115-501	2	2	NS			Rotary Out-Trunk Switches - Operation, Alarm, and Register Tests Using Test Circuit SD-56342-01 - Step-by-Step Intertoll Dialing Offices
227-120-500	4	4	4	A1,A12,E1		Dial or Automatic Manual Intertoll Trunks Having Selector Multiple Appearances - Operation Tests Using Dial Hand Test Set - Step-by-Step Intertoll Dialing Offices
227-125-500	4	4	4	A1,A12,E1		Trunks - To Toll Operator, Information, Intercept, and Interswitch Trunks to Auxiliary Intertoll Selectors - Operation Tests Using Dial Hand Test Set - Step-by-Step Intertoll Dialing Offices

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 227

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
227 - 100 INTERTOLL DIALING EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)						
227-130-500	5	5	5	A1,A12,A14, E1		Trunks From Levels of Intertoll Selectors - Continuity Test Using Dial Hand Test Set - Step-by-Step Intertoll Dialing Offices
227-135-500	1	1	1	A1,A12,A14, E1		Intertoll Trunks - Miscellaneous Tests - Step-by-Step Intertoll Dialing Offices
227-145-500	2	2	2	A1,A12,E1		Intertoll Timing Circuit SD-64587-01 - Timing and Alarm Tests - Step-by-Step Intertoll Dialing Offices
227-160-500	1	1	1	A3,E1		Directional Reservation Circuit (SD-56470-01) - Operation and Register Test - Step-by-Step Intertoll Dialing Offices
227-165-500	2	2	NS			Controllers - Intertoll Trunk Concentrating Equipment - Operation Tests - Step-by-Step Intertoll Dialing Offices
227-170-300	3	3	3	A1,A3,A14, E1		Method of Taking Equipment Out of Service - Step-by-Step Intertoll Dialing Offices
227-185-500	6	6	6	A1,A14,E1		Switch Trouble and Fuse Alarms - Tests - Step-by-Step Intertoll Dialing Offices
227-186-500	6	6	6	A1,A14,E1		Trouble and Fuse Alarms - Miscellaneous Circuits - Step-by-Step Intertoll Dialing Offices
227 - 200 AMA EQUIPMENT						
227-200-300	2	2	NS			Trouble Recorder Alarm Procedure and Trouble Analysis - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for AMA

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 227

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
227-200 AMA EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)						
227-203-500	2	2	NS			KS-13834 Perforator and Trouble Recorder Control and Test Circuit - Operation Tests - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for AMA
227-206-500	3	3	NS			Subscriber Lines - Verification Test - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for AMA
227-209-500	3	3	NS			Thousands Number Circuit - Miscellaneous Tests - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for AMA
227-212-500	3	3	NS			Common Number and Class Circuit - Verification of Crossed Sleeve Test - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for AMA
227-215-500	3	3	NS			Code Connectors - Operation Tests - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for AMA
227-218-500	2	2	NS			Identifier-Trunk Connectors - Lockout Feature and Lead Continuity Tests - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for AMA
227-221-300	3	3	NS			Identifier Cross Connections - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for AMA
227-221-500	3	3	NS			Identifiers - Operation Tests Using Sender, Identifier, and Transverter Test Circuit - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for AMA
227-221-501	2	2	NS			Identifiers - Miscellaneous Tests - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for AMA
227-230-500	1	1	NS			Outgoing Trunks - Voltmeter Tests Using Automatic Trunk Test Frame - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for AMA

Printed
in
U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 227

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
227 - 200 AMA EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)						
227-233-500	3	3	NS			AMA and Coin Zone Dialing Outgoing Trunk Circuits - Operation Tests Using Automatic Trunk Test Circuit SD-32206-01 - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for AMA
227-233-501	1	1	NS			Outgoing Trunk Circuits - AMA and Coin Zone Dialing - Transmisstion Tests - Using Manual Outgoing Trunk Test Circuit SD-32349-01 and Automatic Trunk Test Circuit SD-32206-01 - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for AMA
227-236-500	4	4	NS			Sender-Trunk Connectors - Miscellaneous Tests - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for AMA
227-239-500	2	2	NS			Senders - Operation Tests Using Sender, Identifier, and Transverter Test Circuit - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for AMA
227-239-501	1	1	NS			Senders - Miscellaneous Tests - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for AMA
227-245-500	2	2	NS			Transverter - SD-32203-01 - Operation Tests Using Sender, Identifier, and Transverter Test Circuit - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for AMA
227-245-501	2	2	NS			Transverters - Miscellaneous Tests - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for AMA
227-251-500	1	1	NS			Sender-Transverter Connectors - Operation Tests - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for AMA
227-254-300	1	1	NS			Taking Equipment Out of Service - Recorder and Recorder Connector Circuits - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for AMA
227-257-500	2	2	NS			Rotary Out-Trunk Switches - Miscellaneous Tests Using Trunk Test Set SD-90469-02 (J94710A) - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for AMA
227-258-500	1	1	NS			Trunk Finders - Operation Test - Using Trunk Test Set SD-90460-02 (J94710A) - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for AMA

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 227

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
227 - 200 AMA EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)							
227-260-500	2	2	NS				Dial Coin Zone Concentrating Circuit - Miscellaneous Tests - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for AMA
227-263-500	1	1	NS				4-IPM Interrupter and Alarm Circuit - Miscellaneous Tests - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for AMA
227-266-500	2	2	NS				Call Count Process Control - Storage and Register Circuit - Operation Tests - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for AMA
227-267-500	1	1	NS				Traffic Registers - Operating Tests - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for AMA
→ 227-268-500	1	1	NS				Plant Registers - Operation Tests - Step-By-Step No. 1 Offices Arranged for AMA
227 - 300 CAMA EQUIPMENT							
227-300-000	1	1	1	A1,A14,E1			Cross-Connection and Record Forms - Step-by-Step Intertoll Dialing Offices Arranged for CAMA
227-303-300	1	1	1	A1,A14,E1			Trouble Ticketer Alarm Routine and Trouble Analysis - Step-by-Step Intertoll Dialing Offices Arranged for CAMA
Add. 227-305-500	1	1	1	A1,A14,E1			Trouble and Fuse Alarms - Miscellaneous Circuits - Step-by-Step Intertoll Dialing Offices Arranged for CAMA
227-305-500	6	6	6	A1,A14,E1			
Add. 227-310-500	1	1	NS				Dialing Pulsing or MF Incoming Trunk Circuits - Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-32271-01 (J38913A)
227-310-500	2	2	NS				
227-315-500	1	1	NS				Incoming Register Links - Miscellaneous Tests - Step-by-Step Intertoll Dialing Offices Arranged for CAMA
227-316-500	2	2	NS				Incoming Register Circuits - Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-32271-01 (J38913) - Step-by-Step Intertoll Dialing Offices Arranged for CAMA

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 227

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
227 - 300 CAMA EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)						
227-320-500	1	1	NS			Trunk Finders - Operation Test Using Test Set - Step-by-Step Intertoll Dialing Offices Arranged for CAMA
227-325-500	2	2	NS			Senders - Operation Tests Using Test Circuit SD-32270-01 and Test Set SD-32271-01 (J38913A) - Step-by-Step Intertoll Dialing Offices Arranged for CAMA
Add. 227-325-501				CANCELLED		Senders - Miscellaneous Tests - Step-by-Step Intertoll Dialing Offices Arranged for CAMA
227-325-501	2	2	NS			
227-330-500	1	1	NS			Decoder Connectors - Miscellaneous Tests - Step-by-Step Intertoll Dialing Offices Arranged for CAMA
227-331-500	3	3	NS			Decoders - Operation Tests Using Sender Circuit and Test Set Circuit SD-32271-01 (J38913A)
227-331-501	1	1	NS			Decoders - Miscellaneous Tests - Step-by-Step Intertoll Dialing Offices Arranged for CAMA
227-335-500	3	3	NS			Trunk Class Translators - Operation Test Using Test Set SD-32271-01 (J38913A)
227-340-500	1	1	NS			Position Link - Operation Tests Using Test Set SD-32271-01 (J38913A) - Step-by-Step Intertoll Dialing Offices Arranged for CAMA

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 227

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
227-300 CAMA EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)						
227-345-500	1	1	NS			Transverter Connector - Miscellaneous Tests - Step-by-Step Intertoll Dialing Offices Arranged for CAMA
227-346-500	3	3	NS			Transverters - Tests Using Sender Circuit and Test Set Circuit, SD-32271-01 (J38913A)
227-346-501	1	1	NS			Transverters - Miscellaneous Tests - Step-by-Step Intertoll Dialing Offices Arranged for CAMA
227-355-500	2	2	NS			Calls-Waiting Signal Circuit - Operation Tests - Step-by-Step Intertoll Dialing Offices Arranged for CAMA
227-360-500	1	1	NS			Trunk Transfer Circuit - Operation Tests - Step-by-Step Intertoll Dialing Offices Arranged for CAMA
227-365-500	1	1	NS			Traffic Registers - Operation Tests - Step-by-Step Intertoll Dialing Offices Arranged for CAMA
227-370-500	1	1	NS			Plant Registers - Operation Tests - Step-by-Step Intertoll Dialing Offices Arranged for CAMA
227-400 COMMON TO AMA AND CAMA EQUIPMENT						
227-400-300	3	3	3	A1,E1		Master Timing Circuit SD-25633-01 - Methods of Handling Alarms - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for AMA and Step-by-Step Intertoll Dialing Offices Arranged for CAMA

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 227

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
227-400 COMMON TO AMA AND CAMA EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)						
227-400-301	2	2	2	A1,E1		Master Timing Circuit SD-25633-01 - Taking Equipment Out of Service - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for AMA and Step-by-Step Intertoll Dialing Offices Arranged for CAMA
227-400-302	2	2	2	A1,E1		Master Timing Circuit SD-25633-01 - Daylight Saving Time and Leap Year Changes - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for AMA and Step-by-Step Intertoll Dialing Offices Arranged for CAMA
227-400-500	4	4	4	A1,E1		Master Timing Circuit SD-25633-01 - Operation Tests - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for AMA and Step-by-Step Intertoll Dialing Offices Arranged for CAMA
227-430-300	2	2	NS			Recorder and Recorder Connector - Alarm Procedure - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for AMA and Step-by-Step Intertoll Dialing Offices Arranged for CAMA
Add. 227-430-500	1	1	NS			Recorder and Recorder-Connector Circuit - Operation Tests - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for AMA and Step-by-Step Intertoll Dialing Offices Arranged for CAMA
227-430-500	2	2	NS			
227-450-500	2	2	2	A1,E1		Call Identity Indexer Circuit SD-25621-01 - Operation Tests Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for AMA and Step-by-Step Intertoll Dialing Offices Arranged for CAMA
227-455-300	3	3	3	A1,E1		Central Office Automatic Message Accounting Equipment - Precautions to Limit Stoppages in No. 1 Accounting Center - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for AMA and Step-by-Step Intertoll Dialing Offices Arranged for CAMA

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 227

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
227 - 400 COMMON TO AMA AND CAMA EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)						
227-460-300	3	3	3	A10,E1		Method of Handling Interdepartmental AMA Trouble Reports - Automatic Message Accounting Center, Step-by-Step Offices With AMA, and Step-by-Step Intertoll Dialing Offices With CAMA
227 - 500 ANI EQUIPMENT						
Add. 227-500-300	1	1	1	A1,E1		Automatic Number Identification - Analysis of Trouble Tickets - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for ANI-Type B
227-500-300	3	3	3	A1,E1		
227-505-300	2	2	2	A1,E1		Analysis and Clearance of Trouble - Number Network and Primary Bus Circuit - Secondary Network and Bus Connector Circuit - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for ANI
227-505-800	6	6	6	A1,E1		Number Network Frame - No. 313A and 313B Panels - Piece-Part Data and Replacement Procedures - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for ANI-Type B
227-515-500	CANCEL - SEE 226-801-500 ISSUE 7					Trouble and Fuse Alarms - Miscellaneous Circuits - Operation Tests - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for ANI
Add. 227-520-500	1	1	1	A1,E1		Customers Lines - Verification Test - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for ANI - Type B
227-520-500	2	2	2	A1,E1		
227-525-500	3	3	3	A1,E1		Outgoing Trunk Circuits - Operation Tests Using Automatic Trunk Test Circuit SD-32315-01 - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for ANI-Type B
227-530-500	3	3	3	A1,E1		Identifier Circuits - Tests Using Outpulser-Identifier Test Circuit SD-95815-01 - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for ANI-Type B

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 227

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
227-500 ANI EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)							
227-535-500	2	2	2	A1,E1			Outpulser-Identifier Test Circuit - Miscellaneous Tests - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for ANI
→ Add 227-540-500	1	1	1	A1,E1			Outpulser Connector Circuit - Operation Tests - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for ANI
227-540-500 /	3	3	3	A1,E1			
Add. 227-545-500	1	1	1	A1,E1			Outpulser Circuit - Operation Tests - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for ANI-Type B
227-545-500	3	3	3	A1,E1			
227-545-501	4	4	4	A1,E1			Outpulser Circuits - Miscellaneous Tests - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for ANI-Type B
227-555-500	4	4	4	A1,E1			Automatic Number Identification Trouble Ticketer Circuit - Tests Using Outpulser-Identifier Test Circuit SD-95815-01 and Automatic Trunk Test Circuit SD-32315-01 - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for ANI-Type B
227-560-500	4	4	4	A1,E1			Automatic Trunk Test Circuit SD-32315-01 - Miscellaneous Tests - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for ANI - Type B
227-565-500	2	2	2	A1,E1			Oscillator Circuits - Functional Tests - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for ANI
227-568-500	1	1	1	A1,E1			Traffic Registers - Operation Tests - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for ANI-Type B
227-569-500	1	1	1	A1,E1			Plant Registers - Operation Tests - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for ANI-Type B

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 227

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.-T	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
227-500 ANI EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)						
227-570-800	1	1	1	A1,E1		200-Number Network Units - Piece-Part Data and Replacement procedures - Step-by-Step Offices - Arranged for ANI-Type C
227-571-500	1	1	1	A1,E1		Test and Line Verification Circuit - Tests - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for ANI-Type C
227-572-500	1	1	1	A1,E1		Customers Lines - Verification Test - Using Test and Line Verification Test Circuit SD-32379-01 - Step-by-Step Arranged for ANI-Type C
Add. 227-575-500	1	1	1	A1,E1		Outgoing Trunk Circuits - Operation Test - Using Test and Line Verification Test Circuit SD-32379-01 - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for ANI-Type C
227-575-500	1	1	1	A1,E1		
227-576-500	1	1	1	A1,A14		Outpulser Connector Circuit - Operation Tests - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for ANI, Type C
227-577-500	2	2	2	A1,E1		Outpulser Circuit SD-32375-01 - Miscellaneous Tests - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for ANI-Type C
227-579-500	1	1	1	A1,E1		Pulse Generator Circuit SD-32378-01 - Test and Replacement Procedures - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for ANI-Type C
227-580-500	1	1	1	A1,A14		Traffic Registers - Operation Tests - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for ANI-Type C
227-581-500	2	2	2	A1,A14		Plant Registers - Operation Tests - Step-by-Step Offices Arranged for ANI-Type C

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 227

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE: ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
227 - 600 TOUCH TONE CALLING EQUIPMENT - NOT ADAPTABLE FOR COMMON CONTROL						
227-615-500	1	1	1	A1,E1		TOUCH-TONE Calling Trunk Finders SD-31953-01 - Operation Test - Using Test Set - Step-by-Step Offices Without Common Control (See P.E.L. 7098)
227-620-500	1	1	1	A1,E1		TOUCH-TONE Calling Converter Finder SD-33028-01 - Operation Tests - Step-by-Step Offices Without Common Control (See P.E.L. 7098)
227-625-500	1	1	1	A1,E1		"TOUCH-TONE" Calling Signal to Dial Pulse Converters SD-32328-01 - Operation Tests - Using Converter Test Set SD-32330-01 (J33026) - Step-by-Step Offices Without Common Control
227-625-501	1	1	1	A1,E1		"TOUCH-TONE" Calling Signal to Dial Pulse Converters SD-32328-01 - Miscellaneous Tests - Step-by-Step Offices Without Common Control (See P.E.L. 7098)
227 - 700 COMMON CONTROL EQUIPMENT FOR "TOUCH-TONE" CALLING AND FOR CONTROLLED OUTPULSING						
227-700-300	2	2	2	A1,A14,E1		Trouble Ticket Analysis and Alarm Procedure
227-704-010	2	2	2	A1,E1		Cross-Connection and Record Forms - Step-by-Step Common Control Offices
227-705-500	1	1	1	A1,A14,E1		Trouble and Fuse Alarms - Tests
227-706-300	1	1	1	A1,A14,E1		Method of Tracing Stuck Originiating Register Outpulsing Controller Connections - Common Control - Step-by-Step Systems
227-710-500	2	2	2	A1,E1		Register Trunk and Link Circuit - Miscellaneous Tests - Step-by-Step Common Controll Offices
227-715-500	2	2	2	A1,A14,E1		Originating Register, Outpulsing Controllers and "Touch-Tone" Calling Signal Converters - Operation Tests - Using Manual Test Set SD-32363-01 (J34727)

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 227

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
227-700 COMMON CONTROL EQUIPMENT FOR "TOUCH-TONE" CALLING AND FOR CONTROLLED OUTPULSING (CONTINUED)						
227-715-501	3	3	3	A1,A14,E1		Originating Registers - Outpulsing Controllers and TOUCH-TONE Calling Signal Converters - Miscellaneous Tests - Step-by-Step Common Control Offices
227-715-502	1	1	1	A1,A14,E1		Originating Registers, Outpulsing Controllers, and "Touch-Tone" Calling Signal Converters - Operation Tests - Using Automatic Test Circuit SD-32365-01
227-715-503	2	2	2	A1,A14,E1		Originating Registers, Outpulsing Controllers - Pulsing Tests Using Automatic Test Circuit SD-32365-01 or Manual Test Set SD-32363-01 - Step-by-Step Common Control Offices
227-720-501	2	2	2	A1,A14,E1		Translator Connectors - Miscellaneous Tests - Step-by-Step Common Control Offices
227-725-500	2	2	2	A1,A14,E1		Translators and Decoders - Operation Tests - Using Manual Test Set SD-32363-01 (J34737) - Step-by-Step Common Control Offices
→ 227-725-501	3	3	3	A1,A14,E1		Translators - Miscellaneous Tests - Step-by-Step Common Control Offices
227-725-502	1	1	1	A1,A14,E1		Decoders - Miscellaneous Tests - Step-by-Step Common Control Offices
227-725-503	1	1	1	A1,A14,E1		Translators and Decoders - Operation Tests Using Automatic Test Circuit SD-32365-01 - Step-by-Step Common Control Offices
227-740-500	1	1	1	A1,E1		Trunk Class Connector SD-32366-01 - Tests
227-760-500	2	2	2	A1,A14,E1		Automatic Test Circuit SD-32365-01 (J38927)- Tests

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 227

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
227-700 COMMON CONTROL EQUIPMENT FOR "TOUCH-TONE" CALLING AND FOR CONTROLLED OUTPULSING (CONTINUED)						
227-761-500	2	2	2	A1,A14,E1		Manual Test Circuit SD-32362-01 (J38927) Tests
227-762-500	1	1	1	A1,A14,E1		Trouble Ticketer Circuit SD-32362-01 Tests
227-765-500	1	1	1	A1,A14,E1		Plant and Traffic Register - Tests Step-by-Step Common Control Offices
227-780-500	1	1	1	A1,A14,E1		Non-CAMA Outgoing Trunk Circuit Multifrequency Pulse Reverse Battery Supervision Arranged for Timed Discount - Miscellaneous Tests - Step-by-Step Offices with Common Control

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 252

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
252-0 INDEXES AND SECTIONS COMMON TO TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS						
252-000-000	72	NS				Numerical Index - Division 252 Traffic Management System
Add. 252-110-101	1	1	1	A10,E1		Same As Main Section
252-010-501	1	1	1	A10,E1		Administrative Cabinet Circuit SD-99400-01 - Tests
252-1 TRAFFIC DATA PROCESSORS						
252-101-501	2	2	2	A10,E1		Dial Tone Speed Register and Dial Tone Speed Indicating Circuits - Tests
252-110-101	1	1	1	A10,E1		Traffic Data Recording System No. 1A - Descriptive Information
252-112-301	1	1	1	A10,E1		1A Traffic Data Processor - Traffic Data Converter SD-95968-01 (J92610) - Method of Locating Trouble Using Traffic Data Converter Test Set SD-99313-01 (J94734)
252-112-501	2	2	2	A10,E1		Traffic Data Converter SD-95968-01 - Tests - Using Traffic Data Converter Test Set SD-99313-01 (J94734) - Traffic Data Recording System No. 1A
252-120-501	2	2	2	A10,E1		3B Traffic Usage Recorder SD-99359-01 Miscellaneous Tests
252-122-301	1	1	1	A10,E1		Traffic Usage Recorder SD-95738-01 - Cross-Connection and Assignment Data Forms
252-122-501	1	1	1	A10,E1		Traffic Usage Recorder (TUR) SD-95738-01 - Tests
252-123-501	1	1	1	A10,E1		Traffic Registers - Traffic Usage Recorders 2A, 3A, and 3B - Tests
252-125-501	1	1	1	A10,E1		2A Concentrator Traffic Usage Recorder (CTUR) - 3A Small Traffic Usage Recorder (STUR) - Miscellaneous Tests
→ Add. 252-131-501 PN		A	A	A10,E1		Same As Main Section
252-131-501	1	1	1	A10,E1		Answering Time Recorder - Permanent Type, SD-96235-01 Equipped with Traffic Weighting Applique - Tests

Printed in U.S.A.

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
252-2 SERVICE OBSERVING DESKS						
252-201-502	1	1	1	A10,E1		Service Observing Circuit for Observing on AMA DDD Outgoing Traffic in No. 1 ESS Office - Tests - No. 12 or Modified No. 7 Service Observing Desk
252-202-501	1	1	1	A5,E1		Service Observing Circuit for Observing on Traffic in No. 5 Crossbar Office Arranged for Automatic Call Distribution - Tests - No. 12 or Modified No. 7 Service Observing Desk
252-213-501	1	1	1	A7,E1		Service Observing Circuit for Incoming Trunks to Traffic Service Position No. 100A - and Associated Pulse Converter Circuit - Tests - Crossbar Tandem Offices - No. 12 or Modified No. 7 Service Observing Desks
252-221-502	1	1	1	A10,E1		Position Circuit - Transmission Tests - No. 12 and Modified No. 7 Observing Desks
252-230-301	1	1	1	A10,E1		Service Observing Set No. 7A - Connections and Operation
252-231-501	1	1	1	A10,E1		Position Circuit - Teletypewriter Auxillary Desk Tests

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 300

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
300 - 000 INDEXES							
300-000-000	1	1			1	A10,E1,E2	Numerical Index - Division 300
300 - 020 CROSS REFERENCE LIST							
Add. 300-020-006 PT		A	A	A10,E2	NS		E Series to Plant Series
300-020-006	5	5	5	A10,E2	5	A10,E1,E2	E Series to Plant Series

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 301

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
301 - 0 INDEX, TRANSMISSION PERFORMANCE INDEX GENERAL						
→ 301-000-000	16	NS				Numerical Index - Division 301 - Transmission Performance Measurement Plans
301 - 1 TRUNK TRANSMISSION PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT PLANS						
301-120-500	1	1	1	A10,E2		Trunk Transmission Maintenance Index - Summary Procedures
301-121-100	1	1	1	A10,E2		Loss Component - General Description
301-121-300	2	2	2	A10,E2		Loss Component - Index Tables
Add. 301-121-500	1	1	1	A10,E2		Loss Component - Summary Procedures
301-121-500	2	2	2	A10,E2		Loss Component - Summary Procedures
301-122-100	1	1	1	A10,E2		Noise Component - General Description
301-122-300	2	2	2	A10,E2		Noise Component - Index Tables
Add 301-122-500	1	1	1	A10,A3,E2		Noise Component - Summary Procedures
301-122-500	1	1	1	A10,A3,E2		Noise Component - Summary Procedures
301-123-100	1	1	1	A10,A3,E2		Balance Component - General Description
301-123-300	1	1	1	A10,A3,E2		Balance Component - Index Tables
301-123-500	1	1	1	A3,A10, E2		Summary Procedures
301-133-100	1	1	1	A10,A3,E2		Balance Survey Methods - General Description
301-133-500	1	1	1	A10,A3,E2		Balance Survey Methods - Survey Procedures

Printed
in
U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 301

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PWB	W.I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
301 - 2 CONNECTION APPRAISAL PLANS						
301-201-100	1	1	1	A10,E2		Balance Survey Methods - General Description
→ 301-201-300	1	1	1	A10,E2		Index
301-201-500	1	1	1	A10,E2		Toll Component - Summary Procedures
301-202-500	1	1	1	A10,E2		Local Component - Summary Procedures
301-210-100	1	1	1	A10,E2		General Description
301-210-500	2	2	2	A10,E2		Sample Office Selection
301-210-501	2	2	2	A10,E2		Selection of Call Sample
301-210-502	1	1	1	A10,E2		Selection of Local Call Sample
301-210-503	1	1	1	A10,E2		Preparation for Observations
Add. 301-210-504	1	1	1	A10,E2		Observing Procedures
301-210-504	2	2	2	A10,E2		Observing Procedures
301-210-505	1	1	1	A10,E2		Analysis of Toll Results
301 SUBSCRIBER PLANT TRANSMISSION PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT PLANS						
301-302-100	2	2	2	A10,F1		Noise Component - Description
301-302-300	1	1	1	A10,F1		Noise Component - Index Table
App. 1 301-302-500 PN		A	A	A10,F1		Noise Component - Summary Procedures
301-302-500	2	2	2	A10,F1		Noise Component - Summary Procedures
301-320-100	2	2	2	A10,F1		Noise Survey Methods - General Description
301-320-500	2	2	2	A10,F1		Noise Survey Methods - Sample Selection
301-320-501	2	2	2	A10,F1		Noise Survey Methods - Measurements

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 310

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.I.	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
310-0 INDEXES						
→ 310-000-000	17	17				Numerical Index - Division 310 - Private Line Telephone Systems and Services
310-005-901 PN		A	A	B1,B2 E13,E2		Protection of Special Service Lines - General Instructions
310-017) 310-045) PRIVATE LINE SERVICE						
310-017-010 LL		F	F	E2,A3		Private Line Telephone and Telephotograph Service - Engineering Service Orders (ESO)
Add. 310-017-015 PN		A	A	E2,A3		Private Line Service Reports of Service Furnished, Overtime and Interruptions
310-017-015 PN		B	B	E2,A3		
App.1 310-017-015 PN		C	C	E2,A3		Private Line Service - Billing Information Report Long Lines Service - Form P-1075
App.3 310-017-015 PN		C	C	E2,A3		Private Line Service Reports of Service Furnished, Overtime and Interruptions
App.4 310-017-015 PN		A	A	E13		Private Line Service Reports of Service Furnished, Overtime and Interruptions - Mica Peak - Geiger Radar Remoting

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 310

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
310 - 017) 310 - 045) PRIVATE LINE SERVICE (CONTINUED)							
310-025-000 PN		A	A	E2,A3			Furnishing Facilities to the Western Union Telegraph Company
310-039-000 LL		A	A	E2,A3			Private Line Service General Studies of Busy-Idle Circuit Time
310-045-003 LL		D	D	E2,A3			Toll Circuit Maintenance Special Investigations of Voice Frequency Telephone Circuits
310-045-005 LL		F	F	E2,A3			Telephone Circuit Maintenance Procedures for Maintaining Circuits Used for Special Purposes
310-046-900 LL		C	C	A3,E15			Air-Ground Communication System - Radio-Telephone Toll Systems
Add. App.1 310-046-900 PN		A	A	A3,E15			Air-Ground Communication System - Radio-Telephone Toll Systems - Testroom Procedures - Arinc Systems
App.1 310-046-900 LL		B	B	A3,E15			Air-Ground Communication System - Radio-Telephone Toll Systems - Testroom Procedures Arinc Systems
310-050-100 LL		A	A	A3,E2			Private Line Telephone Service Test Board
310 - 1 GENERAL INFORMATION							
310-105-005 LL		A	A	E2,A3			Alternate Full Period Teletype Private Line Service
310 - 110 PRIVATE LINE TELEPHONE SERVICE							
310-110-000 LL		A	A	E2,A3			Private Line Telephone Service - Switched Circuit Automatic Network (SCAN) General
310-110-001 LL		A	A	A3,E2			Private Line Services S.C.A.N. Pre-Service Testing
310-110-500	1	1	1	B1,B10,E8, E20			Transmission Maintenance of 4-Wire Facilities - Equipped With Data Auxiliary Set 806A - Type

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 310

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PWB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
310 - 2 SWITCHED SERVICES NETWORKS USING CENTRAL SWITCHING MACHINES						
310-200-000	1	1	1	B1,B14, E2,E13		General Procedures and Responsibilities - General
→ Add. 310-200-001 PM		A	A	A10,B1,B14		Switched Services Networks Using Central Office Switching Machines - General Procedures and Responsibilities - Trouble Reporting Procedures
310-200-001	2	2	2	E2,F1		
310-200-002	1	1	1	A10,E2		Switched Services Networks Using Central Office Switching Machines - General Procedures and Responsibilities - Trouble Ticket Form E-5120
310-200-003	1	1	1	A10,E2		Switched Services Networks Using Central Office Switching Machines - General Procedures and Responsibilities - Trouble Reports - Classifications and Codes
310-200-004	1	1	1	A10,E2		Switched Services Networks Using Central Office Switching Machines - General Procedures and Responsibilities - Preparation and Use of Switched services History Cards - Form E-5122 and E-5123
310-200-005	1	1	1	A7,A18, E2		General Procedures and Responsibilities - Trouble Analysis Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 310

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
310 - 2 SWITCHED SERVICES NETWORKS USING CENTRAL SWITCHING MACHINES (CONTINUED)						
310-200-007	2	2	2	A5,E2,E13		Switched Services Networks - Using Central Office Switching Machines - General Procedures and Responsibilities - Network Numbers and Office Numbers
310-200-100	2	2	2	B14,E2,E13, B1		Switched Services Networks Using Central Office Switching Machines Description
Add. 310-200-300 PN		A	A	A4,A5,B14,		Switched Service Networks Using Central Office Switching Machines - Service Maintenance
Add. 310-200-300	1	1	1	E2,E13		
310-200-300	2	2	2			
310-200-500	2	2	2	A5,B14,E2, E13		Switched Service Networks Using Central Office Switching Machines - Transmission Testing Methods in 4-Wire No. 5 Crossbar Offices
310-200-501	1	1	1	B14,E2,E13		Switched Services Networks Using Central Office Switching Machines - Transmission Testing Methods in 2-Wire No. 5 Crossbar Offices
Add. 310-200-502	1	1	1	B1,E2,E13		Switched Services Networks Using Central Office Switching Machines - Transmission Testing Methods at PBX's
310-200-502	2	2	2	B1,E2,E13		
Add. 310-200-503	1	1	1	B1,E2,E13		Switched Services Networks Using Central Office Switching Machines - Transmission Testing Methods at Subscriber Stations
310-200-503	2	2	2	B1,E2,E13		
310-200-510	1	1	1	A19,E2,E13		Transmission Testing Methods - In 4-Wire No. 1 ESS Offices
310-200-550	1	1	1	A5,E2,E13		Switched Services Networks - Using Central Office Switching Machines - Balance Testing Methods in 2-Wire No. 5 Crossbar Offices

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 310

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.I.	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
310 - 2 SWITCHED SERVICES NETWORKS USING CENTRAL SWITCHING MACHINES (CONTINUED)						
310-201-100	1	1	1	B14,E2,E1		Switched Service Networks Using Central Office Switching Machines Description of Switched Circuit - Automatic Network (SCAN)
310-202-100	2	2	2	B14,E2,E1 A10		Switched Services Networks Using Central Office Switching Machines Description of Federal Telecommunications System (FTS)
310-203-100	1	1	1	A5,E2,E1		Switched Services Networks Using Central Office Switching Machines - Description of NORAD/ADC Network
310-204-100	1	1	1	A19,B14, E2,E1		Switched Services Networks Using Central Office Switching Machines - Description of General Electric Network
310-204-300	1	1	1	A19,B14 E2,E1		Switched Services Networks Using Central Office Switching Machines - General Electric Network Service Maintenance
310-270-100	1	1	1	E2,A7		Sage-Autovon Access Line Test Position - Description
310-270-200	1	1	1	E2,A7		Sage-Autovon Access Line Test Position - Identification, Installation, and Connections
310-280-100 CANCEL - SEE 666-201-100						19A Testboard - General Description
310-280-300 CANCEL - SEE 666-201-300						19A Testboard - Measurement and Adjustment of Pads for the Transmission Measuring Circuit
310-280-500 CANCEL - SEE 666-201-501						19A Testboard - Measurement of Office Losses at 1 KC - Relative Envelope Delay and Frequency Response Measurement
Add. 310-280-501 LL CANCEL - SEE ADD 666-201-500 LL						19A Testboard - Operational Tests
310-280-501 CANCEL - SEE 666-201-500						19A Testboard - Operational Tests

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 310

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
310 - 2 SWITCHED SERVICES NETWORKS USING CENTRAL SWITCHING MACHINES (CONTINUED)						
310-281-100 CANCEL - SEE 666-200-100						17E Testboard - General Description
310-281-300 CANCEL - SEE 666-200-300						17E Testboard - Measurement and Adjustment of Pads for the Transmission Measuring Circuit
310-281-500 CANCEL - SEE 666-200-500						17E Testboard - Measurement and Adjustment of Office Losses
310-281-501 CANCEL - SEE 666-200-501						17E Testboard - Operational Tests
310-282-100 CANCEL - SEE 666-400-100						21A Testboard - General Description
310-282-300 CANCEL - SEE 666-400-300						21A Testboard - Measurement and Adjustment of Transmission Test Trunks
310-282-500 CANCEL - SEE 666-400-500						21A Testboard - Measurement of Office Losses
310-282-501 CANCEL - SEE 666-400-501						21A Testboard - Operational Tests
310-290-100	1	1	1	A5,E2		Manual Conference Circuit for 4-Wire No. 5 Crossbar Offices with 5C or 5D Switchboard - Description
310-290-500	1	1	1	A5,E2		Manual Conference Circuit for 4-Wire No. 5 Crossbar Offices with 5C or 5D Switchboard - Service Maintenance
310-291-100	1	1	1	A5,E2		Automatic Conference Circuit for 4-Wire No. 5 Crossbar Offices - Description
310-291-500	1	1	1	A5,E2,E1		Automatic Conference Circuit for 4-Wire No. 5 Crossbar Offices - Initial Order and Routine Tests
310 - 3 TWO - POINT PRIVATE LINE AND FOREIGN EXCHANGE SERVICE						
310 - 300 TWO - POINT PRIVATE LINE TELEPHONE CIRCUITS						
→ 310-300-500	6	6	6	A10,E2		Over-all Measurements

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 310

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PMB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
310-305 CHANNELS FOR FEDERAL AVIATION AGENCY, AIRLINES AND OTHER AGENCIES						
310-305-100	2	2	2	A10,E2,B7		Two-Point Private Line Telephone Service - F.A.A., Airlines and Other Agencies - Description
Add. 310-305-500				CANCELLED		Two-Point Private Line Telephone Service - F.A.A., Airlines and Other Agencies - Over-All Measurements
310-305-500	4	4	4	A10,E2,B7		
310-325 FOREIGN EXCHANGE SERVICE						
Add. 310-325-100 LL				CANCELLED		Description of Circuit Arrangements for Providing Foreign Exchange Service.
310-325-100	2	2	2	A10,E2,B1, B2		
310-350 PBX SWITCHED LONG HAUL TIE LINES						
310-350-100	2	2	2	A10,E2, B1		Private Line Telephone Systems and Services - Balance Testing Considerations - PBX 4-Wire Via Net Loss Tie Trunks and Access Lines
Add. 310-350-500 PN		A	A	A10,E2,B1		Private Line Telephone Systems and Services - Balance Test Procedures for PBX - Switched 4-Wire Tie Trunks and Access Lines
310-350-500	2	2	2	A10,E2,B1		
310-400 MULTISTATION PRIVATE LINE SYSTEMS						
310-400 SPECIAL MULTISTATION SYSTEMS						
310-400-100	1	1	1	A10,E2, B14		Description
310-400-300	1	1	1	A10,E2, B14		Periodic Test Intervals

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 310

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
310-400 MULTISTATION PRIVATE LINE SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)						
310-400 SPECIAL MULTISTATION SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)						
310-400-500	1	1	1	A10,E2,B14		Tests and Adjustments
310-405 MULTISTATION SYSTEMS						
Add. 310-405-100	2	2	2	A10,E2,B14		Description
310-405-100	1	1	1	A10,E2,B14		Description
Add. 310-405-500 LL		A	A	A10,E2,B14		Tests and Adjustments
310-405-500	3	3	3	A10,E2,B14		Tests and Adjustments
→ App.1 310-405-500 LL	CANCELLED					Private Line Service - Telephone - OCDM National Warning Systems (NAWS) Description and Operating Features
→ App.2 310-405-500 LL	CANCELLED					Private Line Service - Telephone - Military Flight Service Communication System - Description of Operating Features
→ App.3 310-405-500 LL	CANCELLED					Private Line Service - Telephone Military Air Defense Warning System - Description of Operating Features
310-410 FEDERAL AVIATION AGENCY						
310-410-100	1	1	1	A10,E2,B7		Description

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 310

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
310 - 410 FEDERAL AVIATION AGENCY (CONTINUED)						
310-410-101	1	1	1	A10,E2,B7		Glossary of Terms
→ App. 1 310-410-300 PN		A	A	A10,B7,E2		Multi-Station Private Line Telephone Circuits For The Federal Aviation Agency - Service Maintenance
310-410-300	1	1	1	A10,E2,B7		Service Maintenance
Add. 310-410-500 LL		A	A	A10,E2,B7		
310-410-500	1	1	1	A10,E2,B7		Test and Adjustments
310 - 425 SS - 1 SELECTIVE SIGNALING SYSTEMS						
310 - 426 FIRE ALARM, BURGLAR ALARM MISCELLANEOUS SIGNALING						
310-426-900 PN		A	A	B1,B2 E2		Private Line Services - For Fire Alarm, Burglar Alarm and Miscellaneous Signaling Purposes
310 - 430 600/1500 CYCLE SELECTIVE SIGNALING SYSTEMS						
310-430-100	1	1	1	A10,E2,B1		Description
310-430-200	1	1	1	A10,E2,B1		Installation
310-430-300	2	2	2	A10,E2,B1		Periodic Tests

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 310

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
310 - 430 600/1500 CYCLE SELECTIVE SIGNALING SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)						
310-430-500	1	1	1	A10,E2,B1		Maintenance and Trouble Location Tests - Central Office
310-430-501	1	1	1	A10,E2,B1		Maintenance and Trouble Location Tests - Customer's Premises
310-430-502	1	1	1	A10,E2,B1		Typical Equipment Layouts - Right-of-Way (ROW) Companies
310 - 435 SC - 2 SELECTIVE CONTROL SYSTEMS						
310-435-300	2	2	2	A10,E2,B14		Main Station - Maintenance
310-435-301	2	2	2	A10,E2,B14		Monitor Station - Maintenance
310-435-302	2	2	2	A10,E2,B14		Satellite Station - Maintenance
310-435-303	2	2	2	A10,E2,B14		Signaling Circuit - Maintenance
310 - 440 VOLUME LIMITER FOR SPECIAL SERVICES						
310-440-100	1	1	1	A10,E2,B1		Description
310-440-200	1	1	1	A10,E2,B1		Installation
310-440-500	1	1	1	A10,E2,B1		Transmission Test Requirements

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 310

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
310 - 500 SPECIAL PURPOSE PRIVATE LINE SYSTEMS							
310 - 500 STRATEGIC AIR COMMAND PRIMARY ALTERTING SYSTEMS							
310-500-100	2	2	2	A10,E2,B13	2	A4,A5,E1, E2	Description
310-500-500	3	3	3	A10,E2,B13	3	"	Tests and Adjustments
310-500-501	1	1	1	A10,E2,B13	1	"	Recorder-Reproducer KS-16687, L1
310-500-502	1	1	1	A10,E2,B13	1	"	Recorder-Reproducer KS-16746, List 1 and List 2 and Demagnetizer KS-16747, List 1
Add. 310-503-502 PN		A	A	E13	A	E8	BMEWS - (Ballistic Missile Early Warning System) Private Line Services Control Assignments
310-503-502 LL		B	B	E13	B	"	
310 - 504 COMMAND POST ALERTING NETWORK (COPAN)							
310-504-100	1	1	1	A10,E2	1	A4,A5,E1, E2	Command Post Alerting Network (COPAN) - Joint Chiefs of Staff Alerting Network (JCSAN) - General Description
310-504-500	1	1	1	E2	1	"	Command Post Alerting Network (COPAN) - Joint Chiefs of Staff Alerting Network (JCSAN) - Testing and Maintenance of Main Station
310-504-501	1	1	1	E2	1	"	Command Post Alerting Network (COPAN) - Joint Chiefs of Staff Alerting Network (JCSAN) - Testing and Maintenance of Terminal and Intermediate Switch Points and Remote Command Posts

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 310

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
310 - 504 COMMAND POST ALERTING NETWORK (COPAN) (CONTINUED)							
310-504-502	1	1	1	E2	1	A4,A5,E1, E2	Command Post Alerting Network (COPAN) - Joint Chiefs of Staff Alerting Network (JCSAN) - Circuit Maintenance
310 - 505 CENTRALIZED MANUAL CONTROL SYSTEM							
310-505-100	1	1	1	A10,E2,B13	1	A4,A5,E1, E2	Anti-Aircraft Operations for Defended Areas - Description
310-505-500	1	1	1	A10,E2,B13	1	"	Anti-Aircraft Operations for Defended Areas - Tests and Adjustments
→ App.1 310-505-500 PN		A	A	A10,E2,B13	NS		Seattle Nike Defense Network
→ App.2 310-505-500 PN		A	A	A10,E2,B13	NS		Spokane Nike Defense Network
Att.1 310-505-500 PT		A	A	A10,E2,B13	NS		Radio and Private Line Systems - AAA Networks
Att.2 Add. 310-505-500 PN		A	A	A10,E2,B13	NS		Radio and Private Line Systems - Seattle AAA Networks
Att.2 310-505-500 PT		C	C	A10,E2,B13	NS		Radio and Private Line Systems - Seattle AAA Networks
310 - 510 PRIVATE LINE SERVICE ENGINEERED MILITARY CIRCUITS							
Add. 310-510-500 PN		A	A	E13	NS		Private Line Service Engineered Military Circuits - General
310-510-500 LL		E	E	E13	E	E13	
Add. 310-510-501 PN		A	A	E13	NS		Private Line Service Engineered Military Circuits - Telephone
310-510-501 LL		C	C	E13	C	E13	
310-510-503 LL				CANCELLED			Private Line Service Engineered Military Circuits - USAF Air University
310-510-504 LL				CANCELLED			Private Line Service Engineered Military Circuits - NORAD/Air Defense Command
				Printed in U.S.A.			

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 310

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
310 - 510 PRIVATE LINE SERVICE ENGINEERED MILITARY CIRCUITS (CONTINUED)							
310-510-505 LL		G	G	E13	NS		Private Line Service Engineered Military Circuits - USAF Strategic Air Command
310-510-510 LL				CANCELLED			Private Line Service Engineered Military Circuits - Joint Communications Agency
310-510-511 LL				CANCELLED			Private Line Service Engineered Military Circuits - Army Command and Administrative Agency - Special Purposes Telephone and Telegraph Services - Albuqerque
310-510-512 LL				CANCELLED			Private Line Service Engineered Military Circuits - ACAN-E - Richmond, Va.
310-510-513 LL				CANCELLED			Private Line Service Engineered Military Circuits - Army Command and Administrative Communications Agency ACAN-E Charlotte Network
310-510-515 LL				CANCELLED			Private Line Service Engineered Circuits USAF Special Weapons Network - Air Force Logistics Command (AFLC)
310-510-516 LL		D	D	E13	NS		Private Line Service Engineered Military Circuits - USAF Military Air Transport Service (MATS Nationwide Network)

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 310

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
310 - 510 PRIVATE LINE SERVICE ENGINEERED MILITARY CIRCUITS (CONTINUED)							
310-510-517 LL				CANCELLED			Private Line Service Engineered Military Circuits - USAF Tactical Air Command - Reserve
310-510-519 LL				CANCELLED			Private Line Service Engineered Circuits - ALTAN Network
310-510-900 PN		A	A	E13	NS		Private Line Service Engineered Circuits - 27GL 14110 BC
310 - 525 CHANNELS FOR POLLING TELEVISION RECEIVERS							
310-525-100	1	1	1	A10,E2,B14*	1	A4,A5,E1 E2	Description
Add. 310-525-500	1	1	1	A10,E2,B14	1	"	Trouble and Over-All Transmission Tests on Two-Wire Channels
310-525-500	1	1	1	A10,E2,B14	1	"	Trouble and Over-All Transmission Tests on Two-Wire Channels
Add. 310-525-501	1	1	1	A10,E2,B14	1	"	Trouble and Over-All Transmission Tests on Four-Wire Channels
310-525-501	1	1	1	A10,E2,B14	1	"	Trouble and Over-All Transmission Tests on Four-Wire Channels

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 314

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
314 - 000 INDEXES						
314-000-000	37	37				Numerical Index - Division 314 - Digital and Analogue Data Transmission Systems
314 - 015 DATA LINE SWITCHING PLAN						
314-015-301	1	1	1	E2,B14,A5		Intertoll Trunks - Circuit Order, Routine and Trouble Investigation Tests - Telephone Type
Add. 314-015-304	1	1	1	E2,B14,A5, E20		Subscriber Lines - Circuit Order Routine and Trouble Investigation Tests - Telephone Type
314-015-304	1	1	1	E2,B14,A5, E20		
314-015-501	2	2	2	E2,B14,A5, E20		Measurement of Narrow-Bank Impulse Noise
314-015-502	1	1	1	E2,B14,A5, E20		Balance Testing Procedures
314-015-900 PN		G	G	A10,B1,B2, B3,B10,B14, E2,E20,F1		Switched and Private Line Data Services - Service Orders - Testing - Trouble Investigation
App.1 314-015-900 PN		C	C	A10,B1,B2, B3,B10,B14, E2,E20,F1		Substitute Procedure For Transmission Loss Measurements On Switched Data-Phone Services
App.2 314-015-900 PN		C	C	A10,B1,B2, B3,B10,B14, E2,E20,F1		Return Loss Measurements For Switch Data-Phone Loops
App.3 314-015-900 PN		C	C	A10,B1,B2, B3,B10,B14, E2,E20,F1		Voice-Bank Impulse Noise and Steady-State Noise Measurements on Switched Data-Phone Services
→ 314-015-901 PN		A	A	A10,B1,B2, B3,B10,B14, E2,E20,F1		Data Service Reports Center (DSRC) Operation
→ 314-015-902 PN		A	A	A10,B1,B2, B3,B10,B14 E2,E20,F1		Data Service Reports Center (DSRC) Coordination with Plant Service Centers and Toll Testrooms

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 314

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PMB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
314 - 016 DATA LINE SWITCHING PLAN - WADS						
314-016-125	2	2	2	E2,B14,E20		Wide Area Data Service - Attenuation Equalization Arrangements and Adjustments Using 44V4 Repeaters
314-016-150	2	2	2	B14,E2,E20		B1 Data Carrier Terminal - General Description
314-016-301	3	3	3	E2,B14,A5, E20		TWX Switching Plan - Voiceband TWX Trunks - Circuit Order, Routine and Trouble Testing
314-016-305	2	2	2	E2,E20,B14		TWX Switching Plan - TWX B1 Trunks Circuit Order, Routine, and Trouble Testing
314-016-515	2	2	2	A5,B14,E2, E20		Data Line Switching Plan - Balance Testing Procedures - TWX Offices
314-016-550	1	1	1	B14,E2,E20		B1 Data Carrier Terminal - Tests and Trouble Location - General
314 - 020 REMOTE TEST CENTER DIAL - UP TESTING SYSTEM						
314-020-100	1	1	1	E2,B14,E20		Description of System
314-020-105	1	1	1	E2,B14,E20		Test Trunks Using 2-Way Station Test Line Circuit SD-70924-01 - Description
314-020-150	1	1	1	E2,B14,E20		B1 Data Carrier Terminal - Channel Line Frequency - Allocation and Modulation Plan
314-020-301	2	2	2	E2,B14,E20		Test Trunks Using Test Line SD-70912-01 Circuit Order and Routine Tests

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 314

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
314 - 020 REMOTE TEST CENTER DIAL - UP TESTING SYSTEM (CONTINUED)						
314-020-500	1	1	1	E2,B14,E20		Test Control Trunks
314-020-501	1	1	1	E2,B14,E20		Use at Telegraph Test or Serviceboards
314-020-505	1	1	1	E2,B14,E20		Test Trunks Using 2-Way Station Test Line Circuit SD-70924-01 - Use at Telegraph Testboards or Serviceboards
314 - 025 TEST LINES EMPLOYING 154A1 DATA - PHONE SUBSETS						
314-025-500	1	1	1	E2,B14,E20		Testing Procedures at Telegraph Test or Serviceboards
314 - 031 WADS - B SUBSCRIBER LINES EMPLOYING DATA SET 101A						
314-031-300	1	1	1	A10,E2,B14, E20		Preservice and Routine Tests - Telephone Type
314-031-501	1	1	1	A10,E2, B14,E20		Establishment of Test Calls in Telephone Mode
314-031-502	1	1	1	A10,E2, B14,E20		Testing Line Facilities and Associated Equipment
314-031-503	1	1	1	A10,E2, B14,E20		Measurement of Over-all Circuit Balance
314-031-504	1	1	1	A10,E2, B14,E20		Data Set (VF) Tests and Adjustments

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 314

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.E.	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
314 - 2 DATA SYSTEMS ON DIRECT DISTANCE DIALING (DDD) NETWORK						
314 - 200 DATA - PHONE SYSTEMS USING 130 - TYPE SUBSCRIBER SETS						
314-200-100	1	1	1	E2,B14, A10,E20,F1		Description - Low-Speed, One-Way, Data-Phone Service
314-200-105	1	1	1	E2,B14, A10,E20,F1		Description - Test Center Testing Arrangement
314-200-500	1	1	1	E2,B14, A10,E20,F1		Use of Test Center Testing Arrangements
→ 314-205-300	1	1	1	A10,B14,E2 E20,F1		Data Systems - DATA-PHONE® Service On Direct Distance Dialing Network - Overall Transmission Maintenance Procedures
Add. 314-205-500 PN		B	B	E2,B14, A10,E20,F1		Data Systems on Direct Distance Dialing (DDD) Network - Data-Phone Services - Transmission Requirements - Data-Phone Subscriber Lines
→ 314-205-500	2	2	2	A10,B14,E2 E20,F1		
Add. 314-205-501 PN		A	A	A10,B14, E2,E20,F1		Data Systems - On Direct Distance Dialing (DDD) Network - Data-Phone Services - Transmission Maintenance Aspects
314-205-501						
314 - 3 DIAL TWX ON DIRECT DISTANCE DIALING (DDD) NETWORK						
314 - 300 TWX SUBSCRIBER LINES						
Add. 314-300-300 PN		A	A	A10,E2, B14,E20,B1		Circuit Order, Routine and Trouble Investigation Tests
314-300-300	1	1	1	A10,E2, B14,E20,B1		
Add. 314-300-901 PN		B	B	A10,B1,B3,		TWX Service - Service Orders - Installation - Testing - Trouble Handling
314-300-901 PN		A	A	B14,E2, E20,F1		

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 314

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
314 - 400) 314 - 499) DATA SYSTEMS ON PRIVATE LINES						
314 - 400 DATA CIRCUITS - IBM TRANSCEIVERS						
Add. 314-400-100 LL		A	A	E2,B14,E20		Alternate Use of IBM Transceivers
314-400-100	1	1	1	E2,B14,E20		
Add. 314-400-101 LL		A	A	E2,B14,E20		Alternate Use of IBM Transceivers on Telephone Private Lines
314-400-101	2	2	2	E2,B14,E20		
Add. 314-400-102 PN		A	NS			Alternate Use of IBM Transceivers on Telegraph Private Lines
Add. 314-400-102 LL		A	A	E2,B14,E20		Alternate Use of IBM Transceivers on Telegraph Private Lines
314-400-102	1	1	1	E2,B14,E20		
314-402-000 PT		A	A	E2,B14,E20		AADCP Interim Data Circuits Transmission Tests
314 - 410 PRIVATE LINE DATA CIRCUITS						
314-410-500	2	2	2	E2,B14,E20		Voice Bandwidth Circuits for Miscellaneous Data - Over-All Tests and Requirements
314 - 411 PRIVATE LINE DATA SYSTEMS - SPECIAL NETWORK						
314-411-500	1	1	1	E2,B14,A5, E20		United Air Lines Reservation System - Over-All Tests and Trouble Location
314-411-501	1	1	1	E2,B14,A5, E20		Federal Aviation Agency - Automatic Data Interchange System (ADIS) - Over-All Tests and Trouble Location
314-411-502	2	2	2	E2,B14,A5, E20		Private Line Data Systems - Special Data Networks - American Airlines Reservation System - Over-all Tests and Troubles Location

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 314

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
314 - 411 PRIVATE LINE DATA SYSTEMS - SPECIAL NETWORK (CONTINUED)						
Add. 314-411-503	1	1	1	E2,B14,A5,		Private Line Data Systems - Special Data Networks - Eastern Airlines Reservation System, Over-All Tests, Trouble Location and Reporting Procedures
314-411-503	1	1	1	E20		
314-411-504	3	3	3	A5,E2,B14, E20		Private Line Data Systems - Special Data Networks - Strategic Air Command Control System (SACCS) - Description and Service Maintenance
314 - 5 A1 DIGITAL DATA TRANSMISSION SYSTEM AND SAGA DATA TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS						
314 - 500 A1 DIGITIAL DATA TRANSMISSION SYSTEM						
314-500-100	2	2	2	E2,B14,E13		General Description
314-500-105	2	2	2	B14,E2,E13		A1 Digital Data Transmission System Using Four-Phase Data Sets - General Description
Add. 314-500-300 PN		A	NS			Periodic Test Intervals
314-500-300	3	3	3	E2,B14,E13		Periodic Test Intervals
314-500-305	2	2	2	B14,E2,E13		A1 Digital Data Transmission System Using Four-Phase Data Sets - Periodic Test Intervals
314-500-500	3	3	3	E2,B14,E13		Over-All Tests and Trouble Location
314-500-501	1	1	1	E2,B14,E13		Measurement of Noise
314-500-505	2	2	2	E2,B14,E13		A1 Digital Data Transmission System - Using Four-Phase Data Sets - Trouble Testing and Location
314 - 501 TRANSMITTER						
314-501-100	2	2	2	E2,B14,E13		Description
314-501-105	1	1	1	B14,E2,E13		Description - Four-Phase
314-501-300	2	2	2	B14,E2,E13		A1 Digital Data Transmission System - Transmitter - Analysis and Clearance of Trouble
314-501-305	1	1	1	B14,E2,E13		Four-Phase Digital Data Transmitter - Maintenance Test
314-501-501	3	3	3	B14,E2,E13		A1 Digital Data Transmission System - Transmitter - Out-of-Service Tests

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 314

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-T	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
314 - 502 RECEIVER							
314-502-100	2	2	2	E2,B14,E13	2	E1,E2	Description
314-502-105	1	1	1	B14,E2,E13	1	"	Description - Four Phase Receiver
314-502-305	1	1	1	B14,E2,E13	1	"	Four-Phase Digital Data Receiver - Maintenance Test
314-502-501	2	2	2	B14,E2,E13	2	"	Al Digital Data Transmission System - Receiver - Out-of-Service Tests
314 - 503 TROUBLE DETECTOR CIRCUIT							
314-503-100	1	1	1	E2,B14,E13	1	E1,E2	Description
314-503-300	1	1	1	B14,E2,E13	1	"	Al Digital Data Transmission System - Trouble Detector Circuit - Analysis and Clearance of Trouble
314-503-501	2	2	2	B14,E2,E13	2	"	Al Digital Data Transmission System - Trouble Detector Circuit - Out-of-Service Tests
314 - 504 TRANSFER AND CONTROL CIRCUIT							
314-504-100	3	3	3	E2,B14,E13	3	E1,E2	Description
314-504-300	2	2	2	B14,E2,E13	2	"	Al Digital Data Transmission System - Transfer and Control Circuit - Analysis and Clearance of Trouble
314-504-501	2	2	2	B14,E2,E13	2	"	Al Digital Data Transmission System - Transfer and Control Circuit - Out-of-Service Tests
314 - 505 WORK GENERATOR							
314-505-100	1	1	1	E2,B14,E13	1	E1,E2	Description
314-505-301	1	1	1	B14,E2,E13	1	"	Al Digital Data Transmission System - Word Generator Circuit SD-10097-01 - Analysis and Clearance of Trouble
314-505-302	2	2	2	B14,E2,E13	2	"	Al Digital Data Transmission System - Word Generator Circuit SD-10005-01 - Analysis and Clearance of Trouble

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 314

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PWB	W.E.	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
314 - 505 WORK GENERATOR (CONTINUED)							
314-505-501	2	2	2	B14,E2,E13	2	E1,E2	A1 Digital Data Transmission System - Word Generator Circuit SD-10097-01 - Out-of-Service Tests
314-505-502	2	2	2	B14,E2,E13	2	"	A1 Digital Data Transmission System - Word Generator Circuit SD-10095-01 - Out-of-Service Tests
314 - 506 MATCHING AND ERROR COUNTING CIRCUIT							
314-506-100	1	1	1	E2,B14,E13	1	E1,E2	Description
314-506-501	3	3	3	B14,E2,E13	3	"	A1 Digital Data Transmission System - Matching and Error Counting Circuit - Out-of-Service Tests
314 - 507 PARITY CHECK CIRCUIT							
314-507-100	2	2	2	E2,B14,E13	2	E1,E2	Description
314-507-501	3	3	3	E2,B14,E13	3	E1,E2	Parity Check Circuit - Out-of-Service Tests - A1 Digital Data Signaling System - Private Service Systems
314 - 508 JACK AND CONNECTOR CIRCUIT							
314-508-100	2	2	2	E2,B14,E13	2	E1,E2	Description
314 - 509 MISCELLANEOUS TEST CIRCUIT							
314-509-100	1	1	1	E2,B14,E13	1	E1,E2	Description
314 - 510 A1 DIGITAL DATA SIGNALING SYSTEM							
→ 314-510-100	2	2	2	E2,B14,E13 A17	2	E1,E2	Description - Data Testboard And Associated Circuits

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 314

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
314 - 550) 314 - 599) SAGE DATA TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS						
314 - 550 SAGE DATA TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS - GENERAL INFORMATION						
314-550-100	1	1	1	E2,B14,E13		General Considerations and Description
Add. 314-550-300	1	1	1	E2,B14,E13		Initial Testing and Line-Up of Sage Data Circuits
314-550-300	2	2	2	E2,B14,E13		Initial Testing and Line-Up of Sage Data Circuits
314-550-305	2	2	2	B14,E2,E13		Al Digital Transmission Using Four-Phase Data Sets - Initial Testing and Line-Up Procedure
314 - 551 RADAR DATA SYSTEMS						
314-551-100	1	1	1	E2,B14,E13		Description
314 - 552 GROUND - TO - GROUND DATA SYSTEMS						
314-552-100	1	1	1	E2,B14,E13		Description
314 - 553 GROUND - TO - AIR DATA SYSTEMS						
314-553-100	1	1	1	E2,B14,E13		Description
314-553-105	3	3	3	E2,B14,E13		Transmission Aspects of Voice Channels
314-553-300	2	2	2	E2,B14,E13		Periodic Test Intervals
314 - 554 LINCOLN DIGITAL DATA SYSTEM						
314-554-100	1	1	1	E2,B14,E13		Description
314 - 555 PRIVATE SERVICE SYSTEMS						
314-555-100	1	1	1	E2,B14,E13		Air-Ground Voice Communication System - Dual Facility Trunk Equipment
314-555-501	1	1	1	B14,E2,E13		SAGE Data Transmission Systems - Private Service Systems - Air-Ground Voice Communication System - Dual Facility Trunks - Over-All Tests

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 314

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PMB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
314 - 555 PRIVATE SERVICE SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)						
314-555-502	1	1	1	B14,E2,E13		SAGE Data Transmission Systems - Private Service Systems - Air-Ground Voice Communication System - Dual Facility Trunks - Local Tests of A/G Trunks at Site Testboard
314-555-503	1	1	1	B14,E2,E13		SAGE Data Transmission Systems - Private Service Systems - Air-Ground Voice Communication System - Dual Facility Trunks - Local Tests of A/G Trunks at DC Testboard
→ 314-556-100	2	2	2	E2,B14,E13		Air-Ground Voice Communication Systime - Common User Group Equipment - Description
314-556-300	1	1	1	B14,E2,E13		SAGE Data Transmission Systems - Private Service Systems - Air-Ground Voice Communication System - Emergency Patching - Channels and Trunks - Common User Group Equipment
Add. 314-556-501	1	1	1	B14,E2,E13		SAGE Data Transmission Systems - Private Service Systems - Air-Ground Voice Communication System - Common User Group Equipment Link and Controller - Tests
314-556-501	1	1	1	B14,E2,E13		
Add. 314-556-502	1	1	1	B14,E2,E13		SAGE Data Transmission Systems - Private Service Systems - Air-Ground Voice Communication System - Common User Group Equipment Channel and Sender Circuits - Tests
314-556-502	1	1	1	B14,E2,E13		
Add. 314-556-503	1	1	1	B14,E2,E13		SAGE Data Transmission Systems - Private Service Systems - Air-Ground Voice Communication System - Common User Group Equipment Over-All Tests
314-556-503	1	1	1	B14,E2,E13		

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 314

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PMB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
314 - 555 PRIVATE SERVICE SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)						
Add. 314-556-504	1	1	1	B14,E2,E13		SAGE Data Transmission Systems - Private Service Systems - Air-Ground Voice Communication System - Common User Group Equipment - Trunks and Code Receivers - Tests Using SD-1G030-01 Automatic Test Circuit
314-556-604	1	1	1	B14,E2,E13		
314-556-505	1	1	1	B14,E2,E13		SAGE Data Transmission Systems - Private Service Systems - Air-Ground Voice Communication System - Common User Group Equipment - Tests of Automatic Test Circuit
314-557-501	2	2	2	B14,E2,E13		SAGE Data Transmission Systems - Private Service Systems - Air-Ground Voice Communication System - 43A1 Carrier Telegraph Terminal - Tests
314 - 560 SAGE SERVICES						
Add. 314-560-000 LL		A	A	E2,B14,E13		Operation and Administration of the Trouble Report Center at SAGE System Direction Centers
314-560-000	2	2	2	E2,B14,E13		
314-560-001	1	1	1	E2,B14,E13		Description and Use of Marker Card - SAGE Form E-4429
314-560-002	1	1	1	E2,B14,E13		Preparation and Use of Cross-Connection Running List-SAGE Form E-4461
314-561-100	1	1	1	B14,E2,E13		Dial Restoration Panel for SAGE - General Consideration
314 - 600) WIDEBAND DATA SYSTEMS 314 - 699)						
314 - 600 WIDEBAND DIGITAL PULSE TRANSMISSION SYSTEM						
314-600-100	1	1	1	E2,B14,E20		Description
314-600-500	1	1	1	E2,B14,E20		System Line-Up - General
314-600-501	1	1	1	E2,B14,E20		System Maintenance
314-600-502	1	1	1	E2,B14,E20		Baseband Facilities

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 314

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
314 - 600) 314 - 699) WIDEBAND DATA SYSTEMS						
314 - 600 WIDEBAND DIGITAL PULSE TRANSMISSION SYSTEM (CONTINUED)						
314-600-503	1	1	1	E2,B14,E20		Pulse Carrier Terminal
314-600-504	1	1	1	E2,B14,E20		L Carrier Terminal
314-600-505	2	2	2	E2,B14,E20		ON Carrier Facilities
314-600-506	1	1	1	E2,B14,E20		Signaling and Supervisory System
314 - 601 WIDEBAND SERVICE BAY						
314-601-110	1	1	1	E2,B14,E20		Description
314 - 605 40.8 - KILOBIT DATA TRANSMISSION SYSTEM						
314-605-100	1	1	1	B14,E2,E20		Description
314-605-501	1	1	1	B14,E2,E20		Toll Systems - A2 (40.8 Kilobit) Data Transmission System - Overall Gain Adjustments
314-605-503	1	1	1	B14,E2,E20		Toll Systems - A2 (40.8-Kilobit) Data Transmission System - Noise Measurement
314-605-505	1	1	1	B14,E2,E20		Toll Systems - A2 (40.8 Kilobit) Data Transmission System - Digital Error Rate Measurements
→ 314-605-506	1	1	1	B14,E2,E20		Toll Systems - A2 (40.8-Kilobit) Data Transmission System - Relative Envelope Delay Measurements
314 - 640 WLR - 2 WIDE BANK LOOP REPEATER						
314-640-100	1	1	1	B14,E2,E20		WSR-1 and WLR-2 Wideband Loop Repeaters - (10 to 51 KC) - Description

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 314

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
314 - 640 WLR - 2 WIDE BANK LOOP REPEATER						
314-640-200	2	2	2	B14,E2,E20		WLR-2 Wideband Loop Repeater - Installation
Add. 314-640-300	1	1	1	B14,E2,E20		WSR-1 and WSR-2 Wideband Customer Loop - Initial Line-Up Procedures
314-640-300						
314-640-500	1	1	1	B14,E2,E20		WLR-1 and WLR-2 Wideband Loop Repeaters - (10 to 51 KC) - Trouble-Shooting Procedures and Maintenance Tests
314 - 641 50 - KC WIDEBAND LOOP REPEATER						
→ Add. 314-641-100	1	1	1	B14,E2,E20		WLR-3 Repeater - (1 to 50 KC) - Description
314-641-100	1	1	1	B14,E2,E20		
Add. 314-641-200	1	1	1	B14,E2,E20		WLR-3 Repeater - (1 to 50 KC) - Installation
314-641-200	1	1	1	B14,E2,E20		
Add. 314-641-300	1	1	1	B14,E2,E20		WLR-3 Repeater - (1 to 50 KC) - Initial Line-up
314-641-300	1	1	1	B14,E2,E20		
314-641-500	1	1	1	B14,E2,E20		WLR-3 Repeater - (1 to KC) - Maintenance
314 - 700) 314 - 799) **TELEPHOTOGRAPHY**						
314-700-300 LL		D	D	A3,E2,E13		Telephotography Transmission Explanation of Terms
Add. 314-700-301 PT				CANCELLED		Telephotograph Transmission Operating Instructions

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 314

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PWB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
314 - 700) 314 - 799)	TELEPHOTOGRAPHY (CONTINUED)						
314-700-301 PT				CANCELLED			Telephotograph Transmission Operating Instructions
Add. 314-700-301 PW		B	B	A3,E2,E13			Telephotograph Transmission Operating Precedures
Add. 314-700-301 LL		B	B	A3,E2,E13			Telephotograph Transmission Operating Procedures
314-700-301 LL		E	E	A3,E2,E13			Telephotograph Transmission Operating Procedures
App.1 314-700-301 LL		K	K	A3,E2,E13			Associated Press - Control Assignments
App.2 314-700-301 LL		J	J	A3,E2,E13			United Press International - Control Assignments
314-703-300 LL		A	A	A3,E2,E13			Telephotography - Transmission Procedure
314-703-305 LL		A	A	A3,E2,E13			Telephotography - Transmission Procedure for Designating Jack Fields at Centralized Control Bays

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 320

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
320-0 INDEXES						
→ 320-000-000	13	13				Numerical Index - Division 320 - Program Transmission Systems and Services
320-005 **PROGRAM TRANSMISSION** 320-020						
320-005-002 PN		[illegible]	A	A3,B11,Eo		Program and TV Audio Transmission Orders and Reports
App.1 320-005-002 PT		N	N	A3,B11,E9		National Broadcasting Company - Program and TV Audio Networks
App.2 320-005-002 PT		L	L	A3,B11,E9		American Broadcasting Company - Program and TV Audio Networks
App.3 320-005-002 PT		J	J	A3,B11,E9		Columbia Broadcasting System - Program and TV Audio Networks
App.5 320-005-002 PT		K	K	A3,B11,E9		Mutual Broadcasting System - Program Network (Gold)
App.7 320-005-002 PT		E	E	A3,B11,E9		VOA - U.S. Information Agency - Bronse Network and Armed Force Radio Service
320-005-006 PT		C	C	E9,A3		Program Transmission Priority Information
Add. 320-007-000 PN		A	A	E9,A3		Program Transmission National Industry Advisory Committee - Emergency Broadcast System (NIAC EBS)
App.1 320-007-000 PN		B	B	E9,A3		
320-007-000 LL		D	D	E9, A3		Program Transmission National Industry Advisory Committee - Emergency Broadcast System (NIAC EBS)
Add. 320-007-001 PN				CANCELLED		Program Transmission National Industry Advisory Committee (NIAC) Orders
320-007-001 LL		C	C	E9,A3		Program Transmission - National Industry Advisory Committee - Emergency Broadcast System (NIAC EBS)
320-007-001 PN		A	A	E9,A3		Program Transmission National Industry Advisory Committee (NIAC) Order #1
				Printed in U.S.A.		

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 320

SECTION NO.	ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
320-005 320-020 PROGRAM TRANSMISSION (CONTINUED)							
App. 1 320-007-001 PN		A	A	E9,A3			NIAC Notification Chart - Pacific Telephone
320-007-002 LL		C	C	E9,A3			Program Transmission National Industry Advisory Committee - Emergency Broadcast System (NIAC-EBS)
App. 1 320-007-002		A	A	E9,A3			NIAC Notifidation Chart - Pacific Telephone
320-009-300 LL		D	D	E2 ,A3			Overseas Program Transmission and Slow Scan Video Service Operating Procedures
App. 1 320-009-300 LL		A	A	E2 ,A3			Overseas Program Transmission and Slow Scan Video Service Overseas Service Points
App. 2 320-009-300 LL		A	A	E2 ,A3			Overseas Program Transmission and Slow Scan Video Service Overseas Circuit Schedules
App. 3 320-009-300 LL		A	A	E2 ,A3			Overseas Program Transmission and Slow Scan Video Service Traffic Quotas and Contacts and Circuit and Bandwidth Requirements
App. 4 320-009-300 LL		A	A	E2 ,A3			Overseas Program Transmission and Slow Scan Video Service Special Order and Service Handling Procedures
320-009-305 PT		A	A	E9,A3			Program Transmission Authorized Layout Changes
320-009-308 PN		A	A	E9,A3			Program Transmission Patching Instructions
App. 1 320-015-100 LL		B	B	E9,A3			Table A - Suitability of Facilities for Program Service

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 320

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
320 - 005) 320 - 020) **PROGRAM TRANSMISSION (CONTINUED)**						
App.2 320-015-100 LL		A	A	E9,A3		Table B - Suitability of Amplifiers for Program Service
320-015-100 LL		D	D	E9,A3		Facilities for Program Transmission Service
App.1 320-020-300 PN		A	A	E9,A3		Program Transmission Maintenance of Circuits and Equipment for Schedule A-B-AA-BB Program Facilities
320-020-300 PT		D	D	E9,A3		Program Transmission Maintenance of Circuits and Equipment for Schedules A, B, AA and BB Services
320-020-305 PT		B	B	E9,A3		Emergency Use of Broadband Carrier Channels for Schedules A and B Program Service
320-020-500 PT		C	C	E9,A3		Program Transmission Lineup Tests on Schedules A, B, AA and BB Program Circuits
320 - 1 CLASSES OF PROGRAM SERVICE, ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT AND TESTS						
320 - 125 SCHEDULES C AND D PROGRAM CHANNELS - GENERAL						
App.1 320-125-300 PN		A	A	A10,B1,B3, E9		Operation and Maintenance of Schedules C and D Program Circuits
320-125-300	3	3	3	A10,B1,B3, E9		Operation and Maintenance
320 - 126 SCHEDULES C AND D PROGRAM CHANNELS USING VOICE FREQUENCY FACILITIES						
320-126-100	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3, E9		Description
320-126-500	2	2	2	A10,B1,B3 E9		Tests and Adjustments
320 - 127 SCHEDULES C AND D PROGRAM CHANNELS USING CARRIER TELEPHONE SYSTEMS						
→Add. 320-127-100 LL		A	A	A10,B8,E9		Description
320-127-100	2	2	2	A10,B8,E9		Description
Add. 320-127-500	1	1	1	A10,B8,E9		Tests and Adjustments
320-127-500	4	4	4	A10,B8,E9		

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 320

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
320 - 130 SCHEDULE E PROGRAM CHANNELS						
320-130-100	1	1	1	A10,B1,E9		Description
320-130-300	1	1	1	A10,B1,E9		Operation and Maintenance
320-130-500	2	2	2	A10,B1,E9		Tests and Adjustments
320 - 135 METROPOLITAN AREA PROGRAM CIRCUITS						
Add. 320-135-300				CANCELLED		Procedures for Establishing and Maintaining
320-135-300	3	3	3	A10,B1,B3, E9		
320 - 145 320 - 146 EQUALIZATION OF LOCAL PROGRAM AND WIRED MUSIC CIRCUITS						
320-145-500	3	3	3	A10,B1,B3, E9		General Information
320-145-501	4	4	4	A10,B1,B3, E9		**Equalization of 5, 8, and 15 KC - Test Equipment**
320-145-502	2	2	2	A10,B1,B3, E9		Pre-Equalization Tests
320-145-503	3	3	3	A10,B1,B3, E9		5KC or 8KC Equalization
Add. 320-145-504	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3, E9		15KC Equalization
320-145-504	3	3	3			
320-145-900 PN		A	A	A10,E9		Wired Music Systems - Drawing GS-6010 - Description - Lineup - Maintenance
320-146-300 PN		D	D	A10,B1,B3, E9,F1		Wired Music - Control Responsibilities - Trouble Reports and Service Reports
320 - 150 KS - 16816 - L1 EQUALIZER						
→ 320-150-100	3	3	3	A10,B1,B3, E9		Description
320 - 155 EQUALIZATION OF NON - LOADED CABLE CIRCUITS						
Add. 320-155-100	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3, E9		15KC for Program Transmission Description
320-155-100	1	1	1			
320-155-105	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3, E9		Description of Circuit Arrangements
320 - 160 4A AND 23A EQUALIZERS						
320-160-100	2	2	2	A10,B1,B3, E9		Description of 4A Equalizer
320-160-105	2	2	2	A10,B1,B3, E9		Description of Modified 4A and 23A Equalizers

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 320

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
320 - 165 NOISE AND CROSSTALK TESTS ON PROGRAM CIRCUIT UNITS						
Add. 320-165-500				CANCELLED		Testing Methods
320-165-500	2	2	2	A10,B1,B3, E9		Testing Methods
320 - 166 NOISE AND CROSSTALK TESTS ON PROGRAM CHANNELS						
Add. 320-166-500	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3, E9		Testing Methods
320-166-500	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3, E9		Testing Methods
320 - 167 CLASSES OF PROGRAM SERVICE, ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT AND TESTS						
320-167-100	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3		Stereo Channels - Description
320-167-500	2	2	2	A10,B1,B3, E9		Stereo Channels - Testing Methods
320 - 170 VACUUM TUBE MICROPHONIC NOISE TESTS						
Add. 320-170-500	1	1	1	A10,B10,E9		Testing Methods
320-170-500	1	1	1	A10,B10,E9		Testing Methods
320 - 175 VOLUME INDICATORS - GENERAL						
320-175-100	1	1	1	A10,B10,E9		Volume Measurements of Electrical Speech and Program Waves
320-175-105	2	2	2	A10,B10,E9		Volume Indicators - General - Description
320 - 176 VOLUME INDICATORS - 752, 753, AND 754 TYPES						
320-176-100	2	2	2	A10,B10,E9		Description
320 - 177 VOLUME INDICATORS - KS - 16652, KS - 16653 AND KS - 16654 TYPES						
Add. 320-177-100	1	1	1	A10,B10,E9		Description
320-177-100	1	1	1	A10,B10,E9		
320 - 2 OPEN WIRE AND CABLE PROGRAM SYSTEMS						
320 - 200 OPEN WIRE PROGRAM SYSTEMS						
Add. 320-200-100 PN		A	A	A10,E9		Toll Test Room Operation Description and Operating Principles of Systems and Operations
320-200-100	1	1	1	A10,E9		Description of System
320-200-105	1	1	1	A10,E9		Description of Circuit Arrangements

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 320

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE AT&T	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
320 - 200 OPEN WIRE PROGRAM SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)							
Add. 320-200-110	2	2	2	A10,E9	2	E1,E9	Description of Line Equalizers and Auxiliary Apparatus
320-200-110	2	2	2	A10,E9	2	"	Description of Line Equalizers and Auxiliary Apparatus
320-200-300	2	2	2	A10,E9	2	"	Periodic Test Intervals
320-200-500	1	1	1	A10,E9	1	"	Initial Line-up and Maintenance Tests
320 - 220 CABLE PROGRAM SYSTEM							
320-220-100	1	1	1	A10,E9	1	E1,E9	Description of System
Add. 320-220-105	1	1	1	A10,E9	1	"	Description of Repeater Office Equipment
320-220-105	1	1	1	A10,E9	1	"	Description of Repeater Office Equipment
Add. 320-220-110	1	1	1	A10,E9	1	"	Description of Equalizing and Regulating Arrangements
320-220-110	2	2	2	A10,E9	2	"	Description of Equalizing and Regulating Arrangements
320-220-115	1	1	1	A10,E9	1	"	Description of Equipment and Wiring Arrangements
320-220-300	2	2	2	A10,E9	2	"	Periodic Test Intervals
Add. 320-220-500	1	1	1	A10,E9	1	"	Initial Line-up and Maintenance Tests
320-220-500	1	1	1	A10,E9	1	"	Initial Line-up and Maintenance Tests
320 - 225 12C PROGRAM AMPLIFIER							
Add. 320-225-100	1	1	1	E9	1	E1,E9	Description
320-225-100	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Description

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 320

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
320 - 225 12C PROGRAM AMPLIFIER (CONTINUED)							
Add. 320-225-500	1	1	1	E9	1	E1,E9	Tests and Adjustments
320-225-500	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Tests and Adjustments
320 - 230 14C PROGRAM AMPLIFIER							
320-230-100	2	2	2	A10,E9	2	E1,E9	Description
320-230-500	2	2	2	A10,E9	2	"	Tests and Adjustments
320 - 231 17B, MQ 44A1, D 91220 AND D 92542 AMPLIFIERS							
Add. 320-231-500 PT		A	A	E9	A	E1,E9	Methods of Making Tests on 17B, 17Q, 44A1, D91220, and D92542
320-231-500 PT		A	A	E9	A	"	Program Amplifiers and Miscellaneous Program Equipment
320 - 232 PROGRAM AMPLIFIERS ASSOCIATED WITH TOLL OFFICES							
320-232-505 PT		A	A	E9,A10	A	A1,E9	DC Control and Reversing Circuit Associated with Program Amplifiers per Drawing SD-64751-01 - Toll Offices
320 - 235 PROGRAM SWITCHING							
320-235-100	1	1	1	A10,B14,E9	1	E1,E9	Description of Switching Equipment
320-235-105	1	1	1	A10,B14,E9	1	"	Description of Remote Control Arrangements
320 - 240 MONITORING ARRANGEMENTS							
320-240-100	1	1	1	A10,E9	1	E1,E9	Description
320 - 3 CARRIER PROGRAM SYSTEMS							
320 - 300 SINGLE SIDEBAND SYSTEMS							
320-300-100	2	2	2	E9	2	E1,E9	Description
320-300-300	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Test Intervals

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 320

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
320 - 300 SINGLE SIDEBAND SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)							
Add. 320-300-500	1	1	1	E9	1	E1,E9	Tests and Adjustments
320-300-500	2	2	2	E9	2	"	Tests and Adjustments
320 - 305 A1 AND C1 PROGRAM TERMINALS - GENERAL							
320-305-100	3	3	3	E9	3	E1,E9	Description
320-305-300	2	2	2	E9	2	"	Periodic Tests
Add. 320-305-500	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Tests and Adjustments - General
320-305-500	2	2	2	E9	2	"	Tests and Adjustments - General
320 - 306 ELECTRON TUBE AND CHANNEL BANK CHECK TESTS							
320-306-500	1	1	1	E9	1	E1,E9	Tests of Electron Tubes - Adjustment of Associated Circuits
320-306-501	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Transmitting Terminal Tests Prior to Modification
320-306-502	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Receiving Terminal Tests Prior to Modification
320-306-503	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Transmitting and Receiving Terminal Tests After Modification
320-306-504	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Transmitting Terminal Tests - Initial Installation
320 - 307 A1 AND C1 PROGRAM TERMINALS - OVER - ALL TESTS							
320-307-501	1	1	1	E9	1	E1,E9	Transmission Tests
Add. 320-307-502	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Noise and Crosstalk Tests
320-307-502	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Noise and Crosstalk Tests

Printed
in
U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 320

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
320 - 310 / 320 - 312 A1 AND C1 TERMINALS WITH HF PATCHING JACKS							
320 - 310 TRANSMISSION TESTS							
320-310-501	2	2	2	E9	2	E1,E9	Transmitting Direction - 88KC Carrier Level
320-310-502	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Transmitting Direction - 88KC Carrier Leak
320-310-503	2	2	2	E9	2	"	Transmitting Direction - Transmission Frequency Characteristic
320-310-504	2	2	2	E9	2	"	Receiving Direction - Transmission Frequency Characteristic
320 - 311 REVERSING CIRCUIT TESTS							
320-311-501	1	1	1	E9	1	E1,E9	Receiving Circuit - Test Oscillator Adjustment
320-311-502	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Receiving Circuit - Amplifier - Rectifier Sensitivity and Tuning
320-311-503	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Receiving Circuit - Transmission Frequency Characteristic
320-311-504	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Receiving Circuit - Over-all Sensitivity Test
320-311-505	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Transmitting Circuit - Control Frequency Level
320 - 312 TRANSMISSION TESTS ON CONNECTING CIRCUITS							
320-312-501	2	2	2	E9	2	E1,E9	Transmitting Direction
320-312-502	2	2	2	E9	2	"	Receiving Direction
Add. 320-312-503	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Carrier Program Terminal Noise Tests
320-312-503	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Carrier Program Terminal Noise Tests

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 320

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
320 - 313 320 - 316 A1 AND C1 TERMINALS WITHOUT HF PATCHING JACKS							
320 - 313 TRANSMISSION TESTS							
320-313-501	2	2	2	E9	2	E1,E9	Transmitting Direction - 88KC Carrier Level
320-313-502	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Transmitting Direction - 88KC Carrier Leak
320-313-503	2	2	2	E9	2	"	Transmitting Direction - Transmission Frequency Characteristic
320-313-504	2	2	2	E9	2	"	Receiving Direction - Transmission Frequency Characteristic
320 - 314 RECEIVING CIRCUIT REVERSING TESTS							
320-314-501	1	1	1	E9	1	E1,E9	Test Oscillator Adjustment
320-314-502	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Amplifier-Rectifier Sensitivity and Tuning
320-314-503	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Transmission Frequency Characteristic
320-314-504	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Over-all Sensitivity Test
320 - 315 TRANSMITTING CIRCUIT REVERSING TESTS - CONTROL FREQUENCY LEVEL							
320-315-501	1	1	1	E9	1	E1,E9	Type J Channel Group
320-315-502	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Type K Channel Group
320-315-503	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Type L or R Channel Group
320 - 316 TERMINAL NOISE TESTS							
Add. 320-316-501	1	1	1	E9	1	E1,E9	Type J Channel Group
320-316-501	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Type J Channel Group

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 320

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATM	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
320 - 316 TERMINAL NOISE TESTS (CONTINUED)							
Add. 320-316-502	1	1	1	E9	1	E1,E9	Type K Channel Group
320-316-502	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Type K Channel Group
Add. 320-316-503	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Type L or R Channel Group
320-316-503	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Type L or R Channel Group
320 - 320 TYPE K BRANCHING ARRANGEMENTS - GENERAL							
320-320-100	2	2	2	E9	2	E1,E9	Description
320-320-300	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Test Intervals
Add. 320-320-500	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Tests and Adjustments - General
320-320-500	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Tests and Adjustments - General
320-320-501	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Test of Electron Tubes - Adjustments of Associated Circuits
320-320-502	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Carrier Line Bridge Through-Line - Circuit Transmission Tests
320-320-503	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Transmitting Amplifier 60-KC Pilot Oscillator Output 60-KC Level
320-320-504	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Transmitting Amplifier 60-KC Pilot Oscillator Output 60-KC Extinction
320-320-505	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Transmitting Amplifier 60-KC Pilot Oscillator Output 60-KC Frequency Adjustment
320 - 321 TYPE K BRANCHING ARRANGEMENTS WITH HF PATCHING JACKS							
320 - 325							
320 - 321 PROGRAM BRANCHING CIRCUIT TRANSMISSION TESTS - TRANSMITTING DIRECTION - BRANCH TO LINE							
320-321-501	1	1	1	E9	1	E1,E9	A1A, C1A, A1B, C1B, A1BS and C1BS Bridges

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 320

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
320 - 321 PROGRAM BRANCHING CIRCUIT TRANSMISSION TESTS - TRANSMITTING DIRECTION - BRANCH TO LINE (CONTINUED)							
320-321-502	1	1	1	E9	1	E1,E9	C1CT Bridges
320-321-503	1	1	1	E9	1	"	A1CC and C1CC Bridges
320 - 322 PROGRAM BRANCHING CIRCUIT TRANSMISSION TESTS - RECEIVING DIRECTION - LINE TO BRANCH							
320-322-501	1	1	1	E9	1	E1,E9	A1A, C1A, A1B, C1B, A1BS, and C1BS Bridges
320-322-502	1	1	1	E9	1	"	C1CT Bridges
320-322-503	1	1	1	E9	1	"	A1CC and C1CC Bridges
320 - 323 CARRIER LINE BRIDGE THROUGH - LINE CIRCUIT TRANSMISSION TESTS							
320-323-501	1	1	1	E9	1	E1,E9	C1A, C1B, C1BS and C1CC Bridges
320 - 324 PROGRAM TERMINAL CARRIER LINE BRIDGE NOISE TESTS							
Add. 320-324-501	1	1	1	E9	1	E1,E9	A1A and C1A Bridges
320-324-501	1	1	1	E9	1	"	A1A and C1A Bridges
Add. 320-324-502	1	1	1	E9	1	"	A1CC, C1CC and C1CT Bridges
320-324-502	1	1	1	E9	1	"	A1CC, C1CC and C1CT Bridges
Add. 320-324-503	1	1	1	E9	1	"	A1B, C1B, A1BS and C1BS Bridges
320-324-503	1	1	1	E9	1	"	A1B, C1B, A1BS and C1BS Bridges
320 - 325 CARRIER PROGRAM RECEIVING SELECTOR CIRCUIT TESTS							
320-325-501	1	1	1	E9	1	E1,E9	A1CC, C1CC and C1CT Bridges

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 320

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
320 - 326 TYPE K BRANCHING ARRANGEMENTS WITHOUT HF PATCHING JACKS							
320 - 331							
320 - 326 PROGRAM BRANCHING CIRCUIT TRANSMISSION CIRCUIT TRANSMISSION TESTS - TRANSMITTING DIRECTION - BRANCH TO LINE							
320-326-501	1	1	1	E9	1	E1,E9	A1A, C1A, A1B and C1B Bridges - 88KC Carrier Level
320-326-502	1	1	1	E9	1	"	A1A, C1A, A1B and C1B Bridges - 88KC Carrier Leak
320-326-503	1	1	1	E9	1	"	A1A, C1A, A1B and C1B Bridges - Transmission Frequency Characteristic
320 - 327 PROGRAM BRANCHING CIRCUIT TRANSMISSION TESTS - RECEIVING DIRECTION - LINE TO BRANCH							
320-327-501	1	1	1	E9	1	E1,E9	A1A, C1A, A1B and C1B Bridges - Branch Demodulator and Demodulator Amplifier Tests
320-327-502	1	1	1	E9	1	"	A1A, C1A, A1B and C1B Bridges - Complete Receiving Circuit Tests
320 - 328 PROGRAM BRANCHING CIRCUIT TRANSMISSION TESTS VOICE - TO - VOICE TRANSMISSION AT THROUGH BRANCHING POINTS							
320-328-501	1	1	1	E9	1	E1,E9	A1A and C1A Bridges
320 - 329 REVERSING CIRCUIT TESTS - RECEIVING CIRCUIT							
320-329-501	1	1	1	E9	1	E1,E9	A1A, C1A, A1B and C1B Bridges - Test Oscillator Adjustment
320-329-502	1	1	1	E9	1	"	A1A, C1A, A1B and C1B Bridges - Amplifier-Rectifier Sensitivity and Tuning
320-329-503	1	1	1	E9	1	"	A1A, C1A, A1B and C1B Bridges - Transmission Frequency Characteristic
320-329-504	1	1	1	E9	1	"	A1A, C1A, A1B and C1B Bridges - Over-all Sensitivity Test

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 320

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PMB	W.I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
320 - 330 REVERSING CIRCUIT TESTS - TRANSMITTING CIRCUIT							
320-330-501	1	1	1	E9	1	E1,E9	A1A, C1A, A1B and C1B Bridges - Control Frequency Level
320 - 331 PROGRAM TERMINAL AND CARRIER LINE BRIDGE NOISE TESTS							
Add. 320-331-501	1	1	1	E9	1	E1,E9	A1A, and C1A Bridges
320-331-501	1	1	1	E9	1	"	A1A, and C1A Bridges
Add. 320-331-502	1	1	1	E9	1	"	A1B and C1B Bridges
320-331-502	1	1	1	E9	1	"	A1B and C1B Bridges
320 - 332 TYPE K BRANCHING ARRANGEMENTS - OVER - ALL TESTS							
320-332-500	1	1	1	E9	1	E1,E9	Over-all Circuit Tests - General
320-332-501	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Adjustment of Transmission from Branch to Line
320-332-502	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Measurement of Transmission Frequency Characteristics
Add. 320-332-503	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Noise and Crosstalk Tests
320-332-503	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Noise and Crosstalk Tests
320 - 340 GROUP BRANCHING AND BRIDGING ARRANGEMENTS - L AND R CARRIER SYSTEM							
320-340-100	3	3	3	E9	3	E1,E9	Description
320-340-300	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Periodic Tests
Add. 320-340-500	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Tests and Adjustments - General
320-340-500	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Tests and Adjustments - General
320-340-501	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Electron Tube Tests
320-340-502	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Replacement of Electron Tubes

Printed
in
U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LISTS
DIVISION 320

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
320 - 341 320 - 345							**TYPE L1 GROUP BRANCHING AND BRIDGING ARRANGEMENTS WITHOUT HF PATCHING JACKS**
320 - 341							**TRANSMISSION TESTS - TRANSMITTING DIRECTION - BRANCH TO GROUP**
320-341-501	1	1	1	E9	1	E1,E9	GB5S-1, GB8S-1, GB5S-2 and GB5S-3 Arrangements - 88KC Carrier Level
320-341-502	1	1	1	E9	1	"	GB5S-1, GB8S-1, GB5S-2 and GB5S-3 Arrangements - 88KC Carrier Leak
320-341-503	1	1	1	E9	1	"	GB5S-1, GB8S-1, GB5S-2 and GB5S-3 Arrangements - Transmission Frequency Characteristic
320-341-504	1	1	1	E9	1	"	GB5S-1, GB8S-1, GB5S-2 and GB5S-3 Arrangements - THRU Condition Loss, Transmitting Terminal to HF Line
320 - 342							**TRANSMISSION TESTS - RECEIVING DIRECTION - GROUP TO BRANCH**
320-342-501	1	1	1	E9	1	E1,E9	GB5S-1, GB8S-1, GB5S-2 and GB5S-3 Arrangements - Transmission Frequency Characteristic
320 - 343							**TRANSMISSION AND NOISE TESTS USING SPARE L1 GROUP EQUIPMENT**
320-343-501	1	1	1	E9	1	E1,E9	Voice to Voice - Transmission Path at Branching Point - GB5S-1, GB8S-1, GB5S-2 and GB5S-3 Arrangements
Add. 320-343-502	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Noise Tests - GB5S-1, GB8S-1, GB5S-2 and GB5S-3 Arrangements
320-343-502	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Noise Tests - GB5S-1, GB8S-1, GB5S-2 and GB5S-3 Arrangements
320 - 344							**REVERSING TESTS - RECEIVING CIRCUIT**
320-344-501	1	1	1	E9	1	E1,E9	GB5S-1, GB8S-1, GB5S-2 and GB5S-3 Arrangements - Test Oscillator Adjustment

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 320

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
320 - 344 REVERSING TESTS - RECEIVING CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)							
320-344-502	1	1	1	E9	1	E1,E9	GB5S-1, GB8S-1, GB5S-2 and GB5S-3 Arrangements - Amplifier - Rectifier Sensitivity and Tuning
320-344-503	1	1	1	E9	1	"	GB5S-1, GB8S-1, GB5S-2 and GB5S-3 Arrangements - Transmission Frequency Characteristic
320-344-504	1	1	1	E9	1	"	GB5S-1, GB8S-1, GB5S-2 and GB5S-3 Arrangements - Over-all Sensitivity Test
320 - 345 REVERSING TESTS - TRANSMITTING CIRCUIT							
320-345-501	1	1	1	E9	1	E1,E9	GB5S-1, GB8S-1, GB5S-2 and GB5S-3 Arrangements - Control Frequency Level
320 - 346 320 - 351 TYPE L1 GROUP BRANCHING AND BRIDGING ARRANGEMENTS WITH HF PATCHING JACKS							
320 - 346 THROUGH CIRCUIT TRANSMISSION TESTS - MEASURED LOSS							
320-346-501	1	1	1	E9	1	E1,E9	THRU and TERM Conditions and Operational Test of Channel 8 Bypass Circuit, if provided - GB5S-1, GB8S-1, GB5S-4 and GB8S-4 Arrangements
320-346-502	1	1	1	E9	1	"	THRU Condition - GB5S-2, GB5S-3, GB5S-5, GB5S-6, GB5N-7 and GB5N-8 Arrangements
320 - 347 THROUGH CIRCUIT TRANSMISSION TESTS - SUPPRESSION TESTS							
320-347-501	1	1	1	E9	1	E1,E9	Blocking Filter Tests - GB5S-1, GB8S-1, GB5S-4 and GB8S-4 Arrangements
320-347-502	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Blocking Relay Tests - GB5S-2, GB5S-3, GB5S-5 and GB5S-6 Arrangements

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 320

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
320 - 348 RECEIVING SELECTOR CIRCUIT TESTS							
320-348-501	1	1	1	E9	1	E1,E9	Test of Relay Operation of Receiving Selector Circuit - GB5S-4, GB8S-4, GB5S-5, GB5S-6, GB5N-7, GB5N-9 and GB5N-10 Arrangements
320 - 349 TRANSMISSION TESTS - TRANSMITTING DIRECTION - BRANCH TO GROUP							
320-349-501	2	2	2	E9	2	E1,E9	GB5S-4, GB8S-4, GB5S-5, GB5S-6, GB5N-7, GB5N-9 and GB5N-10 Arrangements
320-349-502	1	1	1	E9	1	"	GB5N-11 Arrangement
320 - 350 TRANSMISSION TESTS - RECEIVING DIRECTION - GROUP TO BRANCH							
320-350-501	2	2	2	E9	2	E1,E9	GB5S-4, GB8S-4, GB5S-5, GB5S-6, GB5N-7, GB5N-9 and GB5N-10 Arrangements
320-350-502	1	1	1	E9	1	"	GB5N-11 Arrangement
320 - 351 NOISE TESTS							
Add. 320-351-501	1	1	1	E9	1	E1,E9	GB5S-4, GB8S-4, GB5S-5, GB5S-6, GB5N-7, GB5N-9 and GB5N-10 Arrangements
320-351-501	1	1	1	E9	1	"	GB5S-4, GB8S-4, GB5S-5, GB5S-6, GB5N-7, GB5N-9 and GB5N-10 Arrangements
Add. 320-351-502	1	1	1	E9	1	"	GB5N-11 Arrangement
320-351-502	1	1	1	E9	1	"	GB5N-11 Arrangement
320 - 352 TYPE L1 GROUP BRANCHING AND BRIDGING ARRANGEMENTS - OVER - ALL TESTS							
320-352-500	1	1	1	E9	1	E1,E9	Over-all Tests - General
320-352-501	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Adjustment of Transmission, Branch to Group GB5S-1, GB8S-1, GB5S-2 and Arrangements

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 320

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
320 - 352 TYPE L1 GROUP BRANCHING AND BRIDGING ARRANGEMENTS - OVER - ALL TESTS (CONTINUED)							
320-352-502	1	1	1	E9	1	E1,E9	Adjustment of Transmission, Branch to Group GB5S-4, GB8S-4 GB5S-5, GB5S-6 and GB5N-7 Arrangements
320-352-503	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Measurement of Frequency Characteristic - All Group Branching and Bridging Arrangements
Add. 320-352-504	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Measurement of Noise and Crosstalk - All Group Branching and Bridging Arrangements
320-352-504	1	1	1	E9	1	"	
320 - 353 B1 CARRIER PROGRAM TERMINAL							
320-353-100	2	2	2	E9	2	E1,E9	Description
Add. 320-353-500	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Tests and Adjustments
320-353-500	2	2	2	E9	2	"	Tests and Adjustments
320 - 360 B2 AND C2 CARRIER PROGRAM TERMINALS							
320-360-100	1	1	1	E9	1	E1,E9	Description
Add. 320-360-500	2	2	2	E9	2	"	Tests and Adjustments
320-360-500	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Tests and Adjustments
320 - 365 SCHEDULE A AND B PROGRAM CHANNELS - N1 CARRIER							
320-365-100	2	2	2	E9	2	E1,E9	Description
320-365-300	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Tests Intervals
320-365-500	2	2	2	E9	2	"	Tests and Adjustments
320 - 370 5KC PROGRAM ARRANGEMENTS - BROADBAND CARRIER SYSTEMS							
320-370-100	1	1	1	E9	1	E1,E9	Description

Printed
in
U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 320

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
320 - 370 5KC PROGRAM ARRANGEMENTS - BROADBAND CARRIER SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)							
320-370-500	1	1	1	E9	1	E1,E9	Tests and Adjustments - General
320-370-501	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Electron Tube Tests
320-370-502	1	1	1	E9	1	"	Electron Tube Heater Circuit Operation
320-370-503	2	2	2	E9	2	"	Transmission Tests - Circuits with Program Dropping and/or Reinsertion
320-370-504	2	2	2	E9	2	"	Transmission Tests - Circuits without Program Dropping and/or Reinsertion

Printed
in
U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 330

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
330 - 000) **330 - 099)** **INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORMATION**						
330 - 000 INDEXES						
→ 330-000-000	5	5				Numerical Index - Division 330 - Cable and Open Wire Testing and Trouble Location Methods
330 - 3 EXCHANGE - AREA CABLES						
330 - 300 COMPLETION TESTS						
Add. 330-300-500 PN		A	A	E13,A10		Acceptance Test Exchange Trunk Cable
330-300-500 PN		A	A	E13,A10		Acceptance Test - Exchange Trunk Cables
330-300-500	1	1	1	E13,A10		Introduction
330-300-501 PN		B	B	E13,A10		Engineering Supplement for Cable Exceptance Test
App. 330-300-501	1	1	1	E13,A10		Improvised Test Equipment
330-300-501	1	1	1	E13,A10		Apparatus, Records and Forms
330-300-502	1	1	1	E13,A10		Preparations
330-300-503	1	1	1	E13,A10		Testing
330-300-504	1	1	1	E13,A10		Analysis and Reports

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 330

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PMB	W.E.	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
330-4 TROUBLE LOCATION METHODS USING VOICE FREQUENCY SWEEP TEST SETS							
330-450 TROUBLE LOCATION METHODS							
330-450-100	1	1	1	B1,B10,A10, E13			General Theory
330-450-101	1	1	1	A10,E13			Tests on Trunk Cable Pairs
330-450-102	2	2	2	A10,E13			Tests on Subscriber Cable Pairs
330-450-501	1	1	1	A10,E13			Tests at #14 Test Desks or Equivalent
330-450-502	1	1	1	A5,E13			Tests at Master Test Frames in No. 5 XB Offices
330-450-503	1	1	1	A1,A14,E13			Tests at SXS Test Distributors
330-450-504	1	1	1	A10,E13			Tests at the Main Distributing Frame
330-450-505	1	1	1	A6,E13			Tests at OGT Frames in No. 1 XB Offices
330-450-506	1	1	1	A10,E13			Tests at Trunk Ringing Circuit Appearances at the Main Frame
330-450-507	1	1	1	A10,E13			Detailed Analysis
330-450-900 PN		A	A	A10,E2			Portable Network Sets

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 331

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W.I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
3. INDEX						
331 - 0 INDEXES						
331-000-000	5	5				Numerical Index 331 - Transmission and Noise Testing, Central Office PBX Customer Lines and Equipment
331 - 8 PBX LINES AND SUBSCRIBER LOOPS - TRANSMISSION NOISE						
331-850-501	4	4	4	A10,B1,B3, E2, F1		Noise Measurements on Two-Wire Subscriber Loops - Methods and Requirements - At Stations
Add. 331-850-505	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3		Noise Measurements on Two-Wire Subscriber Loops - Methods and Requirements - At Central Offices
331-850-505	1	1	1	E2,F1		
→ Add. 331-855-500 PN		C	C	A10,B1,B3,		Circuit Order and Trunk Order Transmission, Tests - PBX Central Office Trunks, Off-Premises Station Lines and Tie Trunks Having Access to the Direct Distance Dialing Network
331-855-500	1	1	1	E2,F1		
Add. 331-855-501 PN		B	B	A10,B1,B3,		Transmission Testing - 1000-Cycle and Noise Measurements - P.B.X. Central Office Trunks, Off-Premises Station Lines and Tie Trunks
331-855-501	1	1	1	E2,F1		
331-855-912 PN		B	B	A10,B1,B3, E2,F1		Transmission Testing Preliminary Tests of Special Service Loops 1A Check

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 332

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
332 - 0 INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORMATION						
→ 332-000-000	18	18				Numerical Index - Division 332 - Voice Frequency Telephone Repeaters, Pilot Wire Regulators, Echo Suppressors, Composite Sets and Associated Equipment
GENERAL INFORMATION						
332-010-010	3	3	3	E2,E20		Test Results on Voice Repeaters
Add. 332-010-011 PN		B	B	A3,E2,E20		Forms for Recording Results of Singing Point and Office Cabling Balance Tests
332-010-011	4	4	4	A3,E2,E20		
332-010-012	4	4	4	E2,E20		Circuit Order Tests Unit
332-010-015	2	2	2	E2,E20		Telephone Repeaters - Jack Field Designations and Assignment Directory
Add. 332-010-100	1	1	1	E2,E20		Voice Frequency Telephone Repeaters - General Instructions
332-010-100	2	2	2	E2,E20		Voice Frequency Telephone Repeaters - General Instructions
332-010-101	2	2	2	E2,E20		Procedure for Investigating Gains of Telephone Repeaters
Add. 332-011-100	1	1	1	E2,E20		Repeater Attendant's Telephone Set
332-011-100	1	1	1	E2,E20		Repeater Attendant's Telephone Set

Printed
in
U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 332

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
332 - 0 INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORMATION (CONTINUED)							
GENERAL INFORMATION (CONTINUED)							
332-011-101	1	1	1	E2,E20			4-Wire Telephone Order Wire - Hybrid Coil Bridging
332-015-100	2	2	2	E2,E20			Simplified Theory of Singing Point Tests
332-015-300	3	3	3	E2,E20			Singing Point Tests
Add. 332-015-500 LL		A	A	E2,E20			Singing Point Tests for Voice Frequency Trunks
332-015-500	3	3	3	E2,E20			
332-016-010	3	3	3	E2,E20			Location of Irregularities on Loaded Cable Pairs Through Analysis of Impedance and Impedance Unbalance Curves
332-016-011	1	1	1	E2,E20			Forms for Recording Attenuation and Impedance Measurements on Toll Circuits Voice Frequency Range
332 - 1 AMPLIFIER TYPE TELEPHONE REPEATERS							
22 TYPE REPEATERS							
Add. 332-100-100	3	3	3	E2			22A1 Telephone Repeater
332-100-100	1	1	1	E2			22A1 Telephone Repeater
332-100-101	1	1	1	E2			22A2 and D-87797 Telephone Repeaters
332-010-012	4	4	4	E2,E20			Circuit Order Tests Circuit Units

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 332

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
332-1 AMPLIFIER TYPE TELEPHONE REPEATERS (CONTINUED)							
22 TYPE REPEATERS (CONTINUED)							
Add. 332-100-102	2	2	2	E2			Circuits and Apparatus Associated with 22A1, 22A2 and D-87797 Telephone Repeaters
332-100-102	1	1	1	E2			
332-100-103	2	2	2	E2			22 Type Telephone Repeaters Modified for 4-Wire Operation
332-100-104	1	1	1	E2			22 Type Telephone Repeater Arranged for AC Operation
Add. 332-100-300	2	2	2	E2			22A1, 22A1 (HE), D-87797 and 22A2 Telephone Repeaters - Operating Requirements and Limits
332-100-300	3	3	3	E2			
Add. 332-100-500	3	3	3	E2			22A1, D-87797 and 22A2 Telephone Repeaters - Tests and Adjustments
332-100-500	2	2	2	E2			22A1, D-87797 and 22A2 Telephone Repeaters - Tests and Adjustments
Add. 332-100-501	1	1	1	E2			22 Type Telephone Repeaters Arranged for AC Operation - Tests and Adjustments
332-100-501	2	2	2	E2			
44 TYPE REPEATERS							
Add. 332-101-100 LL		C	C	E2			44A1 Telephone Repeater
Add. 332-101-100	3	3	3	E2			44A1 Telephone Repeater
332-101-100	1	1	1	E2			44A1 Telephone Repeater
Add. 332-101-101	1	1	1	E2			Circuits and Apparatus Associated with the 44A1 Telephone Repeater

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 332

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
332 - 1 AMPLIFIER TYPE TELEPHONE REPEATERS (CONTINUED)							
44 TYPE REPEATERS (CONTINUED)							
332-101-101	1	1	1	E2			Circuits and Apparatus Associated with the 44A1 Telephone Repeater
332-101-102	2	2	2	E2			Circuits and Apparatus Associated with the 44A1 Telephone Repeater - Regulating Network Lockup Circuit for Telephoto Services
332-101-103 LL		B	B	E2			Negative Feedback 44A1 Telephone Repeater
Add. 332-101-300	1	1	1	E2			44A1 Telephone Repeater Operating Requirements and Limits
332-101-300	5	5	5	E2			44A1 Telephone Repeater Operating Requirements and Limits
Add. 332-101-500	1	1	1	E2			44A1 Telephone Repeater - Tests and Adjustments
332-101-500	2	2	2	E2			44A1 Telephone Repeater - Tests and Adjustments
332-101-503 LL		B	B	E2			Negative Feedback 44A1 Telephone Repeaters

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 332

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.I.	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
332 - 1 AMPLIFIER TYPE TELEPHONE REPEATERS (CONTINUED)						
V1 TYPE REPEATERS						
Add. 332-102-100	1	1	1	E2		V1 Telephone Repeater and Associated Equipment
332-102-100	2	2	2	E2		V1 Telephone Repeater and Associated Equipment
332-102-101	1	1	1	E2		V1 Telephone Repeater Switching Circuit
332-102-300	6	6	6	E2		V1 Telephone Repeater - Circuit Order and Periodic Tests
Add. 332-102-500	2	2	2	E2		V1 Telephone Repeater - Tests and Adjustments
332-102-500	4	4	4	E2		V1 Telephone Repeater - Tests and Adjustments
V3 REPEATERS						
332-103-100	1	1	1	E2		V3 Telephone Repeater
332-103-101	1	1	1	E2		V3 Telephone Repeater - Bay Arrangements
332-103-300	2	2	2	E2		V3 Telephone Repeater - Circuit Order and Periodic Tests
332-103-500	3	3	3	E2		V3 Telephone Repeater - Tests and Adjustments on V3 Amplifier
332-103-501	2	2	2	E2		V1 and V3 Telephone Repeaters - Associated Equipment Tests and Adjustments
332-103-502	2	2	2	E2		V3 Telephone Repeater - Adjustment of Battery Supply Circuits

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 332

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.		ATT	PMB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
332 - 1 AMPLIFIER TYPE TELEPHONE REPEATERS (CONTINUED)							
V4 REPEATERS							
Add.	332-104-100	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3, E2,E20		V4 Telephone Repeater
	332-104-100	1	1	1			V4 Telephone Repeater
→	332-104-101	CANCEL - SEE 024-140-101					V4 Telephone Repeater - 227 Type Amplifier
	332-104-102	2	2	2	A10,B1,B3, E2,E20		24V4B Telephone Repeater
	332-104-500	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3, E2,E20		V4 Telephone Repeater - Initial Lineup
	332-104-501	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3, E2,E20		V4 Telephone Repeater - 227 Type Amplifiers - Tests and Adjustments
	332-105-101	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3, E2,E20		V4 Telephone Repeater - 24V4A Repeater Mounting Shelf - Description
	332-105-102	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3, E2,E20		V4 Telephone Repeater - 24V4B Repeater Mounting Unit - Description
Add.	332-105-103	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3 E2,E20		24V4C Repeater Mounting Shelf - Description
	332-105-103	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3, E2,E20		24Vac Repeater Mounting Shelf - Description
	332-106-101	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3, E2,E20		44V4A Repeater Mounting Shelf - Description
	332-106-102	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3, E2,E20		44V4B Repeater Mounting Shelf - Description
	332-115-101	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3, E2,E20		849A Network - Description

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 332

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PWB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
332 - 1 AMPLIFIER TYPE TELEPHONE REPEATERS (CONTINUED)						
V4 REPEATERS (CONTINUED)						
332-115-102	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3, E2,E20		849B Network - Description
332-115-103	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3, E2,E20		849C Network - Description
332-115-104	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3, E2,E20		849D Network - Description
332-115-105	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3, E2,E20		849E Network - Description
332-115-106	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3, E2,E20		849F Network - Description
332-115-107	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3, E2,E20		849G Network - Description
332-116-101	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3, E2,E20		359A Equalizer - Description
332-116-102	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3, E2,E20		359B Equalizer - Description
332-116-103	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3, E2,E20		359C Equalizer - Description
332-116-104	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3, E2,E20		359D Equalizer - Description
332-116-105	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3, E2,E20		359E Equalizer - Description
→ 332-116-106	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3, E2, E20		359F Equalizer - Description
→ 332-116-107	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3, E2,E20		359G Equalizer - Description
→ 332-116-108	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3, E2,E20		359H Equalizer - Description
332-116-109	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3, E2,E20		359J Equalizer - Description
332-116-110	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3, E2,E20		359K Equalizer - Description

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 332

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
→ 332-116-111	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3, E2,E20		359L Equalizer - Description
→ 332-116-112	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3, E2,E20		359M Equalizer - Description
332-117-101	1	1	1	A10,B1,B3, E2,E20		648A Filter - Description
332 - 2 NEGATIVE IMPEDANCE TELEPHONE REPEATERS						
E TYPE REPEATERS						
332-200-000	3	3	3	A10,E2,E20		E1 Telephone Repeater - General Information
Add. 332-200-100 PN		A	A	A10,E2,E20		GB-8984 Gain Disabler
332-200-100	1	1	1	A10,E2,E20		E Type Telephone Repeaters - General Information on Placing Repeaters In Service
332-200-101	1	1	1	A10,E2,E20		E Type Telephone Repeaters - Taking Repeater Out of Service and Analyzing Trouble
332-200-102	1	1	1	A10,E2,E20		E Type Telephone Repeaters - Taking an E1 or E3 Repeater Out of Service and Preparing for Trouble Analysis
332-200-103	1	1	1	A10,E2,E20		E Type Telephone Repeater - Taking E2 or E23 Repeater Out of Service and Preparing for Trouble Analysis
332-200-104	1	1	1	A10,E2,E20		E Type Telephone Repeaters - General Procedures for Trouble Analysis for a Line Equipped with an E1, E2, E13 or E23 Repeater when Little Gain, No Gain or Poor Transmission is Indicated
332-200-105	1	1	1	A10,E2,E20		E Type Telephone Repeaters - General Procedures for Trouble Analysis for a Line Equipped with an E1, E2, E13 or E23 Repeater when Instability or Excessive Gain is Indicated

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 332

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
332 - 2 NEGATIVE IMPEDANCE TELEPHONE REPEATERS (CONTINUED)						
E TYPE REPEATERS (CONTINUED)						
332-200-106	1	1	1	A10,E2,E20		E Type Telephone Repeaters - Network Strapping by Use of Charts - E13 or E23 Bridged Repeaters
332-200-107	3	3	3	A10,E2,E20		E Type Telephone Repeaters - Network Strapping by Use of Charts - E1 Repeater SD-95465-01
332-200-108	1	1	1	A10,E2,E20		E Type Telephone Repeaters - Application of Test Terminations Using Test Termination Circuit SD-96576-01 or Trunk Terminating and Patching Jacks at Master Test Frame
332-200-300	1	1	1	A10,E2,E20		E Type Telephone Repeaters - Placing E1 or E13 Repeaters in Service Using E-Repeater Test Set
332-200-301	1	1	1	A10,E2,E20		E Type Telephone Repeaters - Placing E2 or E23 Repeaters in Service Using E-Repeater Test Set
332-200-302	1	1	1	A10,E2,E20		E Type Telephone Repeaters - Placing E1 or E13 Repeaters in Service Using 2G Repeater Test Set
332-200-303	1	1	1	A10,E2,E20		E Type Telephone Repeaters - Placing Repeaters in Service Without the Use of a Repeater Test Set

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 332

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
332 - 2 NEGATIVE IMPEDANCE TELEPHONE REPEATERS (CONTINUED)						
E TYPE REPEATERS (CONTINUED)						
332-200-500	3	3	3	A10,E2,E20		E Type Telephone Repeaters - General Information on Tests and Inspections
332-200-501	3	3	3	A10,E2,E20		E Type Telephone Repeaters - Electron Tubes - Visual Checks, Measurements and Adjustment of Applied Voltages
332-200-502	2	2	2	A10,E2,E20		E Type Telephone Repeaters - Monitoring Tests
332-200-503	2	2	2	A10,E2,E20		E Type Telephone Repeaters - Effective Gain Measurement - Method A - Using E Repeater Test and Test Oscillator
332-200-504	2	2	2	A10,E2,E20		E Type Telephone Repeaters - Effective Gain Measurement - Method B - Using E Repeater Test Set and Noise Generator
332-200-505	2	2	2	A10,E2,E20		E Type Telephone Repeaters - Effective Gain Measurement - Method C - Using 2G Repeater Test Set and Test Oscillator
332-200-506	2	2	2	A10,E2,E20		E Type Telephone Repeaters - Effective Gain Measurement - Method D - Using 2G Repeater Test Set and Noise Generator
332-200-507	1	1	1	A10,E2,E20		E Type Telephone Repeaters - Effective Gain Measurement - Method E - Measurements of Gain Peaks and Valleys - Using E Repeater Test Set

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 332

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
332 - 2 NEGATIVE IMPEDANCE TELEPHONE REPEATERS (CONTINUED)							
E TYPE REPEATERS (CONTINUED)							
332-200-508	1	1	1	A10,E2,E20			E Type Telephone Repeaters - Effective Gain Measurements - Method F - Measurements of Gain Peaks and Valleys - Using 2G Repeater Test Set
332-200-509	2	2	2	A10,E2,E20			E Type Telephone Repeaters - Circuit Net Loss Measurement - Method A - Using a Test Oscillator
332-200-510	2	2	2	A10,E2,E20			E Type Telephone Repeaters - Circuit Net Loss Measurement - Method B - Using a Noise Generator
332-200-511	3	3	3	A10,E2,E20			E Type Telephone Repeaters - Gain Tests for Repeater in a Standard 600 Ohm Circuit - Method A - Using the E Repeater Test Set
332-200-512	2	2	2	A10,E2,E20			E Type Telephone Repeaters - Gain Tests for Repeater in a Standard 600 Ohm Circuit - Method B - Using the 2G Repeater Test Set
Add. 332-206-100 PN		B	B	A10,E2,E20			E Type Repeaters - E6 Repeater
Add. 332-206-100	1	1	1	A10,E2,E20			E Type Repeaters - E6 Repeater
332-206-100	1	1	1	A10,E2,E20			E Type Repeaters - E6 Repeater
332-206-101	1	1	1	A10,E2,E20			E6 Repeater Disabler (J99253L) - Description

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 332

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
332 - 2 NEGATIVE IMPEDANCE TELEPHONE REPEATERS (CONTINUED)						
E TYPE REPEATERS (CONTINUED)						
→ 332-206-110	2	2	2	A10,B1,E2, E20		J98619A Subscriber Loop - Message and Signal Repeater
332-206-123	1	1	1	A10,E2,E20		830C Network - Description
332-206-153	1	1	1	A10,E2,E20		837C Network - Description
332-206-502	1	1	1	A10,E2,E20		E6 Repeater Line-Up - on Nonloaded Cable
332-206-503	1	1	1	A10,E2,E20		E6 Repeater Line-Up on Non Loaded PBX-To-CO Trunk with 830C Network at Central Office No Network at PBX
→ 332-206-510	2	2	2	A10,B1,E2, E20		J98619A Subscriber Loop - Message and Signal Repeater - Tests and Adjustments
332-207-100	1	1	1	A10,E2,E20		E7 Repeaters - Introduction
332-207-101	1	1	1	A10,E2,E20		E7 Repeater - Theory
332-207-121	1	1	1	A10,E2,E20		E7 Repeater - Application to MTWX Circuits
332-207-301	1	1	1	A10,E2,E20		E7 Repeaters - Line-Up
332-207-311	1	1	1	A10,E2,E20		E7 Repeaters - Maintenance

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 332

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W.I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
332-4 PILOT WIRE REGULATORS, ECHO SUPPRESSORS, TOLL CONFERENCE GROUPING CIRCUITS AND AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT						
PILOT WIRE REGULATORS						
Add. 332-400-100	1	1	1	E2		4A Pilot Wire Transmission Regulating System
332-400-100	2	2	2	E2		4A Pilot Wire Transmission Regulating System
Add. 332-400-300 LL		C	C	E2		4A and 5A Pilot Wire Transmission Regulating System - Initial Line-Up and Maintenance Procedures
332-400-300	2	2	2	E2		
Add. 332-400-500 LL		E	E	E2		4A Pilot Wire Transmission Regulating System - Tests and Adjustments
332-400-500	3	3	3	E2		
Add. 332-401-100	1	1	1	E2		5A Pilot Wire Transmission Regulating System - Description
332-401-100	1	1	1	E2		5A Pilot Wire Transmission Regulating System - Description
Add. 332-401-500 LL		E	E	E2		5A Pilot Wire Transmission Regulating System - Tests and Adjustments
332-401-500	3	3	3	E2		
332-402-100	1	1	1	E2		Regulated Circuit Units - Gain Corrections

Printed
in
U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 332

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
332 - 4 PILOT WIRE REGULATORS, ECHO SUPPRESSORS, TOLL CONFERENCE GROUPING CIRCUITS AND AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)						
ECHO SUPPRESSORS						
→ ☐ 332-410-010	1	1	1	E2,E20		Jack Field Designations
→ ☐ Add. 332-410-100 LL		C	C	E2,E20		1A Echo Suppressor
→ ☐ 332-410-100	1	1	1	E2,E20		1A Echo Suppressor
332-410-101	1	1	1	E2,E20		1A Echo Suppressor - With Enabler and Disabler
Add. 332-410-102 LL		A	A	E2,E20		1A Echo Suppressor - Modification for Use on Telephotograph Circuits
332-410-102	3	3	3	E2,E20		
332-410-300	4	4	4	E2,E20		1A Echo Suppressor - Circuit Order and Maintenance Test Intervals
332-410-301	1	1	1	E2,E20		1A Echo Suppressor - Operational Test from Circuit Terminals
332-410-500	4	4	4	E2,E20		1A Echo Suppressor and Disabler - Tests and Adjustments
→ ☐ 332-411-100	2	2	2	E2,E20		44A Echo Suppressor
→ ☐ 332-411-300	4	4	4	E2,E20		44A and 553A Echo Suppressors - Circuit Order and Maintenance Test Intervals
Add. 332-411-301 LL		A	A	E2,E20		4 Wire Echo Suppressor Operation - Trouble Investigation from Circuit Terminals
332-411-301	3	3	3	E2,E20		

☐ These Sections Are Now Obsolete. They May be Retained With Locally Prepared Section If Desired.

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 332

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
332 - 4 PILOT WIRE REGULATORS, ECHO SUPPRESSORS, TOLL CONFERENCE GROUPING CIRCUITS AND AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)						
ECHO SUPPRESSORS (CONTINUED)						
→ ☐ 332-411-500	4	4	4	E2,E20		44A Echo Suppressors - Tests and Adjustments
→ ☐ 332-411-501	3	3	3	E2,E20		553A Echo Suppressors - Tests and Adjustments
→ ☐ 332-411-502	2	2	2	E2,E20		Zero Level Sensitivity of Echo Suppressors
332-412-101	1	1	1	E2,E20		3A Echo Suppressor - Description
332-412-300	1	1	1	E2,E20		3A Echo Suppressor - Circuit Order and Maintenance Test Intervals
332-412-500	1	1	1	E2,E20		3A Echo Suppressor - Line-Up
1A COMPANDOR						
Add. 332-420-100 LL		A	A	E2,E20		Description
Add. 332-420-100	1	1	1	E2,E20		Description
332-420-100	1	1	1	E2,E20		Description
332-420-300	1	1	1	E2,E20		Circuit Order and Periodic Tests
Add. 332-420-500 LL		A	A	E2,E20		Testing Methods
332-420-500	2	2	2	E2,E20		Testing Methods

☐ These Sections Are Now Obsolete. They May be Retained With Locally Prepared Section If Desired.

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 332

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W.I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
332-4 PILOT WIRE REGULATORS, ECHO SUPPRESSORS, TOLL CONFERENCE GROUPING CIRCUITS AND AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)							
TOLL CONFERENCE GROUPING CIRCUITS							
Add. 332-430-100 LL		B	B	E2			Toll Conference Grouping Circuit - Six Outlet Arrangement with Repeaters - Switching Pad Non-Gain and Cord Circuit Repeater Offices
332-430-100	3	3	3	E2			
Add. 332-430-300 LL		B	B	E2			Periodic Tests and Trouble Investigations - Toll Conference Grouping Circuit Six Outlet Arrangement With Repeaters - Switching Pad Non-Gain and Cord Circuit Repeater Offices
332-430-300	3	3	3	E2			
Add. 332-430-500 LL		B	B	E2			Tests and Adjustments - Toll Conference Grouping Circuit - Six Outlet Arrangement with Repeaters - Switching Pad Non-Gain and Cord Circuit Repeater Offices
332-430-500	3	3	3	E2			
332-431-100	2	2	2	E2			Toll Conference Grouping Circuit - Six Outlet V Repeatered Volcas Arrangement
332-431-300	2	2	2	E2			Periodic Tests and Adjustments - Toll Conference Grouping Circuit - Six Outlet V Repeatered Volcas Arrangement
332-431-500	3	3	3	E2			Toll Conference Grouping Circuit - Six Outlet V Repeatered Arrangement - Tests and Adjustments
332-432-100	2	2	2	E2			Volcas for 22 Type Repeaters Used with Toll Conference Grouping Circuits

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 332

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
332 - 4 PILOT WIRE REGULATORS, ECHO SUPPRESSORS, TOLL CONFERENCE GROUPING CIRCUIT AND AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)						
TOLL CONFERENCE GROUPING CIRCUITS (CONTINUED)						
332-432-300	2	2	2	E2		Periodic Tests and Trouble Investigation - Volcas for 22 Type Repeaters Used with Toll Conference Grouping Circuits
332-432-500	2	2	2	E2		Tests and Adjustments - Volcas for 22 Type Repeaters Used with Toll Conference Grouping Circuits
332-433-100	1	1	1	E2		Toll Conference Grouping Circuit - Three Outlet Arrangement - Non-Repeatered
332-435-100 LL		A	A	E2		Transmission - One-Way Toll Conference Grouping Circuit - Twenty-Five Jack Arrangement with Repeaters - Switching Pad Offices
AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT						
332-450-100	3	3	3	E2,E20		Composite Sets and Associated Hybrid Transformers
332-450-500	1	1	1	E2,E20		Testing and Balancing Composite Sets and Associated Line or Hybrid Transformers

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 332

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
332 - 7 E7 REPEATERS							
332 - 8 4 WIRE TERMINATING SETS							
Add. 332-800-101	1	1	1	A10,B1,E2,			1A Terminating Set - Description
332-800-101	1	1	1	E20			1A Terminating Set - Description
Add. 332-800-102	1	1	1	A10,B1,E2,			1B Terminating Set Description
332-800-102	1	1	1	E20			1B Terminating Set Description
332-800-103	1	1	1	A10,E2,E20			1C Terminating Set - Description
332-800-104	1	1	1	A10,B1,E2, E20			1D Terminating Set - Description
332-800-105	1	1	1	A10,E2,E20			1G Terminating Set - Description
→ 332-852-100	1	1	1	A10,E2,E20, B1			4066 Type Networks - Description
332-852-101	2	2	2	A10,B1,E2, E20			4066A Network - Description
332-852-102	1	1	1	A10,B1,E2, E20			4066B Network - Description

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 332

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PWB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
332 - 8 4 WIRE TERMINATING SETS (CONTINUED)						
332-852-103	1	1	1	A10,E2,E20		4066C Network - Description
332-852-104	1	1	1	A10,B1,E2, E20		4066D Network - Description
332-852-105	1	1	1	A10,B1,E2, E20		4066E Network - Description
332-852-106	1	1	1	A10,B1,E2, E20		4066F Network - Description
→ 332-852-107	1	1	1	A10,B1,E2, E20		4066G Network - Description

Printed
in
U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 365

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
365 - 0 INDEX AND GENERAL INFORMATION						
→ 365-000-000	31	4	NS			Numerical Index - Division 365 T1 Carrier System
Add. 365-000-010	1	1	1	A10,E12		Same as Main Section
365-000-010	3	3	3	A10,E12		Terminal and Repeatered Line Central Office Record Cards
365-000-900 PN		C	C	A10,E12		T1 Carrier Systems Trouble Clearance and System Restoration Procedures
Att. 1 365-000-900 PN		B	B	A10,E12		System Control Office
Att. 2 365-000-900 PN		B	B	A10,E12		Span Control Office
Att. 3 365-000-900 PN		B	B	A10,E12		Telephone Number List T1 Carrier Offices
Att. 4 365-000-900 PN		B	B	A10,E12		Construction Foreman - T1 Carrier
Att. 5 365-000-900 PN		B	B	A10,E12		Example of Typical Trouble Condition
365-000-901 PN		A	A	A10,E12		T1 - Carrier Systems - Office Responsibilities
365-010-100	1	1	1	A10,E12		T1 Carrier System - Overall System - General Description
365 - 1 TERMINAL D1 CHANNEL BANK EQUIPMENT						
365-100-100	1	1	1	A10,E12		Description
365-100-300	4	4	4	A10,E12		Initial Line-Up and Maintenance Tests
365-100-500	1	1	1	A10,E12		Maintenance Considerations
365-101-200	4	4	4	A10,E12		T1 Carrier System - Terminal (D1 Bank) - Power Supply Installation
365-101-500	5	5	5	A10,E12		Terminal (D1 Bank) - Power Supply Tests and Adjustment
Add. 365-102-500		A	A	A10,E12		Terminals Installation
365-102-500	2	2	2	A10,E12		Terminals Installation
Add. 365-103-500 PN		A	A	A10,E12		Testboards and Test Circuit - Tests and Adjustments
365-103-500	3	3	3	A10,E12		
Add. 365-104-500	1	1	1	A10,E12		Line-Up and Adjustments
365-104-500	4	4	4	A10,E12		Line-Up and Adjustments
Add. 365-105-500 PN		B	B	A10,E12		Overall System Line-Up - Foreign Exchange and E-M Channel Units
365-105-500	5	5	5	A10,E12		Over-All System Line-Up

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 365

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
365 - 1 TERMINAL D1 CHANNEL BANK EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)							
365-108-101	1	1	1	A10,E12			J98711P, L1 Carrier Group Alarm - Description
365-108-102	2	2	2	A10,E12			J98711P, L2 and L3 Carrier Group Alarm - Description
365-108-501	1	1	1	A10,E12			J98711P, L1 Carrier Group Alarm - Troubleshooting
365-108-502	1	1	1	A10,E12			J98711P, L2 and L3 Carrier Group Alarm - Troubleshooting
Add. 365-110-500 PN		A	A	A10,E12			Maintenance and Trouble Location Procedures
Add. 365-110-500	1	1	1	A10,E12			
365-110-500	4	4	4	A10,E12			
365-115-500	1	1	1	A10,E2			Channel Transmission Tests and Adjustments
365-115-501	1	1	1	A10,E12			Signaling Tests
365-118-100	2	2	2	A10,E12			T1WB-1 and T1WB-2 Wideband Banks - Terminal Description
365-118-500	1	1	1	A10,E12			T1WB-1 and T1WB-2 Wideband Banks - Installation Tests
365-118-501	2	2	2	A10,E12			T1WB-1 and T1WB-2 Wideband Banks - Line-Up and Adjustments
365-118-502	2	2	2	A10,E12			T1WB-1 And T1WB-2 Wideband Banks - Trouble Location Procedures
365-119-100	1	1	1	A10,E2			T2WM-1 Wideband Modem-Terminal Description
365-119-500	1	1	1	A10,E12			T1WM-1 Wideband Modem - Installation Tests
→ 365-119-501	2	2	2	A10,E12			T1WM-1 Wideband Modem - Line-up and Adjustments
365-119-502	2	2	2	A10,E12			T1WM-1 Wideband Modem - Trouble Location Procedures
365-120-100	1	1	1	A10,E12			T1WB-3 Wideband Data Bank - Terminal Description
365-120-500	1	1	1	A10,E12			T1WB-3 Wideband Bank - Installation Tests
365-120-501	1	1	1	A10,E12			T1WB-3 Wideband Bank - Line-up and Adjustments
365-120-502	1	1	1	A10,E12			T1WB-3 Wideband Bank - Trouble Location Procedures
				Printed in U.S.A.			

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 365

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
365 - 2 REPEATERED LINE - OFFICE AND MANHOLE REPEATERS						
365-200-100	2	2	2	A10,E12		T1 Carrier System - Repeatered Line - General Description
→ 365-200-101	2	2	2	A10,E12		Repeater Description
365-200-300	2	2	2	A10,E12		Initial Line-Up and Maintenance Tests
App.1 365-200-500 PN		A	A	A10,E12		Maintenance Considerations
365-200-500	2	2	2	A10,E12		Maintenance Considerations
Add.365-211-510 PN		A	A	A10,E12		Pair Loss Measurements - Central Office to First Manhold Repeater - General
Add.365-211-510	1	1	1	A10,E12		
365-211-510	2	2	2	A10,E12		
365-211-511	2	2	2	A10,E12		Pair Loss Measurements - 201B Office Repeater - Terminal Office to First Manhole Repeater - One-Cable System
365-211-512	2	2	2	A10,E12		Pair Loss Measurements - 201B Office Repeater - Terminal Office to First Manhole Repeater - Two-Cable System
365-211-513	2	2	2	A10,E12		Pair Loss Measurements - 201B Office Repeater - Intermediate Office to First Manhole Repeater - One-Cable System
365-211-514	2	2	2	A10,E12		Pair Loss Measurements - 201B Office Repeater - Intermediate Office to First Manhole Repeater - Two-Cable System
365-211-515	2	2	2	A10,E12		Pair Loss Measurements - 201B Office Repeater - Intermidiate Office to First Manhole Repeater - One-Cable to Two-Cable System
365-211-516	1	1	1	A10,E12		Pair Loss Measurement - 206-Type Office Repeater to First Manhole Repeater - One- and Two-Cable Systems

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 365

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE AT&T	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
365 - 2 REPEATED LINE (CONTINUED)						
Add. 365-221-500 PN				CANCELLED		Pre-Installation Test for 201A, 201B, 205A, ar 205B Repeaters
365-221-500	4	4	4	A10,E12		
365-222-200	3	3	3	A10,E12		Repeatered Line - Installation and Replacement of Office Repeaters
365-223-500	4	4	4	A10,E12		Span Line Powering
365-224-500	2	2	2	A10,E12		Overall Line Tests
365-225-500	2	2	2	A10,E12		Maintenance Tests
365-226-500	2	2	2	A10,E12		Identification Plan and Spare Line Patching
365-227-500	3	3	3	A10,E12		Fault Locating Procedures
365-228-800	CANCELL - SEE 365-222-200 AND 632-525-215					Replacement of Office and Manhole Repeaters
365-320-100	1	1	1	A10,E12		Order Wire Facilities - Description
365-320-300	1	1	1	A10,E12		Order Wire Facilities - Initial Line-Up and Maintenance Tests
365-320-500	1	1	1	A10,E12		Order Wire Facilities - Operating Methods

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 469

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
469 - 000 INDEXES						
469-000-000	1	1				Numerical Index - Division 469 - Administrative Information - Customer Equipment
469 - 010 MAINTENANCE ADMINISTRATION						
469-010-013	1	1	NS			General Concepts and Procedures
469-010-014	1	1	NS			Trouble Ticket and Summary Form
469-010-015	1	1	1	B1,E1		Routine Tests and Inspections - Method of Classifying, Scheduling, Assigning, and Recording
469-050-900 PN		C	C	B9,E12,E2, F4		Employees' Contact with the Public - Plant Service Group
469-050-903 PN		A	A	B1,B2,E1		Instructions to Customers Use and Care of Telephone Equipment
469-050-904 PN		A	A	B1,B2,E1		Building Conduit - Installation Inspections
469-050-906 PN		A	A	B1,B2,E1		Key Vault - Security Storage of Customer's Keys on Customer's Premises
469-050-915 PN		B	B	B1,B2,E1		PBX and Station Circuit Information and Drawing Storage Facilities
469-050-944 PN		A	A	B1,B2,E1		Notice of Foreign Pole Contact
469-050-947 PN		B	B	B1,B2,E1		Franchise Requirements
469-050-950 PN		B	B	B1,B2,E1, F4		Plant Sales Results Plan

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 469

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
469 - 010 MAINTENANCE ADMINISTRATION (CONTINUED)						
469-050-952 PN		B	B	B1,B2,E1		Re-use of Telephone Instruments
469-050-970 PN		G	G	A10,B1,B2, E1		Duties and Responsibilities Supervisor in Charge Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays
469-050-977 PN		A	A	A10,B1,B2, E1		Foreign Attachments, Misuse of Service and Illegal Use of Service
469-051-906 PN		A	A	B1,B2,E1		Fire Precautions in Connection with Smoking on Customer and Company Premises
469-052-928 PN		A	A	B1,B2,E1		Inspections on Station Visits
469-052-929 PN		A	A	B1,B2,E1		Inspections on Station Vistis Station Equipment - Wiring
469-052-930 PN		A	A	B1,B2,E1		Inspections on Station Visits - Coin Station - Booths
469-052-931 PN		A	A	B1,B2,E1		Inspections on Station Visits - Outside Plant
469-052-932 PN		B	B	B1,B2,E1		Inspection on Station Visits - T-Zone
469-052-933 PN		A	A	B1,B2,E1		Inspection on Station Visits - Testing
469-052-934 PN		C	C	A10,B9, E1		Plant Test Codes, Test Numbers and Call Lines - All Offices
Add. 469-052-935 PN		A	A	A10,B9,		Coin Collectors - Disposition of Coins,
→ 469-052-935 PN		E	E	E1,F4		Slugs, etc.
469-052-936 PN		A	A	B1,B2,E1		Coin Telephones - Single Visit Installation Plan
469-060-918 PN		A	A	B1,E1		PBX Station Record
469-060-921 PN		E	E	B9,E1		Repairman's Trouble Record - Form P-632
469-060-927 PN		B	B	B1,B2,E1, F4		Report of Plant Conditions Requiring Correction - Forms P-632 and P-3028
469-060-928 PN		A	A	B1,B3,E1, F4		Report of Hazardous Plant Condition Form GP-3
469-060-980 PN		B	B	B1,B3,E1		Station Apparatus and Material - Installation and Maintenance Trucks

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 473

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
473 - 0 INDEXES						
→ 473-000-000	17	17				Numerical Index - Division 473 - Intra-PBX Protection of Service, Code Calling, Customer Training, Dispatching, Emergency Reporting, Interface Trunks, Message Waiting, Recorded Telephone Dictation, Telephone Answering Systems, and Transmitter Transfer - Customer Equipment
473 - 1 INTRA-PBX PROTECTIN OF SERVICE, CODE CALLING, RECORDED TELEPHONE DICTATION. DISPATCHING, MISSAGE WAITING, AND TANSMITTER TRANSFER						
Intra-PBX Protection of Service						
473-105-501	1	1	1	B1,E1		SD-1E031-01 - Circuit Tests and Adjustment
1A AND 1B CODE CALLING SYSTEMS						
473-115-100	1	1	1	B1,B3,E1		Code Calling Systems - 1A and 1B - Description and Use
473-115-300	1	1	1	B1,B3,E1		Code Calling Systems - 1A and 1B - Maintenance
473-115-400	1	1	1	B1,B3,E1		Code Calling Systems - 1A and 1B - Connections
2A CODE CALLING SYSTEM						
473-120-520	1	1	1	B1,E1		Circuit Tests
3A CODE CALLING SYSTEM						
→ 473-121-520	2	2	2	B1,E1		3A Code Calling System - Operation Test

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 473

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PWB	W.I.	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
473 - 1	INTRA-PBX PROTECTION OF SERVICE, CODE CALLING, RECORDED TELEPHONE DICTATION, DISPATCHING, MESSAGE WAITING, AND TRANSMITTER TRANSFER (CONTINUED)					
	RECORDER TELEPHONE DICTATION TRUNKS SD 65728-01 AND SD 65788-01					
473-130-201	1	1	1	B1,E1		Recorded Telephone Dictation Trunks - SD-65728-01 and SD-65788-01 - Installation
473-130-501	1	1	1	B1,B3,E1		Recorded Telephone Dictation Trunks - SD-65728-01 and SD-65788-01 - Operation Tests
	INTERFACE TRUNK TRUNK CIRCUITS					
473-135-501	1	1	1	B1,E1		Interface Trunk Circuit SD66926-01- Circuit Tests
	DISPATCHING SERVICE - 508A PBX					
473-169-511	1	1	1	B1,E1		Circuit Tests
	MESSAGE WAITING SERVICE					
473-180-210	1	1	1	B1,E1		Message Waiting Service - Identification, Installation and General Connecting Information
473-180-520	1	1	1	B1,E1		Circuit Tests

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 473

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
473 - 1	INTRA-PBX PROTECTION OF SERVICE, CODE CALLING, RECORDED TELEPHONE DICTATION, DISPATCHING, MESSAGE WAITING, AND TRANSMITTER TRANSFER (CONTINUED)					
	TRANSMITTER TRANSFER UNIT					
473-185-210	2	2	2	B1,B3,E1		Identification, Installation, Connections, and Maintenance
473- 2 } 3 }	**EMERGENCY REPORTING SYSTEM - 520 - TYPE PBX**					
→ 473-218-500	3	3	3	B1,E1		Alarm Circuits - Operation Tests
473-218-520	2	2	2	B1,E1		Call Recording Circuits - Operation Tests - 520-Type PBX - Emergency Reporting System
473-218-525	1	1	1	B1,E1		Cord and Position Circuits - Tests and Inspections
473-218-610	2	2	2	B1,E1		Number Display Control Circuits - Operation Tests - 520-Type PBX - Concentrator System - Emergency Reporting System
473-218-630	1	1	1	B1,E1		Paging Line and Status and Annunciator Circuits - Operation Tests
473-218-655	1	1	1	B1,E1		Selective Routing Circuits Used With Direct Lines - Operation Tests
473-218-660	2	2	2	B1,E1		Station Line Circuits (Direct Lines) - Central Office and Tie Trunks - And Associated Common Control Circuits - Operation Tests

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 473

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
473 - 2 EMERGENCY REPORTING SYSTEM - MANUAL PBX (OTHER THAN 520 - TYPE)							
473-228-110	1	1	1	Bl,El			Emergency Reporting Lines - Arrangements for Terminating - Manual PBX
473-228-540	3	3	3	Bl,El			Key Ended Lines - (Terminated in Turret) - Operation Tests
473-228-541	3	3	3	Bl,El			Jack Ended Lines - (Separate from PBX) - Operation Tests
473-228-543	2	2	2	Bl,El			Jack Ended Lines - Operation Tests - 551A, 551B, 551D, 552A, 552B, 552D, 552E, 555, 604C, and 605A PBX
473 - 3 STATION EQUIPMENT ARRANGEMENTS							
473-310-100	3	3	3	Bl,El			Public Emergency Reporting Systems
473 - 4 CUSTOMERS TRAINING EQUIPMENT							
Add. 473-410-100 PN		A	A	Bl,El			KS-16161 Teletrainer
473-410-100	1	1	1	Bl,El			KS-16161 Teletrainer
Add. 473-411-100 PN		A	A	Bl,El			KS-16605 Teletrainer
473-411-100	1	1	1	Bl,El			KS-16605 Teletrainer

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 473

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
473 - 5 TELEPHONE ANSWERING SYSTEMS - SECTIONS COMMON TO CUSTOMER AND CENTRAL OFFICE EQUIPMENT						
Add. 473-501-201	1	1	1	A10,B1,E1		Line Concentrator - Identifier System - Applied to Telephone Secretarial Service - Tests and Inspections at Time of Installation
473-501-201	2	2	2	A10,B1,E1		
Add. 473-501-501	1	1	1	A10,B1,E1		Line Concentrator - Identifier System - Applied to Telephone Secretarial Answering Service - Circuit Tests
473-501-501	2	2	2	A10,B1,E1		
→ 473-503-100	2	2	2	A10,B1,E1		Occasional Service Circuit - SD-96605-01 and SD-96606-01 - for Telephone Answering Systems - Description and Operating Information
473 - 6 TELEPHONE ANSWERING SYSTEMS - SECTIONS COVERING CUSTOMER EQUIPMENT						
473-601-201	1	1	1	B1,E1		Identification, Installation, and Connections - 557A PBX - Used for Telephone Secretarial Service
473-601-210	1	1	1	B1,E1		Tests and Inspections at Time of Installation - 557A PBX
473-601-501	1	1	1	B1,E1		Circuit Tests for Secretarial Answering Service - 557A PBX
473-602-210	1	1	1	B1,E1		Tests and Inspections at Time of Installation - For Secretarial Answering Service - 557B PBX
473-602-501	1	1	1	B1,E1		Circuit Tests for Secretarial Answering Service - 557B PBX
473-607-501	1	1	1	B1,E1		Occasional Service Circuit - SD-96605-01 and SD-96606-01 - for Telephone Answering Systems - Operation Tests (Performed at Telephone Answering Bureau)
473-609-201	2	2	2	B1,E1		Equipment Cabinets - Identification, Installation, and Service Options - 1A Telephone Answering System

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 473

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
473 - 6 TELEPHONE ANSWERING SYSTEMS - SECTIONS COVERING CUSTOMER EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)						
473-609-210	2	2	2	B1,E1		Attendant Console - Identification, Installation, and Connections - 1A Telephone Answering System
473-609-301	1	1	1	B1,E1		Attendant Equipment - Method of Operation - 1A Telephone Answering System
473-609-501	2	2	2	B1,E1		Operation Tests - 1A Telephone Answering System
473-675-201	1	1	1	B1,B3,E1		100A Telephone Answering System - Identification, Installation, Operation, Connections and Maintenance
473 - 7 TELEPHONE ANSWERING SYSTEMS - SECTIONS COVERING CENTRAL OFFICE EQUIPMENT						
473-703-501	1	1	1	A10,B1,E1		Occasional Service Circuit - SD-96605-01 and SD-96606-01 - for Telephone Answering Systems - Operation Tests (Performed at Central Office)

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 504

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
504 - 0 INDEXES						
→ 504-000-000	14	14				Numerical Index - Division 504 - Selector Consoles, Telephone Consoles and Apparatus Units
504 - 1 SELECTOR CONSOLES						
504-110-101	2	2	2	B1, B3, E13		Selector Consoles - 1A1 and 1A2 Types - Identification
504-110-201	2	2	2	B1, B3, E13		Selector Consoles - Installation and Maintenance
504-110-401	2	2	2	B1, B3, E13		Selector Consoles - 1A1 and 1A2 Types - Connections
504 - 2 TELEPHONE CONSOLES						
504-210-201	3	3	3	B1,B3,E13		Telephone Consoles - 1,2,3,4,5,6,8 And 9 Types - Installation and [redacted]
504-211-101	2	2	2	B1,E13		Telephone Consoles - 1 and 2 Types - Identification and Assembly of Parts
504-211-401	3	3	3	B1,B3,E13		Telephone Consoles - 1 and 2 Types - Connections For 701B PBX
Add. 504-211-402	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		Telephone Consoles - 1 and 2 Types - Connections for No. 5 Crossbar (Prestandard)
504-211-402	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13		
504-211-403	3	3	3	B1,E13		Telephone Consoles - 1 and 2 Types - Connections for No. 5 Crossbar (Standard) Central Office
Add. 504-211-404				CANCELLED		Telephone Consoles - 1 and 2 Types - Connections for 757A PBX
504-211-404	2	2	2	B1,E13		
504-211-408	2	2	2	B1,E13		Telephone Consoles - 1 and 2 Types - Connections for No. 101 Electronic Switching System with J10H11A Switch Unit
Add. 504-212-101	1	1	1	B1,E13		Telephone Consoles - 3 and 4 Types - Identification
504-212-101	2	2	2	B1,E13		
504-212-401	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13		Telephone Consoles - 3 Type - Connections

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 5M

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PMB	W.I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
504 - 2 TELEPHONE CONSOLES (CONTINUED)						
504-212-402	3	3	3	B1,B3,E13		Telephone Consoles - 4 Type - Connections
→ 504-213-101	3	3	3	B1,B3,E13		Telephone Consoles - 5 and 6 Types - Identification
504-213-401	4	4	4	B1,B3,E13		Telephone Consoles - 5 and 6 Types - Connections
504-215-101	1	1	NS			Telephone Consoles - 8A and 9A Types - Identification and Assembly of Parts
504-215-401	1	1	NS			Telephone Consoles - 8A Type - Connections
504-215-402	2	2	2	B1,E13		Telephone Consoles - 9A Type - Connections
504-216-101	1	1	1	B1,E13		Telephone Consoles - 10 and 11-Types - Apparatus Units - 12 and 14-Types - Identification, Assembly of Parts, Installation and Maintenance
504-216-401	2	2	2	B1,E13		Telephone Consoles - 10 Type - Connections
504-216-402	1	1	1	B1,E13		Telephone Consoles - 11 Type - Connections
504-216-430	1	1	1	B1,E13		Apparatus Units - 12 Type - Connections
504-216-431	1	1	1	B1,E13		Apparatus Units - 14 Type - Connections
504-218-101	1	1	1	B1,E13		Telephone Console - 12A1
→ 504-220-101	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		Telephone Consoles - 14 and 15 Types - Identification Installation and Maintenance
504-220-401	1	1	1	B1,E13		Telephone Consoles - 14 and 15 Types - Connections

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 506

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
506-0 INDEXES						
→ 506-000-000	14	14				Numerical Index - Division 506 - Coin Station Sets - Common Battery
506-050-905 PN		A	A	B1,B2,E13		Coin Phone Burglary Alarm System
506-050-906 PN		B	B	B1,B2,E13		Coin Telephone Security For New Installations and Replacements
506-051-901 PN		A	A	A10,B2,B4, F1		Outgoing Only Public Telephone Service
506-1 GENERAL INFORMATION						
Add. 506-101-101	1	1	1	B1,B2,E13		Coin Telephone Sets - 1A1 - Identification and Operation
506-101-101	2	2	2	B1,B2,E13		
506-101-201	3	3	3	B9,E13		Coin Telephones - 1A1 - Installation and Testing
506-101-301	3	3	3	B9,E13		Coin Telephones - 1A1 - Maintenance
506-101-401	3	3	3	B9,E13		Coin Telephones - 1A1 Rotary Dial Types - Connections
506-110-100	1	1	1	B1,B2,E13		Coin Collectors - General Information and Method of Operation
Add. 506-110-101 PN		A	A	B1,B2,E13		Coin Collectors - Identification and Assembly of Parts
506-110-101	2	2	2	B1,B2,E13		
Add. 506-110-200 PN		A	A	B9,E13		Coin Collectors - Installation
506-110-200	6	6	6	B9,E13		Coin Collectors - Installation

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 506

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
506-1 GENERAL INFORMATION (CONTINUED)						
Add. 506-110-301 PN		A	A	B1,B2,E13		Coin Collectors - Maintenance - General
506-110-301	4	4	4	B1,B2,E13		
506-110-302	2	2	2	B9,E13		Coin Collectors - 200 Series - Prepay - Maintenance - Single-Coil Coin Relay
Add. 506-110-303 PN		A	A	B9,E13		Coin Collectors - Prepay - Maintenance - Two-Coil Coin Relay
506-110-303	2	2	2	B9,E13		
506-110-304	2	2	2	B9,E13		Coin Collectors - Postpay - Maintenance
Add. 506-110-305 PN		A	A	B9,E13		Coin Collectors - Pull Buckets - Maintenance
506-110-305	4	4	4			
506-110-800	1	1	NS			Coin Collectors - Conversion of 191 Type to 196 Type and 195 Type to 197 Type
506-110-801	2	2	2	B1,B2,E13		Coin Collectors - Conversion of Dial, Prepay, Common Battery Types to Dial Shorting Operation
506-110-802	2	2	NS			Operation Modification of Coin Collector Telephones to Add O-180010 Kit of Perts
506-110-905 PN		E	E	B9,E13,F1		Coin Collectors - Special Collections - Reporting Lock Numbers - Handling Installations, Removals and Changes
506-110-906 PN		A	A	B1,E13,F2		Coin Telephone - Expanded Collector Duty Plan - Handling Reports in the Plant Service Center

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 506

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
506 - 2 SUBSCRIBER SETS - COIN COLLECTOR - COMMON BATTERY - CONNECTIONS						
506-215-400	1	1	1	B9,E13		Subscriber Sets - 634A, BA; 684A, BA - Common Battery - Induction Coil Type - Used with Coin Collectors - Connections
506-215-401	1	1	NS			Subscriber Sets - 634BC and 684BC - Common Battery - Induction Coil Type - Used with Coin Collectors - Connections
506-215-402	1	1	NS			Subscriber Sets - 634CG, CH, CK, CL; 684CK, CL - Common Battery - Induction Coil Type - Connections
506-215-403	3	3	3	B9,E13		Subscriber Sets - 685A - Used with Coin Collectors - Connections
506-215-404	2	2	2	B9,E13		Subscriber Sets - 685B - Common Battery - Network Type - Connections
506 - 3 COIN COLLECTORS - PREPAY - CONNECTIONS						
506-319-400	2	2	NS			Coin Collectors - Prepay - 155C, D, G, H - Common Battery - Connections
506-319-401	2	2	NS			Coin Collectors - Prepay - 116C, D, G, H - Common Battery - Connections
506-319-402	2	2	2	B1,B2,E13		Coin Collectors - Prepay - 174C, D, G, H - Common Battery - Connections
506-319-403	1	1	1	B1,B2,E13		Coin Collectors - Prepay - 174CS, GS; GT - Common Battery - Connections
506-319-404	3	3	3	B1,B2,E13		Coin Collectors - Prepay - 176C, D, G, H - Common Battery - Connections
506-319-405	2	2	2	B1,B2,E13		Coin Collectors - Prepay - 176CS, GS; CT, GT - Common Battery - Connections

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 506

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
506 - 3 COIN COLLECTORS - PREPAY - CONNECTIONS (CONTINUED)						
506-319-406	3	3	3	B9,E13		Coin Collectors - Prepay - 191, 195, 196, 197 (C, D, G, H; CS, DS, GS, HS; CT, DT, GT, HT) - Common Battery - Connections
506-319-407	2	2	2	B9,E13		Coin Collectors - Prepay - 191, 195, 196, 197 (CN, DN, GN, HN) - Common Battery - Connections
506-319-408	2	2	2	B9,E13		Coin Collectors - Prepay - 220, 223 (C, D, G, H) 191, 195, 196, 197 (CNS, DNS, GNS, HNS) - Common Battery - Connections
506-319-409	4	4	4	B9,E13		Coin Collectors - Prepay - 234G - 230, 233 (C, D, G, H) -220, 223 (CT, DT, GT, HT) - 191, 195, 196, 197 (CNT, DNT, GNT, HNT) - Connections
506-319-429	2	2	2	B9,E13		Coin Collector - 1234G - Connections
→ 506-320-100	1	1	1	B9,E13		Coin Collector - 1234G - Identification
506-321-100	2	2	2	B9,E13		Coin Telephone Sets - 235 and 1235 Types - Identification, Installation and Maintenane
506-321-400	1	1	1	B9,E13		Coin Telephone Sets - 235G - Connections
506-321-420	2	2	2	B9,E13		Coin Telephone Sets - 1235G - Connections
→ 506-322-100	1	1	1	B9,E13		Coin Telephone - 236G - Identification

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 506

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PMB	W.I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
506-3 COIN COLLECTORS - PREPAY - CONNECTIONS (CONTINUED)						
Add. 506-322-400 PN		A	A	B9,E13		Coin Telephone Set - 236G - Connections
506-322-400	1	1	1	B9,E13		
506-325-400	3	3	3	B1,B2,E13		Coin Collectors - Prepay - D-178457 - Dial Shorting Relay - Common Battery - Connections
506-325-401	1	1	1	B1,B2,E13		Coin Collectors - Prepay - D-178875 - Dial Shorting Relay - Common Battery - Connections
506-325-402	2	2	2	B1,B2,E13		Coin Collectors - Prepay - D-178940 - Dial Shorting Relay - Common Battery - Connections
506-325-403	1	1	1	B1,B2,E13		Coin Collectors - Prepay - D-178942 - Dial Shorting Relay - Common Battery - Connections
506-325-404	2	2	2	B1,B2,E13		Coin Collectors - Prepay - D-179432, D-179433, D-179532, D-179533 - Dial Shorting Relay - Common Battery - Connections
506-4 COIN COLLECTORS - POST PAY - CDO SERVICE - CONNECTIONS						
506-430-400	2	2	NS			Coin Collectors - Postpay - 158G, H; 168G, H - Community Dial Office Service - Common Battery - Connections
506-430-401	2	2	2	B1,B2,E13		Coin Collectors - Postpay -177G, H; 178G, H - Community Dial Office Service - Common Battery - Connections
506-430-402	2	2	2	B1,B2,E13		Coin Collectors - Postpay - 193G, H; 198G, H - Community Dial Office Service - Common Battery - Connections
506-430-403	4	4	4	B1,B2,E13		Coin Collectors - Postpay - 201G, H; 212G, H; 193GN, HN; 198GN HN - Connections

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 506

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
506 - 5 COIN COLLECTORS - POSTPAY MANUAL SERVICE - CONNECTIONS							
506-510-400	2	NS					Coin Collectors - Postpay - 150K, L; 162A, B, C, D - Manual - Common Battery - Connections
506-510-401	2	NS					Coin Collectors - Postpay - 152C, D; 164C, D - Manual - Common Battery - Connections
506-510-402	2	2	2	B1,B2,E13			Coin Collectors - Postpay - 182C, D - Manual - Common Battery - Connections
506-510-403	2	2	2	B1,B2,E13			Coin Collectors - Postpay - 182CN, DN; 200C, D - Manual - Common Battery - Connections

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 508

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
508 - 0 INDEXES						
→ 508-000-000	17	17				Numerical Index - Division 508 - Booths, Shelves, Directories, Mountings, and Public Telephone Signs
508-050-905 PN		A	A	B1,B2,E13		Worksheet - Form GC-780 Booth and Public Telephone Installation
508 - 1 BOOTHS - GENERAL AND BOOTHS AND SHELVES - INDOOR						
508-100-100	1	1	1	B1,B2,E13		Electric Grounding and Wiring Requirements - Booths - Metal
508-100-105 CANCEL - SEE 770-170-308						Booths - Cleaning and General Maintenance
508-110-100	1	1	1	B1,B2,E13		Booths - Indoor - 5, 6, 10, and 11 Types - Identification
508-110-200	1	1	1	B1,B2,E13		Booths - Indoor - 5, 6, 10, and 11 Types - Installation
Add. 508-110-201 PN		A	A	B1,B2,E13		Booths - Indoor - 5, 6, 10, and 11 Types - Installation of Light Fixtures, Ventilator, and Blower
508-110-201	1	1	1	B1,B2,E13		
508-110-300	1	1	1	B1,B2,E13		Booths - Indoor - 5, 6, 10, and 11 Types - Maintenance
508-111-100	2	2	2	B1,B2,E13		KS-19340 Booth - Indoor - Identification
508-111-200	2	2	2	B1,B2,E13		KS-19340 Booth - Indoor - Installation
508-111-300	2	2	2	B1,B2,E13		Booths - Indoor - KS-19340 and 11- Types - Maintenance
Add. 508-115-100	1	1	1	B1,B2,E13		KS-19206 Booth - Identification and Assembly of Parts
508-115-100	2	2	2	B1,B2,E13		
508-115-200	1	1	1	B9,E13		Booths KS-19206 - Installation
Add. 508-115-300	1	1	1	B9,E13		KS-19206 Booth - Maintenance
508-115-300	1	1	1	B9,E13		
508-120-100	1	1	1	B1,B2,E13		Shelves - Indoor - 19 and 20 Types - Identification

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 508

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
508-1 BOOTHS - GENERAL AND BOOTHS AND SHELVES - INDOOR (CONTINUED)						
508-120-200	1	1	1	B1,B2,E13		Shelves - Indoor - 19 and 20 Types - Installation and Maintenance
508-121-100	3	3	NS			Coin Telephone Shelf - KS-19267 Identification and Installation
508-2 BOOTHS - INDOOR - OUTDOOR						
Add. 508-230-100	1	1	NS			Booths - Universal - (Indoor-Outdoor) KS-16797 - Identification
508-230-100	3	3	NS			
508-230-200	2	2	NS			Booths - Universal - (Indoor-Outdoor) KS-16797 - Installation
508-230-201 CANCEL - SEE 508-100-100						Booths - Universal - (Indoor-Outdoor) KS-16797 - Electric Wiring and Grounding Requirements
508-230-300	2	2	NS			Booths - Universal - (Indoor-Outdoor) KS-16797 - Maintenance
508-231-100	3	3	NS			KS-19442 Telephone Booth - Identification and Installation
508-231-300	1	1	NS			KS-19442 Telephone Booth Maintenance
508-3 BOOTHS - OUTDOOR						
508-350-100	1	1	1	B1,B2,E13		Booths - Outdoor - No. 9 - Identification, Installation, and Maintenance
508-352-100	4	4	4	B1,B2,E13		Booths - Outdoor - KS-14611 - Identification
App.A 508-352-100 PM		A	A	B1,B2,E13		Booths - Outdoor - Installation and Removal Protection Posts
508-352-200	2	2	2	B9,E13		Booths - Outdoor - KS-14611 - Installation
508-352-201 CANCEL - SEE 508-100-100						Booths - Outdoor - KS-14611 - Electric Wiring and Grounding Requirements

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 508

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE AT&T	PUB	W.I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
508 - 3 BOOTHS - OUTDOOR (CONTINUED)						
508-352-300	3	3	3	B9,E13		Booths - Outdoor - KS-14611 - Maintenance
508-352-800	1	1	NS			Outdoor Booths - Maintenance - Conversion of KS-14611, List 2 Ceiling Assembly Type to List 3
508-353-100	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		Directory Alcove - KS-16361
508-354-100	1	1	1	B1,B2,E13		KS-19580 Booth (Outdoor) Identification
508-354-200	1	1	1	B9,E13		KS-19580 Booth (Outdoor) - Installation
→ 508-354-300	1	1	1	B9,E13		KS-19580 Booth (Outdoor) - Maintenance
508 - 4 PUBLIC TELEPHONE MOUNTINGS						
508-460-100	3	3	NS			Drive-Up, Walk-Up Public Telephones - Mounting KS-16705 - Identification
508-460-200	3	3	NS			Drive-Up, Walk-Up Public Telephones - Mounting KS-16705 - Installation and Maintenance
508-460-903 PN		A	A	B1,B2,E13		Gladwin Outdoor Telephone Boothette
508-460-904 PN		C	C	B1,B2,E13		Coin Telephone Shelf GN-4650 Installation
Acc. 508-470-100	1	1	NS			Walk-Up Drive-Up Public Telephones - KS-19426 Mounting - Identification and Assembly of Parts
508-470-100	3	3	NS			
Add. 508-470-200	1	1	NS			Walk-Up, Drive-Up Public Telephones - KS-19426 Mounting - Installation and Maintenance
508-470-200	3	3	NS			
508 - 7 DIRECTORY TABLES, CABINETS, SHELVES, HANGERS, FASTENERS AND BINDERS						
508-710-100	1	1	1	B1,B2,E13		Directory Tables, Cabinets, and Shelves - Identification and Installation
508-710-101	2	2	2	B1,B2,E13		Directory Hangers, Fastners, and Binders - Identification and Installation

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 510

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE A.T.	2WB	W.I.	CODE	D	CODE	SUBJECT
510 1 STATION SETS - LOCAL BATTERY. SUBSCRIBER SETS - LOCAL BATTERY AND BATTERY SUPPLY FILTER (CONTINUED)							
510-120-403	1	NS					Hand Telephone Sets - 207A, B, C, D - Local Battery - Connections
510-120-404	1	1	1	B1,B2,E13	NS		Hand Telephone Sets - 211E, F, G, H - Local Battery - Connections
510-120-405	1	1	1	B1,B2,E13	NS		Hand Telephone Sets - 212L - Local Battery - Connections
510-120-406	1	1	1	B1,B2,B3, E13	NS		Hand Telephone Sets - 213A, B, C, E - Local Battery - Connections
510-120-407	1	NS					Hand Telephone Sets - 215A, B, C, D - Local Battery - Connections
510-130-400	1	1	1	B1,B2,E13	NS		Telephone Sets - 307A, C - Local Battery - Connections
510-130-401	2	2	2	B1,B2,E13	NS		Telephone Sets - 309A, C - Local Battery - Connections
510-130-402	1	1	1	B1,B2,E13	NS		Telephone Sets - 357A, C - Local Battery - Connections
510 2 COIN COLLECTORS - LOCAL BATTERY. SUBSCRIBER SETS - LOCAL BATTERY COIN COLLECTORS							
510-200-100	1	1	1	B1,B2,E13	NS		Coin Station Sets - Local Battery - Selection
510-205-400	1	1	1	B1,B2,E13	NS		Subscriber Sets - 634YD - Local Battery - Used with Coin Collectors - Connections
510-205-401	1	NS					Subscriber Sets - 634E - Local Battery - Connections

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 510

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PTB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
510 - 2 COIN COLLECTORS - (CONTINUED)							LOCAL BATTERY, SUBSCRIBER SETS - LOCAL BATTERY COIN COLLECTORS
510-210-400	1	NS					Coin Collectors - Prepay - 155CL, DL, GL, HL - Local Battery - Connections
510-210-401	1	NS					Coin Collectors - Prepay - 166CL, DL, GL, HL - Local Battery - Connections
510-210-402	1	NS					Coin Collectors - Prepay - 174CL, DL, GL, HL - Local Battery - Connections
510-210-403	1	NS					Coin Collectors - Prepay - 176CL, DL, GL, HL - Local Battery - Connections
510-210-404	1	NS					Coin Collectors - Prepay - 191CL, DL, GL, HL - Local Battery - Connections
510-210-420	1	NS					Coin Collectors - Postpay - 150K; 162A, B, C, D - Manual - Local Battery - Connections
510-210-421	1	NS					Coin Collectors - Postpay - 152C, D; 164C, D - Manual - Local Battery - Connections
510-210-422	1	NS					Coin Collectors - Postpay - 182C, D - Manual - Local Battery - Connections
510-215-400	1	NS					Coin Collectors - Postpay - 158CL, HL; 168CL, HL - Community Dial Office Service - Local Battery - Connections
510-215-401	1	NS					Coin Collectors - Postpay - 177CL, HL; 178CL, HL - Community Dial Office Service - Local Battery - Connections

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 510

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.E.	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
510 - 2 COIN COLLECTORS - LOCAL BATTERY, SUBSCRIBER SETS - LOCAL BATTERY COIN COLLECTORS (CONTINUED)							
510-215-402	1	NS					Coin Collectors - Postpay - 1930L, HL - Community Dial Office Service - Local Battery - Connections
510 - 3 STATION SETS - MAGNETO AND SUBSCRIBER SETS - MAGNETO							
510-310-100	1	NS					Station Sets - Magneto - Western Electric Company - Identification and Assembly of Parts
510-310-180	1	NS					Station Sets - Magneto - Selection for General Use
510-310-200	1	NS					Station Sets - Magneto - Western Electric Company - Installation
510-310-300	1	NS					Station Sets - Magneto - Subscriber Sets - Magneto - Maintenance
510-310-400	1	NS					Subscriber Sets - Ringers Only - Nonpolarized - Magneto - Connections
510-310-401	1	NS					Subscriber Sets - Magneto - Connections - General
510-310-402	1	1	1	B1,B2,E13	NS		Subscriber Sets - 299F, D-176680 - Magneto - Connections
510-310-403	2	NS					Subscriber Sets - 400A and K - Magneto - Used with Hand Telephone Sets - Connections
510-310-404	2	NS					Subscriber Sets - 400CD - Magneto - Used with Hand Telephone Sets - Connections

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 510

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE: ATT	PUB	U-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
510 - 3 STATION SETS - MAGNETO AND SUBSCRIBER SETS - MAGNETO (CONTINUED)							
510-310-405	1	NS					Subscriber Sets - 415E - Magneto - Connections
510-310-406	2	NS					Subscriber Sets - 415H, CD - Magneto - Used with Hand Telephone Sets - Connections
510-320-400	1	NS					Hand Telephone Sets - Magneto - Connections - General
510-320-401	1	NS					Hand Telephone Sets - 201A - Magneto - Connections
510-320-402	1	NS					Hand Telephone Sets - 202H - Magneto - Connections
510-320-403	1	NS					Hand Telephone Sets - 211E - Magneto - Connections
510-320-404	1	NS					Hand Telephone Sets - 213E - Magneto - Connections
510-320-405	1	NS					Hand Telephone Sets - 215A - Magneto - Connections
510-330-400	1	NS					Telephone Sets - 307A - Magneto - Connections
510-330-401	1	NS					Telephone Sets - 309A - Magneto - Connections
510-330-402	1	NS					Telephone Sets - 357A - Magneto - Connections
510 - 4 COIN COLLECTORS - MAGNETO AND SUBSCRIBER SETS - MAGNETO COIN COLLECTOR							
510-410-180	1	NS					Coin Station Sets - Magneto - Selection

Printed
in
U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 510

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE AT	PE	W.I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
510 - 4 COIN COLLECTORS - MAGNETO AND SUBSCRIBER SETS - MAGNETO COIN COLLECTOR (CONTINUED)							
510-410-400	1	NS					Subscriber Sets - 400A and K - Magneto - Used with Coin Collectors - Connections
510-410-401	1	NS					Subscriber Sets - 400CD - Magneto - Used with Coin Collectors - Connections
510-410-402	1	NS					Subscriber Sets - 415E and CD - Magneto - Used with Coin Collectors - Connections
510-420-400	1	NS					Coin Collectors - Postpay - 150K, L; 162A, B, C, D - Manual - Magneto Connections
510-420-401	1	NS					Coin Collectors - Postpay - 152C, D; 164C, D - Manual - Magneto - Connections
510-420-402	1	NS					Coin Collectors - Postpay - 182C, D - Manual - Magneto - Connections
510 - 8 MAGNETO SETS - SPECIAL USAGE							
510-810-100	2	2	2	E1,E2,E13	NS		Telephone Set - 331A - Portable
510-820-100	2	2	2	E1,E2,E13	NS		Telephone Set - F-30682 - Ground Observer's Telephone
510-830-100	1	NS					Telephone Set, KS-19148, List 1 - Mine Station, Non-explosive Atmosphere - Magneto

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 512

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PUB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
512 - 5 INTERPHONE SYSTEMS							
512-510-100	3	3	3	B1,E13			Interphone System - 1A (Home) - Identification and Operations
Add. 512-510-200	1	1	1	B1,E13			Interphone Systems - 1A (Home) -
512-510-200	5	5	5	B1,E13			Installation and Maintenance
Add. 512-510-400 PN		A	A	B1,B3,E13			Interphone Systems - 1A (Home) -
512-510-400	6	6	6	B1,B3,E13			Connections
512-515-100	3	3	3	B1,B3,E13			Interphone Systems - 2A (Farm) - Identification and Operation
512-515-200	4	4	4	B9,E13			2A Farm Interphone - Installation and Maintenance
512-515-400	6	6	6	B9,E13			2A Farm Interphone - Connections and Modifications
Add. 512-530-100 PN		A	A	B1,B3,E13			Intercommunicating Systems - School
512-530-100	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13			to Home - Identification
Add. 512-530-200 PN		A	A	B1,B3,E13			Intercommunicating Systems - School
512-530-200	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13			to Home - Installation, Maintenance, and Connections
512-531-100	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13			KS-19120 Intercommunicating System - School to Home - Identification
→ 512-531-200	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13			KS-19120 Intercommunicating System - School to Home - Installation - Connections - Maintenance

Printed
in
U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 512

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE AT&T	PMB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
512 - 6 SPEAKERPHONE AND SPEAKER SYSTEMS							
512-610-100	2	2	2	B1,E13			1A and 1A1 Speakerphone Systems - Identification
512-610-101	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13			1A and 1A1 Speakerphone Systems - Operation
512-610-200	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13			1A and 1A1 Speakerphone Systems - Installation and Maintenance
512-610-400	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13			1A and 1A1 Speakerphone Systems - Connections
512-620-100	3	3	3	B1,E13			Speakerphone Systems - 3A - Identification
512-620-101	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13			Speakerphone System - 3 Type - Operation
512-620-200	3	3	3	B1,B3,E13			Speakerphone Systems - 3 Type - Installation and Maintenance
Add. 512-620-400	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13			Speakerphone Systems - 3 Type-Control Units and Transmitter Units - Connections
512-620-400	5	5	5	B1,B3,E13			
512-620-401	3	3	3	B1,B3,E13			Speakerphone Systems - 3 Type - 0 to 1 Button Telephone Sets - Connections

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 512

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PUB	W.E	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
512 - 6 SPEAKERPHONE AND SPEAKER SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)							
512-620-402	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13			Speakerphone Systems - 3 Type - 560 and 1560 Series - Connections
512-620-403	3	3	3	B1,B3,E13			Speakerphone Systems - 3A - THE CALL DIRECTOR - Connections
512-620-404	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13			Speakerphone Systems - 3 Type - 660 and 1660 Series Telephone Sets - Connections
512-620-406	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13			Speakerphone Systems - 3 Type - Speakerphone Conference Systems
512-630-101	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13			KS-19134, List 1 Conference Set - Identification
512-630-201	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13			KS-19134, List 1 Conference Set - Installation and Maintenance
512-630-401	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13			KS-19134, List 1 - Conference Set - Connections
512-630-910 PW		A	A	B1,B2,E13			Loud-Speaker Paging Systems - General Information

Printed
in
U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 514

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
514 - 0 INDEXES						
→ 514-000-000	5	5	5			Numerical Index - Division 514 - Telephone Answering and Announcement Sets and Systems
514 - 1 TELEPHONE ANSWERING SETS, DC - AC INVERTER, AND HEATER BASE						
514-110-400	CANCEL - SEE 514-120-400 ISSUE 3					Telephone Answering Sets - To Key Telephone Systems - Connections
514-112-100	2	2	2	B1,E13		KS-15662 DC-AC Inverter - For Use with Telephone Answering Sets
514-114-100	1	1	1	B1,E13		KS-14782 Heater Base - For Use with 1A, 1AA, 1B, and 1BA Telephone Answering Sets
514-118-100	1	1	1	B1,E13		1A and 1AA Telephone Answering Sets - Description
514-118-200	1	1	1	B1,E13		1A and 1AA Telephone Answering Sets - Installation
514-118-300	1	1	1	B1,E13		1A and 1AA Telephone Answering Sets - Maintenance
514-118-400	1	1	1	B1,E13		1A Telephone Answering Set - Station Connections
514-118-401	1	1	1	B1,E13		1AA Telephone Answering Set - Station Connections
514-120-100	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		1B and 1BA Telephone Answering Sets - Identification and Assembly of Parts
514-120-101	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		1B and 1BA Telephone Answering Sets - Operation
514-120-200	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		1B and 1BA Telephone Answering Sets - Installation

Printed
in
U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 514

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
514 - 1 TELEPHONE ANSWERING SETS, DC - AC INVERTER, AND HEATER BASE (CONTINUED)						
514-120-300	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		1B and 1BA Telephone Answering Sets - Maintenance
514-120-301	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		1B and 1BA Telephone Answering Sets - Requirements and Adjustments
514-120-400	3	3	3	B1,E13		1B and 1BA Telephone Answering Sets - Connections
514-124-100	1	1	1	B1,E13		2A Telephone Answering Set - Identification and Assembly of Parts
514-124-101	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13		2A Telephone Answering Sets - Operation
514-124-200	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		2A Telephone Answering Sets - Installation
514-124-300	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		2A Telephone Answering Sets - Maintenance
514-124-301	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		2A Telephone Answering Sets - Requirements and Adjustments
514-124-400	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		2A Telephone Answering Sets - Connections
514-126-100	1	1	1	B1,E13		2AB Telephone Answering Sets - Identification
514-126-200	1	1	1	B1,E13		2AB Telephone Answering Sets - Installation and Maintenance
514-126-400	2	2	2	B1,E13		2AB Telephone Answering Sets - Connections
514-140-100	1	1	NS			KS-14580 Telephone Answering Sets - (Peatrophone) - Description and Installation

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 514

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
514 - 1 TELEPHONE ANSWERING SETS, DC - AC INVERTER, AND HEATER BASE (CONTINUED)						
514-140-300	1	1	NS			KS-14580 Telephone Answering Sets - (Peatrophone) - Maintenance for Serial No. 101 to 501 Inclusive
514-140-301	1	1	NS			KS-14580 Telephone Answering Sets - (Peatrophone) - Maintenance for Serial No. 502 and Higher
514-140-400	1	1	NS			KS-14580 Telephone Answering Sets - (Peatrophone) - Station Connections
514-145-100	1	1	1	B1,E13		KS-16378 Telephone Answering Sets - Identification and Assembly of Parts
514-145-101	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13		KS-16378 Telephone Answering Sets - Operation
514-145-200	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		KS-16378 Telephone Answering Sets - Installation
514-145-300	3	3	3	B1,B3,E13		KS-16378 Telephone Answering Sets - Maintenance
514-145-301	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13		KS-16378 Telephone Answering Sets - Mechanical Adjustments
514-145-400	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13		KS-16378 Telephone Answering Set - Connections
514-150-100	3	3	3	B1,B3,E13		KS-16923, List 1 Telephone Answering Set - Identification and Assembly of Parts
514-150-101	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13		KS-16923, List 1 Telephone Answering Set - Operation
514-150-200	3	3	3	B1,B3,E13		KS-16923, List 1 Telephone Answering Set - Installation and Connections

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 514

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PWB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
514 - 1 TELEPHONE ANSWERING SETS, DC - AC INVERTER, AND HEATER BASE (CONTINUED)						
514-150-300	3	3	3	B1,B3,E13		KS-16923, List 1 Telephone Answering Set - Mechanical Adjustments and Maintenance
514-150-902 PN		A	A	B1,E13		Electronic Secretary - Model AO-3 Description-Installation-Connections
514-155-100	2	2	2	B1,E13		KS-19245, List 1 Telephone Answering Set - Identification and Assembly of Parts
514-155-101	2	2	2	B1,E13		KS-19245, List 1 Telephone Answering Set - Operation
514-155-200	2	2	2	B1,E13		KS-19245, List 1 Telephone Answering Set - Installation and Connections
514-155-300	1	1	1	B1,E13		Telephone Answering Set - Mechanical Adjustment and Maintenance
514 - 2 ANNOUNCEMENT SET						
514-210-100	2	2	2	B1,E13		KS-16765, List 1 Announcement Set - Identification and Assembly of Parts
514-210-101	1	1	1	B1,E13		KS-16765, List 1 Announcement Set - Operation
514-210-200	2	2	2	B1,E13		KS-16765, List 1 Announcement Set - Installation and Connections
514-210-300	2	2	2	B1,E13		KS-16765, List 1 Announcement Set - Mechanical Adjustments and Maintenance
→ 514-230-100	1	1	1	B1,B2,E13		1A Alarm Reporting Telephone Set - Identification, Installation/Connections, Setup and Test, and Maintenance
514 - 4 TELEPHONE ANSWERING SYSTEMS						
Add. 514-410-100	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		100A Telephone Answering System
514-410-100	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		
514 - 6 ANNOUNCEMENT SYSTEMS - STATION CONTROL APPARATUS						
514-610-100	1	1	MS			8A Announcement System - Using KS-16765, List 1 Announcement Set or 2-Type Telephone Answering Set

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 514

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PUB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
514 - 6 ANNOUNCEMENT SYSTEMS - STATION CONTROL APPARATUS (CONTINUED)							
514-615-100	2	2	NS		2	B1	8A and 9A Announcement Systems - Station Control Apparatus - Identification
514-615-200	2	2	NS		2	"	8A and 9A Announcement Systems - Station Control Apparatus - Installation, Connections, Line-Up, and Maintenance
514-615-300	1	1	NS		1	"	8A and 9A Announcement Systems - Station Control Apparatus - Operating Procedures for Single Channel Service
514-615-301	1	1	NS		1	"	8A and 9A Announcement Systems - Station Control Apparatus - Operating Procedures for Dual Channel Service

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 518

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PMB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
518-3 KEY TELEPHONE UNITS COMMON TO SEVERAL SYSTEMS						
518-310-400	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		Universal Line Unit - Key Telephone Systems 1A, 1A1 - Key Equipments 100, 101A, 101B, 102A - Using 213B Key Telephone Unit
518-310-401	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		Audible and Visual Signaling - Using 227A Key Telephone Unit
518-3 KEY TELEPHONE UNITS COMMON TO SEVERAL SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)						
518-310-403	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13		232A or B Key Telephone Unit - Electromechanical Interrupter and Battery Feed Unit
518-310-405	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13		Station Line Concentrators - 235A and 236A Key Telephone Units - Identification and Connections
518-310-407	4	4	4	B1,B3,E13		1A and 1A1 Key Telephone Systems - Bridging Circuit for Conferencing on Two PBX Lines - 237A and B Key Telephone Units
518-4 6A KEY TELEPHONE SYSTEM						
Add. 518-410-100 PN		C	C	B1,B3,E13		6A Key Telephone System - Identification
→ 518-410-100	5	5	5	B1,B3,E13		
518-410-300	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13		6A Key Telephone System - Selector Only Arrangement - Maintenance
518-410-301	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13		6A Key Telephone System - Single-Talking Link Arrangement - Maintenance
518-410-302	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13		6A Key Telephone System - Two-Talking Link Arrangement - Maintenance
Add. 518-410-400 PN		B	B	B1,B3,E13		6A Key Telephone System - Selector Only - Connections
518-410-400	4	4	4	B1,B3,E13		
→ 518-410-401	4	4	4	B1,B3,E13		6A Key Telephone System - Single-Talking Link - Connections

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 518

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE AT&T	PNB	W.E.	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
518-4 6A KEY TELEPHONE SYSTEM (CONTINUED)						
Add. 518-410-402 PN		D	D	B1,B3,E13		6A Key Telephone System - Two-Talking Link - Connections
→ 518-410-402	5	5	5	B1,B3,E13		
518-410-403	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		6A Key Telephone System - Holding Arrangement for 6A Stations - Using 1A or 1A1 Line and Signaling Circuits
518-410-410	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13		6A Key Telephone System - "TOUCH-TONE" Adapter Using 247A Key Telephone Unit
518-410-411	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		247B Key Telephone Unit - Touch-Tone Adapter - Identification, Installation, and Connections
518-430-100	2	2	2	B1,E13		Communication System No. 2A - 311A15 Key Service Unit - Description and Operation
518-430-200	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13		Communication System No. 2A - 311A15 Key Service Unit - Installation
518-430-300	2	2	2	B1,E13		Communication System No. 2A - 311A15 Key Service Unit - Maintenance
Add. 518-430-400	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		Communication System No. 2A - 311A15 Key Service Unit - Connections
518-430-400	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13		
518-5 2A AND 2B KEY TELEPHONE SYSTEMS						
518-510-100	1	1	1	B1,E13		2A and 2B Key Telephone Systems - Identification
518-510-200	1	1	1	B1,E13		2A and 2B Key Telephone Systems - Installation and Maintenance
518-510-400	1	1	1	B1,E13		2A and 2B Key Telephone Systems - Connections
518-6 2- AND 4-WIRE SYSTEMS						
518-610-101	2	2	2	B1,E13		Key Telephone Systems - Station Arrangements for 2- and 4-Wire Private Line Service - Identification
518-610-401	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13		Key Telephone Systems - Station Arrangements for 2- and 4-Wire Private Line Service - Connections

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 540

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W.I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
540 - 000 INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORMATION						
→ 540-000-000	15	15				Numerical Index - Division 540 - Sections Applying to More Than One 700 Series PBX Including CENTREX CU, Attendant Equipment for CENTREX Co. and Touch-Tone Calling
540 - 1 SECTIONS APPLYING TO MORE THAN ONE 700 SERIES STEP - BY - STEP						
540-101-500	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		Call-Thru Test - Using Automatic Call-Thru Test Set SD-32522 (J34728)
540-105-301	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13		Equipment and Circuits - Method of Taking Out of Service - 700C, 701A, 701B, 702A, 710C, 711A, 711B, 740A, 740AX, 740B, 740C, and 740E PBX
540-107-300	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13		Attendant Equipment - 101-Type Key Equipment - Method of Operation - 701A, 701B, and 740E PBX
540-107-301	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13		Attendant Equipment - 6-Button Key Telephone Set - Method of Operation - 701A, 701B, and 740E PBX
540-107-302	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13		Attendant Equipment - 5- or 6-Type Telephone Consoles - Method of Operation - 701A, 701B and 740E PBX

Printed
in
U.S.A

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 540

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
540 - 1 SECTIONS APPLYING TO MORE THAN ONE 700 SERIES STEP-BY-STEP						
540-110-501	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		Station Message Register Pulse Circuit SD-66915-01 and Station Message Register Surcharge Circuit SD-66922-01 - Operation Tests - 701B, 711B, 711PK, 740E PBX
540-113-501	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		Station Direct Station Selection Circuit SD-66856-01 - Operation Tests 701A, 701B, 711A, 711B, 740E PBX
540-115-501	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		Line Finders - Operation Tests - Using Test Set SD-90416-01 (J94704A) - 701A, 701B, 701PK, 702A, 711A, 711B, 711PK, 740A, 740AX, 740B, and 740C PBX
540-117-501	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		Line Finders and 3-Wire Trunk Finders - Operation Tests - Using Test Set SD-66073-01 (J54701B) - 701A, 701B, 701PK, 711A, 711B, 711PK, 740A, 740AX, 740B, 740C, and 740E PBX
540-117-503	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		Line Finders and 3-Wire Trunk Finders - Group and Chain Circuit Test and Make-Busy From Circuit Beyond - 701A, 701B, 701PK, 711A, 711B, 711PK, 740A, 740AX, 740B, 740C, and 740E PBX

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 540

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.E.	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
540 - 100) SECTIONS APPLYING TO MORE THAN ONE 700 SERIES STEP-BY-STEP PBX (CONTINUED) 540 - 199)						
540-120-503	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13		Selectors - Pulsing Tests - Using Pulsing Test Set SD-31481-01 (J34717A) - 700C, 701A, 701B, 701PK, 702A, 710C, 711A, 711B, 711PK, and 740E PBX
540-120-505	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13		Selectors - B Relay Timing Test - Using Relay Timing Test Set SD-90418-01 (J94713A) - 700C, 701A, 701B, 701PK, 702A, 710C, 711A, 711B, 711PK, and 740E PBX
540-120-507	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13		Selectors - Rotary and C Relay Timing Tests - Using Relay Timing Test Set SD-90418-01, (J94713A) - 700C, 701A, 701B, 701PK, 702A, 710C, 711A, 711B, 711PK, and 740E PBX
540-120-509	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13		Selectors - Operation Tests - Using Test Set SD-66073-01 (J54701B) - 701A, 701B, 701PK, 711A, 711B, 711PK, and 740E PBX
540-120-511	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13		Selectors - Operation Tests - Using Test Set SD-90416-01 (J94704A) - 701A, 701B, 701PK, 702A, 711A, 711B, and 711PK PBX

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 540

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
540 - 100) SECTION APPLYING TO MORE THAN ONE 700 SERIES STEP-BY-STEP PBX (CONTINUED) 540 - 199)							
540-125-505	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13			Connectors - Operation Tests - Using Test Set SD-66073-01 (J54701B) - 701A, 701B, 701PK, 711A, 711B, 711PK, and 740E PBX
540-125-507	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13			Connectors - Operation Tests - Using Test Set - SD-90416-01 (J94704A) - 701A, 701B, 701PK, 702A, 711A, 711B, and 711PK PBX
540-128-501	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13			Selector - Connector SD-65721-01 - Restricted Service Tests - 701A, 701B, 711A, 711B, and 740E PBX
540-128-503	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13			Selector - Connectors - Operation Tests - Using Test Set SD-66073-01 (J54701B) or SD-90416-01 (J94704A) - 701A, 701B, 711A, 711B, 740A, 740AX, 740B, 740C, and 740E PBX
540-134-501	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13			Selectors - Connectors, and Selector-Connectors - Cut-In and Release Tests - Using Dial Hand Test Set - 700C, 701A, 701B, 701PK, 702A, 710C, 711A, 711B, 711PK, 740A, 740AX, 740B, 740C, and 740E PBX

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 540

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
540 - 100) 540 - 199)	**SECTIONS APPLYING TO MORE THAN ONE 700 SERIES STEP - BY - STEP PBX (CONTINUED)**					
540-134-701	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13		Selectors, Connectors, and Selector - Connectors - Correction of Pulsing Failures - Using Pulsing Test Set SD-31481-01 (J34717A) - 700C, 701A, 701B, 701PK, 702A, 710C, 711A, 711B, 711PK, 740A, 740AX, 740B, 740C, and 740E PBX
540-140-503	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13		Selectors and Selector-Connectors - Rotary Test - Using Dial Hand Test Set - 700C, 701A, 701B, 701PK, 702A, 710C, 711A, 711B, 711PK, 740A, 740AX, 740B, 740C, and 740E PBX
540-140-505	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13		Selectors and Selector-Connectors - Rotary Test - Using 40C Test Set - 700C, 701A, 701B, 701PK, 702A, 710C, 711A, 711B, 711PK, 740A, 740AX, 740B, 740C, and 740E PBX
540-143-504	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13		Connectors and Selector-Connectors - Pulsing Tests - Using Pulsing Test Set SD-31481-01 (J34717A) - 700C, 701A, 701B, 702A, 710C, 711A, 711B, 740A, 740AX, 740B, 740C, and 740E

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 540

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
540 - 1	SECTIONS APPLYING TO MORE THAN ONE 700 SERIES STEP-BY-STEP PBX (CONTINUED)					
540-143-507	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13		Connectors and Selector-Connectors - B, C, and E relay Timing Tests - Using Relay Timing Test Set SD-90418-01 (J94713A) - 700C, 701A, 701B, 701PK, 702A, 710C, 711A, 711B, 711PK, 740A, 740AX, 740B, 740C, and 740E PBX
540-169-501	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13		Trunks - Continuity and Polarity Tests From Selector Levels - 700C, 701A, 701B, 701PK, 702A, 710C, 711A, 711B, 711PK, 740A, 740AX, 740B, 740C, and 740E PBX
540-172-501	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		Trunks and Tie Trunks - Operation Tests from Selector Levels - 700C, 701A, 701B, 701PK, 702A, 710C, 711A, 711B 711PK, 740A, 740AX, 740B, 740C, and 740E PBX
540-175-501	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		Intercepting, Tone, and Announcement Trunks - Operation Tests - 700C, 701A, 701B, 701PK, 702A, and 740E PBX

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 540

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
540 - 1 SECTIONS APPLYING TO MORE THAN ONE 700 SERIES STEP - BY - STEP (CONTINUED)						
540-182-501	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		Dial Conference Circuit SD-66461-01 - Operation Tests - 700C, 701A, 701B, 701PK, 702A, 710C, 711A, 711B, 711PK, 740A, 740B, and 740E PBX'S
540-188-501	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		Auxiliary Line Circuit SD-65799-01 - Operation Test - 701A, 701B, or 740E PBX
540 - 199 DEFECTIVE SWITCH REPLACEMENT						
→ 540-199-901 PN		A	A	B1,B3		Defective Switch Replacement Procedures - Step-By-Step Type PBX
540 - 3 SECTIONS APPLYING TO MORE THAN ONE 700 SERIES STEP - BY - STEP AND CROSSBAR TYPE PBX						
Add. 540-301-501 PN		A	A	A3,B1,E2		Pulsing Tests for SD-65718 Tie Line Circuit
540-301-501 PN		A	A	A3,B1,E2		
540-301-501	1	1	1	A3,B1,E13		Tie Trunk Circuit SD-65718-01 and SD-66799-01 - Pulsing Tests and Requirements - Using Pulse Repeating Test Set SD-31667-01 (J34720A) and Pulsing Test Set SD-31481-01 (J34717A) - Step-By-Step and Crossbar-Type PBX
540-301-905 PN		B	B	A3,B1,E2		Pulsing Tests and Requirements for Repeating Tie Trunks Equipped Per SD65718 and SD66799 Utilizing the Northeast 26B Pulse Test Set
540-310-501	1	1	1	B1,E13		PBX Access Line Circuit SD-5E000 Operation Tests - Step-By-Step Type PBX

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 540

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE: ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
540 - 200) 540 - 299)	SECTIONS APPLYING TO MORE THAN ONE 700 SERIES CROSSBAR TYPE PBX					
540 - 300) 540 - 399)	SECTIONS APPLYING TO MORE THAN ONE 700 SERIES STEP - BY - STEP AND CROSSBAR TYPE PBX					
540 - 500) 540 - 599)	SECTIONS APPLYING TO STEP - BY - STEP PBX' CENTREX' EQUIPMENT AND CIRCUITS					
540-510-500	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		Alarms - Call Distribution Circuit SD-65811-01 - Operation Tests - Step-by-Step Type PBX
540-510 501	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		Alarms - Call Distribution Circuit SD-65829-01 - Operation Tests - Step-by-Step Type PBX
540-511-501	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		Attendant Controlled Dial Conference Connecting Circuit SD-65897-01 For Use with Telephone Console and Transistorized Conference Circuit SD-96595-01 Arranged for A Maximum of Five Simultaneous Connections - Operation Tests - 701B PBX
540-511-510	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		Station Controlled Dial Conference Connecting Circuit SD-66857-01 Arranged for use With Transistorized Conference Circuit SD-96596-01 With a Maximum of Six Simultaneous Connections - Operation Tests - 701A, 701B, 711A, or 711B PBX

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 540

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
540 - 500) 540 - 599)	**SECTIONS APPLYING TO STEP - BY - STEP PBX 'CENTREX' EQUIPMENT AND CIRCUITS (CONT'D)**					
540-515-501	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		Night Closing and Alarm Circuit SD-65898-01 for use with 1- or 2-Type Telephone Console or Supervisory Cabinet - Operation Tests - 701B PBX
540-516-300	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		Station Dial Transfer - Method of Operation - 701B PBX
→ 540-518-501	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		**Automatic Number Identification Circuit SD-1E007-01 - Alarms and Registers - Operation Tests - Step-By-Step Type PBX**
540-521-501	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13		Finder Circuits 100 Point 4 and 8 Wire - SD-65953-01, SD-65954-01, SD-65955-01 - Operation Tests - Step-by-Step Type PBX
540-530-501	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13		Call Distribution Circuit SD-65811-01 - Individual or Multicustomer - Circuit Tests - Step-By-Step Type PBX
540-540-501	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13		Incoming Trunk SD-65812-01 - Arranged for Call Distributor Termination with Telephone Console - Operation Tests - 701B PBX
540-540-502	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		2-Way Central Office Trunk SD-65850-01 - Arranged for Call Distributor Termination with Telephone Console - Operation Test - Step-by-Step Type PBX

Printed in U.S.A.

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
540 - 500) 540 - 599)	SECTIONS APPLYING TO STEP - BY - STEP PBX 'CENTREX' EQUIPMENT AND CIRCUITS (CONT'D)					
540-540-503	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		Trunk Circuits - SD-65808-01, SD-65823-01, SD-65825-01, SD-65846-01, and SD-65895-01 Arranged for Key Termination - Operation Tests - Step-by-Step Type PBX
540-540-504	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		2-Way Position Trunk SD-65818-01 - For Use With Attendant Telephone Set With or Without Night Service - Operation Tests - 701B PBX
540-540-505	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		Attendant Trunk Circuit SD-65793-01 - Operation Tests - 700C, 701A, 701B, 702A or 740E PBX
540-540-506	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		Incoming Trunk Circuit SD-65792-01 - Operation Tests - 700C, 701A, 701B, or 702A PBX
540-540-507	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		Incoming Trunk Circuit SD-5E004-01 - Operation Tests - 701B PBX
→ 540-540-508	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		**Two-Way Trunk Circuit SD-5E005-01 - Operation Tests 701B PBX**
540-560-501	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13		Register Senders SD-65816-01 and Sender Links SD-65820-01 - Operation Tests - Using Sender Test Circuit SD-65827-01 - Step-By-Step Type PBX

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 540

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
540 - 500) 540 - 599) SECTIONS APPLYING TO STEP - BY - STEP PBX 'CENTREX' EQUIPMENT AND CIRCUITS (CONT'D)						
540-570-501	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13		Attendant Loop Circuit SD-65813-01 and Position Circuit SD-65814-01 - Operation Tests - Using Jack Mounting ED-60613-30, G5 - Step-by-Step Type PBX
540-570-502	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		Attendant Loop Circuit SD-65830-01 - Operation Tests - Using Jack Mounting ED-60613-30, G3 - Step-by-Step Type PBX
540 - 575 NO. 5 CROSSBAR CENTREX CO (ATTENDANT EQUIPMENT ONLY)						
540-575-301	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		1- and 2-Type Telephone Console With Fixed Loop Termination - Method of Operation - Arranged for Phase III Centrex
540-575-302	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		1- and 2-Type Telephone Console With Switched Loop Termination - Method of Operation - Arranged for Phase III Centrex
540 - 7 SECTIONS APPLYING TO STEP - BY - STEP EQUIPMENT AND CIRCUITS ASSOCIATED WITH "TOUCH- TONE" CALLING						
540-702-501	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		"Touch Tone" Calling Receiver SD-67027-01 or SD-98148-01 Solid State Converter SD-66887-01 - Rotary Dial Repeating and Interface Circuit SD-66886-01 - Operation Tests Using Solid State Converter and Receiver Test Set Circuit SD-668890-01 (J58847M)

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 550

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
550 - 000 INDEXES							
550-000-000	1	1			1	B1,B3	Numerical Index - Division 550 - 755A PBX
550 - 550 NO. 755A PBX							
550-550-110	1	1	1	B1,B3	1	B1,B3	General Description
550-550-210	4	4	4	B1,B3	4	"	Installation
550-550-230	2	2	2	B1,B3	2	"	Tests and Inspections at Time of Installation
550-550-500	2	2	2	B1,B3	2	"	Alarms - Operation Tests
550-550-590	2	2	2	B1,B3	2	"	Link and Link Allotter Circuits - Operation Tests
550-550-665	1	1	1	B1,B3	1	"	Trunks - Operation Tests

Printed
in
U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 551

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PWB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
551 - 000 INDEXES						
→ 551-000-000	25	25				Numerical Index - Division 551 - 756A, 757A, 758C and 761A PBX
551 - 100 NO. 756A PBX						
551-100-210	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13		Switching Cabinet - Identification and Installation - 756A PBX
551-100-211	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13		Crown, House and Feeder, and Supplementary Cables - Method of Connecting to PBX - 756A PBX
551-100-212	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13		House and Feeder Cables from Modules 1 and 2 - Method of Connecting to Cross-Connecting Terminal - 756A PBX
551-103-210	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13		Supplementary House and Feeder Cable - Direct Station Selection by Attendant and Single-Digit Dialing - Method of Connecting to Cross-Connecting Terminal - 756A PBX
551-103-211	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		Supplementary House and Feeder Cables - 556A Switchboard - Method of Connecting to Cross-Connecting Terminal - 756A PBX

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 551

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PWB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
551 - 100 NO. 756A PBX (CONTINUED)							
551-104-210	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13			Direct Station Selection by Stations - Identification, Installation, and Connections - 756A PBX
551-107-210	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13			"Touch-Tone" Calling - Identification, Installation, and Connections - 756A PBX
551-110-210	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13			Message Waiting Service - Connections - 756A PBX
→ 551-111-210	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13			Inward Restriction SD-5E003-01 Identification - Installation and Connections 756A PBX
551-115-210	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13			3-Type Telephone Console - Connections
551-117-210	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13			4-Type Telephone Console - Connections
551-124-210	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13			700-Type Attendant Modular Station Apparatus - Connections - 756A PBX
551-129-210	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13			565GBR Key Telephone Set, Installation and Connections - 756A PBX
551-131-210	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13			Station Dial Transfer Trunk Circuit - Identification, Installation, and Connections
551-135-210	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13			Conference Equipment - Identification, Insulation and Connections
551-144-210	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13			Miscellaneous Equipment - (Tie Trunks, Loudspeaker Paging Trunk, Recorded Telephone Dictation Trunk, 3A Code Call Unit, and Dial Conference Circuit) - General Installation Information - 756A PBX

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 551

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PMB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
551 - 100 NO. 756A PBX (CONTINUED)						
→ 551-147-210	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13		Service Options - (Stations, Trunks, Dial Pulse Register, Central Office Alarm, Night Connections, Registers Power Plant) - Method of Providing - 756A PBX
551-150-210	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		Tests and Inspections at Time of Installation - 756A PBX
551-153-501	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		Alarm and Transfer Circuit - Circuit Tests - 756A PBX
551-155-501	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		Marker Alarms - Circuit Tests - 756A PBX
551-160-301	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		Attendant Equipment - 700- or 701-Type Modular Station Unit - Method of Operation - 756A PBX
→ 551-160-302	3	3	3	B1,B3,E13		Attendant Equipment - 3- and 4-Type Telephone Consoles - (Formerly 610- and 612-Type Telephone Sets) - Method of Operation - 756A PBX
551-160-310	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		Attendant Equipment - 6-Button Key Telephone Set - Method of Operation - 756A PBX

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 551

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
551 - 100 NO. 756A PBX (CONTINUED)						
551-166-501	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		Auxiliary Position Circuit for Remote Trunk Answering SD-66910-01 - Operation Tests
551-168-501	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13		Dial Pulse Register Circuit - Circuit Tests - 756A PBX
551-170-501	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		Line, Link, and Marker Circuits - Circuit Tests - 756A PBX
551-173-501	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		Junctor Circuits - Operation Tests - 756A PBX
551-175-501	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		Station Dial Transfer Controller Circuit SD-66909-01 and Transfer Trunks SD-66921-01 - Operation Tests
551-176-501	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13		Dial Conference Circuit - Meet-Me Type SD-65745-01 - Operation Tests
551-177-501	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		Station Controlled Dial Conference Trunk Circuit - Operation Test
551-178-501	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		Attendant Controlled Dial Conference Circuit - Operation Test
551-179-501	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		Traffic and Trouble Registers - Operation Tests - 756A PBX
551-182-501	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		Attendant Trunks - Operation Tests - 756A PBX

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 551

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PMB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
551 - 100 NO. 756A PBX (CONTINUED)							
551-185-501	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13			Busy Tone Trunk - Operation Tests - 756A PBX
551-188-501	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13			2-Way Central Office Trunk - Operation Tests - 756A PBX
551-191-501	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13			Loudspeaker Paging Trunk - Operation Tests - 756A PBX
551-194-501	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13			Tie Trunks SD-65755-01 - Circuit Tests - 756A PBX
551-195-501	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13			Tie Trunks - SD-65756-01 - Operation Tests - 756A PBX
551 - 200 NO. 757A PBX							
551-200-210	3	3	3	B1,E13			Switching Cabinets - Identification and Installation - 757A PBX
551-203-210	2	2	2	B1,E13			Crown Cables - Method of Connecting to PBX - 757A PBX
551-206-200	1	1	1	B1,E13			House and Feeder Cables - Station Line Circuits - Method of Connecting PBX to Cross-Connecting Terminal - 757A PBX

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 551

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE AT&T	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
551 - 200 NO. 757A PBX (CONTINUED)							
551-206-205	2	2	2	B1,E13			House and Feeder Cables - Central Office and Miscellaneous Trunks - Emergency Transfer and Alarm Leads - Method of Connecting PBX to Cross-Connecting Terminal - 757A PBX
551-206-215	2	2	2	B1,E13			House and Feeder Cables - Attendant Telephone Console - Position No. 1 - Direct Trunk Termination - Method of Connecting PBX to Cross-Connecting Terminal - 757A PBX
551-206-220	1	1	1	B1,E13			House and Feeder Cables - Attendant Telephone Consoles 1-3 - Switched Loop Termination - Method of Connecting PBX to Cross-Connecting Terminal - 757A PBX
551-206-230	1	1	1	B1,E13			House and Feeder Cables - Selector Consoles - DSS by Attendant - Method of Connecting PBX to Cross-Connecting Terminal - 757A PBX
551-216-210	2	2	2	B1,E13			1- and 2-Type Telephone Consoles - Direct Trunk Termination - Connections - 757A PBX
551-216-215	1	1	1	B1,E13			1- and 2-Type Telephone Consoles - Switched Loop Termination - Connections - 757A PBX

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 551

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
551 - 200 NO. 757A PBX (CONTINUED)						
551-224-210	1	1	1	B1,E13		1-Type Selector Consoles - Direct Station Selection - Connections - 757A PBX
551-230-210	1	1	1	B1,E13		Direct Station Selection by Stations - Identification, Installation and Connections - 757A PBX
551-231-210	1	1	1	B1,E13		Station Dial Transfer - Identification, Installation, and Connections
551-232-210	1	1	1	B1,E13		"Touch Tone" Calling - Identification, Installation, and Connections - 757A PBX
551-234-210	1	1	1	B1,E13		Miscellaneous Equipment Auxilary Trunk Circuit for Use With 3A Code Call Circuit, Auxiliary Trunk Circuit For Use With Recorder Telephone Dictation Trunk, Loudspeaker Paging Trunk Circuit, Executive Trunk Circuit, Auxiliary Position Circuit, Outgoing Trunk Circuit to Toll Operator, Auxiliary Incoming Trunk Unit, Indication of Camp-On General Installation Information
551-235-210	1	1	1	B1,E13		Conference Equipment - Identification, Installation, and Connections
551-242-210	3	3	3	B1,B3,E13		Service Options (Stations, Trunks, Position Units, Night Connections, Registers, Central Office Alarms) - Method of Providing - 757A PBX
551-245-201	1	1	1	B1,E13		Tests and Inspections at Time of Installation - 757A PBX

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 551

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PMB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
551 - 200 NO. 757A PBX (CONTINUED)						
551-252-501	1	1	1	B1,E13		Station Message Register Pulse Circuit SD-66894-01 - Message Register Circuit SD-65852-01 - Operation Tests
→ 551-253-501	3	3	3	B1,E13		Alarm, Transfer, and Traffic Register Circuits - Operation Tests - 757A PBX
551-255-501	2	2	2	B1,E13		Marker Alarms - Operation Tests - 757A PBX
Add. 551-260-301	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		Attendant Equipment - 1- and 2-Type Telephone Console - With Direct Trunk Termination - Method of Operation - 757A PBX
551-260-301	2	2	2			
Add. 551-260-302	1	1	1	B1,B3,E13		Attendant Equipment - 1- and 2-Type Telephone Console - With Switched Loop Operation - Method of Operation - 757A PBX
551-260-302	2	2	2			
551-265-501	1	1	1	B1,E13		Direct Station Selection Circuit - Operation Test - 757A PBX
551-266-501	1	1	1	B1,E13		Incoming Register Link Circuit - Operation Tests - 757A PBX

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 551

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.E.	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
551 - 200 NO. 757A PBX (CONTINUED)						
551-267-501	1	1	1	B1,E13		Incoming Dial Pulse Registers - Operation Tests - 757A PBX
551-268-501	2	2	2	B1,E13		Originating Registers - Operation Tests - 757A PBX
551-270-501	1	1	1	B1,E13		Line, Link and Marker Circuit - Operation Tests - 757A PBX
551-272-301	1	1	1	B1,E13		Call Progress Indicator - Method of Operation - 757A PBX
551-272-501	1	1	1	B1,E13		Call Progress Indicator - Operation Tests - 757A PBX
551-273-501	1	1	1	B1,E13		Junctor Circuits - Operation Tests 757 PBX
551-275-501	1	1	1	B1,E13		Dial Conference Trunk Circuit Meet-Me Type SD-66761-01 - Operation and Transmission Tests
→ 551-275-502	2	2	2	B1,E13		Dial Conference Trunk Circuit Station Controlled SD-66880-01 - Operation and Transmission Tests

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 551

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PMB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
551 - 200 NO. 757A PBX (CONTINUED)						
551-275-503	1	1	1	B1,E13		Dial Conference Trunk Circuit Attendant Controlled SD-66881-01 - Operation and Transmission Tests
551-276-501	1	1	1	B1,E13		Loudspeaker Paging Trunk - Operation Test - 757A PBX
551-277-501	1	1	1	B1,E13		Executive Trunk Circuit SD-1E000-01 with Ring-back and Comp-on Tone Signal - Operation Tests
551-279-501	1	1	1	B1,E13		Station Dial Transfer Controller Circuit SD-66753-01 and Transfer Trunk Circuit SD-66752-01 - Operation Tests
551-281-501	2	2	2	B1,E13		Auxiliary Position Circuit SD-66874-01 - Operation Tests - 757A PBX
551-285-501	2	2	2	B1,E13		Busy Tone Trunks - Operation Tests - 757A PBX
551-286-501	2	2	2	B1,E13		Outgoing or 2-Way Central Office Trunks - SD-66749-01, SD-66750-01, and SD-1E002-01 - Operation Tests
551-288-501 CANCEL - SUB 551-286-501						2-Way Central Office Trunk - Operation Tests - 757A PBX

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 551

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
551 - 200 NO. 757A PBX (CONTINUED)							
551-290-501	2	2	2	B1,E13			Direct Inward Dialing Trunks SD-6674-01 and SD-1E004-01 - Crossbar Offices - Operation Test
551-291-501	2	2	2	B1,E13			Direct Inward Dialing Trunks SD-1E003-01 - Step-by-Step Offices - Operation Tests
551-292-501	1	1	1	B1,E13			Outgoing Trunk to Toll Operator - Operation Tests - 757A PBX
551-294-501	1	1	1	B1,E13			Auxiliary Tie Trunk Circuit - Operation Tests - 757A PBX
551-295-501	1	1	1	B1,E13			Auxiliary Incoming Trunk Circuits SD-66895-01 for E and M Lead Signaling - Operation Tests
551-296-501	1	1	1	B1,E13			Ringdown Tie Trunk - Operation Tests - 757A PBX
551-4 NO. 758A AND 758B PBX							
551-400 NO. 758A PBX							
551-420 NO. 758B PBX							
→ 551-430-501	1	1	1	B1,E13			Dial Line Circuit E and M Signaling SD-66797-01 Operation Tests
→ 551-442-501	1	1	1	B1,E13			Busy Tone Trunk SD-65919-01 - Operation Tests

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 551

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PMB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
551 - 5 NO. 758C PBX							
551-510-500	1	1	NS				Alarms - Operation Tests
→ 551-511-300	1	1	NS				Console Circuit SD-65925-01 Method of Operation
551-512-300	1	1	NS				Call Progress Indicator - Method of Operation
551-512-301	1	1	NS				Decoder - Marker Trouble Indication Record
551-512-500	1	1	NS				Call Progress Indicator SD-67059-01 - Operation Tests
551-518-500	1	1	NS				Register-Sender SD-67045-01 - Operation Tests Using Register-Sender Test Set SD-67049-01 (J58845M)
551-520-500	1	1	NS				Decoder-Marker Connector Circuit SD-67046-01 - Operation Tests
551-522-500	1	1	NS				Link and Connector Circuit SD-67041-01 - Operation Tests
551-524-500	1	1	NS				Marker Circuit SD-67043-01 - Decoder Circuit SD-67044-01 Using Register-Sender Test Set SD-67049-01 (J58845M) - Operation and Miscellaneous Tests
551-530-500	1	1	NS				Plant and Traffic Register Circuit SD-67059-01 - Operation Tests
551-533-500	1	1	NS				4-Wire Station Line Circuit SD-67053-01 - Permanent Signal Feature Test
551-534-500	1	1	NS				Line Pickup Circuit SD-65916-01 - Operation Tests

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 551

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-T	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
551 - 5 NO. 758C PBX (CONTINUED)							
551-537-500	1	1	NS				Incoming Trunk Circuit - SD-67042-01 Operation Tests
551-540-500	1	1	NS				Pre-Emption and Continuity Test Trunk SD-67054-01 - Operation Tests
551-541-500	1	1	NS				Outgoing Dial Trunk Circuit - SD-67051-01 - Operation Tests
551-545-500	1	1	NS				2-Way 4-Wire Tie Trunk Circuit SD-67050-01 Tests
551-549-500	1	1	NS				Tone Trunk Circuit - SD-67052-01 - Operation Test
551 - 700 NO. 761A PBX							
Add. 551-700-210				CANCELLED			Identification, Installation, Connections, and Service Options - 761A PBX
551-700-210	2	2	2	B1,E13			
→ Add. 551-702-210	1	1	1	B1,E13			Attendant and Station Equipment - Identification, Installation, Corrections - 761A PBX
551-702-210	1	1	1	B1,E13			
551-709-201	1	1	1	B1,E13			Tests and Inspections at Time of Installation - 761A PBX
551-710-501	1	1	1	B1,E13			Alarm and Transfer Circuits - Circuit Tests - 761A PBX
551-716-301	2	2	2	B1,E13			Attendant and Station Equipment - Method of Operation

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 590

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
590 - 000 INDEXES						
→ 590-000-000	10	10				Numerical Index - Division 590 - Data Systems - General Information
590 - 001 DATA SETS						
590-001-150	1	1	1	B1,B10,B12, E13,E20		900-Type Data Test Set Equipment - Reference Guides
590-001-151	1	1	1	B1,B10,B12, E13		100-Type Data Sets - Reference Guides
590-001-152	1	1	1	B1,B10,E13		200-Type Data Sets - Reference Guides
590-001-153	1	1	1	B1,B10,B12, E13		300-Type Data Sets - Reference Guides
590-001-154	1	1	1	B1,B2,E13		400-Type Data Sets - Reference Guides
590-001-156	1	1	1	B1,B2,B3, B10,E13		600-Type Sets - Reference Guides
590-001-158	1	1	1	B1,B2,B3, B10,E13		800-Type Data Auxiliary Sets - Reference Guides
590 - 010 DATA SETS GENERAL INSTALLATION INFORMATION						
590-010-200	1	1	1	B1,B10,E13		Data Sets - General Installation Information
590-010-201	1	1	1	B1,B10,E13		Data Sets - Multiple Installation Information

Printed
in
U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 590

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PMB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
590 - 012 58A CONTROL UNIT						
590-012-100 CANCEL - SEE 590-100-100						58A Control Unit - Identification
590 - 013 3A TYPE DATA UNIT						
590-013-100 CANCEL - SEE 590-100-101						3A Type Data Unit - Identification
590 - 014 1A1, 1B1, 2A1, DATA UNITS						
590-014-100 CANCEL - SEE 590-100-102						Data System Station Reverse Channel - Units 1A1, 1B1, 2A1 Type Data Units - Description and Operation
590 - 100 DATA SET ASSOC. EQUIP.						
590-100-100	2	2	2	B1,B14,E13		58A Control Unit - Identification
590-100-101	2	2	2	B1,B14,E13		3A-Type Data Unit - Identification
590-100-102	1	1	1	B1,B14,E13		Data Systems - Station Reverse Channel Units 1A1, 1B1, 2A1-Type Data Units - Description and Operation
→ 590-100-104	1	1	1	B1,B14,E13		4B1 Data Unit - Description and Operation

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 591

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
591 - 000 INDEXES						
→ 591-000-000	10	10				Numerical Index - Division 591 - 100 Series Data Sets and Associated Services
591 - 012 101A AND 101B TYPE						
591-012-100	1	1	1	B1,E20		Data Set 101A and 101B DTWX System - General Description and Operation
591-012-200	1	1	1	B1,E20		Data Sets 101A and 101B Used with 3-Row Dial TWX - Tests and Installation Methods
591-012-300	2	2	2	B1,E20		Data Sets 101A and 101B - Used with 3-Row TWX - Locating Trouble and Test Procedures
591 - 013 101C TYPE						
591-013-100	2	2	2	B1,E20		Data Set 101C - Identification and Operation
591-013-200	3	3	3	B1,E20		Data Set 101C - Tests and Installation Methods
591-013-300	2	2	2	B1,E20		Data Set 101C - Used with 4-Row TWX - Locating Trouble and Test Procedures
591 - 014 103A TYPE						
→ Add. 591-014-100	1	1	1	B1,E20		Data Set 103A Type - Identification and Operation
591-014-100	4	4	4	B1,E20		
Add. 591-014-200	1	1	1	B1,B2,B3		Data Set 103A Type - Installation and Connections
591-014-200	6	6	6	E20		
591-014-300	3	3	3	B1,E20		Data Set 103A Type - Maintenance
591-014-500	3	3	3	B1,E20		Data Set 103A Type - Test Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 591

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
591 - 015 103B TYPE						
591-015-100	1	1	1	B1,E20		Data Set 103B Transmitter-Receiver - Description and Operation
591-015-200	1	1	1	B1,E20		Data Set 103B Transmitter-Receiver - Installation and Connections
591-015-300	1	1	1	B1,E20		Data Set 103B Transmitter-Receiver - Maintenance
591-015-500	3	3	3	B1,E20		Data Set 103B Transmitter-Receiver - Test Procedures
591 - 016 103C TYPE						
591-016-100	1	1	1	B1,E20		Data Set 103C - Transmitter-Receiver for Private Line Service Identification and Operation
591-016-200	2	2	2	B1,E20		Data Set 103C - Transmitter-Receiver for Private Line Service Installation and Connection
591-016-300	2	2	2	B1,E20		Data Set 103C - Transmitter-Receiver for Private Line Service Maintenance
591-016-500	2	2	2	B1,E20		Data Set 103C - Transmitter-Receiver for Private Line Service Test Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 591

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PUB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
591 - 018 105A TYPE						
591-018-100	1	1	1	B1,E20		Data Set 105A Used with WADS and 4-Row TWX Description and Operation
591-018-200	2	2	2	B1,E20		Data Set 105A Used with WADS and 4-Row TWX Services - Tests and Installation Methods
591-018-300	3	3	3	B1,E20		Data Set 105A - Maintenance and Test Procedures
591-019-100	2	2	2	B1,E20		103F-Type Data Set Transmitter - Receiver - Description and Operation
591-019-200	2	2	2	B1,E20		103F-Type Data Set Transmitter - Receiver - Installation
591-019-300	2	2	2	B1,E20		103F-Type Data Set Transmitter - [illegible]
Add. 591-019-400	1	1	1	B1,E20		Data Set 103 F1 Transmitter - Receiver - Connections
591-019-400	2	2	2	B1,E20		
591-019-500	2	2	2	B1,E20		103F-Type Data Set Transmitter - Receiver - Test Procedures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 591

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE ATT	PMB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
591 - 020 105C TYPE							
591-020-100	1	1	1	B1, E20			Data Set 105C - Used on Private Service Systems - Switching System No. 307 - Description and Operation
591-020-200	1	1	1	B1, E20			Data Set 105C - Used on Private Service Systems - Switching System No. 307 - Installation
591-020-300	1	1	1	B1, E20			Data Set 105C - Used on Private Service Systems - Switching System No. 307 - Installation
591-020-400	1	1	1	B1, E20			Data Set 105C - Used on Private Service Systems - Switching System No. 307 - Connections
591-020-500	1	1	1	B1, E20			Data Set 105C - Used on Private Service Systems - Switching System No. 307 - Test Procedures

Printed in

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 620

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
620 - 000 INDEXES						
→ 620-000-000	10	10				Numerical Index - Division 620 - Outside Plant, General
→ 620-000-005	5	5	5	B1,G1		Alphabetical Index - Outside Plant Construction and Maintenance
620 - 020 GENERAL INFORMATION - OUTSIDE PLANT						
Add. 620-020-011 PN		A	A	G5		Permits
620-020-011	1	1	1	G2		Permits
620-020-015	1	1	1	G1		Public Relations
620-020-020 PN		A	A	G1		Signals for Use of Outside Plant Forces
620-020-020	2	NS	NS			Signals for Use of Outside Plant Forces
620-020-901 PN		E	E	G5		Construction Plans - Additions or Rearrangements in Outside Plant Facilities
620-020-902 PN		B	B	G5		Cable Sheath Opening Record

Printed
in
U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 620

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
620 - 040 SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS - OUTSIDE PLANT							
620-040-011	2	2	2	G2			Symbols and Abbreviations - General
620-040-012	2	2	2	G2			Symbols and Abbreviations - Poles, Guys and Anchors
620-040-013	3	3	3	G2			Symbols and Abbreviations - Wire
620-040-014	2	2	2	G2			Symbols and Abbreviations - Conduit and Manholes
620-040-015	5	5	5	G2			Symbols and Abbreviations - Cable, Cable Terminals, Control and Access Points, Coil Cases. Capacitors, Concentrators, Inductor, Cable Carrier and Cable Television
Add. 620-040-016 PN		A	A	G5			Outside Plant Symbols and Abbreviations Pressure Testing
620-040-016	2	2	2	G2			Symbols and Abbreviations - Pressure Testing

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 620

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATE	PMB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
620 - 040 SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS - OUTSIDE PLANT (CONTINUED)						
620-040-017	1	1	1	G2		Symbols and Abbreviations- P Carrier Systems
620 - 100) 620 - 120) GENERAL PRECAUTIONS - OUTSIDE PLANT						
Add. 620-100-010 PM		D	D	B1,G1		Precautions - General
620-100-010	3	3	3	G1		Precautions - General
620-100-901 PM		B	B	B1, G1		Avoiding Contact With Telephone Plant Which has Become Energized By Foreign Potential
620-101-010	1	1	1	G1		Precautions - Aerial Work
620-101-910 PM		A	A	B1,G1		Safeguards to be Taken When Climbing and Working on Poles
620-101-911 PM		A	A	G5		Precautions - Working on Towers

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 620

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE AT&T	PWB	W.-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
620 - 100) 620 - 120) GENERAL PRECAUTIONS - OUTSIDE PLANT (CONTINUED)						
620-101-912 PW		A	A	G4,G5		Use of Wire Stringing Clearance Pole
→ Add. 620-102-010 PW		B	B	G1,G5		Precautions - Underground and Buried Work
620-102-010	4	4	4	G1		Precautions - Underground and Buried Work
620-103-010	2	2	2	B1,G1		Precautions - Grounding Portable Electric Tools
Add. 620-105-010 PW		B	B	B1,B2,G1,G5		Observations and Tests To Be Made Before Climbing or Working at Joint Use Poles
Add. 620-105-010	1	1	1	B1,B2,G1,G5		
620-105-010	4	4	4	B1,B2,G1		
620-105-300	2	2	2	B1,B2,G1		Field Repair of B Voltage Tester
620 - 130) 620 - 134) CLIMBING POLES. SAFEGUARDS						
620-131-010	2	2	2	B9,G1		Safeguards to Be Taken Before Climbing Poles - General
620-132-010	1	1	1	B1,G1		Safeguards to Be Taken Before Climbing Poles - Testing Poles

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 620

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
620 - 130) 620 - 134) CLIMBING POLES, SAFEGUARDS (CONTINUED)						
620-133-010	1	1	1	B1,G2,G4		Safeguards to Be Taken Before Climbing Poles - Temporary Supports
620 - 135 GUARDING WORK AREAS - OUTSIDE PLANT						
620-135-010 PN		A	A	G1		Guarding Work Areas - General
620-135-010	3	3	NS			Guarding Work Areas - General
620-135-011 PN		A	A	G1		Guarding Work Area Planning
620-135-011	1	1	NS			Guarding Work Areas - Job Presurvey - Work Area Protection
620-135-012	1	1	NS			Guarding Work Areas - Underground and Buried Plant
620-135-013	1	1	NS			Guarding Work Areas - Aerial Plant
Add. 620-135-100 PN W.I.				CANCELLED		
Add. 620-135-100 PN		A	A	G1,G5		Guarding Work Areas - Standard Warning Devices, Description and Use
620-135-100	4	4	4	G1		
620 - 140 TESTING MANHOLD ATMOSPHERE						
→ Add. 620-140-501				CANCELLED		
→ 620-140-501	8	8	8	G1,A10		Testing and Ventilating Manholes Testing and Ventilating Manholes

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 620

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
620 - 140 TESTING MANHOLE ATMOSPHERE (CONTINUED)							
620 - 145 GASOLINE IN MANHOLES							
620-145-010	1	1	1	G1			Fluid Gasoline in Manholes - Removal Procedure
620 - 150 MANHOLE COVERS							
Add. 620-150-010 PN		A	A	G1			Manhole Covers - Removing and Replacing
620-150-010	1	1	1	G1			Manhole Covers - Removing and Replacing
620-150-910 PN		A	A	G1			Manhole Cover Lifter
620 - 155 EYE PROTECTIONS							
620-155-010 PN		B	B	A10,B9,E2 F1,G1, G5			Eye Protection
620-155-010	1	NS	NS				Eye Protection
620-155-900 PN		A	A	A10,B1,B2, E2,F1,G2,G5			Measuring and Fitting of Safety Glasses

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 620

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
620 - 200) 620 - 239) CLEARANCES FOR OUTSIDE PLANT (CONTINUED)						
620-215-940 PN		A	A	G5		Joint Use - Community Television Antenna Systems
620-216-012	1	1	NS			Mid-Span Separation From Power Facilities
620-216-013	1	1	NS			Clearances on Jointly Used Poles
620-216-014	1	1	NS			Climbing Space on Jointly Used Poles
→ 620-220-011	1	1	1	B9,G1		Separations for Drop and Block Wiring
→ 620-225-011	1	1	1	B9,G1		Separation for Block and House Cables In or On Buildings
620 - 249 CLEARANCE ATTACHMENTS - OUTSIDE PLANT						
620-249-011	1	1	1	G2,G4		Clearance Attachments for Aerial Crossings - General
620 - 255 MEASURING HEIGHT AND CLEARANCES						
620-255-600				Cancelled		B Clearance Rod
620-255-601	1	1	1	G2		Range Finder
620-255-602	1	1	NS			B Height Finder
620-255-611	1	1	1	G2		Clearance Measuring Line
620 - 300 AERIAL RAILROAD CROSSINGS						
Add. 620-300-011 PN		A	A	G5		Aerial Railroad Crossings

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 620

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
620 - 300 AERIAL RAILROAD CROSSINGS (CONTINUED)						
620-300-011	1	1	1	G2		Aerial Railroad Crossings
620 - 305 DYNAMITE						
620-305-011	2	2	2	G2		Use of Dynamite - General
620-305-012	1	1	1	G2		Use of Dynamite - Training Employee
620-305-200	2	2	2	G2		Use of Dynamite - Locating and Preparing Bore Holes
620-305-201	2	2	2	G2		Use of Dynamite - Charging, Testing, and Firing
620 - 310 TREE PRUNING						
620-310-011	1	1	1	G2		Tree Pruning - Public Relations
Add. 620-310-100 PN		A	A	G5		Tree Pruning - Tools and Materials
620-310-100	1	1	1	G2		Tree Pruning - Tools and Materials
620-310-200	1	1	1	G2		Tree Pruning - Methods
620 - 315 BRUSH SPRAYING						
620-315-011	1	1	1	G2		Brush Spraying - General
620-315-100	1	1	1	G2		Brush Spraying - Materials and Equipment - 2, 4-D - 2, 4, 5-T
620-315-200	1	1	1	G2		Brush Spraying - Foliage Spraying - 2, 4-D - 2, 4, 5-T
620-315-201	1	1	1	G2		Brush Spraying - Basal and Stump Spraying - 2, 4-D - 2, 4, 5-T
620-315-205	1	1	1	G2		Brush Spraying - Ammonium Sulfamate

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 624

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
624 - 000 INDEXES						
→ 624-000-000	6	6				Numerical Index - Division 624 Multiple Line Wire
624 - 020 MULTIPLE LINE WIRE - GENERAL						
624-020-100	2	2	2	G2,G4		Description
624 - 030 MULTIPLE LINE WIRE - STANDARD MATERIALS						
624-030-105	2	2	2	B9,G2		Multiple Line Wire - Wire Guards
624-030-111	1	1	1	G2,G4		B Wire Deadend
624-030-112	1	1	1	G2,G4		B Wire Splice
624-030-113	2	2	2	G2,G4		B Wire Adapter
624 - 070 CLEARANCE FOR MULTIPLE LINE WIRE						
624-070-015	1	1	NS			Clearances for Multiple Line Wire in the Light Loading Area
624-070-016	1	1	NS			Clearances for Multiple Line Wire in the Medium Loading Area
624-070-017	1	1	NS			Clearances for Multiple Line Wire in the Heavy Loading Area
624 - 200 MULTIPLE LINE WIRE - PLACING						
624-200-011	1	1	1	G2,G4		Placing - General
624-200-015	1	1	1	G2,G4		Multiple Line Wire - Use of B Wire Block
624-200-205	1	1	1	G2,G4		Attaching at Poles
624-200-206	1	1	1	G2,G4		Attaching at Crossarms
624-200-211	1	1	1	G2,G4		Multiple Line Wire - Placing

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 624

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
624 - 210 MULTIPLE LINE WIRE - SAGS							
624-210-011	1	1	1	G2,G4			Stringing Sags - Recommended
624-210-012	1	1	1	G2,G4			Stringing Sags - Minimum
624 - 220 MULTIPLE LINE WIRE - SPLICING AND TERMINATING							
624-220-200	1	1	1	G2,G4			Splicing
624-220-204	1	1	NS				Terminating
624-220-206	1	1	1	G2,G4			Installation of Coil Case
624 - 300 WIRE - TERMINALS							
624-300-100	2	2	2	G2			Description of 104 Type
624-300-101	2	2	2	G2			Description of 116 Type Protector
624-300-102	1	1	1	G2			Description of F-53126, F-53127 and F-51759 Wire Terminals
624-300-103	1	1	1	G2			Description of 108 Type
624-300-200	2	2	2	G2,G4			Installation of 104 Type Wire Terminals and 116 Type Protectors
Add. 624-300-205 PN		A	A	B1,G4,G5			Installation of 105A Terminal
624-300-205	1	1	1	B1,G2,G4			Installation of 105A Terminal
624-300-211	1	1	1	G2,G4			Installation of F-53126, F-53127 and F-51759 Wire Terminals
624 - 700) 624 - 719) C RURAL WIRE							
Add. 624-700-011 PN		A	A	G4,G5			General
624-700-011	1	1	1	G2,G4			General
624-700-015	1	1	NS				Clearances for C Rural Wire - Light Loading Area

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 624

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
624 - 700) 624 - 719) C RURAL WIRE (CONTINUED)						
624-700-016	1	1	NS			Clearances for C Rural Wire - Medium Loading Area
624-700-017	1	1	NS			Clearances for C Rural Wire - Heavy Loading Area
Add. 624-700-200 PN		A	A	G4,G5		C Rural Wire - Placing
624-700-200	1	1	1	G2,G4		Placing
624-700-205	1	1	1	G2		C Rural Wire - Tree Attachments
624-710-011	1	1	1	G2,G4		Stringing Sags
624-720-200	1	1	1	G2,G4		Splicing
624-730-100	2	2	2	G2		Description of 107 Type Wire Terminals
624-730-200	2	2	2	G2,G4		Terminating
624-740-200	1	1	1	G2,G4		Placing 178A1 Coil Case
624 - 800 MULTIPLE LINE WIRE - REPAIR AND RESTORATION						
→ Add. 624-800-300 PN				Cancelled		Fault Locating
→ 624-800-300	2	2	2	G2		Fault Locating

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 631

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
631-000 INDEXES						
→ 631-000-000	21	21				Numerical Index - Division 631 - Cable Terminals
631-005 IDENTIFICATION						
Add. 631-005-100 PN		A	A	B1,B2,G1 G5		Cable Terminals
631-005-100	1	1	1	B1,B2,G1		Cable Terminals
631-020 CABLE TERMINALS - GENERAL						
631-020-015	1	1	1	G2		Identifying Terminals at Multiple Installations
631-020-101	1	1	1	G1		1C1 Terminal Stub - Description and Installation
→ 631-020-200	3	3	3	G1		Brackets - 51B and 38-Y-3913 - Description and Use

Printed
in
U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 631

COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	AT&T	PM	W.E.	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
631-040 MARKING TERMINALS						
→ 631-040-200	4	4	4	G2,G3		Marking Outside Cross-Connecting
631-040-201	1	1	1	G2		Marking Inside Cross-Connecting Terminals - Binding Post Method
Add. 631-040-211 PM		A	A	G5		Marking Cable Terminals
631-040-211	2	2	2	G2		Marking Cable Terminals
631-040-215	1	1	1	G2		Marking Outside Cross-Connecting Terminals - Binding Post Method
631-040-225	3	3	3	G2		Marking M1 Carrier Terminals
631-050 COIL SPRING CONNECTOR						
631-050-100	1	1	1	G2,B1		Description and Use
631-050-105	1	1	1	B1,B3,G2		70A1-25 Connecting Block - Description and Use
631-200 F. C. AND NO. 14 TYPE TERMINALS						
631-200-200	2	2	2	G2		Installation of Outside Distributing Terminals
631-200-201	2	2	2	G2		Installation of Outside Distributing Terminals on Walls

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 631

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.I.	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
631-210 N AND 53 TYPE TERMINALS						
631-210-101	1	1	1	G2		N-Type Distribution Cable Terminals - Description
631-210-201	3	3	3	G1		Sheath-Mounted Distribution Cable Terminals - Installing
631-210-202	3	3	3	G2		Installation of N Type Distribution Cable Terminals on Poles
631-210-203	3	3	3	G2		Installation of N Type Distribution Cable Terminals on Walls
631-210-204	1	1	1	G2		Corrosion Resistant - NJ and NK
631-210-211	4	4	4	G2		Terminals - Description and Installation of 53A3-50 Cable Terminal
631-215-200	2	2	2	B1,G1		5A1 and 5B1 Closure for Pic Cable
631-220 38-Y-3915 TYPE TERMINAL						
Add. 631-220-200	1	1	1	G1		Terminals, Description and Installation of 38-Y-3915 Cable Terminal for PIC Cable
631-220-200	2	2	2	G1		

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 631

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
631-240 49 TYPE TERMINAL						
631-240-100	2	2	2	G1		49 Type Cable Terminal - Description
631-240-105	2	2	2	G1		49A3 Cable Terminal - Description and Installation
631-240-151	1	1	1	G2		49A Cable Terminal - P-16E156 Tie Rod Kit
Add. 631-240-200 PN		A	A	B1,G1		49 Cable Terminal - Location
631-240-200	5	5	5	B1,G1		49 Cable Terminal - Location
Add. 631-240-202	1	1	1	B1,G1		49 Cable Terminal - Sheath Preparation
631-240-202	3	3	3	B1,G1		
631-240-204	2	2	2	B1,G2		49A Cable Terminal (Superseded) - Installation
→ Add. 631-240-205 PN		B	B	B1,G1,G5		49 Type Cable Terminal - Installation
631-240-205	6	6	6	B1,G1		49 Type Cable Terminal - Installation
631-240-206	4	4	4	B1,G1		49 Type Cable Terminal, Terminating Conductors
631-240-211	5	5	5	G1		49 Type Cable Terminal, 1A1 and 1B1 Terminal Stubs - Description and Installation
631-245-101 (Prelim)				Cancelled		Self-Supporting Cable - Terminals and Closures Installation
				Printed in U.S.A.		

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 631

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	A.T.	P.T.B.	W.E.	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
631-260 61 TYPE TERMINAL						
Add. 631-260-101 PM		A	A	G3,G5		61-Type Cable Terminals
631-260-101	1	1	1	G2,G3		
631-265 T TYPE TERMINAL						
631-265-150	1	1	1	G2		T Type Cable Terminals - Description
631-265-155	1	1	1	G2		1A Splice Case and TA and TB Cable Terminals - Description of Cases
631-265-160	1	1	1	G2		1B and 2A Splice Cases, TC, TD, TE and TF Cable Terminals - Description of Cases
631-265-165	1	1	1	G2		Splice Cases and Terminals with Enamel Coatings
Add. 631-265-200 PM		A	A	G5		Splice Case and T Type - Cable Terminals - Sealing Washers
631-265-200	1	1	1	G2		Splice Case and T Type - Cable Terminals - Sealing Washers
631-265-201	1	1	1	G2		Splice Case and T Type - Cable Terminals - Locating
631-265-202	1	1	1	G2		Splice Case and T Type - Cable Terminals - Sheath Preparation
631-265-203	1	1	1	G2		Superseded Type of Splice and Terminal Case - Installation
631-265-204	1	1	1	G2		Splice Case and T Type - Cable Terminals - Installation
631-265-205	1	1	1	G2		Splice Case and T Type - Cable Terminals - Splicing

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 631

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PMB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
631-300 OUTSIDE CROSS-CONNECTING TERMINALS						
631-300-100	3	3	3	G2		B-Type Cross-Connecting Terminals - Description and Installation
631-300-205	1	1	NS			BB Cable Terminals - Installation
631-300-206	1	1	NS			EA Cable Terminals - Installation
631-300-213	3	3	3	G2		BD Terminals - Placing S Pole Seat B Terminal Balcony and B Guard Rail
631-300-214	2	2	2	B1,B2,G1		B-Type Cross-Connecting Terminals - Wiring
631-310 29-TYPE CABINETS						
631-310-201	2	2	2	G1		Description and Installation
631-330 PIC OUTSIDE CROSS-CONNECTING TERMINALS						
631-330-200	1	1	1	G2		PIC Outside - Cross-Connecting Terminals

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 631

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PMB	W.T	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
631-400 INSIDE DISTRIBUTION TERMINALS						
631-400-100	1	1	1	G1		Description and Installation of Inside Distributing Terminals
631-400-101	1	1	1	G1		H, H, 1A1, And 2A1 Cable Terminal Section - Description and Installation
631-410 PIC INSIDE DISTRIBUTING TERMINALS						
631-410-200	2	2	2	G1		Installation of Inside Distribution Terminals for PIC Cable
631-420 INSIDE CROSS - CONNECTING TERMINALS						
631-420-100	1	1	1	G1		Description and Installation of Inside Connecting Terminals
631-430 PIC INSIDE CROSS - CONNECTING TERMINALS						
Add. 631-430-200	1	1	1	G1		Installation of Unprotected Inside Cross-Connecting Terminals for PIC Cable
631-430-200	2	2	2	G1		Installation of Unprotected Inside Cross-Connecting Terminals for PIC Cable

Printed
in
U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 631

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PMB	W.E.	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
631-440 INSIDE PROTECTED TERMINALS						
631-440-150	2	2	2	G2		Description of Inside Protected Terminals
631-440-200	2	2	2	G2		Installation of Inside Protected Terminals
631-440-201	1	1	1	G2		Description and Installation of Tie Rods for H and L Cable Terminal Sections
631-440-211	3	3	3	G1		Description and Installation of Fuseless Inside Protected Building Terminals
631-450 PIC INSIDE PROTECTED TERMINALS						
631-450-211	1	1	1	G2,G3		Terminals - Description and Installation of Fuseless Protected Inside Building Terminals for PIC Cable Using 57V1A Connecting Blocks
631-600 TERMINALS FOR BURIED PLANT						
631-600-101	3	3	3	B1,G2		Buried Plant Terminals and Closures
631-600-103	1	1	1	G2		38-Y-B and C Cable Closures - Description
→ 631-600-105	1	1	1	G1		UP1200 Cable Closure - Description

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 631

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
631-600 TERMINALS FOR BURIED PLANT (CONTINUED)						
631-600-201	3	3	3	B1,B2,G1		B Cable Closure
631-600-202	2	2	2	B1,B2,G1		C Cable Closure
631-600-203	2	2	2	B1,G1		D Cable Closure
Add. 631-600-204 PN		A	A	G1,G5		3A1 Closure - Description and Installation
631-600-204	1	1	1	G1		
631-600-207	2	2	2	G2		KS-16191 Cable Terminal Box - (Post or Pole Mounted)
631-600-210	1	1	1	B1,B2,G1		38-Y-D and 38-Y-DB Cable Closure
631-600-215	1	1	1	G2,G3		8A2 and 8B2 Closures - Description and Installation
631-600-220	1	1	1	G2,G3		38-Y-B and C Cable Closures - Nongastight Closures - Sheath Preparation and Installation
631-600-222	1	1	1	G2,G3		38-Y-B and C Cable Closures - Gastight Closures - Sheath Preparation and Installation
631-600-225	1	1	1	G1		UP1200 Cable Closure - Sheath Preparation and Installation
631-600-235	1	1	1	G2		Installation of Pedestal Type Cable Terminal

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 631

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
631-650 UG TERMINALS						
631-650-200	2	2	2	G2		Installation of UG16 Terminals
631-700 VIDEO TERMINALS						
Add. 631-700-200 PN		A	A	G5		Mounting Video Pair Terminals
631-700-200	1	1	1	G2		Mounting Video Pair Terminals
631-700-205	1	1	1	G2		Mounting - 45A Video Terminal
631-710 COAXIAL CABLE TERMINALS						
631-710-200	1	1	1	G2		Terminals - Coaxial Cable
631-800 TERMINAL MAINTENANCE						
631-800-300	5	5	5	G2		Replacement Parts Distribution Terminals
631-800-301	1	1	1	G2		Terminals - Maintenance of No. 14 and F Type - Cable Terminals
631-800-302	1	1	1	G2		Terminals - Slip Cover for No. 14 Type Cable Terminals
631-800-303	1	1	1	G2		Terminals - Repairing Broken Binding Posts in No. 14 Type Cable Terminals
631-800-305	1	1	1	G2		Terminals - Snap-On Covers for N Type Terminals
631-800-311	4	4	4	G2		Terminals, Cleaning Faceplates
631-800-315	2	2	2	G2		Correcting Face-Plate Leakage - In C Type Cable Terminals
→ 631-800-900 PN		A	A	G1,G5		Maintenance of Sheath Continuity, Aerial Ready - Access Closures

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 632

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.I.	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
632-000 INDEXES						
→ 632-000-000	21	21				Numerical Index - Division 632 - Cable Splicing
632-020 GENERAL						
→ 632-020-011				CANCELLED		Alpeth and Stalpeth Sheath Cable
632-020-100				CANCELLED		Standard Supplies
Add. 632-020-101 PN		D	D	G5		Cable Splicing - General
632-020-101	4	4	4	G2		Cable Splicing - General - Underground Cable - Cable Tags
632-020-105	1	1	1	G2		Cable Splicing - General - Defective Repair Reports and Markers - Exchange and Toll
632-020-200	3	3	3	G2,G3		Splicing Defective Conductors
632-020-205	1	1	1	G2		Central Office Cutover - Preparation
632-020-240	2	2	2	G2		Cable Removal - Cutting Splice Closures from Plant

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 632

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
632-032 CABLE, PAPER AND PULP TYPES							
632-032-101	1	1	1	G2			Cable Splicing - General Layer - Type Exchange Cable
632-032-102	1	1	1	G2,G3			Cable Splicing - General - Multiple Unit Cable - Uniform Color Unit
632-032-103	1	1	1	G2			Cable Splicing - General - Non-quadded Composite Exchange Cable - Description
632-032-104	1	1	1	G2			Cable Splicing - General - Multiple Unit Cable - Mixed Color Units
632-032-105	1	1	1	G2			Cable Splicing - General - Long Pair Twist Quadded Cable
632-032-106	2	2	2	G2			Cable Splicing - General - Short Pair Twist Quadded Cable
632-032-109	1	1	1	G2			Cable Splicing - General - GNB Type 19 Gauge
632-032-110	2	2	2	G2			Cable Splicing - General - Multiple Unit Cables - "AD" Type Cables
632-032-150	1	1	1	G2			Layer Type 13 and 16-Gauge Cable
632-032-157	1	1	1	G2			Carrier Toll Entrance Cable
632-032-158	1	1	1	G2			Non-Quadded Tool Cable

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 632

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
632-033 CABLE, PIC TYPES							
632-033-102	1	1	1	B1,G2,G3			Even-Count PIC Cables - Description
632-033-103	1	1	1	G2			PIC Cable of Outside Manufacture
632-033-150	3	3	3	B1,G2			Superseded Types - Description and Color Code
632-033-151	2	2	2	G2			Solid PIC Cables
632-033-153	1	1	1	B1,G2			CA-1727 Type
632-034 CABLE, TEXTILE INSULATED TYPES							
632-034-101	2	2	2	G2			Cable Splicing - PE-PVC Insulated Cables - Types - ABAM and ABMM
632-034-102	1	1	1	G2			Terminating Cables - PE-PVG Insulated Cables - Quadded 22-Guage (See P.E.M. 8542)
632-034-150	1	1	1	G2			Textile Insulated Cable
632-035 CABLE, SPECIAL TYPES							
632-035-100	1	1	1	G2			Spiral-Four Disc-Insulated Cable
632-035-102	1	1	1	G2			Cable Splicing - General Services Cables
632-035-111	1	1	1	B10,G2			Cable Splicing - General - Video Cable
Add. 632-035-121	1	1	1	G2			Four-, Six-, Eight-, and Twelve-Coaxial Cables - Description
632-035-121	1	1	1	G2			

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 632

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
632-035 CABLE, SPECIAL TYPES (CONTINUED)						
632-035-151	1	1	1	G2		Coaxial Cable
632-050 DESICCANT AND PARAFFIN						
632-050-200	2	2	2	G2		Paraffin and Splicing Oil
632-050-205	1	1	1	G2		Desiccant
→ 632-050-215				CANCELLED		Preparation of Pulp Insulated Conductors
632-055 COTTON SLEEVES						
632-055-100	1	1	1	G2		Cotton Sleeves
632-055-200	1	1	1	G2,G3		Arrangement of Cotton Sleeves and Joints
632-055-205	1	1	1	G2		Sleeving Dead Conductors
632-105 "N" CARRIER FACILITIES						
632-105-901 PN		A	NS			Precautions While Working on "N" Carrier Facilities

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 632

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
632-200 TWISTED JOINTS						
632-200-200	1	1	1	G2		Twisted Straight Joint
632-200-201	1	1	1	G2		Twisted Bridge Joint
632-200-202	1	1	1	G2		Trimming Out Bridge
→ 632-200-204	2	2	2	G2,G3		Twisted and Solder Dipped Joints - Nonworking Cable
632-200-205	1	1	1	G2		Twisted Butt Joint
632-205 PRESSED AND PUNCHED JOINTS						
632-205-200	3	3	3	G2		Joints in Aluminum Conductors
632-205-201	2	2	2	B1,B2,G1		B Wire Connector
632-205-203	2	2	2	G2,G3		Connector Method of Joining Cable Connectors - (B Wire Connector)
→ 632-205-204 CANCEL - SEE 632-205-201 ISSUE 2						Connector Method of Joining Plastic Insulated Conductors at Ready-Access Terminals Using B Wire Connector
Add. 632-205-205	1	1	1	B1,G2,G3		Fold-Back Splicing Using B Connector Presser
632-205-205						
632-205-207	1	1	1	G1		Splicing Strip-Paper Insulated Wires Using B Wire Connectors

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 632

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
632-210 SOLDERED JOINTS						
632-210-200	2	2	2	G2		Cable Splicing - General - Solder - Twisted and Sleeved Joints
632-215 METALLIC SHIELDS						
632-215-200	2	2	2	G2		Carrying Metallic Shields Through Splice
632-300 SETTING UP AERIAL BLOCK AND HOUSE CABLE						
→ 632-300-011				CANCELLED		General
→ 632-300-012				CANCELLED		Cable Splicing - Block - General
→ 632-300-013				CANCELLED		Cable Splicing - House - General
632-300-200	2	2	2	G1		Cable Splicing Aerial - Preparation and Arrangement
632-300-204	2	2	2	G2		Aerial Cable - Tension Splicing
632-300-205	3	3	3	G2,G3		Cable Splicing - Aerial Slack Pullers Use
→ 632-300-211				CANCELLED		Preparation and Arrangement - Block
→ 632-300-215				CANCELLED		Preparation and Arrangement - House

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 632

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
632-305 SETTING UP CABLE IN MANHOLES AND VAULTS							
632-305-015	1	1	1	G2			Cable Splicing - Underground - Setting Up Cable
632-305-211	1	1	1	G2			Setting Up Cable - Pull Through Manholes
632-305-215	1	1	1	G2			Cable Arrangement in Manholes
632-305-216	1	1	1	G2			Stub Cable Arrangement in Manholes
632-305-220	1	1	1	G2			Arrangement of Splices in Central Offices
→ 632-305-222	1	1	1	G2			L4 Carrier - 20-Coaxial - Basic Manhole - Equipping and Splicing Arrangements
→ 632-305-223	1	1	1	G2			L4 Carrier - 20-Coaxial - Regulating Manhole - Equipping and Splicing Arrangements
632-310 SETTING UP BURIED CABLE							
632-310-011	1	1	1	G2			Buried - General
632-310-200	1	1	1	G2			Buried - Junction with Other Plant
632-315) 632-330) PREPARATION-SHEATH OPENINGS AND ENDS							
632-315-200	2	2	2	G2			Cable Splicing - General, Removing Lead Sheath
632-316-200	4	4	4	G2			Preparation of Alpeth and Stalpeth Sheath Ends

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 632

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
632-315) 632-330)	PREPARATION-SHEATH OPENINGS AND ENDS (CONTINUED)					
632-317-200	2	2	2	G2		Preparation of Lepeth Sheath Ends
632-317-205	2	2	2	G2		Preparation of Auxiliary Stubs - Lepeth Sheath Splices
632-318-200	3	3	3	G2		Cable Splicing - General - Preparing Polyethylene Jacketed - Cable Ends
632-318-205	1	1	1	G2		Sheath Preparation - PIC Cable of Outside Manufacture
632-319-200	1	1	1	G2		Cable Splicing - Buried - Pit Splicing - Preparing Ends
632-319-205	1	1	1	G2		Cable Splicing - Buried - Above Ground Spl. - Prep. Ends
→ 632-319-211	3	3	3	G2		Cable Splicing - Buried, Removing Outer Protection
632-320-200	1	1	1	G2		Protection of Core at Internal Metalic Shields
632-400 SPLICING PLANS						
632-400-011	3	3	3	G2		General Rules for Making a Splice
632-400-200	1	1	1	G2		Random Splice - Exchange Cable - 19-Gauge and Smaller

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 632

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
632-400 SPLICING PLANS (CONTINUED)							
632-400-201	1	1	1	G2			Random Splice - Exchange - 13 - and 16-Gauge
632-400-202	2	2	2	G2			Bunch Splice
632-400-205	1	1	1	G2			Random Splices in Toll Cables
632-400-211	1	1	1	G2			Test Splice in Toll Cable
632-400-215	2	2	2	G2			Terminating K carrier Cables - Planned Splices for Successive Repeater Stations (On Quadded Cable Routes) to Minimize Recurrence of Same Two K Systems in a Quad
632-405 CAPACITANCE BUILDING - OUT							
632-405-200	3	3	3	G2			Spool Type and Mica Condensers
632-405-205	1	1	1	G2			388A Condensers
632-405-211	1	1	1	G2			Building-Out Stub Cables
632-405-215	5	5	5	G2			Capacitance Building-Out - Exchange Cable

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 632

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
632-410 SPLICING PIC CABLE						
Add. 632-410-200				CANCELLED		Cable Splicing - General - Plastic Insulated Cable
632-410-200	6	6	6	G1		
632-410-202	2	2	2	G2		Use of B Plastic Sleeves
→ 632-410-203	1	1	1	G2,G3		Splicing - PIC Cable Encapsulation of Joints
632-420 SPLICING VIDEO CABLE						
632-420-200	4	4	4	G2		Video Pairs
632-420-205	4	4	4	G2		Splicing Flexible Shielded Video Cable
632-425) 632-426) **SPLICING COAXIAL CABLE**						
632-425-200	1	1	1	G2		Coaxial Cable Splices
632-425-201	2	2	NS			Joining .270-Inch Coaxials
632-425-202	1	1	1	G2		Joining .375-Inch Coaxials
632-425-203	2	2	NS			Joining .270-Inch to .375-Inch Coaxials
632-425-204	2	2	2	G2		Cable Splicing - General - Joining .375-Inch Coaxials - G-375 Sleeve
632-425-205	1	1	1	G2		Splicing Coax Twenty

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 632

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
632-425) 632-426) SPLICING COAXIAL CABLE (CONTINUED)						
632-426-200	2	2	2	G2		TV Systems - Coaxial Splicing - .375 Inch to Solid
632-430 SPLICING SPIRAL - FOUR CABLE						
632-430-200	2	2	2	G2		Spiral-Four Disc Insulated Cable
632-435 SPLICING SUBMARINE CABLE						
632-435-200	1	1	1	G2		General
632-435-205	1	1	1	G2		Overlap Armor Wire Method
632-435-211	1	1	1	G2		Welded Armor Wire Method
632-490 WRAPPING SPLICE						
632-490-200	3	3	3	G2,G3		Wrapping Completed Splice
632-500 LOADING COILS CASES - DESCRIPTION OF STUB CABLES						
632-500-100	2	2	2	G2		Stub Cables - Voice Frequency - Toll Loading Cases
632-500-101	2	2	2	G2		Stub Cables - Superseded Voice Frequency - Toll Loading Cases

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 632

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
632-500 LOADING COIL CASES - DESCRIPTION OF STUB CABLES (CONTINUED)							
632-500-102	2	2	2	G2			Stub Cables - Carrier Loading Cases
632-500-105	3	3	3	G2			Stub Cables for Exchange - Coil Cases - Description
632-505 LOADING COIL CASES - STUB ARRANGEMENT							
632-505-200	2	2	2	G2,G3			Lead Sleeve Cases - Stub Arrangement - Aerial
632-505-211	1	1	1	G2			Lead Sleeve Cases - Support and Stub Arrangement in Manholes
632-505-212	1	1	1	G2			Welded Steel or Cast Iron Cases - Stub Arrangement in Manholes
632-505-215	1	1	1	G2			Buried Cable Loading
632-510 SPLICING LOADING COILS, INDUCTORS AND RETARDATION COILS							
632-510-200	2	2	2	G2			Splicing Loading Coils
→ 632-510-205	2	2	2	G2			Splice - Type Coil Cases - Installation

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 632

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE: ATT	PNB	W-T	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
632-510 SPLICING LOADING COILS, INDUCTORS AND RETARDATION COILS (CONTINUED)						
632-510-211	1	1	1	G2		Installing Splice Loading Coil Cases - Submarine
632-510-215	4	4	4	G2		Coils and Cases, Splicing of 1574A - Type Inductors
Add. 632-510-217 PN		A	A	G1,G5		Installation of 416-Type Apparatus
632-510-217	2	2	2	G1		Case
632-510-220	1	1	1	G2		307W Retardation Coil
632-510-225	1	1	1	G2		Installing Splice Loading Coil Cases - Toll
632-510-230	2	2	2	G2		Installing Coaxial Splice Loading Coil Cases
632-515) 632-550) APPARATUS CASES						
632-515-206	2	2	2	G2		Placing - 460- and 470-Type Apparatus Cases - Aerial and Underground
→ 632-520-106	2	2	2	G2		Types N and ON Carrier - 469A and 469B Apparatus Cases - Description

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 632

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
632-515) 632-530) **APPARATUS CASES (CONTINUED)**							
632-520-210	1	1	1	G2			N1 Carrier 459A and 469B Apparatus Cases - Splicing and Maintenance
→ 632-525-106	2	2	2	A10,G2			T1 Carrier - 466 - and 468-Type Apparatus Cases - Description
632-525-210	1	1	1	G2			T1 Carrier - Splicing and Maintenance
632-525-215	1	1	1	G2			T1 Carrier - Installation and Replacement of Repeaters
→ 632-525-220	2	2	2	A10,G2			T1 Carrier - Pair Loss Measurements in Repeater Sections
632-530-106	1	1	1	G2			KS-16831 Amplifiers - 467A, 467B, 467C and 467D Apparatus Cases
632-600 SPLICING DISTRIBUTION TERMINALS							
632-600-011	1	1	1	G2			Distribution Terminals - General

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 632

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
632-600 SPLICING DISTRIBUTION TERMINALS (CONTINUED)						
→ 632-600-200	4	4	4	G1		Sheath Mounted Terminals
Add. 632-600-205 PN		A	NS			Pole Mounted Distribution Terminals
→ 632-600-205	4	4	4	G1		Pole Mounted Distribution Terminals
632-605 SPLICING CROSS - CONNECTING TERMINALS						
632-605-200	1	1	1	G2		Splicing - "B" and "BB" Cable Terminals
632-605-205	4	4	4	G2,G3		Cable Splicing - BD Cable Terminals
632-610 SPLICING CARRIER TERMINALS						
Add. 632-610-200 PN		A	A	G5		Splicing - N1 Carrier Terminal Blocks
632-610-200	6	6	6	G2		Splicing - N1 Carrier Terminal Blocks
632-615 SPLICING VIDEO TERMINALS						
632-615-200	1	1	1	G2		Cable Splicing - Connecting and Terminating Flexible Shielded Video Cable
632-620 SPLICING US TERMINALS						
632-620-200	1	1	1	G2		Installation of UG 16 Terminals in Handholes
632-625 SPLICING PEDESTAL TERMINALS						
632-625-200	1	1	1	G2		Pedestal Terminals

Printed
in
U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 632

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
632-800 CABLE MAINTENANCE							
632-800-010	1	1	1	G2			Coaxial Cable Maintenance - Precautions
632-800-300	2	2	2	G2			Cable Splicing - Repair of Aerial Cable
632-800-301	3	3	3	G2			Repair of Underground Cable
632-800-302	1	1	1	G2			Drying Splices Made with Foldback Method or B Wire Holder
632-800-306	1	1	1	G2			.375 Inch Coaxials
632-800-307	1	1	1	G2			Coaxial Emergency Patching Cords
Add. 632-800-961 PN		C	C	G5			Cable Failures - Restoration of Toll Facilities
App. 632-800-961 PN		A	NS				Cable Failures - Restoration of Toll Facilities - 76 Type Test Set - Out - put Measurement
632-800-961 PN		A	A	G5			Cable Failures - Restoration of Toll Facilities
632-800-962 PN		B	B	G5			Cable Failures - Restoration of Facilities used for N Carrier
Add. 632-800-963 PN		C	NS				Cable Failures - Restoration of Coaxial Facilities
632-800-963 PN		A	A	G5			Cable Failures - Restoration of Coaxial Facilities

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 634

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
634 - 000 INDEXES							
634-000-000	2	2			2	B1,G1,G6, A1,A5,G3	Numerical Index - Division 634
634 - 020 CABLE TESTING - GENERAL							
634-020-012	2	2	2	G2	2	B1,G1,G6, A1,A5,G3	Resistance of Cable Conductors
634-020-200	1	1	1	G2	1	"	Temporary Clearing of Cable End
634-020-500	3	3	3	G2	3	"	Insulation Resistance Tests - Paper Insulated Cables
Add. 634-020-501 PN		A	A	G5	NS		General Rules for Using Identification Tone
634-020-501	1	1	1	G2	1	"	General Rules for Using Identification Tone
634-020-502	2	2	2	G2	2	"	Detecting Tone with an Amplifier
634-020-503	1	1	1	G2	1	"	Central Office Tone for Conductor Identification and Fault Locating
634-020-530	3	3	3	G2	3	"	300 Connectors, Testing Protectors Blocks
634-020-900 PN		A	NS		A	"	Clearing and Recording Troubles Encountered in Construction Activities
→ Add. 634-020-901 PN		A	A	G3,G5,A10,	NS	A1,A5,B1,	Pair Identification Using High Frequency Tone Equipment
634-020-901 PN		D	D	E2	C	G1,G6,F1, G3	
634 - 040 TALKING CIRCUIT							
634-040-500	1	1	1	G2	1	B1,G1,G6, A1,A5,G3	General Rules for Establishing
634-040-501	1	1	1	G2	1	"	Talking Circuit with Modified 43A Test Set
634-040-502	1	1	1	G2	1	"	Talking Circuit with 76-Type Test Set
634-040-503	1	1	1	G2	1	"	Talking Circuit with Cablemen's Talking Set (84A or D16013 Test Set)
634-040-511	1	1	1	G2	1	"	Talking Circuit with 88A Test Set
634 - 050 CALLING CIRCUIT							
634-050-500	1	1	1	G2	1	B1,G1,G6, A1,A5,G3	Calling Circuit - Modified 43A Test Set

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 634

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
634 - 050 CALLING CIRCUIT (CONTINUED)							
634-050-501	1	1	1	G2	1	B1,G1,G6, A1,A5,G3	Calling Circuit - 76-Type Test Set
634 - 200 IDENTIFYING CONDUCTORS, TWO POINT OPERATION							
634-200-500	1	1	1	G2	1	B1,G1,G6, A1,A5	43A Test Set
Add. 634-200-501		A	NS		A	"	Identifying Conductors - 76 Test Set
634-200-501	2	2	2	G2	2	"	76-Type Test Set
634-200-502	1	1	1	G2	1	"	Cablemen's Talking Set (84A or D16013 Test Set)
634-200-503	1	1	1	G2	1	"	79-Type Test Set
634-200-504				CANCELLED			71- and 72-Test Sets
634-200-511	1	1	1	G2	1	"	Long Cables
634-200-512	1	1	1	G2	1	"	Short Dead Cable
634-200-515	2	2	2	G2	2	"	Wet Cable
634-200-520	1	1	1	G2	1	"	Cable Testing - General - Pair Identification Using AT-8121, LIA Test Set
634 - 210 IDENTIFYING CONDUCTORS, SINGLE POINT OPERATION							
634-210-500	1	1	1	G2	1	B1,G1,G6, A1,A5	One Man Operation
634-210-505	1	1	1	G2	1	"	Using Tracer Wires
634-210-506	1	1	1	G2	1	"	Murphy Cable Tester
634-210-507	3	3	3	G2	3	"	Using the 108A and 109A Test Sets
634 - 220 LOCATING UNDERGROUND PIPES AND CABLES							
634-220-500	1	1	1	G2	1	B1,G1,G6, A1,A5	Low Frequency Method
634-220-501	1	1	1	G2	1	"	High Frequency Method
634-220-515	1	1	1	G2	1	"	Determining Depth of Buried Cables Using the 121A Test Set
634 - 300 DEFECTIVE PAIRS - DETECTION							
634-300-500	2	2	2	G2	2	B1,G1,G6, G3	General
634-300-501	1	1	1	G2	1	"	Battery and Receiver Method
634-300-502	1	1	1	G2	1	"	Balance Test Method

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 636

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
636 - 000 INDEXES							
→ 636-000-000	11	11					Numerical Index - Division 636 - Main Frame Terminations; Connectors
636 - 200 MARKING							
→ 636-200-011	2	2	2	G2,A10			Marking Main Frames, General
→ 636-200-200 CANCEL - SEE 636-200-011							Marking Main Frames, Protectors, Plastic Number Plates
→ 636-200-202 CANCEL - SEE 636-200-011							Marking Main Frames, 444 Type Jacks
636-200-203	1	1	1	G2			Marking Main Frames, 198 Type Terminal Strips
636 - 210 TERMINATING							
636-210-205	6	6	6	G2			Installation of Open Cable Forms
636-210-213	2	2	2	G2			Forms for Toll Cables
636-210-215	2	2	2	G2			Terminating K Carrier Cables
636-210-220	1	1	1	G2			Installation of Cable Terminals on C.D.F.'s
636 - 220 REGULATORS							
636-220-100	2	2	2	G2			154B3-Type Regulators - Description and Installation

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 636

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA — ISSUE - CODE: ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
636 - 300 300 CONNECTORS							
636-300-100	2	2	2	G2,A1			300-Type Connectors - Description Installation, and Marking (See P.E.M.s 7491, 7924, 8274, 8519 and 8680)
636-300-201	1	1	1	G2			Description and Installation of Fanning Strips (Dwg. No. ED-95109-70)
636-310-100	2	2	2	G2,A1			301-Type Connector - Description, Installation, and Marking
Add. 636-320-100				CANCELLED			Description, Installation and Marking - 302 Connector
636-320-100	2	2	2	G2			
636-370-201	1	1	1	G2			300-Series Connector - Stub and Splicing Arrangement
636 - 400 CROSS - CONNECTIONS							
636-400-200	3	3	3	G2			Distributing Frame, Cross-Connections

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 637

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
637 - 000 INDEXES							
→ 637-000-000	15	15					Numerical Index - Division 637 - Cable Pressure Systems
637 - 020 CABLE PRESSURE SYSTEMS - GENERAL							
637-020-011	1	1	1	G2			Description of Tests and Systems
637-020-012	1	1	1	G2			Layout of Pressure Systems
637-020-020	2	2	2	G2			Pneumatic Resistance of Cables
637-020-100	3	3	3	G2,G3			Solutions and Concentrates
637-020-200	1	1	1	G2,G3			Reinforcing Lead Sleeves
637-020-205	1	1	1	G2			Buried Cable - Termometer Well
637 - 050 PIPE SYSTEMS							
637-050-100	2	2	2	G2			General
637-050-200	1	1	1	G2			Cable Pressure Systems - Pipe Systems - Installation
637-050-300	1	1	1	G2			Cable Pressure Systems - Pipe Systems - Maintenance
637 - 100 PRECAUTIONS							
637-100-010	2	2	2	G2,G3			Precautions
637 - 200 TERMINALS, GAS PRESSURE							
637-200-100	2	2	2	G2			37-Type Terminal - Description
637-200-101	1	1	1	G2			37-Type Terminal - Wiring Diagrams
637-200-105	1	1	1	G2			Terminals - Superseded Type

Printed
in
U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 637

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
637-210) 637-220) CONTRACTORS AND CONTRACTOR							
637-210-100	2	2	2	G2			Contactors and Contactor-Terminals - Description
637-210-101	1	1	1	G2			Contactors and Contactor-Terminals - Superseded Type
637-210-300	2	2	2	G2			Contactors and Contactor-Terminals - Replacement of Contactor Mechanism
637-210-500	2	2	2	G2			Toll and Trunk Contactors and Contactor-Terminals - Checking Operating Pressure
637-212-200	1	1	1	G2			Splice Type Contactors
637-214-100	3	3	3	G2			Pressure Contactors on Subscriber Cable, Description and Location
637-214-200	3	3	3	G2			Pressure Contactors on Subscriber Cable, Installation and Adjustment
637-218-200	1	1	1	G2			Mounting Contactors on Terminals
637-218-201	2	2	2	G2			Cable Pressure Systems - Arrangements at Contactor Points - Aerial, Underground, and Buried Cables - Toll and trunk.
637-220-100	1	1	1	G2			Cable Pressure Systems - C Pressure Transducer - Subscriber Cable - Use, Description and Installation
637-225 METER PANELS							
637-225-100	2	2	2	G2			Tubing and Fittings at Pressure Sources and Meter Panels
637-225-105	3	3	3	G2			Gas Meters and Air Rate Indicators - Description
637-225-200	2	2	2	G2			Meter Panel Arrangements
637-225-205	1	1	1	G2			Pressure Testing, KS-16648 Dual Pressure Kit

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 637

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
637-225 METER PANELS (CONTINUED)							
637-225-210	1	1	1	G2			Cable Pressurization - Pipe Systems - Meter-Panel Arrangements
637-235 VALVES, FLANGES AND ELLS							
637-235-100	1	1	1	G2			Valves - Lead Cable and Sleeves
637-235-101	2	2	2	G2			B By-Pass Valve
637-235-105	1	1	1	G2			Soldering Molds
637-235-200	2	2	2	G2			Arrangement of Valves
637-235-201	3	3	3	G2			Flanges and Screw Plugs - Lead Cable and Sleeves
637-235-202	4	4	4	G2,G3			Valves, Flanges and Alpeth, Stelpeth PIC, PAP, and PASP Cable
637-235-205	2	2	2	G2			Sheath Preparation for Fittings - Lead Sheath
637-235-206	2	2	2	G2			Sheath Preparation for Valves - Lepeth
637-235-212	2	2	2	G2			Arrangement of Gas By-Passes
637-240 PRESSURE PLUGS, WAX AND ASPHALT, PAPER OR PULP CABLE							
637-240-200	1	1	1	G2			Preparing Materials for Pressure Plugs
637-240-202	1	1	1	G2			Asphalt-Filled Horizontal Plugs - Cable Entering Sleeves from Both Ends
Add. 637-240-205	1	1	1	G2			Asphalt-Filled Horizontal Plugs - Cable Entering Sleeve from Same End
637-240-205	1	1	1	G2			Asphalt-Filled Horizontal Plugs - Cable Entering Sleeve from Same End

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 637

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
637-240 PRESSURE PLUGS, WAX AND ASPHALT, PAPER OR PULP CABLE (CONTINUED)						
637-240-206	1	1	1	G2		Gas Plugs - Lepeth Sheath Cables
637-240-211	1	1	1	G2		Gas Filled Horizontal Plugs
637-240-215	1	1	1	G2		Asphalt-Filled Vertical Plugs
637-240-215	2	2	2	G2		Asphalt-Filled Vertical Plugs
637-240-220	1	1	1	G2		Lead Sleeve Type Terminal Plugs
637-240-225	1	1	1	G2		Pressure Gun Type Asphalt Plug
637-241 PRESSURE PLUGS, RESIN, PAPER OR PULP CABLE						
637-241-011	5	5	5	G2,G3		Cable Pressure Systems - Pressure Plugs - General
637-241-200	1	1	1	G2,G3		Resin Plugs - Lead Cables Up to 5/8" Diameter
637-241-201	2	2	2	G2,G3,		Cable Pressure Systems - Resin Plugs - Sheath Injection - Lead Cables Over 5/8 Inch Diameter
637-241-202	2	2	2	G2,G3		Cable Pressure Systems - Resin Plugs - Sleeve Injection - Paper or Pulp - Insulated Conductor Cables
637-242 PRESSURE PLUGS, PIC CABLE						
637-242-201	1	1	1	G1		Cable Pressure System - Plugging PIC Cable
637-243 PRESSURE PLUGS, PREFABRICATED						
637-243-200	2	2	2	G2		Installing 2A Pressure Plug
637-245 JUNCTION SPLICES MOISTURE SEPARATOR						
637-245-300	1	1	1	G2,G3		Cable Pressure Systems - Pic-Paper or Pulp Insulated Conductor

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 637

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
637-300 CHARGING CABLE						
→ 637-300-100	3	3	3	G2,G3		Nitrogen Gas Cylinders - Description
637-300-101	1		NS			Sulfur Hexaflouride Gas
637-300-102	1	1	1	G2		Freon 12 Gas
637-300-105	1	1	1	G2		Auxiliary Reservoirs - Equipment
637-300-200	1	1	1	G2		Charging Cables with Nitrogen Gas
637-300-205	1		NS			Initial Charging Coasial Cable with SF6
637-300-206	1		NS			Charging Cables with Freon 12 Gas
637-300-210	1	1	1	G2		Auxiliary Reservoirs - Installation
637-305 MAINTAINING PRESSURE						
637-305-011	1	1	1	G2		General
637-305-015	2	2	2	G2		Records and Maintenance Summary-Periodic Charging System
637-305-300	1	1	1	G2		Maintaining Defective Section under Pressure
637-305-301	1	1	1	G2		Maintaining Pressure
637-305-302	1	1	1	G2		Contactor Operation
637-305-303	1	1	1	G2		Sheath Openings
637-400 CORRECTION OF PRESSURE MEASUREMENTS						
637-400-011	1	1	1	G2		General
637-400-500	1	1	1	G2		Atmospheric Pressure

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 637

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
637-400 CORRECTION OF PRESSURE MEASUREMENTS (CONTINUED)						
637-400-501	1	1	1	G2		Temperature
637-400-502	1	1	1	G2		Altitude Correction for Ordinary Measurements
637-400-503	1	1	1	G2		Altitude Correction for Precise Measurements
637-410) 637-420) **LEAK LOCATION METHODS**						
637-410-011	1	1	1	G2		Leak Location Procedures - General
637-410-100	3	3	3	G2		Gas Flow Indicators
637-411-011	1	1	1	G2		Principles - Leak Location
637-411-500	1	1	1	G2		Making Pressure Readings
637-411-501	1	1	1	G2		Plotting Pressure Gradients
637-411-502	1	1	1	G2		Analysis of Pressure Gradients
637-411-503	2	2	2	G2		Computing Leak Location
637-412-500	1	1	1	G2		Precision Leak Locating - Procedure
637-413-500	1	1	1	G2		Two-Direction Method
637-413-501	1	1	1	G2		Two-Cable Method
637-413-502	1	1	1	G2		Time-Pressure Curves
637-413-503	1	1	1	G2		Two-Cylinder Method
637-413-504	1	1	1	G2		Short-Circle Method

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 637

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
637-410) 637-420) **LEAK LOCATION METHODS (CONTINUED)**							
637-413-505	1	1	1	G2			One-Cylinder Method
637-414-500	1	1	1	G2			Pressure Testing, Location of Gas Leaks, B, C, and D Sprayers
637-415-011	1		NS				B Leak Locator - General
637-415-500	1		NS				B Leak Locator - Testing Procedure
637-415-900 PN		A	A	G3,G5			Leak Detection with Freon 12 Gas and Use of the Halide Gas Leak Detector
637-450 CONSTRUCTION TESTS							
637-450-011	1	1	1	G2			General
637-450-500	1	1	1	G2			Procedure During Placing
Add. 637-450-501 PN		A	A	G3,G5			Procedure During Splicing
637-450-501	1	1	1	G2,G3			Procedure During Splicing
637-450-502	1	1	1	G2			Three-Section Method of Leak Location
637-500 CONTINUOUS FEED PRESSURE SYSTEM - GENERAL							
637-500-011	1	1	1	G2			General
637-500-012	1	1	1	G2			Initial Procedures
Add. 637-500-013	1	1	1	G2			Maintenance Flow Analysis
637-500-013	1	1	1	G2			Flow Analysis
Add. 637-500-014	1	1	1	G2			Maintenance - Cable Pressurization Computer
637-500-014	1	1	1	G2			Cable Pressurization Computer

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 637

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PWB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
637-500 CONTINUOUS FEED PRESSURE SYSTEM - GENERAL (CONTINUED)						
637-500-015	1	1	1	G2		Contactors and Contactor Terminals - Description
637-500-500	1	1	1	G2		Gradients
637-500-501	2	2	2	G2		Monitoring the Cable Conditions
637-500-502	2	2	2	G2		Fault Locating
637-505 CONTINUOUS FEED PRESSURE SYSTEM - NITROGEN CYLINDER						
637-505-011	1	1	1	G2		Nitrogen Cylinder Pressure Source
637-505-200	1	1	1	G2		Nitrogen Cylinder Pressure Source-Installation
637-505-900 PN		A	A	G5,A10		Low Pressure Auxiliary Dry Air Supply for Continous Feed Pressure Systems
637-510 AIR DRYERS						
637-510-200	2	2	2	G2		Continous Feed Pressure Systems - B and C Air Dryers - Description and Installation
637-510-201	1	1	1	G2		Continous Feed Pressure Systems - D Air Dryer - Description and Installation
637-510-300	1	1	1	G2		Continous Feed Pressure Systems - B and C Air Dryers - Maintenance and Replacement Parts
637-510-301	2	2	2	G2		Continous Feed Pressure Systems - D Air Dryer - Maintenance and Replacement Parts

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 638

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
638 - 000 INDEXES						
638-000-000	6	6				Numerical Index - Division 638
638 - 020 CABLE PAIR IDENTIFICATION - BONDING AND GROUNDING - GENERAL						
638-020-900 PW		A	A	G5		Work Coordination - Inside-Outside Forces
638-020-910 PW		C	C	G3,G4,G5 B1,B2		Grounding Pole Mounted Cabinet
638 - 200 CABLE PROTECTION						
Add. 638-200-011 PW		B	B	G5		Cable Protection
638-200-011	2	2	2	G2		Cable Protection
638-200-200	2	2	2	G2		Drop and Block Wiring, Protecting Unexposed Cable at Exposed Wire Connections
638 - 205 FUSE CABLE						
638-205-015	1	1	NS			Fuse Cable Requirements
638 - 210 STATION PROTECTION						
638-210-011	1	1	1	G2		Drop and Block Wiring, Station Protection Required for Various Conditions of Plant and Exposure
Add. 638-210-100 PW		F	F	B9,G2		Protector and Signaling Grounds
638-210-100	4	4	4	B9,G2		Protector and Signaling Grounds
638-210-900 PW		B	B	B1,B2,G5		Power Neutralizing Transformers
638-215-100	4	4	4	B9,G2		Station Protection - Identification
638-215-200	3	3	3	B9,G2		Station Protection - Installation
638-215-300	2	2	2	B9,G2		Station Protection - Maintenance
638 - 220 MULTIPLE LINE WIRE PROTECTION						
638-220-940 PW		B	B	G4,G5		Protection - Multiple Line Wire
638 - 300 BONDING AND GROUNDING CABLE - GENERAL						
Add. 638-300-011 PW		B	B	G3,G4,G5		Bonding and Grounding, Cable Sheath
638-300-011	1	1	1	G1		Bonding and Grounding, Cable Sheath
Add. 638-300-200 PW		A	A	G5		Bonding Across Sheath Openings
638-300-200	3	3	3	G2		Bonding Across Sheath Openings
638-300-205	1	1	1	G2		Bonding Aerial Polyethylene Sheath Cables to Suspension Strand
638-300-206	2	2	2	G2		Buried Polyethylene Sheath Cable Bonding Armor

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 638

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
638 - 300 BONDING AND GROUNDING CABLE - GENERAL (CONTINUED)						
638-300-211	1	1	1	G2		Underground, Bonding - Lead Sheath Cables
638-300-212	1	1	1	G2		Underground, Bonding Alpeth Sheath Cables
638-300-215	1	1	1	G2		Buried, Bonding Armor to Sheath
638-300-900 PW		A	A	G1		Joint Trench Cable Systems
638 - 310 BONDING AND GROUNDING - BLOCK AND HOUSE CABLE						
638-310-011	3	3	3	G2		Grounding - General
638-310-100	1	1	1	G2		Grounding - Ground Strips
638-310-105	1	1	1	G2		5A and 6A Ground Strips
638-310-200	2	2	2	G2		Grounding - Running Ground Wire
638-310-205	2	2	2	G2		Grounding - Use of Ground Clamps
638 - 320 BONDING AND GROUNDING - OPEN WIRE						
638-320-200	2	2	2	B1,G2,G4		Open Wire, Grounding Non-Working Wire
638 - 400 PROTECTOR BLOCKS AND UNITS						
638-400-200	2	2	2	G2		Rectangular Type
638-400-205	3	3	3	G2		2A Type Protector Units
→ 638-400-211	1	1	1	B1,B2,G2, A10		Gas Tube Protectors and Protector Units
638 - 410) 638 - 499) PROTECTORS AND PROTECTOR MOUNTINGS						
Add. 638-410-011 PW		B	B	G5		83A Protector Mounting, General
638-410-011	1	1	1	G2		83A Protector Mounting, General

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 638

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
638 - 310 BONDING AND GROUNDING - BLOCK AND HOUSE CABLE						
638-310-011	3	3	3	G2		Grounding - General
638-310-100	1	1	1	G2		Grounding - Ground Strips
638-310-105	1	1	1	G2		5A and 6A Ground Strips
638-310-200	2	2	2	G2		Grounding - Running Ground Wire
638-310-205	2	2	2	G2		Grounding - Use of Ground Clamps
638 - 320 BONDING AND GROUNDING - OPEN WIRE						
638-320-200	2	2	2	B1,G2,G4		Open Wire, Grounding Non-Working Wire
638 - 400 PROTECTOR BLOCKS AND UNITS						
638-400-200	2	2	2	G2		Rectangular Type
638-400-205	3	3	3	G2		2A Type Protector Units
638-400-211	1	1	1	B1,B2,G2 A10		Gas Tube Protectors and Protector Units
638 - 410) 638 - 499) PROTECTORS AND PROTECTOR MOUNTINGS						
Add. 638-410-011 PN		B	B	G5		83A Protector Mounting, General
638-410-011	1	1	1	G2		83A Protector Mounting, General
638-410-200	2	2	NS			83A Protector Mounting, Placing

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 638

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
638-410) 638-499) PROTECTORS AND PROTECTOR MOUNTINGS (CONTINUED)						
638-415-200	2	2	2	G2		Protection, 87 Type Protector Mountings
638-420-200	1	1	NS			Open Wire, High Voltage Joint Use, 99A Protector
638-420-205	1	1	NS			Drop and Block Wiring, Pole-to-Pole Runs in Higher Voltage Joint Use, 99A Protector
638-425-200	2	2	2	B1,B2,G2		Protection, 104A Protector Mounting
638-430-200	4	4	4	G2		Protection, 108 Type Protectors
638-435-100	1	1	1	G2		116 Type Protectors, General
638-435-200	2	2	2	B1,G2,G4		116 Type Protectors, Placing
Add. 638-440-200 PN		A	A	G4,G5		118A Protector, Open Wire Higher
638-440-200	2	2	2	G2,G4		118A Protector, Open Wire Higher Voltage Joint Use
Add. 638-440-205 PN		C	C	G4,G5		118B Protector for Higher Voltage
638-440-205	1	1	1	G4,G5		118B Protector for Higher Voltage Joint Use
638-440-940 PN		A	A	G4,G5		Grounding 118-Type Protectors Other Than Multigrounded Power Systems
638-445-200	2	2	2	B1,G2		Protector, 123 and 119 Types, Description and Use

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 638

SECTION NO	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.I.	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
638 - 500 INDUCTORS							
638-500-150	1	1	1	G2			1530 Type Inductors, Description
638-500-200	1	1	1	G2			1530 Inductors, Placing
638-500-201	2	2	2	G2			1530 Type Inductors, Wiring
638 - 550 SHORT - CIRCUITING RELAYS							
Add. 638-550-500 PN		A	A	G5			Protection, Short-Circuiting Relay Protectors, Maintenance
638-550-500	1	1	1	G2			Protection, Short-Circuiting Relay Protectors, Maintenance

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 642

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
642-000 INDEXES						
642-000-000	4	4				Numerical Index - Division Dedicated Plant
642-020 DEDICATED PLANT CONTROL POINT INTERCONNECTION RECORD						
642-020-015	1	1	1	G1,F1		Dedicated Plant - Route Layout Sheet
642-020-020	2	2	2	G1,F1		Dedicated Plant - Control Point Interconnection Record
642-220) 642-230) DEDICATED PLANT - WIRING ARRANGEMENTS						
642-200-900 PN		A	A	G3,G5		Dedicated Plant - Talk Pairs
642-220-201	2	2	2	B9,G1		Dedicated Plant - Pole-and Wall-Mounted Housings - Control and Access Points - Wiring Arrangements
642-225-201	2	2	2	B9,G1		Dedicated Plant - Strand Mounted Closure Control and Access Points - Wiring Arrangements
642-230-201	2	2	2	B9,G1		Dedicated Plant - Building Control and Access Points - Wiring Arrangements
→ 642-235-202	2	2	2	B1,B2,G1, F1		Dedicated Plant - Buried - Access Points

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 660

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
660 - 0 INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORMATION							
660-000-000	12	NS					Numerical Index - Division 660 - Test Center Operation
660-000-005	1	1	1	F1			Alphabetical Index - Test Center Operation (Divisions 660 through 669)
660-000-010	2	2	2	F1,F2			The Plant Service Center Employee's Part in the Telephone Business
660-002-010	4	4	4	E2,E20,F1			904-Type Data Test Centers - Maintenance Directory
App. 1 660-003-010 PN		C	C	All,E2,F1			Cable - Trouble Testing and Restriction in the Use of the High Voltage Breakdown Tester Clearing and Recording Trouble on Forms E-5039 and E-4108
660-003-010	1	1	1	All,E2,F1			Cable Trouble Analysis Plan - Introduction and Definitions
660-003-011	1	1	1	All,E2,F1			Cable Trouble Analysis Plan - Cable Trouble Code Card Form E-3628A
660-003-012	1	1	1	All,E2,F1			Cable Trouble Analysis Plan - Cable Trouble Ticket Form E-5039 - Cable Trouble Report Summary Form E-3626A
660-003-013	1	1	1	All,E2,F1			Cable Trouble Analysis Plan - Cable Trouble Analysis Form E-5408 - Summary of Trouble Data, Form E-5040 - Subgroup Codes, Form E-5119 - Detail Codes

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 660

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
660 - 1 CUSTOMER TELEPHONE STATIONS AND LINES						
Add. 660-100-010 PN		A	A	F1		Customer Trouble Report Analysis Plan - General
660-100-010	2	2	2	F1		
Add. 660-100-011 PN		A	A	F4		Customer Trouble Report Analysis Plan - Categories of Trouble Reports and Classes of Service Measured
660-100-011	2	2	2	F1		
660-100-012	2	2	2	F1		Customer Trouble Report Analysis Plan - Customer Service Quality Indicators, MC SIRBAN
660-100-013	2	2	2	F1		Customer Trouble Report Analysis Plan - Trouble Reports - Classification Codes and Definitions for the Handling and Analysis of Trouble Reports - Forms E-4736 and E-4736A
App. 1 660-100-014 PN		B	B	F1		Customer Trouble Report Analysis Plan - Line Card Trouble Posting - Service Attitude Measurement (SAM)
660-100-014	2	2	2	F1		Customer Trouble Report Analysis Plan - Manual Trouble Report Ticket, Forms E-4732-1 and E-4732-2
App. 1 660-100-015 PN		D	D	F4		Customer Trouble Report Analysis Plan Summaries - Form P-7099, Form E-4737 Supplemental Information
660-100-015	2	2	2	F4		Customer Trouble Report Analysis Plan - Summaries - Forms E-4737, E4737A and E-2700
Add. 660-100-016 PN		A	A	F4		Customer Trouble Report Analysis Plan - Analyzing Trouble Reports - Manual
660-100-016	2	2	2	F1		
→ 660-100-017	1	1	1	F1, A10		Customer Trouble Report Analysis Plan - Mechanization - General Description, Procedures, and Forms

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 660

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.I.	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
660 - 1 CUSTOMER TELEPHONE STATIONS AND LINES (CONTINUED)						
→ 660-100-018	2	2	2	F1, A10		Customer Trouble Report Analysis Plant - Mechanized Trouble Report Ticket, Forms E-4732-3 and E-4732-4
→ Add. 660-100-019 PN		A	A	F4, A10		Customer Trouble Report Analysis Plan - Analyzing Trouble Reports - Mechanized
→ 660-100-019	2	2	2	F1, A10		
Add. 660-100-020 PN		A	A	F4		Customer Trouble Report Analysis Plan - Exchange Maintenance Service Results Plan
660-100-020	2	2	2	F1		
660-100-900 PN		A	A	F4		Centralized Repair Service Bureau
Add. 660-101-300 PN		A	A	F4		General Routine for Handling Trouble Reports in the Plant Service Center
660-101-300	3	3	3	F1		
660-101-301	1	1	1	F1		Permanent Signals
660-101-302	1	1	1	F1		Cable Sheath Opening Record
660-101-303	1	1	1	F1		Cable and Line or Station Transfers
660-101-304	2	2	2	F1		Handling Customer Trouble Reports on TWX and Wide Area Services
660-101-305	1	1	1	F1		Handling Customer Trouble Reports on DATA-PHONE Services
App. 1 660-101-306 PN		A	A	F1		CATV Trouble Summary
660-101-306	1	1	1	F1		Community Antenna Television (CATV) Distribution Systems - Test Center Procedures
660-101-307	1	1	1	F1		Plant Service Center Responsibilities for Switched Services Networks

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 660

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
660 - 1 CUSTOMER TELEPHONE STATIONS AND LINES (CONTINUED)						
660-101-308	1	1	1	F1		Rural Carrier Telephone Systems - Testing Methods
660-102-300	2	2	2	F1		Operating Practice for Test Center - Emergency Routine
Add. 660-103-300 PN		A	A	F4		Contact Handling
660-103-300	4	4	4	F1		Contact Handling
Add. 660-104-300PN		L	B	F4		Appointments
660-104-300	6	6	6	F1		Appointments
660-150-010	2	2	2	F1		Subscriber Line Card File
Add. 660-151-010	2	2	2	F1		Customer Line Cards
660-151-010	2	2	2	F1		Customer Line Cards
660-152-010	3	3	3	F1		Description and Use of Marker Cards
660-153-010	1	1	1	F1		Concentrator Equipment Card
660-160-500	1	1	1	F1		Subscriber Line Insulation Testing
660-165-100	1	1	1	F1		Gfeller Line Concentrator
660-166-100	1	1	1	F1		1A Line Concentrator - Characteristics, Operating Features, Testing and Maintenance Precautions
Add. 660-167-300 PN		B	B	F1		Cable Restoration - Dedicated Plant - Identifying Paper Insulated Cable Pairs
660-167-300	1	1	1	F1		
660-195-901 PN		A	A	F4		Volume Unit Meter in Plant Service Centers
660-195-915 PN		F	F	F4		Temporary Denial of for Non-Payment
Add. 660-195-946 PN		B	B	F4		Reporting Local Interruptions
660-195-946 PN		A	A	F4		Reporting Local Interruptions

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 660

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W.I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
660 - 2 PRIVATE SERVICES						
→ 660-200-010	1	1	1	A3,E2		Service Report Ticket, Form E-4071, Program, Video, and Music Transmission Service
→Add. 660-200-300	1	1	1	F1		Special Safeguarding Measures
→ 660-200-300	1	1	1	F1		Special Safeguarding Measures
→ 660-200-301	1	1	1	A3,E2,F1		Private Services - Protection and Safeguarding
→ 660-201-010	3	3	3	A3,E2		Toll Telephone Facility Maintenance - Office Responsibilities
→ 660-202-010	1	1	1	A3,E2		Telegraph Facility and Service Maintenance - Office Responsibilities
→ 660-203-010	1	1	1	A3,E2		Telegraph Services - Disposition of Monitoring Teletypewriter and TWX Copy
→ 660-204-010	1	1	1	A3,E2		Telegraph Service - Special Handling Of Private Teletypewriter Services
→ 660-205-010	1	1	1	A3,E2		Toll Private Services - Telegraph - Preparation and Use of Served Point Record - Form E-4481
→ 660-206-010	1	1	1	A3,E2,F1		Toll Private Services - Telephone - Preparation and Use of Served Point Record, Form E-4536
Add. 660-207-010	2	2	2	A3,E2,F1,		Toll Private Service - Toll Message Service - Restoration Sequence and Priority Schedule
660-207-010	2	2	2	CRB-1		
→ 660-208-010	1	1	1	A3,E2,F1		Private Line Services - Operating Procedures for Handling Temporary Suspend or Temporary Discontinue Service Orders on Interstate Services

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 660

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
660 - 2 PRIVATE SERVICES (CONTINUED)						
→ 660-220-010	2	2	2	A3,E2,F1		Private Services Analysis Plan - General
→ 660-220-011	2	2	2	A3,E2,F1		Private Services Analysis Plan - Preparation and Use of Cumulative Record of Circuit Trouble Reports, Form E-4638 and Circuit Performance Record, Form E-4639
→ 660-220-012	2	2	2	A3,E2,F1		Private Services Analysis Plan - Preparation and Use of Private Service History Cards, Forms E-4476 and E-4475
→ 660-220-013	1	1	1	A3,E2,F1		Private Services Analysis Plan - Preparation and Use of Private Services Analysis Record, E4640
→ 660-220-014	2	2	2	A3,E2,F1		Private Services Analysis Plan - Preparation and Use of Private Services Trouble Record, Forms E-4641 and E-4641A
→ 660-220-015	1	1	1	A3,E2,F1		Private Services Analysis Plan - Telephone - Trouble Classifications and Preparation of Office Summary of Troubles - Form E-4643
→ 660-220-106	2	2	2	A3,E2,F1		Private Services Analysis Plan - Telegraph - Trouble Classifications and Preparation of Office Summary of Troubles, Form E-4645
→ 660-225-010	4	4	4	E2,F1		Private Services Results Measurement Plan - General

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 660

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
660 - 2 PRIVATE SERVICES (CONTINUED)						
660-225-011	4	4	4	E2,F1		Private Services Results Measurement Plant - Definitions
App. 1 660-225-012 PN		A	A	E2,F1		Private Services Results Measurement Plan - Preparation and Use of Report of Serving Link Trouble Form P-2204
660-225-012	3	3	3	E2,F1		Private Services Results Measurement Plant - Preparation and Use of the Private Service Report Ticket, Forms E-4220 and E-4221
660-225-013	3	3	3	E2,F1		Private Services Results Measurement Plant - Preparation and Use of Private Service Results Summary, Form E-4223
Add. 660-225-015 PN		A	A	E2,F1		Private Services - Mechanized Results Measurement Plant - Preparation and Use of the Private Service Report Ticket Forms E-4220-M and E-4221
660-225-015	1	1	1	E2,F1		
660-225-016	1	1	1	E2,F1		Private Services - Mechanized Results Measurement Plan - Procedures for Preparation and Transmission of Results Data to the Cleveland Data Processing Center
Add. 660-225-017 PN		A	A	E2,F1		Private Services - Mechanized Results Measurement Plan - Reports and Results Summaries Produced by the Cleveland Data Processing Center
660-225-017	1	1	1	E2,F1		
660-295-900 PN		A	A	E8		Voice Frequency Carrier Telegraph Systems - Patching Methods
660-295-901 PN		A	A	F4		Maintenance Control Office
660 - 4 TRUNK MAINTENANCE - GENERAL						
Add. 660-401-010 PN		B	B	A3,E2		Testing and Operating Precautions For Toll Services. Prohibition of the Use of Profane or Offensive Language on Toll Message Private Line or Plant Order Circuits
App. 1 660-402-010 PN		A	A	E2		Forms for Recording Transmission Measurements and Measurement Schedules
660-402-010	2	2	2	E2		
660-402-300	11	11	11	A3,E2		Transmission Maintenance - Overall 1000 -Hz Loss Measurements on Message Trunks

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 660

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
660-4 TRUNK MAINTENANCE - GENERAL (CONTINUED)						
Add. 660-403-010 PN		C	C	A10,E2		Forms for Recording Over-all Noise Measurements on Trunks
660-403-010	4	4	4	A10,E2		
Add. 660-403-300 PN		A	A	A3,E2		Message Circuit Noise Measurements - Test Classifications and Intervals Message Trunks
660-403-300	2	2	2	A3,E2		
Add. 660-403-301	1	1	1	A3,E2		Investigation of Specific Noise and Crosstalk Troubles on Voice Frequency Circuits - Cable Circuits
660-403-301	3	3	3	A3,E2		
Add. 660-403-302	1	1	1	A3,E2		Investigation of Specific Noise and Crosstalk Troubles on Voice Frequency Circuits - Open Wire Circuits
660-403-302	2	2	2	A3,E2		
Add. 660-403-500 PN CANCELLED						Message Circuit Noise Measurements - Methods and Requirements - Message Trunks
660-403-500	4	4	4	A3,E2		
Add. 660-403-501	1	1	1	A3,E2		Measurement of Voice Frequency Crosstalk Coupling Using 2A or 2B Noise Measuring Set
660-403-501	2	2	2	A3,E2		
Add. 660-403-502	1	1	1	A3,E2		Noise and Crosstalk Tests on Message Circuits
660-403-502	3	3	3	A3,E2		
Add. 660-403-503	2	2	2	A3,E2		Noise and Crosstalk Tests on Message Circuits - Operating and Testing Methods
660-403-503	4	4	4	A3,E2		
660-403-504	2	2	2	A3,E2		Signaling Systems - Over-all Tests on Trunks Employing Single Frequency Signaling
660-404-010	1	1	1	A10,E2		Carrier Trouble Report Ticket
→ 660-405-300	1	1	1	A10,E2		Data Systems - DATA-PHONE® Service - On Direct Distance Dialing Network - Toll Testroom Trouble Clearing Procedures
660-430-010	3	3	3	A10,E2		Control of Trunk Loss Deviations - General Considerations

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 660

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT.	PNB	W.I.	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
660 - 4 TRUNK MAINTENANCE - GENERAL (CONTINUED)						
Add. 660-430-011 PN		A	A	A10,E2		Control of Trunk Loss Deviations - Administration of Measurements - Use of Form E-3834 and Form E-5152
→ Add. 660-430-011	1	1	1	A10,E2		
660-430-011	5	5	5	A10,E2		
660-430-012	2	2	2	E2		Control of Trunk Loss Deviations - Improvement Procedures
660-430-013	2	2	2	E2		Control of Trunk Loss Deviations - Stability Recordings and Histories
660-440-010	2	2	2	A10,E3,E2		Codes - Test Line Circuits and Communication Trunks Nationwide Distance Dialing Plan
660-440-011	13	13	13	A3,E2		Code 104 - Directory of Test Line Locations
660-440-100	1	1	1	A3,E2		Code 100 - Noise and Balance Test Termination
660-440-101	1	1	1	A10,A3,E2		Code 101 - Secondary Testboard Communication and Test Trunk
660-440-102	1	1	1	A10,A3,E2		Code 102 - 1 Milliwatt, 1000-Cycle Testing Power with Timed Disconnect
660-440-103	1	1	1	A10,A3,E2		Code 103 - Supervisory and Signaling Test Termination
660-440-104	2	2	2	A10,A3,E2		Code 104 - Far-End Transmission Measuring and Noise Checking Circuit

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 660

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
660-4 TRUNK MAINTENANCE - GENERAL (CONTINUED)						
660-440-111	1	1	1	A10,A3,E2		Code 161-X - Trouble Reporting Code for Use by Traffic in Multitestboard Cities
660-440-112	1	1	1	A10,A3,E2		Code 958 - Switching System Maintenance Center Communication Trunk
660-440-113	1	1	1	A10,A3,E2		Code 970-XXXX - Directing Code Used for Reaching OGT Test Frames in Crossbar Tandem Switching Offices
660-450-010	3	3	3	A3,E2		Forms for Recording Circuit Order Test Results
660-450-300	2	2	2	A10,A3,E2		Circuit Order or Trunk Order Tests - For all Types of Message Trunks - General Information
App. 1 660-450-301 PN		A	A	A10,A3,E2		Circuit Order Tests - Intertoll Trunks, Private Line Circuits and Sections
660-450-301	2	2	2	A10,A3,E2		Circuit Order or Trunk Order Tests - All Types of Message Trunks
660-450-302	1	1	1	A3,E2		Circuit Order or Trunk Order Tests for Carrier Telegraph Layouts
660-450-501	1	1	1	A10,E2		Circuit Order or Trunk Order Tests - Message Trunks - Testing Methods
660-450-502	1	1	1	A10,E2		Circuit Order or Trunk Order Tests - Testing Methods - Measurement of Office Wiring and Equipment Losses - 2-Wire Switching Offices

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 660

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PWB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
660-4 TRUNK MAINTENANCE - GENERAL (CONTINUED)						
660-450-503	1	1	1	A4,E2		Circuit Order or Trunk Order Tests - Testing Methods - Measurement of Office Wiring and Equipment Losses - 4-Wire Switching Offices
660-450-504	1	1	1	A10,E2		Circuit Order or Trunk Order Tests - Testing Methods - Adjustment of Transmission Levels on Combination Trunks - Intermediate Offices
660-450-505	2	2	2	A10,E2		Circuit Order or Trunk Order Tests - Testing Methods - Channel Net Gain and Frequency Response Characteristics
Add. 660-470-100 PN		A	A	A10,A3,E2		Terminal Balance Testing - Class 4 and Higher Ranking Switching Offices in the Direct Distance Dialing (DDD) Network - General Information
660-470-100	2	2	2	A10,A3,E2		
Add. 660-470-500 PN		B	B	A10,A3,E2		Method of Making Terminal Balance Tests - Switching Offices - General Through and Terminal Balance Model TTS56 Noise Generator
→ 660-470-500	3	3	3	A10,A3,E2		Method of Making Terminal Balance Tests - Switching Offices - General
660-470-501	1	1	1	A7,A3,E2		Terminal Balance Tests in Crossbar Tandem Offices
Add. 660-470-502	1	1	1	A5,A3,E2		Terminal Balance Tests - No. 5 Crossbar Switching Offices
660-470-502	1	1	1	A5,A3,E2		
660-470-503	1	1	1	A10,A3,E2		Terminal Balance Tests - Step-by-Step Switching Offices
→ Add. 660-470-504	1	1	1	A3,A4,E2		Terminal Balance Tests - No. 4 Type Cross Switching Offices
660-470-504	1	1	1	A3,A4,E2		
Add. 660-475-100 PN		B	B	A3,E2		Through Balance Testing - 2-Wire Class 3 and Higher Ranking Switching Offices in the Direct Distance Dialing (DDD) Network - General Information
660-475-100	4	4	4	A3,E2		

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 660

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PMB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
660 - 4 TRUNK MAINTENANCE - GENERAL (CONTINUED)						
660-475-500	3	3	3	A3,E2		Manual and No. 4 Crossbar - Tests in Two-Wire Switching Offices - Methods of Making Office Cabling Balance
660-475-501	2	2	2	A3,E2		Method of Making Office Cabling Balance Tests in Step-by-Step Switching Offices
660-475-502	2	2	2	A3,E2		Office Cabling Balance Tests in No. 5 Crossbar Switching Offices
Add. 660-475-503 PM		B	B	A3,E2		Office Cabling Balance Tests in Crossbar Tandem Switching Office
660-475-503	3	3	3	A3,E2		
660 - 5 TRUNK MAINTENANCE - LOCATIONS OTHER THAN TESTBOARDS						
660-500-500	3	3	3	A10,A3,B8, E2		Transmission Testing of Message Trunks at Locations Other than Testboards - General Information
660-501-500	1	1	1	A10,A3,B8		Trunk Transmission Testing Using the Loop-Around Method
660-502-500	1	1	1	A3,E2		Manual Two-Way Transmission Measurement and Noise Check Using Code 104 Far-End Equipment, Two-Wire Switching Offices

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 660

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PMB	W.I.	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
660 - 6 TRUNK MAINTENANCE - TESTBOARD LOCATIONS							
→ 660-600-010	2	2	2	E2			Trouble Log for Combined Primary and Secondary Toll Testboards
→ 660-601-010	2	2	2	E2			Intertoll Trunk Trouble History Card
→ 660-602-010	1	1	1	E2			AOIT Test Frame - Routine Test Record - Form E-4323
→ 660-602-300	1	1	1	A3,A4,A7, E2			Use of the Automatic Outgoing Intertoll Test Frame
→ 660-620-010	7	7	7	A3,E2			Toll Service Results Plan - General
→ 660-620-011	5	5	5	A3,E2			Toll Service Results Plan - Toll Service Report - Forms E-1025 and E-1025A
→ 660-620-012	6	6	6	A3,E2			Toll Service Results Plan - Troubles in Toll Plant Maintained - Forms E-3988A and E-3988B
→ 660-620-013	6	6	6	A3,E2			Toll Service Results Plan - Plant Maintained Results - Forms E-3991A and E-3991B
→ 660-620-014	6	6	6	A3,E2			Toll Service Results Plan - Toll Service Results Summary - Form E-3994
→ 660-625-010	2	2	2	A10,A3,E2			Trouble Reporting and Handling Techniques in Connection with Distance Dialing - Trouble Tickets, Forms E-4008 and E-4008-1

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 660

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PMB	W.I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
660 - 6 TRUNK MAINTENANCE - TESTBOARD LOCATIONS (CONTINUED)						
→ 660-625-011	2	2	2	A10,A3,E2		Distance Dialing Trouble Pattern - Description of Forms Used in Analysis and Handling - Forms E-4283, E-4284, E-4285, and E-4384
→ 660-625-012	2	2	2	A10,A3,E2		First Attempt Verbal Trouble Reporting Plan - Daily Trouble and Test Record - Form E-4322
→ 660-625-013	2	2	2	A10,A3,E2		First Attempt Verbal Trouble Reporting Plan - Trunk History Records, Forms E-4315 and E-4315-1
→Add. 660-625-300	1	1	1	A3,E2		Procedures for Reporting and Handling Service Reports on Toll Message Trunks, Private Lines and VF Circuits
→ 660-625-300	3	3	3	A3,E2		
→ 660-625-301	2	2	2	A10,A3,E2		First Attempt Verbal Trouble Reporting Plan - General
→ 660-625-302	2	2	2	A10,A3,E2		First Attempt Verbal Trouble Reporting Plant - Report Receiving Position - Operations and Procedures
→ 660-625-303	2	2	2	A3,A4,A7, E2		First Attempt Verbal Trouble Report-Plant - Testboard Techniques

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 660

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
660 - 6 TRUNK MAINTENANCE - TESTBOARD LOCATIONS (CONTINUED)						
→ 660-625-304	2	2	2	A3,A4,A7, E2		First Attempt Verbal Trouble Reporting Plan - Analysis Procendures and Techniques
→ 660-625-500	2	2	2	A3,A4,A7, E2		First Attempt Verbal Trouble Reporting Plan - Test of Reporting Trunks and Associated Equipment
→ 660-638-500	1	1	1	A3,E2		Emergency Access Trunks at Class 1, 2, or 3 Toll Switching Offices
660 - 8 CABLE AND OPEN WIRE PLANT - MAINTENANCE						
→ 660-800-010	2	2	2	A3,E2		Toll Testboard Log for Open Wire and Cable Troubles
→ 660-801-010	1	1	1	A3,E2		Toll Testboard Cable Records
→ 660-802-010	1	1	1	A3,E2		Cable Trouble History - Testboard Record
→ 660-803-010	1	1	1	A3,E2		Toll Cable Distance Records
→ 660-804-010	1	1	1	A3,E2		Toll Cable Records - Facility Diagrams
→ 660-805-010	1	1	1	A3,E2		Toll Testboard Cable Records - Constants and Corrections
→Add. 660-806-100	1	1	1	A3,E2		Theory of Wheatstone Bridge Measurements and Line Fault Locations
→ 660-806-100	2	2	2	A3,E2		
→ 660-806-500	1	1	1	A3,E2		Line Fault Location - Use of Wheatstone Bridges - KS-3011 and KS-5588

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 660

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE AT&T	PNB	W.E.	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
660 - 8 CABLE AND OPEN WIRE PLANT - MAINTENANCE (CONTINUED)						
→ 660-807-500	2	2	2	A3,E2		Faults - Open Wire and Cable - Voltmeter and Wheatstone Bridge - Testing Procedure
→ 660-808-010	1	1	1	A3,E2		Gas Pressure Testing - History Record and Maintenance Summary - (Periodic Charging System)
→Add. 660-809-500	1	1	1	A3,E2		Faults - Cable Under Gas Pressure -
→ 660-809-500	1	1	1	A3,E2		Wheatstone Bridge Measurements and Preparation of Pressure Graph
→ 660-810-500	1	1	1	A3,E2		Line Fault Location - General Correction Methods
→ 660-811-500	1	1	1	A3,E2		Line Fault Location - Correction for Office Cable, Toll Entrance and Intermediate Cable and Loading
→ 660-812-500	1	1	1	A3,E2		Line Fault Location - Correction for Change in Gauge and Capacitance
→ 660-813-500	1	1	1	A3,E2		Line Fault Location - Correction for Aerial and Underground Cable Temperature Differences
→ 660-814-500	1	1	1	A3,E2		Line Fault Location - Correction for Transposed Cables
→ 660-815-500	1	1	1	A3,E2		Fault Location - Supplementary Tests and Correction on Type J Carrier Lines
→ 660-816-500	1	1	1	A3,E2		Line Fault Location - Correction for Cables Arranged for Type K Carrier

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 660

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
660 - 8 CABLE AND OPEN WIRE PLANT - MAINTENANCE (CONTINUED)						
→ 660-817-500	1	1	1	A3,E2		Fault Location Methods - Test on Cable Pairs with Type N Carrier
→ 660-818-300	1	1	1	A3,E2		Open Wire Breaks - Emergency Restoration of Facilities Using Covered Wire
→Add. 660-819-500	1	1	1	A3,E2		Fault Location Methods - Coaxial Cables
→ 660-819-500	2	2	2	A3,E2		
→ 660-820-300	1	1	1	A3,E2		Reports of Lightning Damage to Toll Cables
→ 660-822-300	1	1	1	A3,E2		Protector Drainage Installations on Open Wire and Toll Entrance Cable

Printed
in
U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 365

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
365 - 0 INDEX AND GENERAL INFORMATION						
→ 365-000-000	20	20				Numerical Index - Division 365 T1 Carrier System
365-000-010	2	2	2	A10,E12		Terminal and Repeatered Line Central Office Record Cards
365-000-900 PN		B	B	A10,E12		T1 Carrier Systems Trouble Clearance and System Restoration Procedures
365-000-901 PN		A	A	A10,E12		T1 - Carrier Systems - Office Responsibilities
365-010-100	1	1	1	A10,E12		T1 Carrier System - Overall System - General Description
365 - 1 TERMINAL D1 CHANNEL BANK EQUIPMENT						
365-100-100	1	1	1	A10,E12		Description
365-100-300	4	4	4	A10,E12		Initial Line-Up and Maintenance Tests
365-100-500	1	1	1	A10,E12		Maintenance Considerations
365-101-200	3	3	3	A10,E12		T1 Carrier System - Terminal (D1 Bank) - Power Supply Installation
365-101-500	4	4	4	A10,E12		Terminal (D1 Bank) - Power Supply Tests and Adjustment
365-102-500	2	2	2	A10,E12		Terminals Installation
365-103-500	3	3	3	A10,E12		Testboards and Test Circuit - Tests and Adjustments
Add. 365-104-500	1	1	1	A10,E12		Line-Up and Adjustments
365-104-500	4	4	4	A10,E12		Line-Up and Adjustments
Add. 365-105-500 PN		B	B	A10,E12		Overall System Line-Up - Foreign Exchange and E-M Channel Units
365-105-500	5	5	5	A10,E12		Over-All System Line-Up

Printed
in
U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 365

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
365 - 1 TERMINAL D1 CHANNEL BANK EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)						
365-108-101	1	1	1	A10,E12		J98711P, L1 Carrier Group Alarm - Description
365-108-102	2	2	2	A10,E12		J98711P, L2 and L3 Carrier Group Alarm - Description
365-108-501	1	1	1	A10,E12		J98711P, L1 Carrier Group Alarm - Troubleshooting
365-108-502	1	1	1	A10,E12		J98711P, L2 and L3 Carrier Group Alarm - Troubleshooting
Add. 365-110-500	1	1	1	A10,E12		Maintenance and Trouble Location Procedures
365-110-500	4	4	4	A10,E12		
365-115-501	1	1	1	A10,E12		Signaling Tests
365-118-100	1	1	1	A10,E12		T1WB-1 and T1WB-2 Wideband Banks - Terminal Description
365-118-500	1	1	1	A10,E12		T1WB-1 and T1WB-2 Wideband Banks - Installation Tests
365-118-501	1	1	1	A10,E12		T1WB-1 and T1WB-2 Wideband Banks - Line-Up and Adjustments
365-118-502	1	1	1	A10,E12		T1WB-1 And T1WB-2 Wideband Banks - Trouble Location Procedures
→ 365-119-100	1	1	1	A10,E2		T2WM-1 Wideband Modem-Terminal Description
365-119-500	1	1	1	A10,E12		T1WM-1 Wideband Modem - Installation Tests
365-119-501	1	1	1	A10,E12		T1WM-1 Wideband Modem - Line-up and Adjustments
365-119-502	1	1	1	A10,E12		T1WM-1 Wideband Modem - Trouble Location Procedures
365 - 2 REPEATERED LINE - OFFICE AND MANHOLE REPEATERS						
365-200-100	1	1	1	A10,E12		T1 Carrier System - Repeatered Line - General Description
365-200-101	1	1	1	A10,E12		Repeater Description
365-200-300	2	2	2	A10,E12		Initial Line-Up and Maintenance Tests
365-200-500	2	2	2	A10,E12		Maintenance Considerations

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 680

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
680-5 SERVICE ORDER ASSIGNMENTS AND PROCEDURES						
Add. 680-500-010	1	1	1	F2		Assignments on Service Orders, Transfers. etc., in Crossbar Dial Offices
680-500-010	1	1	1	F2		
680-510-010	2	2	2	F2		Line Assignment for TWX
680-515-010	1	1	1	F2		Community Antenna Television (CATV) - Distribution Systems - Description and Assignment Procedures
680-520-010	2	2	2	F2		Special Service Protection and Special Safeguarding Measures
680-530-010	2	2	2	F2		Preparation of Station Number Cards in Assignment Offices
680-530-900PN		A	A	F2		Station Number Changes
680-535-010	1	1	1	F2		Assignment Order Procedures for No. 1 E.S.S. - MDF
680-535-011	1	1	1	A19,F5		Translation Order Practice - No. 1 Electronic Switching System
680-540-010	1	1	1	F1		Outside Plant Facilities Control Plan
.... 680-595-902 PN		B	B	A10,B12,		EDP Service Orders
680-595-902 PN		A	A	F4		EDP Service Orders
→ 680-595-905 PN		A	A	A10,F1,F2		Service Orders - Message Rate Service
680-595-910 PN		A	A	F2		Service ORD Practice - Hold Bill List
680-595-912 PN		A	A	A3,E2		Service Orders - Foreign Exchange Telephone Service
680-595-930 PN		C	C	F1,M1,E2		Wide Area Telephone Service (WATS) Service Orders - Service Maintenance - Trouble Reports - Plant Service Center and Toll Test Center Procedures
680-595-934 PN		E	E	A10,F4		Completion Order Plan
680-8 OTHER PLANT ASSIGNMENT METHODS AND PROCEDURES						
680-800-010	2	2	2	F2		Resistance Zoning of Exchange Services - General
680-800-011	1	1	1	F2		Resistance Zoning of Exchange Services - Basic Services
680-805-010	5	5	5	F1,F2		Transmission Zoning of Subscriber Station Apparatus
				Printed in U.S.A.		

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 680

SECTION NO.		ISSUE - CODE: ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
680 - 8 OTHER PLANT ASSIGNMENT METHODS AND PROCEDURES (CONTINUED)							
	680-810-010	1	1	1	F1,F2		Loop Check Ticket
	680-815-010	1	1	1	F2		Request for Facilities and Equipment Requirements - Exchange Service (Form E-4053)
	680-895-901 PN		A	A	F2		Service Orders - Assigning and Reserving Facilities
Add.	680-895-902 PN CANCELLED						Delayed Service Orders
	680-895-902 PN		B	B	F2		Delayed Service Orders
Add.	680-895-903 PN		B	B	F2		Delayed Service Orders - Control File
	680-895-903 PN		A	A	F2		Delayed Service Orders - Control File

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 682

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W.I.	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
682 - 0 INDEXES AND GENERAL INFORMATION							
682-000-000	1	1					Numerical Index - Division 682 - Plant Assignment - Trunk Plant and Special Services
682-000-010	1	1	1	A3,E2			Toll Layout Facility Records
682-000-011	1	1	1	A3,E2			Plant Assignment Circuit Layout Record - Description
682-000-012	2	2	2	A3,E2,F1, F2			Numbering and Identifying Special Services and Channels
682-000-013	1	1	1	F2			Exchange Trunk Cable Pair Record
Add. 682-000-100	1	1	1	A3,E2,F1, F2			Abbreviations and Symbols for Use in Preparating Toll Message and Special Services Layout Record Cards
682-000-100	3	3	3	A3,E2,F1, F2			
682-000-101	2	2	2	A10,F2			Expected Measured Loss Calculations for E-Repeatered and Non-Repeatered Two-Wire Trunks
682 - 1 LAYOUT RECORD CARDS FOR TELEPHONE MESSAGE TRUNKS							
682-100-010	5	5	5	A3,E2			Circuit Layout Record Cards and Other Forms for Telephone Message Trunks - General Section
682-100-011	3	3	3	A3,E2			Circuit Layout Record Cards for Telephone Message Trunks - Trunk Details Shown on Lines at Top of Forms E-2350 to E-2353 Inclusive

Printed
in
U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 682

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
682 - 1 LAYOUT RECORD CARDS FOR TELEPHONE MESSAGE TRUNKS (CONTINUED)						
682-100-012	2	2	2	A3,E2		Circuit Layout Record Cards for Telephone Message Trunks - Net Loss, Overall Active Singing Point, Repeater, and Junction Level Entries
682-100-013	2	2	2	A3,E2		Circuit Layout Record Cards for Telephone Message Trunks - Line Assignment entries and Line Loss Data
682-100-014	2	2	2	A3,E2		Circuit Layout Record Cards for Telephone Message Trunks - Line Equipment Entries
Add. 682-100-015	1	1	1	A3,E2		Circuit Layout Record Cards for Telephone Message Trunks - Entries for Signaling Equipment
682-100-015	3	3	3	A3,E2		
682-100-016	1	1	1	A3,E2		Circuit Layout Record Cards for D-C Signaling Paths Used with Telephone Message Circuits
682-100-017	4	4	4	A3,E2		Circuit Layout Record Cards for Telephone Message Trunks - Other Equipment Entries, Equipment Loss Data, and Special Entries
682-100-018	5	5	5	A3,E2		Circuit Layout Record Cards - Intertoll Trunk and Miscellaneous Telephone Circuit Numbering
682-100-019	3	3	3	A3,E2		Circuit Layout Record Cards for Telephone Message Trunks - Illustration of Forms and Alphabetical Index to Items Described in Associated Sections
682-100-020	1	1	1	A3,E2		Circuit Layout Record Cards for Telephone Circuit Units

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 682

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
682 - 2 CARRIER LAYOUT RECORD CARDS FOR TELEPHONE SYSTEMS							
Add. 682-200-010	1	1	1	A3,E2			Carrier Layout Record Cards for Open Wire Carrier Telephone and Telegraph Systems - General
682-200-010	1	1	1	A3, E2			
682-200-011	1	1	1	A3,E2			Record of Carrier Channel Assignments - Form E-3866
682-200-012	1	1	1	A3,E2			Carrier Layout Record Cards for Open Wire Carrier Telephone and Telegraph Systems - Entries on Type C Carrier Telephone Systems of Outside Manufacture
682-200-013	1	1	1	A3,E2			Carrier Layout Record Cards for Open Wire Carrier Telephone and Telegraph Systems - Entries for Type D, G, and H Carrier Telephone Systems
682-200-014	1	1	1	A3,E2			Carrier Layout Record Cards for Open Wire Carrier Telephone and Telegraph Systems - Entries for Type J Carrier Telephone Systems
Add. 682-200-015	1	1	1	A3,E2			Carrier Layout Record Cards for Open Wire Carrier Telephone and Telegraph Systems - Entries for Type O Carrier Telephone Systems
682-200-015	1	1	1	A3,E2			
682-200-016	4	4	4	A3,E2			Layout Record Cards for Type K Carrier Units, K Carrier Groups, K Carrier Channel Groups, Pilot Wires, and Alarm and Signal Circuits

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 682

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PWB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
682 - 2 CARRIER LAYOUT RECORD CARDS FOR TELEPHONE SYSTEMS (CONTINUED)						
682-200-017	1	1	1	A3,E2		Layout Record Cards and Other Records for Types L1 and L3 Carrier (Coaxial) Facilities
Add. 682-200-018	1	1	1	A3,E2		Layout Record Cards for Type ON Carrier Units and Channel Groups
682-200-018	1	1	1	A3,E2		
Add. 682-200-019	1	1	1	A3,E2		Carrier Layout Record Cards for Type N Carrier Channel Groups
682-200-019	3	3	3	A3,E2		
682-200-020	4	4	4	A3,E2		Circuit and Carrier Layout Record Cards for Carrier Telegraph Systems and Layouts
682-200-021	1	1	1	A3,E2		Circuit Layout Record Cards for Carrier Program Channels
682 - 3 OTHER LAYOUT RECORD CARDS						
Add. 682-300-010	1	1	1	A3,E2		Circuit Layout Record Cards for Teletypewriter and Manual Telegraph Circuits
682-300-010	2	2	2	A3,E2		
682-300-011	1	1	1	A3,E2		Circuit Layout Record Cards for Program Circuit Units and Symbols for Use on Program Network Charts
682-300-012	2	2	2	A3,E2		Layout Record Cards for Radio Units
682-300-013	1	1	1	A3,E2		Layout Record Cards for Radio Relay Message Units
Add. 682-300-014	1	1	1	A3,E2		Layout Record Cards for Video Interexchange Units and Local Channels and Symbols for Use on Video Network Charts
682-300-014	1	1	1	A3,E2		

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 800

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
800 - 0 INDEXES AND CROSS REFERENCE LISTS						
800-000-000	1	NS				Numerical Index - Division 800
800 - 1 NOTES ON DISTANCE DIALING						
800-100-100	1	1	1	A10,E2		Notes on Distance Dialing

Printed
in
U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 951

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
951 - 000 INDEXES							
→ 951-000-000	9	9					Numerical Index - Division 951 - Equipment Common to More Than One Type of System - General Description Information
951 - 100) 951 - 199) ANNOUNCEMENT SYSTEMS							
951-110-100	1	1	1	A10			4A Time Announcement System
951-112-100	3	3	3	A10			5A Announcement System - General Description
951-114-100	1	1	1	A10			6A Announcement System - Machine Intercept
951-116-100	2	2	2	A1,A14			7A Announcement System - Machine Intercept - Small Dial Offices - General Descriptive Information
951-118-100	2	2	2	A10			8A Announcement System - Recorded Announcement Facilities For Connection to Line Terminals
951-120-100	1	1	1	A10			9A Announcement System - Recorded Announcement Facilities - Network Type
951-122-100	1	1	1	A10			11A Announcement System - Recorded Announcement Facilities - Intercept Traffic-Type - General Descriptive Information
951 - 200) 951 - 299) CIVIL AIR DEFENSE WARNING SYSTEM							
951-210-100	2	2	2	A10,B1, E2			For Disseminating Warning From Key-points and Subkey Points to Warning Stations and Siren Control Stations
951 - 300) 951 - 399) DIRECT DISTANCE DIALING EQUIPMENT							
951-320-100	1	1	1	A6,A8			Auxiliary Sender Equipment for Direct Distance Dialing - Decoder Panel and No. 1 Crossbar Systems

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 951

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PMB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
951 - 300) 951 - 399) DIRECT DISTANCE DIALING EQUIPMENT (CONTINUED)							
951-330-100	1	1	1	A10			Automatic Number Identification System - Local Step-by-Step, Panel and No. 1 Crossbar Offices
951-331-100	1	1	1	A10			Automatic Identified Outward Dialing - Central Office Arrangements for Private Branch Exchange
951 - 400) 951 - 499) ALARM CONTROL AND ORDER WIRE SYSTEM							
951-410-100	1	1	1	A10,E2			D1 Alarm and Control Circuit and Order Wire Circuit
951-420-100	1	1	1	A10,E2			D2 Alarm Control and Order Wire System
951 - 500) 951 - 599) RECORDERS AND RECORDER - REPRODUCERS							
951-500-100	2	2	2	A10,E13			Concentrator Trunk Usage Recorder - General Descriptive Information
951-501-100 CANCEL - SEE 984-502-100 ISSUE 1							3B Small Traffic Usage Recorder - General Descriptive Information
951-510-100	3	3	3	A10,E13			Traffic Usage Recorder
951-510-101	1	1	1	A10,E13			Traffic Usage Recorder - No. 1 Portable
951-520-100	1	1	1	A10,E13			Answering Time Recorder and Answering Time Recorder with Traffic Weighting Applique
951-530-100	1	1	1	A10,E13			KS-16534 Recorder-Reproducer and Associated Amplifier and Control Facilities
951-540-100	1	1	1	A10,E13			Sender Attachment Delay Recorder - 4A, 4M and Crossbar Tandem Offices - General Descriptive Information
951 - 6 STORED PROGRAM CONTROL NO. 1A							
→ 951-600-100	1	1	1	A10,E13			General Description

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 951

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
951 - 800) 951 - 899) CONCENTRATORS							
951-820-100	1	1	1	A10			Permanent Signal Holding and Concentrating Arrangements - Panel System, No. 1 and No. 5 Crossbar Systems
951-830-100	2	2	2	A10,B1			Line Concentrator - Identifier System for Telephone Secretarial Service
951-835-100	1	1	1	A10,B1			Line Concentrator No. 1A 100 - and 50 - Line Capacity Remote Units
→ Add. 951-836-100	1	1	1	A10,B1,			Line Concentrator No. 2A - General
951-836-100	1	1	1	E1			Descriptive Information
951 - 901 MISCELLANEOUS							
951-901-100	1	1	1	A10			Dial Tone Speed Register Circuit - General Descriptive Information
951 - 910) 951 - 999) INBAND METHOD OF COIN CONTROL AND TOTALIZER CIRCUIT							
951-910-100	1	1	1	A10			Inband Method of Coin Control Step-by-Step and No. 5 Crossbar Systems and No. 1 and No. 3 Type Switchboards
951-920-100	1	1	1	A10,B1, E1			TOUCH-TONE Calling - General Descriptive Information
951-930-100	1	1	1	A10			KS-15947 - Totalizer Circuit, SD-95965-01 - General Descriptive Information
951-935-100	1	1	1	A10			No. 1A Traffic Data Processor

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 957

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
957- 000 INDEXES							
957-000-000	1	1			NS		Numerical Index - Division 957 - No. 1 Crossbar Offices - General Descriptive Information
957- 100) 957- 199) AUTOMATIC MESSAGE ACCOUNTING							
957-110-100	2		NS	A6	NS		Automatic Message Accounting - General Descriptive Information

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 970

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
970 - 000 INDEXES							
→ 970-000-000	2	2					Numerical Index - Division 970 - Transmission Systems - General Descriptive Information
970 - 010 GENERAL							
970-010-100	1	1	1	A10,E2			Transmission Rating System - General Descriptive Information
970 - 099 ACCEPTANCE TESTING OF NEW INSTALLATION							
970-099-901 PN		A	A	A10,E2,E17, E18			Transmission Systems - Acceptance Testing of New Installations - TD-2, TD-2A, TD-2B, TD-3, TJ, TL and TM
970-099-903 PN		A	A	A16,E17, E18			Transmission Systems - Terminal to Terminal - Siemens - Halske Noise Loading of TL, TM, TJ, TD-2A and TD-3 Microwave Systems Using A or B Universal Wire Line Entrance Links
970 - 100) 970 - 199) P - TYPE CARRIER SYSTEM							
970-110-100	1	1	1	A10,B8,E2			The P1 Trunk Carrier System
970-160-100	1	1	1	A10,B8,E2			The P1 Carrier Telephone System
→ 970-170-100	1	1	1	A10,B1,B2 E2			U-I Carrier Subscriber Loop Carrier System - General Description

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 972

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
972 - 000 INDEXES							
→ 972-000-000	4	4					Numerical Index - Division 972 - TWX and Data Systems - General Description
972 - 050) 972 - 099) DATA TRANSMISSION							
Add. 972-050-100 LL		A	A	A10,E2			Binary Data Transmission - General Description - Data and Terminology
972-050-100	1	1	1	A10,E2			
972-055-100	2	2	2	A10,E2			Voice Frequency Data Channels - Technical Characteristics
972 - 100) 972 - 199) DIAL TELETYPEWRITER							
972-100-100	1	1	1	A10,B12, E2			Dial Teletypewriter Exchange System - General Descriptive Information
972 - 200) 972 - 299) WIDE AREA DATA SERVICE (WADS)							
→ 972-200-100				CANCELLED			Wide Area Data Service (WADS) - Station Arrangement B - General Descriptive Information
972-200-102	1	1	1	A10,B12, E2			Wide Area Data Service and 4-Row Teletypewriter Exchange Service Station Arrangements C, D, and Receive-Only - General Descriptive Information
972-205-100	1	1	1	A10.B12. E2			Wide Area Data Service and 4-Row Teletypewriter Exchange Service - General Descriptive Information

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 975

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
975 - 000 INDEXES							
975-000-000	1	1			1	A1,A4,A5, B1,E1,E2	Numerical Index - Division 975 - Signaling Systems - General Descriptive Information
975 - 100) 975 - 199) MESSAGE TELEPHONE SERVICE							
975-110-100	1	1	1	A10,E2	1	A1,A4,A5, B1,E1,E2	Local Subscriber Loop Signals and Signaling Systems
975-115-100	1	1	1	A10,E2	1	"	Signals and Signaling Systems Between Offices
975 - 200) 975 - 299) PULSING AND SIGNALING							
975-210-100	1	1	1	A10,E2	1	A1,A4,A5, B1,E1,E2	Multifrequency Pulsing System
975-215-100	2	2	2	A10,E2	2	"	2400- or 2600-Cycle Single-Frequency Signaling System - Toll Systems
975-230-100	1	1	1	A10,E2	1	"	IK Signaling System
975-240-100	1	1	1	A10,E2	1	"	Type E Single-Frequency Signaling System
975-242-100	1	1	1	A10,E2	1	"	E1A 2600-Cycle Single-Frequency Signaling and 4-Wire Terminating Unit With E and M Leads
975-244-100	1	1	1	A10,E2	1	"	E1B 2600-Cycle Single-Frequency Signaling Unit - With E and M Leads
975-246-100	2	2	2	A10,E2	2	"	E2B and E3B 2400- and 2600-Cycle Single-Frequency Signaling Units - With E and M Leads
975-248-100	1	1	1	A10,E2	1	"	E1C 2600-Cycle Single-Frequency Signaling and 4-Wire Terminating Unit - Reverse Battery Supervision - Originating Office End
975-250-100	1	1	1	A10,E2	1	"	E1D 2600-Cycle Single-Frequency Signaling and 4-Wire Terminating Unit-Reverse Battery Supervision - Terminating Office End

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 975

COMPANY or AREA

ISSUE - CODE

SECTION NO.	AT&T	PWB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
975 - 200) 975 - 299) PULSING AND SIGNALING (CONTINUED)							
975-252-100	1	1	1	A10,E2	1	A1,A5,B1, E1,E2	E1E 2000- and 2600-Cycle Single-Frequency Signaling and 4-Wire Terminating Unit - Reverse Battery Supervision - Revertive Pulsing - Originating Office End
975-254-100	1	1	1	A10,E2	1	"	E1F 2000- and 2600-Cycle Single-Frequency Signaling and 4-Wire Terminating Unit - Reverse Battery Supervision - Revertive Pulsing - Terminating Office End

Printed
in
U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 981

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
981-000 INDEXES							
→ 981-000-000	14	14					Numercial Index - Division 981 - Equipment on Customers' Premises - (Special Services and Private Branch Exchanges) General Descriptive Information
981-200) 981-299) SPECIAL SERVICES							
981-200-100	1	1	1	B1,E13			1A Telephone Wiring System - General Information
981-205-100	2	2	2	B7,E13			No. 300 Switching System - Station Systems
981-206-100	1	1	NS				Switching System No. 304 - General Description
Add. 981-207-100	1	1	1	B7,E13			No. 305 Switching System
981-207-100	1	1	1	B2,E13			
981-208-100	1	1	NS				Switching System No. 306 - General Description
981-209-100	1	1	1	B1			Switching System No. 307 - General Description
981-210-100	1	1	1	B1,E13			Switching System No. 309 - (Autovon) - General Description
981-224-100	1	1	1	B1,E13			No. 400 Switching System - General Descriptive Information

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 981

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PMB	W.E.	CODE		CODE	SUBJECT
981-200) 981-299) SPECIAL SERVICES (CONTINUED)							
981-225-100	2	2	2	B1,E13			Emergency Reporting System - 520-- Type Private Branch Exchange - Direct Line Systems
981-226-100	2	2	2	B1,E13			Emergency Reporting System - 520-- Type Private Branch Exchange - Concentrator System
→ 981-227-100	1	1	1	B1			10A Alerting System - General Description
981-235-100	1	1	1	B1,E13			2A Automatic Call Distributing System - General Descriptive Information
981-236-100	1	1	1	B1,E13			3A Automatic Call Distributing System - General Descriptive Information
981-240-100	1	1	1	B1,B2,E13			1A Telephone Answering System - General Descriptive Information
981-260-100	2	2	2	B1,E13			Recorded Telephone Dictation Trunk - For Use With Dial-Type Private Branch Exchanges
→ 981-261-100	1	1	1	B1,A5,A19			Interface Trunk Circuit SD-66926-01 - For PBX Systems No. 5 Crossbar, and No. 1 and No. 101 Electronic Switching Systems - General Descriptive Information
981-270-100	1	1	1	B1,E13			PBX Access Lines - (Autovon) - General Description
981-271-100	1	1	1	B1,E13			Dial Restoration Panel - (Autovon) - General Description

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 981

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W.I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
981-200) 981-299) SPECIAL SERVICES (CONTINUED)							
981-280-100	2	2	2	B1,B3,E13			No. 153A Amplifier - For Use With Head Telephone Sets
981-500) 981-599) 500 AND 600 SERIES PRIVATE BRANCH EXCHANGE							
981-510-100	1	1	1	B1,E13			508A Private Branch Exchange
981-530-100	1	1	1	B1,E13			557A Private Branch Exchange
981-531-100	1	1	1	B1,E13			557B Private Branch Exchange - For Secretarial Answering Service
981-560-100	1	1	1	B1,E13			607A and 607B Multiple Private Branch Exchanges
981-561-100	1	1	1	B1,E13			608A Private Branch Exchange
981-600) 981-699) 700 SERIES PRIVATE BRANCH EXCHANGE							
981-610-100	1	1	1	B1,B3, E13			701B and 711B Private Branch Exchanges
981-611-100	2	2	2	B1,B3, E13			701PK Private Branch Exchange - General Descriptive Information
→ 981-660-100	3	3	3	B1,B3, E13			756A Private Branch Exchange
981-662-100	1	1	1	B1,B3, E13			757A Private Branch Exchange - General Descriptive Information
981-668-100	2	2	2	B1,E13			761A Private Branch Exchange - General Descriptive Information

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST
DIVISION 982

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	O	CODE	SUBJECT
982-000 INDEXES							
→ 982-000-000	2	2					Numerical Index - Division 982 - Private Service Systems - General Description Information
982-300) 982-399) SIGNALING SYSTEMS							
982-305-100	1	1	1	A10,E2			SC2 Selective Control System
→ 982-325-100	2	2	2	A10,B1,E2			SS1 Selective Signaling Systems

Printed in U.S.A.

NUMERICAL INDEX AND CHECKING LIST

DIVISION 984

SECTION NO.	COMPANY or AREA ISSUE - CODE ATT	PNB	W-I	CODE	CODE	SUBJECT
984 - 0 INDEXES						
→ 984-000-000	4	NS				Numerical Index - Division 984 - Traffic Service and Traffic Management Systems - General Descriptive Information
984 - 1 TRAFFIC SERVICE POSITION SYSTEMS						
984-100-100	1	1	1	A20		General Description
984 - 5 TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS						
→ 984-500-100	1	1	1	A10,E1		Traffic Data Recording System No. 1A - General Description
984-501-100	1	1	1	A10,E1		KS - 15947 Totalizer Circuit SD - 95965-01 General Descriptive Information
984-502-100	1	1	1	A10,E1		3B Traffic Usage Recorder - General Descriptive Information
→ 984-503-100	1	1	1	A10,E1		4A Traffic Usage Recorder (TUR) - General Description

Printed
in
U.S.A.